PHILIPS

Data handbook

PHILIPS Electronic components and materials

Electron tubes

Part 3 March 1972

Special Quality tubes

Miscellaneous devices

ELECTRON TUBES

Part 3 **March 1972**

Special Quality tubes

Miscellaneous devices

DATA HANDBOOK SYSTEM

To provide you with a comprehensive source of information on electronic components, subassemblies and materials, our Data Handbook System is made up of three series of handbooks, each comprising several parts.
The three series, identified by the colours noted, are:

ELECTRON TUBES (9 parts)	BLUE
SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (6 parts)	RED
COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (7 parts)	GREEN

The several parts contain all pertinent data available at the time of publication, and each is revised and reissued annually; the contents of each series are summarized on the following pages.
We have made every effort to ensure that each series is as accurate, comprehensive and up-to-date as possible, and we hope you will find it to be a valuable source of reference. Where ratings or specifications quoted differ from those published in the preceding edition they will be pointed out by arrows. You will understand that we can not guarantee that all products listed in any one edition of the handbook will remain available, or that their specifications will not be changed, before the next edition is published. If you need confirmation that the published data about any of our products are the latest available, may we ask that you contact our representative. He is at your service and will be glad to answer your inquiries.

ELECTRON TUBES (BLUE SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 — **January 1972**

Transmitting tubes (Tetrodes, Pentodes)
Amplifier circuit assemblies

Part 2 — **February 1972**

Tubes for microwave equipment

Part 3 — **March 1972**

Special Quality tubes
Miscellaneous devices

Part 4 — **April 1971**

Receiving tubes

Part 5 — **May 1971**

Cathode-ray tubes
Photo tubes
Camera tubes
Associated accessories

Part 6 — **June 1971**

Photomultipliers tubes
Channel electron multipliers
Scintillators
Photoscintillators
Radiation counter tubes
Semiconductor radiation detectors
Neutron generator tubes
Photo diodes
Associated accessories

Part 7 — **July 1971**

Voltage stabilizing and reference tubes
Counter, selector, and indicator tubes
Trigger tubes
Switching diodes
Thyratrons
Ignitrons
Industrial rectifying tubes
High-voltage rectifying tubes

Part 8 — **August 1971**

T.V. Picture tubes

Part 9 — **December 1971**

Transmitting tubes (Triodes)
Tubes for R.F. heating (Triodes)
Associated accessories

SEMICONDUCTORS AND INTEGRATED CIRCUITS (RED SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Diodes and Thyristors **September 1971**

General
Signal diodes
Variable capacitance diodes
Voltage regulator diodes
Rectifier diodes
Thyristors, diacs, triacs
Rectifier stacks
Accessories
Heatsinks

Part 2 Low frequency; Deflection **October 1971**

General
Low frequency transistors (low power)
Low frequency power transistors
Deflection transistors
Accessories

Part 3 High frequency; Switching **November 1971**

General
High frequency transistors
Switching transistors
Accessories

Part 4 Special types **December 1971**

General
Transmitting transistors
Microwave devices
Field effect transistors
Dual transistors
Microminiature devices for thick- and thin-film circuits
Photoconductive devices
Photodiodes
Phototransistors
Light emitting diodes
Infra-red sensitive devices
Accessories

Part 5 Linear Integrated Circuits **February 1972**

General
Linear integrated circuits

Part 6 Digital integrated circuits **March 1972**

General
DTL (FC family)
TTL (FJ family)
TTL (GJ family)
MOS (FD family)
HNIL (FZ family)
CML (GH family)

COMPONENTS AND MATERIALS (GREEN SERIES)

This series consists of the following parts, issued on the dates indicated.

Part 1 Circuit Blocks, Input/Output Devices, Electro-mechanical Components *), Peripheral Devices — **October 1971**

Circuit blocks 40-Series
Counter modules 50-Series
Norbits 60-Series, 61-Series
Circuit blocks 90-Series
Input/output devices
Electro-mechanical components *)
Peripheral devices

Part 2 Resistors, Capacitors — **December 1971**

Fixed resistors
Variable resistors
Non-linear resistors
Ceramic capacitors
Paper capacitors and film capacitors
Electrolytic capacitors
Variable capacitors

Part 3 Radio, Audio, Television — **February 1972**

FM tuners
Coil assemblies
Piezoelectric ceramic resonators and filters
Loudspeakers
Audio and mains transformers
Television tuners, aerial input assemblies
Components for black and white television
Components for colour television
Deflection assemblies for camera tubes

Part 4 Magnetic Materials, Piezoelectric Ceramics — **April 1971**

Ferrites for radio, audio and television
Small coils, assemblies and assembling parts
Ferroxcube potcores and square cores
Ferroxcube transformer cores
Piezoxide
Permanent magnet materials

Part 5 Memory Products, Magnetic Heads, Quartz Crystals, Microwave Devices, Variable Transformers — **June 1971**

Ferrite memory cores
Matrix planes, matrix stacks
Complete memories
Magnetic heads
Quartz crystal units, crystal filters
Isolators, circulators
Variable mains transformers

Part 6 Electric Motors and Accessories, Timing and Control Devices — **August 1971**

Stepper motors
Small synchronous motors
Asynchronous motors
Small d.c. motors
Tachogenerators and servomotors
Indicators for built-in test equipment

Part 7 Circuit Blocks — **September 1971**

Circuit blocks 100kHz Series
Circuit blocks 1-Series
Circuit blocks 10-Series
Circuit blocks for ferrite core memory drive

*) From October 1971 published in Part 1 instead of Part 5.

February 1972

Argentina
FAPESA I.y.C.
Melincué 2594
Tel. 50-9941/8155
BUENOS AIRES

Australia
Philips Industries Ltd.
Elcoma Division
95-99 York Street
Tel. 20223
SYDNEY, N.S.W. 2000

Austria
WIVEG
Zieglergasse 6
Tel. 93 26 22
A1072 VIENNA

Belgium
M.B.L.E.
80, rue des Deux Gares
Tel. 23 00 00
1070 BRUSSELS

Brazil
IBRAPE S.A.
Av. Paulista 2073-S/Loja
Tel. 278-1111
SAO PAULO, SP

Canada
Philips Electron Devices
116, Vanderhoof Ave.
Tel. 425-5161
TORONTO 17, Ontario

Chile
Philips Chilena S.A.
Av. Santa Maria 0760
Tel. 39-40 01
SANTIAGO

Colombia
SADAPE S.A.
Calle 19, No. 5-51
Tel. 422-175
BOGOTA D.E. 1

Denmark
Miniwatt A/S
Emdrupvej 115A
Tel. (01) 69 16 22
DK-2400 KØBENHAVN NV

Finland
Oy Philips Ab
Elcoma Division
Kaivokatu 8
Tel. 65 80 33
SF-00100 HELSINKI 10

France
R.T.C.
La Radiotechnique-Compelec
Avenue Ledru Rollin 130
Tel. 357-69-30
PARIS 11

Germany
Valvo G.m.b.H.
Valvo Haus
Burchardstrasse 19,
Tel. (0411) 3296-1
2 HAMBURG 1

Greece
Philips S.A. Hellénique
Elcoma Division
52, Av. Syngrou
Tel. 915 311
ATHENS

Hong Kong
Philips Hong Kong Ltd.
Components Dept.
St. George's Building, 21st Fl.
Tel. K-42 82 05
HONG KONG

India
IMBELEC Div. of
Philips India Ltd.
Band Box House
254-D, Dr. Annie Besant Road
Tel. 475 311 to 15
Worli, BOMBAY 18 (WB)

Indonesia
P.T. Philips-Ralin Electronics
Elcoma Division
Djalan Gadjah Mada 18
Tel. 44 163
DJAKARTA

Ireland
Philips Electrical (Ireland) Ltd.
Newstead, Clonskeagh
Tel. 69 33 55
DUBLIN 14

Italy
Philips S.p.A.
Sezione Elcoma
Piazza IV Novembre 3
Tel. 69 94
MILANO

Japan
NIHON PHILIPS
32nd Fl. World Trade Center Bldg.
5, 3-chome, Shiba Hamamatsu-cho
Minato-ku
Tel. (435) 5204-5
TOKYO

Mexico
Electrónica S.A. de C.V.
Varsovia No. 36
Tel. 5-33-11-80
MEXICO 6, D.F.

Netherlands
Philips Nederland N.V.
Afd. Elonco
Boschdijk, VB
Tel. (040) 43 33 33
EINDHOVEN

New Zealand
EDAC Ltd.
70-72 Kingsford Smith Street
Tel. 873 159
WELLINGTON

Norway
Electronica A/S
Middelthunsgate 27
Tel. 46 39 70
OSLO 3

Peru
CADESA
Jr. Ilo, No. 216
Appartado 10132
Tel. 27 7317
LIMA

Portugal
Philips Portuguesa S.A.R.L.
Rua Joaquim Antonio de Aguiar 66
Tel. 68 31 21/9
LISBOA

South Africa
EDAC (Pty.) Ltd.
South Park Lane
New Doornfontein
Tel. 24/6701-2
JOHANNESBURG

Spain
COPRESA S.A.
Balmes 22
Tel. 232 66 80
BARCELONA 7

Sweden
ELCOMA A.B.
Lidingövägen 50
Tel. 08/67 97 80
10250 STOCKHOLM 27

Switzerland
Philips A.G.
Edenstrasse 20
Tel. 051/44 22 11
CH-8027 ZUERICH

Taiwan
Philips Taiwan Ltd.
San Min Building, 3rd Fl.
57-1, Chung Shan N. Road
Section 2
Tel. 553101-5
TAIPEI

Turkey
Turk Philips Ticaret A.S.
EMET Department
Gümüssuyu Cad. 78-80
Tel. 45.32.50
Beyoglü, ISTANBUL

United Kingdom
Mullard Ltd.
Mullard House
Torrington Place
Tel. 01-580 6633
LONDON WC1E 7HD

United States
North American Philips
Electronic Component Corp.
230, Duffy Avenue
Tel. (516) 931-6200
HICKSVILLE, N.Y. 11802

Uruguay
Luzilectron S.A.
Rondeau 1567, piso 5
Tel. 9 43 21
MONTEVIDEO

Venezuela
C.A. Philips Venezolana
Elcoma Department
Colinas de Bello Monte
Tel. 72.01.51
CARACAS

Special Quality tubes

SPECIAL QUALITY TUBES
APPLICATION DIRECTIONS

CONTENTS

GENERAL OPERATIONAL RECOMMENDATIONS SPECIAL QUALITY TUBES

1. GENERAL

Deviations from these directives will be stated on the individual data sheets. If applications are considered not referred to in the data of the relevant tube type extra care should be taken with circuit design to avoid that the tube is overloaded due to unfavourable operating conditions.
Also in the circuit design use might be made of tube characteristics not controlled by the manufacturer. When at a later date batches of tubes are delivered which show different values for these characteristics this may result in unsatisfactory performance of the equipment.

2. NOMINAL AND SPREAD VALUES OF TUBE CHARACTERISTICS

Tube data not stated as maximum or minimum values apply to a nominal tube. Equipment design should be based on the characteristics as stated in the data sheets.
With measurements carried out with a small number of tubes and in particular with new tube types it should be taken into account that average and spread values may differ from those obtained at larger quantities.

3. SPREAD AND VARIATION OF OPERATING CONDITIONS

Parameter values which define the operating conditions may be subject to spread and/or variation.

3.1 Spread. Spread of a parameter value will result in individual values permanently deviating from the average value. The nominal value is the average of such a number of individual values taken at random that an increase of the number will have a negligeable influence on the average value.

3.2 Variation. Variation of a parameter value is the change of value occurring as a function of time.
The nominal value is the average value calculated over a period such that a prolongation of that period will have a negligible influence on the average value.

4. LIMITING VALUES

Limiting values should be used in accordance with the applicable rating system as defined by I.E.C. publication 134.
Reference may be made to one of the following 3 rating systems.

4.1 Absolute maximum rating system. Absolute maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to any electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the worst probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking no responsibility for equipment variations, environmental variations, and the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no absolute-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with any device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply voltage variation, equipment components variation, equipment control adjustment, load variations, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in characteristics of the device under consideration and of all other electronic devices in the equipment.

4.2 Design-maximum rating system. Design-maximum ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under the wordt probable conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device, taking responsibility for the effects of changes in operating conditions due to variations in the characteristics of the electronic device under consideration.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially and throughout life, no design-maximum value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey device under the worst probable operating conditions with respect to supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, variation in characteristics of all other devices in the equipment, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation and environmental conditions.

4.3 Design-centre rating system. Design-centre ratings are limiting values of operating and environmental conditions applicable to a bogey electronic device of a specified type as defined by its published data, and should not be exceeded under normal conditions.

These values are chosen by the device manufacturer to provide acceptable serviceability of the device in average applications, taking responsibility for normal changes in operating conditions due to rated supply-voltage variation, equipment component variation, equipment control adjustment, load variation, signal variation, environmental conditions, and variations in the characteristics of all electronic devices.

The equipment manufacturer should design so that, initially, no design-centre value for the intended service is exceeded with a bogey electronic device in equipment operating at the stated normal supply-voltage.

4.4 In addition to the limiting values given in the individual data sheets the directives in the following paragraphes should be observed.

5. ELECTRODE VOLTAGE

Two limiting values of electrode voltage are given

a) V_{a_o}, V_{g2_o} etc.
These values are continuously permitted at zero anode current and with cold cathode. They are also permitted as peak voltage during operation when a D.C. voltage in combination with a superimposed A.C. voltage are present at the electrode provided that the peak value coincides with approx. zero electrode current.

b) V_a, V_{g_2} etc.
These values are D.C. components of the electrode voltages and are continuously permitted.
In circuits with automatic gain control the D.C. component may exceed the published limiting value with 20% provided that the increase of voltage is solely resulting from the gain control and that the maximum voltage coincides with approximately zero electrode current.

6. ELECTRODE CURRENT

The limiting values I_a, I_{g_2} etc. are the D.C. components of the electrode currents calculated over 20 ms.
If no specific pulse ratings apply a peak value $2xI_a$, I_{g_2} etc. is permitted for 10 ms maximum.

7. ELECTRODE DISSIPATION

The limiting values W_a, W_{g_2} etc. are the average values at an averaging time of 1 s. If for audio output tubes a limiting value W_{g2_p} is given this value applies to operation with speech and music excitation and should not be exceeded if measured with a sinusoidal signal and at maximum output. If load values vary during operation care should be taken not to exceed the limiting values of W_a and W_{g_2}.

8. HEATER VOLTAGE

The average heater voltage should be the specified nominal value. Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of V_f nom. ± 5% will shorten the tube life.

9. SUPPLY VOLTAGE

If design centre ratings apply the variation of supply voltage should not exceed the range of the nominal value ± 10%.

10. RESISTANCE VALUES

If design centre ratings apply the spread of resistance values should be limited such that with all other conditions nominal no electrode voltages or currents will exceed the range of their nominal values ± 5%.

11. HEATER CATHODE CIRCUIT

Limiting values of V_{kf} apply to the positive and negative D.C. component of the voltage between the cathode and any of the heater terminals.
The limiting peak value is 2 times the rated D.C. value with a maximum of 315 V.
At the published values only the risk of breakdown is considered. No conclusions with respect to hum should be drawn from this figure.
To minimise the influence of variation and spread of the leakage current between heater and cathode the resistance of the external heater to cathode circuit should not exceed 20 kΩ in R.F. circuits where frequency stability or preservation of wave form is required and in A.F. circuits with low signal level.
However, when the D.C. value of V_{kf} is at least 3 times the RMS value of the heater voltage an external resistance between heater and cathode of maximum 220 kΩ can be used provided that the hum voltage which may then occur across the cathode resistor can be accepted for the application considered.

12. SUPPRESSOR GRID CIRCUIT

The voltage of the suppressor grid with respect to the cathode should not be positive and should not exceed 35 V.
The external resistance in the suppressor grid circuit should not exceed 5 kΩ.

13. CONTROL GRID CIRCUIT

In the interest of low hum and noise the resistance in the control grid circuit should be as low as possible.
The limiting value of the grid resistance given in the data sheets is chosen so that the negative grid current which may occur during life will not result in unacceptable tube operation.
If only the limiting value of the resistance for fixed bias operation is given and stabilizing elements are used in the circuit, this limiting value may be multiplied by the D.C. feedback factor obtained by these stabilizing elements to a maximum of 20 MΩ.

14. SHOCK AND VIBRATION

The conditions specified under "shock and vibration resistance" are test conditions applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube.
These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

15. LIFE

In the interest of a satisfactory life performance and especially where long life is required the tube should be operated under the conditions quoted under "operating conditions". Spread and variation of operating conditions should be limited as much as possible. In this respect the operation with high cathode resistor values and positive grid bias is to be preferred.
Variation of heater voltage should not exceed the limits indicated in item 8 or if applicable, the limiting values specified in the individual tube data sheets.

16. HUM

A.F. application. If in the data an equivalent hum voltage on the control grid is given this value applies to the following conditions:

1. The frequency of the heater voltage is 50 c/s + 3% harmonics 500 c/s.
2. The hum voltage is measured as the equivalent RMS value with a filter of 45-550 c/s with a straight response curve.
3. The value of the impedance in the control grid circuit (Z_{g1}) does not exceed the value published with respect to hum.
4. The impedance in the cathode circuit is as specified with respect to hum. If no value is given the hum voltage across the cathode resistor is considered to be negligible.
5. The heater terminals and supply leads are screened with respect to the other electrode terminals unto the tube bottom.
6. The A.C. voltage between cathode and heater does not exceed the value corresponding with the method of earthing of the heater circuit specified with respect to hum.

17. <u>MICROPHONY</u>

The performance of an equipment with respect to microphony is defined by the following conditions:

1. The microphony performance of the relevant tube type.
2. The acceleration applied to the tube during operation.
3. The A.F. amplification between the input of the tube and the output of the applied circuit.

In many applications a tube is subject to accelerations applied via the tube socket or, however to a less extend, via the surrounding air.
The acceleration may be produced by a loudspeaker or by the operation of a motor or of a switch.
Measurements to reduce the acceleration should be directed to mechanical or acoustical isolation of the tube.
If mechanical isolation is required the application of a flexible tube holder is advised.

18. <u>ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS</u>

18.1 <u>Atmospheric pressure</u>. Ratings apply to operation at normal atmospheric pressure at altitudes below 3000 m.
In order to avoid the risk of external flashovers it is advised to consult us if tubes have to be operated at lower pressures.

18.2 <u>Bulb and base temperature</u>. The bulb and the base temperature are defined as the highest temperature at any place on the bulb or the base.
The base temperature should not exceed 165 ^{o}C.
If the maximum permitted base or bulb temperature is exceeded life performance may deteriorate. Adequate cooling should therefore be observed and may be obtained by convection, radiation or conduction.
A tube mounted in free air may be cooled by convection and by radiation.
In order to obtain the most efficient cooling a free circulation of air should be assured around the tube and neighbouring bodies should be maintained at low temperature.
These neighbouring bodies should preferably approach the condition of a perfect black body.
With the design of screening- or retaining devices free circulation of cooling air should be permitted and reflection of heat back on to the bulb must be avoided.
Where the forementioned requirements cannot be met due to mechanical limitation or high altitude or where the temperature of the air available for circulation is too high, forced air cooling or conduction can be adopted. In some cases it may be necessary to reduce the electrode dissipation.
If a good thermal contact can be maintained between the glass surface of the tube and the heat conducting mass on which it is mounted and if this mass is at a sufficiently low temperature, cooling by air circulation may not be necessary. This method is particularly suitable for tubes with flying leads when the mechanical arrangements are not likely to allow free air cooling.

18.3 Flashover. To avoid insulation breakdown due to ionization or tracking at high electrode voltages adequate ventilation is required.
High voltage terminals should not have sharp or pointed edges.

19. MOUNTING AND WIRING

19.1 Mounting position. A tube may be mounted in any position. The vertical position however, is recommended.

19.2 Pins and sockets. Subminiature tubes employ semi-rigid pins.
To ensure that these pins are straight before insertion into the tube socket use may be made of a pin straightening tool. It is recommended both in wired and in printed circuits to use sockets with floating contacts. The connections to these floating contacts should be as flexible as possible.
Where the floating contacts are rigidly attached to the contact tags, a wiring jig should be used to ensure that the socket contacts are in the correct position to receive a tube after the socket has been wired. The use of too stiff wiring will destroy the advantage provided by the float of the contacts and may hold the contact so far out of position as to result in damage of the tube base.
No connections should be made to a pin marked i.c.

19.3 Flexible leads. Where tubes with flexible leads are employed without plug in sockets and are held in position by means of the envelope, such support should not cause undue stress on the leads.

19.4 Soldering. Where the leads are connected by soldering they should not be sharply bent close to the glass. It should also be avoided that the glass to metal seal is overheated.
The leads therefore should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the glass and use may be made of a thermal shunt between the glass and the soldering point.

19.5 Magnetic and electrostatic fields. To avoid unwanted effects of magnetic or electrostatic fields a tube should be positioned or shielded as to reduce such effects to a minimum.

19.6 Retaining devices. If measures are required to prevent a tube being shaken out of the holder a retaining device may be used.
Care should then be taken not to exceed the maximum permitted bulb temperature.

19.7 Floating electrodes. All tube electrodes should have a D.C. connection to the cathode. An interruption of the D.C. connection between cathode and earth or heater and earth may introduce heater-cathode breakdown and should be avoided.

S.Q. TUBE

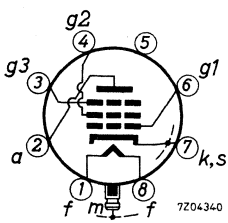
Special quality pentode designed for use as A.F. and R.F. amplifier, output tube, oscillator a.o.

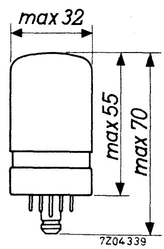
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Life test	10000 hours		
Base	Loctal		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	20	V
Heater current	I_f	125	mA
Anode current	I_a	16	mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.5	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	1200	Ω
Hum voltage	V_{geq}	10	μV_{RMS}

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Loctal





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	20			V
Heater current	I_f	125	120 - 130		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	225			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	155			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	250			Ω
Anode current	I_a	16	13.5 - 19	min.11.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	3	2 - 4		mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.5	5.5 - 7.8	min. 4.5	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	250	min. 200		kΩ
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	19			
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Output power	W_o	1.5			W
Anode load resistance $R_{a\sim}$ = 10 kΩ					
Total distortion d_{tot} = 10 %					
Cathode heating time		26	19 - 33		sec
Anode current I_a = 4 mA					
Equivalent noise resistance					
R.F.	R_{eq}	1200	max.2000		Ω
R.F. connected as triode	R_{eq}	650			Ω
A.F. (500 - 3000 Hz)	R_{eq}	5000			Ω

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		II	III	
Insulation between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 50 V (cathode positive)	I_{kf}	max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Insulation between two electrodes Voltage between electrodes V = 50 V	R_{ins}	min. 1000	min. 300	MΩ
Hum voltage	$V_{g_{eq}}$	max. 10		μV_{RMS}

Grid No. 1 resistor R_{g_1} = 500 kΩ

Cathode by-pass capacitor C_k = 100 μF

Heater centre earthed

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2, grid No. 3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	8.5	7.5 - 9.5	pF
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2, grid No. 3, cathode, heater and screen Cathode current I_k = 19 mA	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	10.5		pF
Anode to grid No. 2, grid No. 3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	6.0	4.5 - 7.7	pF
Grid No. 1 and anode to grid No. 3, grid No. 2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1a/g_3g_2kfs}		max. 16	pF
Anode to grid No. 1	C_{ag_1}	14	max. 18	mpF
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2	$C_{g_1g_2}$	3		pF
Grid No. 2 to grid No. 3	$C_{g_2g_3}$	2.2		pF
Grid No. 1 to cathode and screen	$C_{g_1/ks}$	4.5		pF
Anode to grid No. 3	C_{ag_3}	1.2		pF
Grid No. 1 to heater	C_{g_1f}	20	max. 40	mpF
Anode to heater	C_{af}	120		mpF
Cathode and screen to heater	$C_{ks/f}$	7		pF

CAPACITANCES (continued)

As triode (Grid No.2 and grid No.3 connected to anode)

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{g_1/kfs}$	5	max.6	pF
Anode, grid No.2 and grid No.3 to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{ag_2g_3/kfs}$	7.5	max.9	pF
Anode, grid No.2 and grid No.3 to grid No.1	$C_{ag_2g_3/g_1}$	3.2	max.4	pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Heater voltage	V_f	20	V
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	225	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	155	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	250	Ω

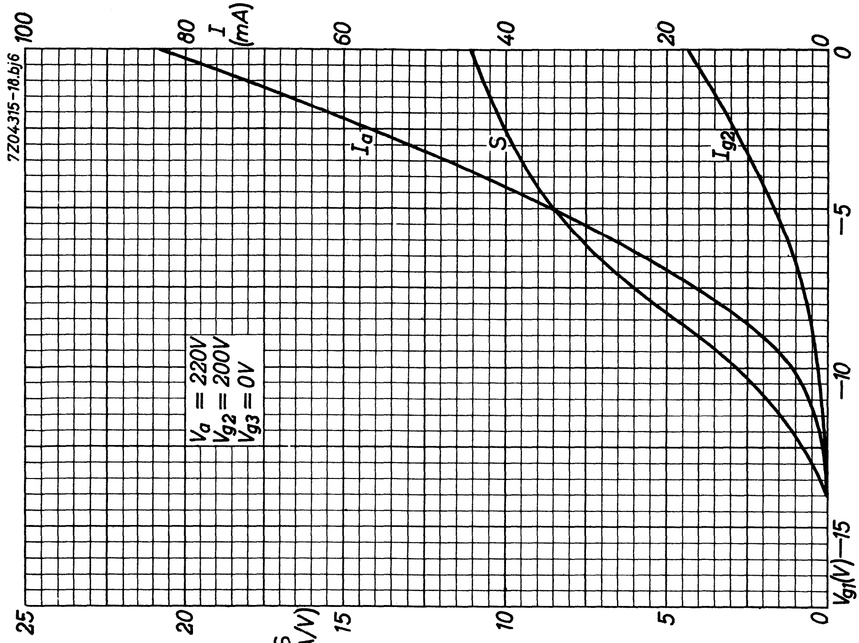
LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system.

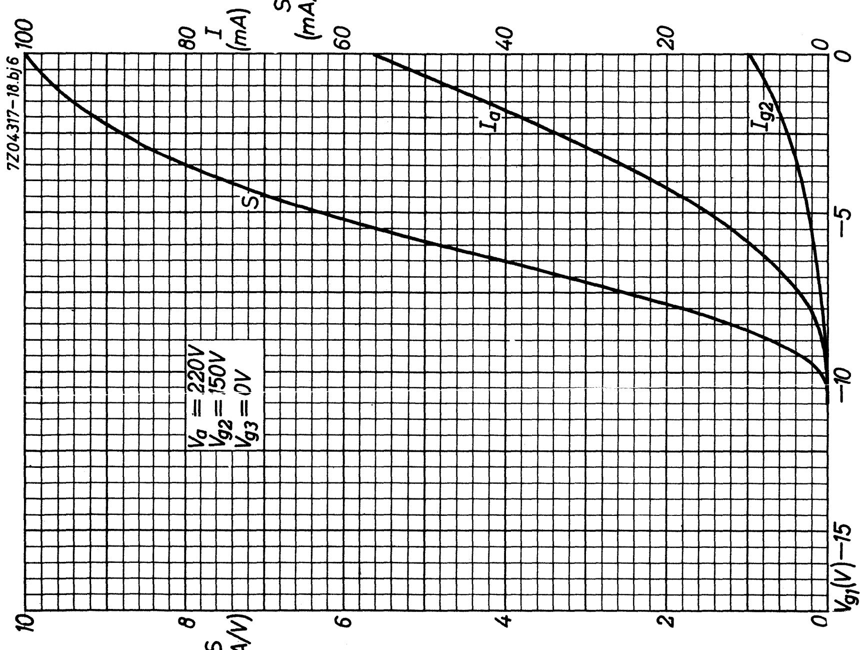
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4	W
Grid No.3 voltage	$V_{g_{3o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_3}	max.	300	V
Grid No.3 dissipation	W_{g_3}	max.	1	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	300	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Dissipation of anode, grid No.2 and grid No.3 (triode connected)	$W_{a+g_2+g_3}$	max.	5	W
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	50	mW
Cathode current	I_k	max.	30	mA

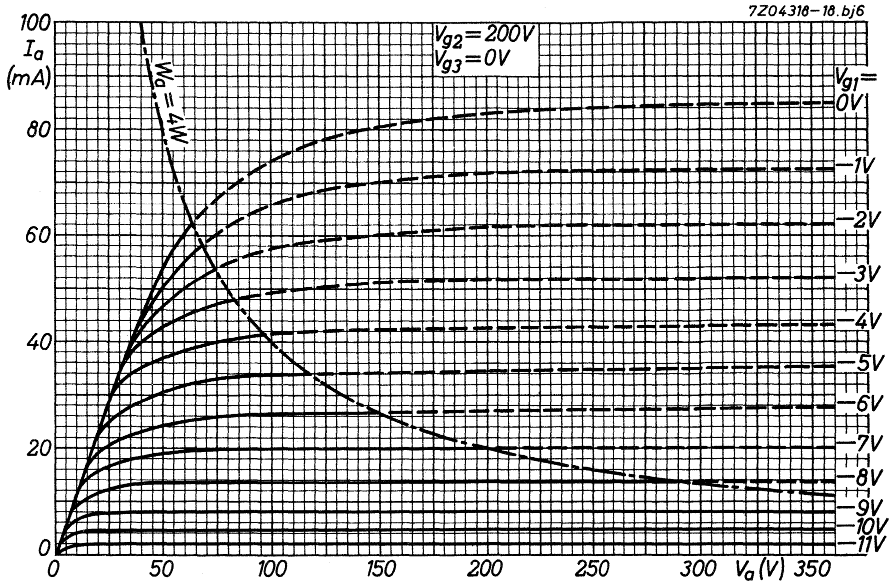
LIMITING VALUES (continued)

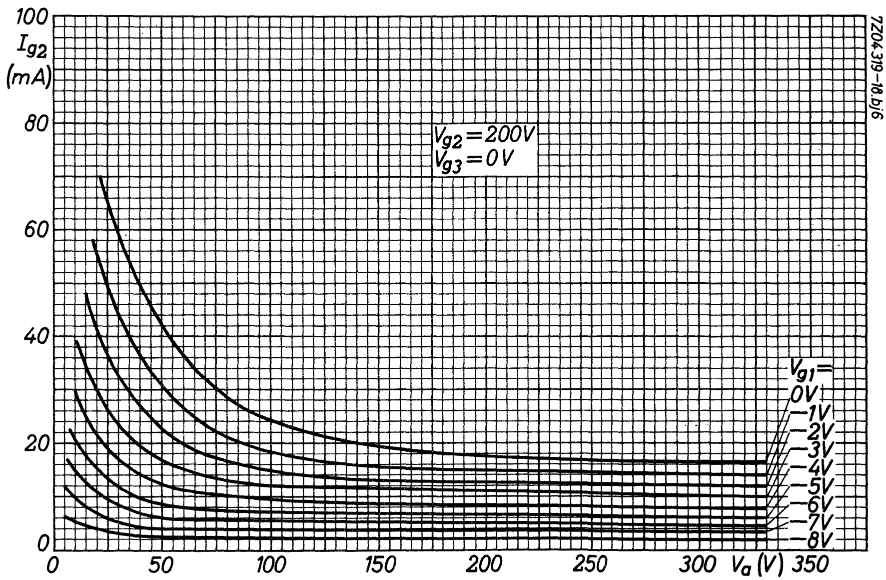
Grid No.1 resistor Anode dissipation > 1.5 W	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Grid No.1 resistor Anode dissipation < 1.5 W	R_{g_1}	max.	3	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature (Metal envelope)	t_{bulb}	max.	120	^{o}C

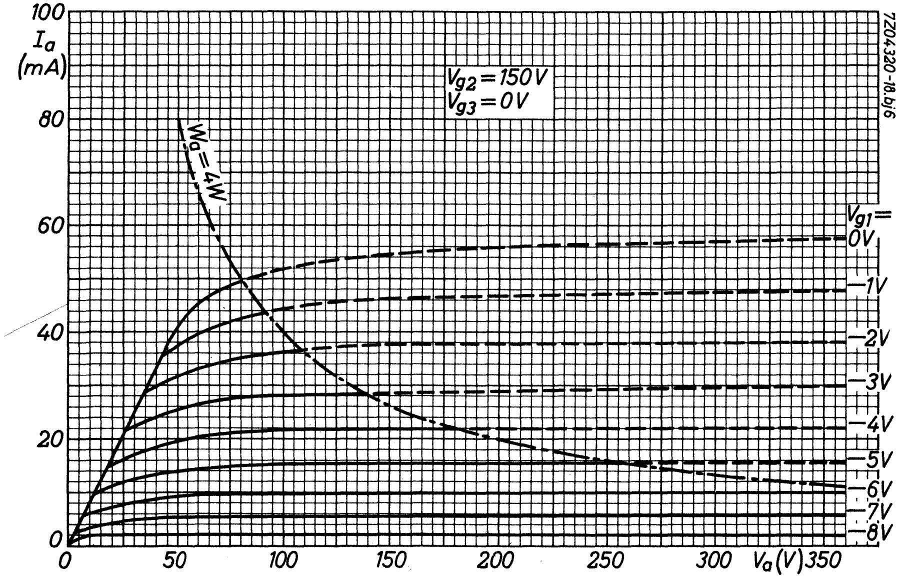
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 20 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 19 V to 21 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

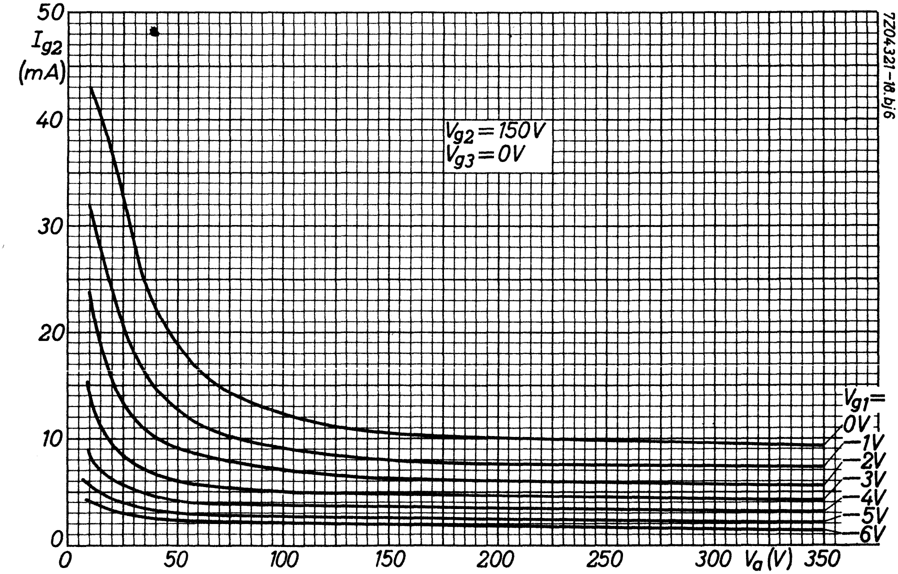

7Z04315-18.bj6
I (mA)
S (mA/V)
Ia
S
Ig2
Va = 220V
Vg2 = 200V
Vg3 = 0V
Vg1(V)
100
80
60
40
20
0
25
20
15
10
5
0
0
−5
−10
−15

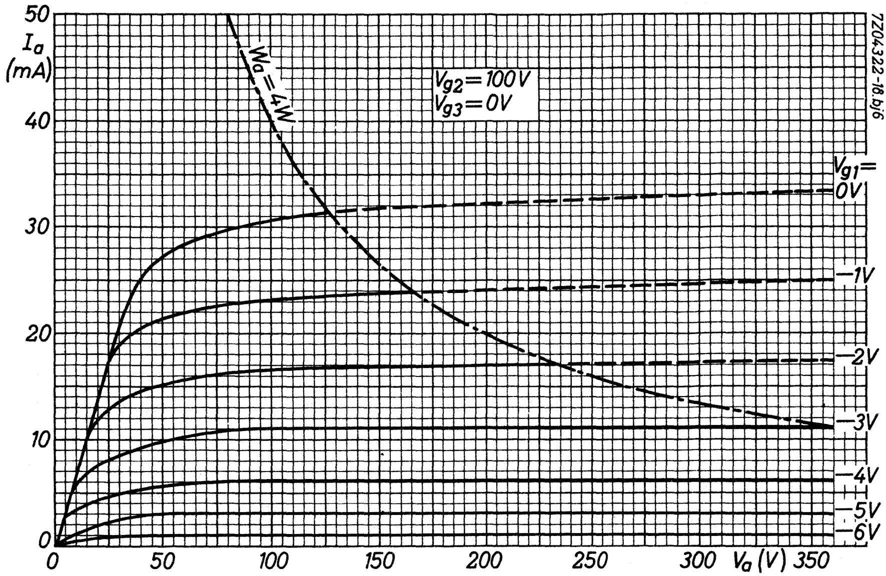

7Z04317-18.bj6
I (mA)
S (mA/V)
Ia
S
Ig2
Va = 220V
Vg2 = 150V
Vg3 = 0V
Vg1(V)
100
80
60
40
20
0
10
8
6
4
2
0
0
−5
−10
−15

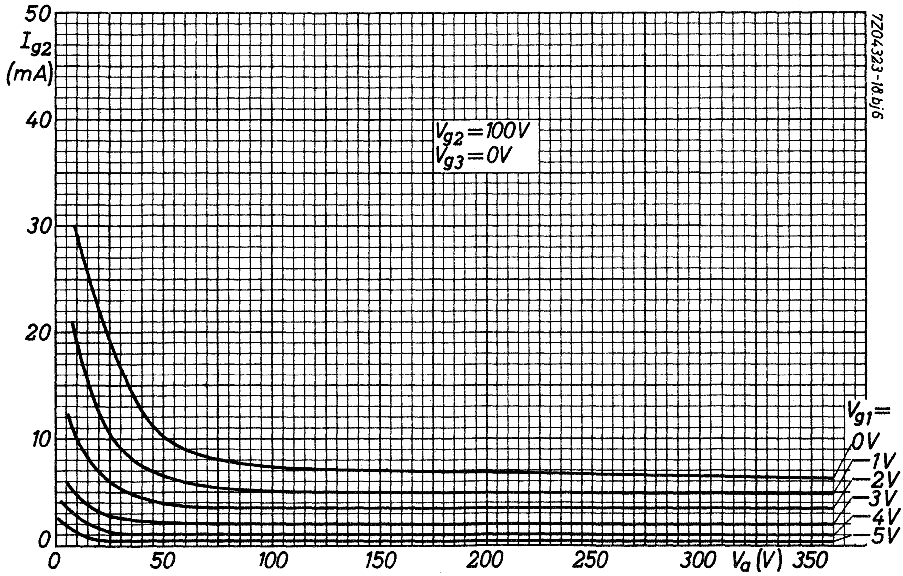

7Z04318-18.bj6
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
$V_{g2}=200V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$W_a=4W$
$V_{g1}=$
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
−11V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

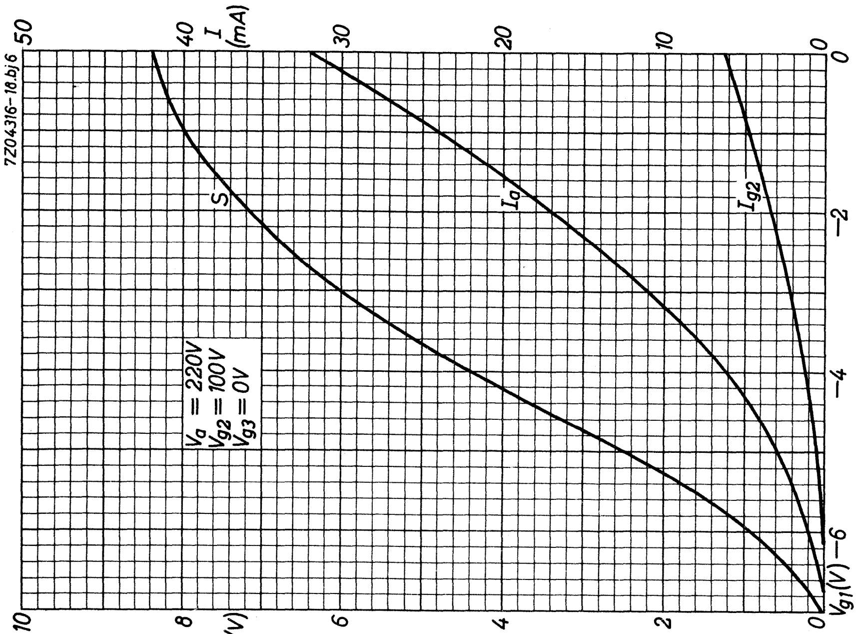

7Z04319-18.bj6
100
I_{g2}
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
$V_{g2}=200V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$V_{g1}=$
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

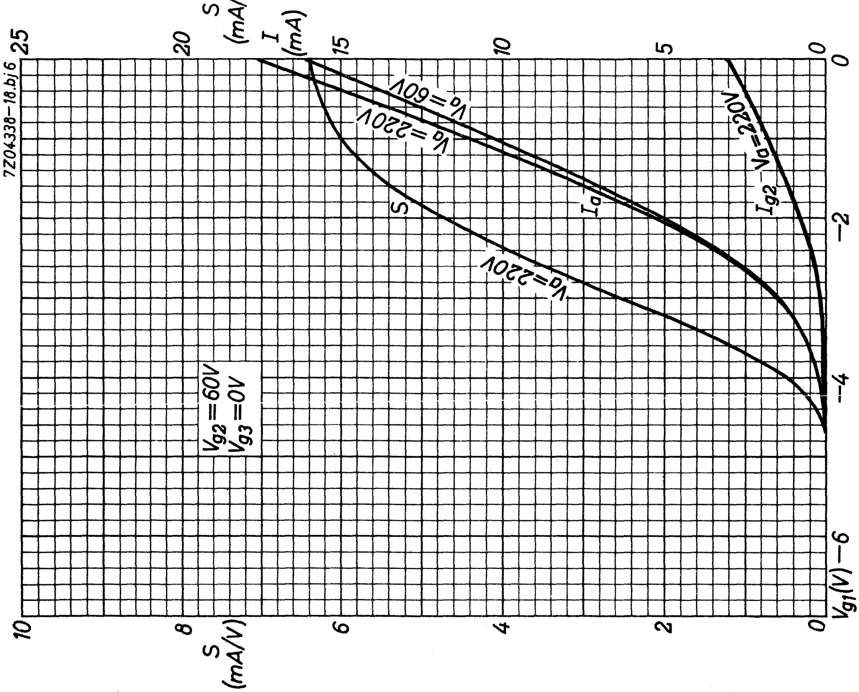

100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a(V) 350
V_{g2} = 150 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
W_a = 4W
V_{g1} =
0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
7Z04320-18.bi6

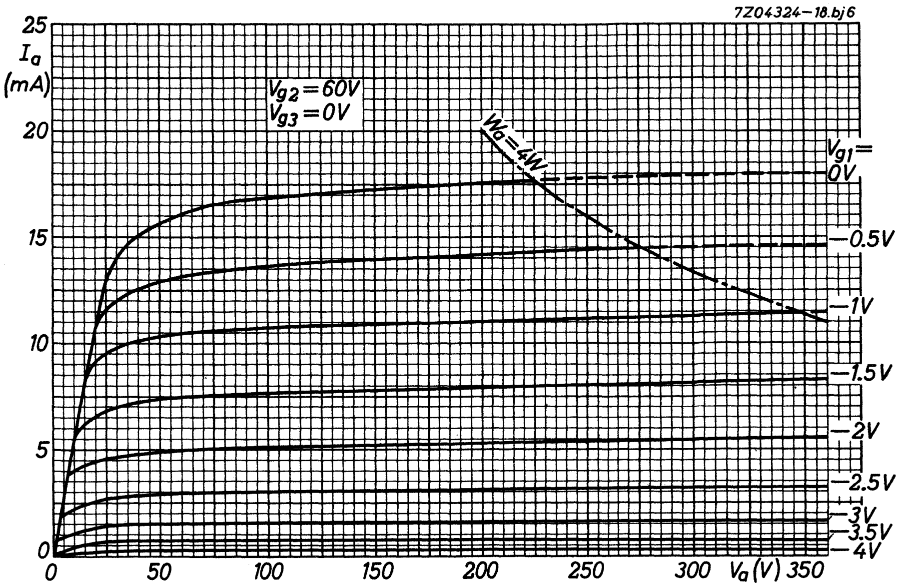

50
I_{g2}
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a(V) 350
V_{g2} = 150 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
V_{g1} =
0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
7Z04321-18.bi6

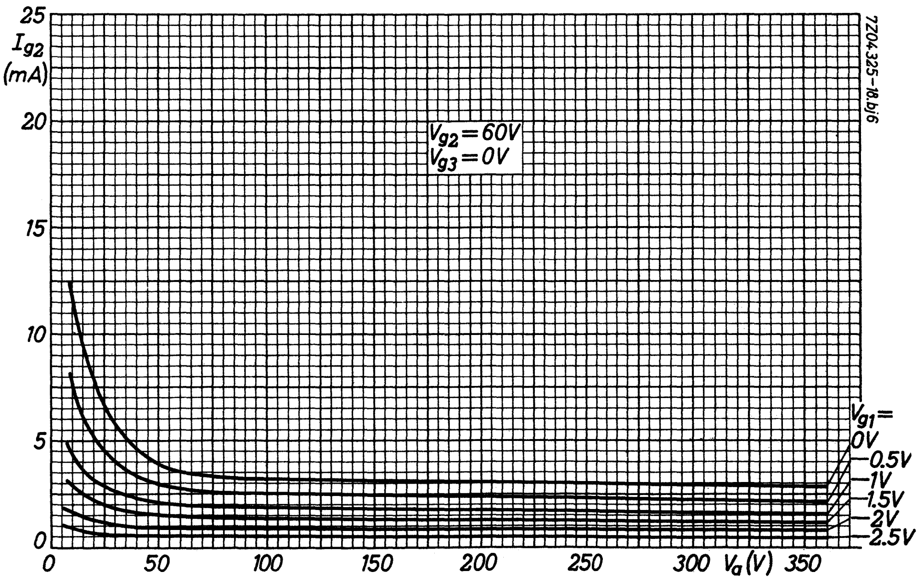

50
I_a
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
$W_a = 4W$
$V_{g2} = 100V$
$V_{g3} = 0V$
$V_{g1} =$
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
7Z04322-18.bi6

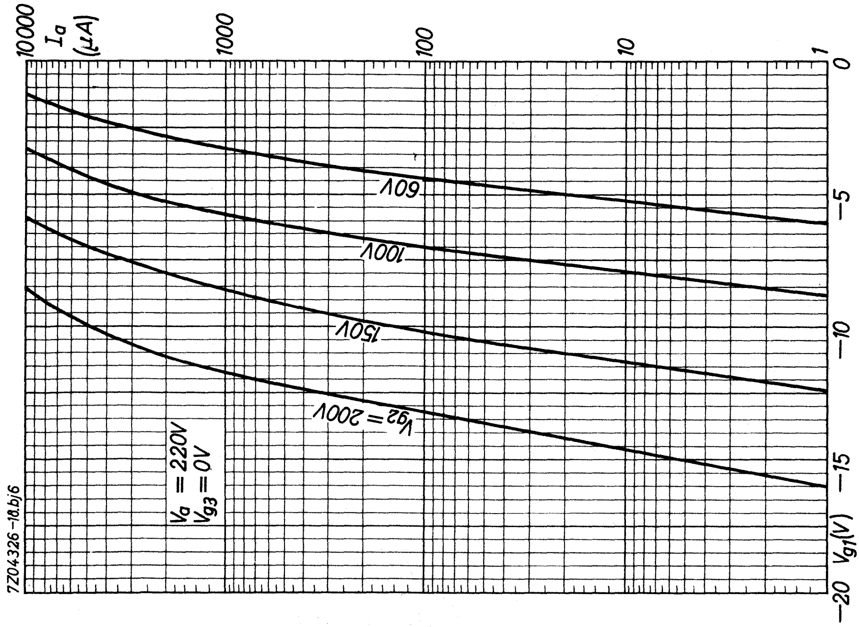

50
I_{g2}
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
$V_{g2} = 100V$
$V_{g3} = 0V$
$V_{g1} =$
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
7Z04323-18.bi6

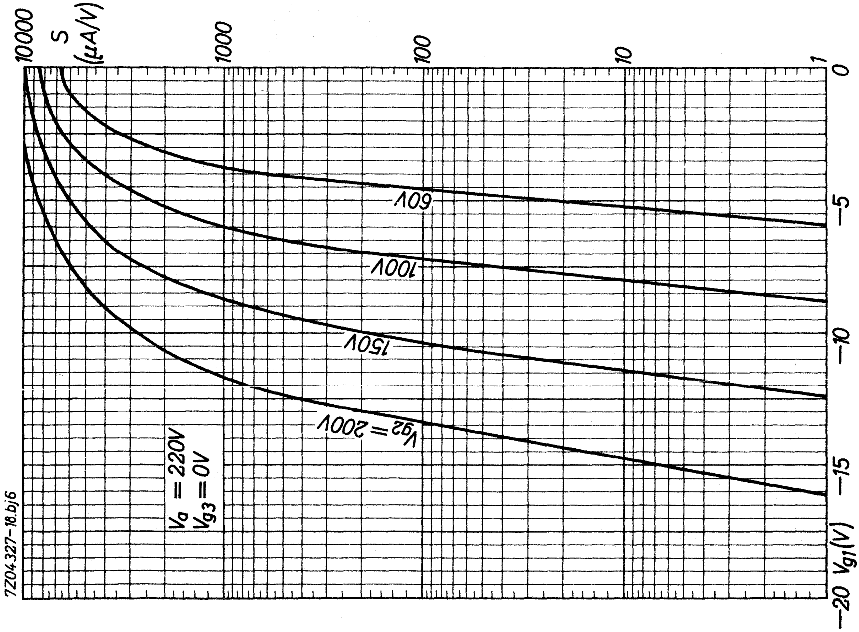

7Z04316-18.bj6
I (mA)
S (mA/V)
V_{g1} (V)
V_a = 220V
V_{g2} = 100V
V_{g3} = 0V
S
I_a
I_{g2}

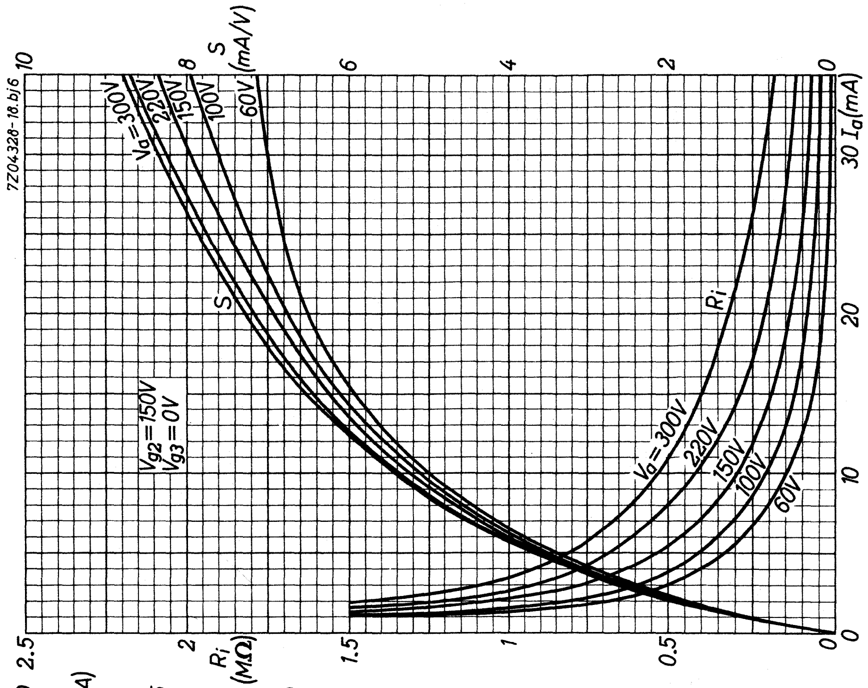

7Z04338-18.bj6
I (mA)
S (mA/V)
V_{g1} (V)
V_{g2} = 60V
V_{g3} = 0V
V_a = 60V
V_a = 220V
S
I_a
I_{g2}
V_a = 220V
V_a = 220V

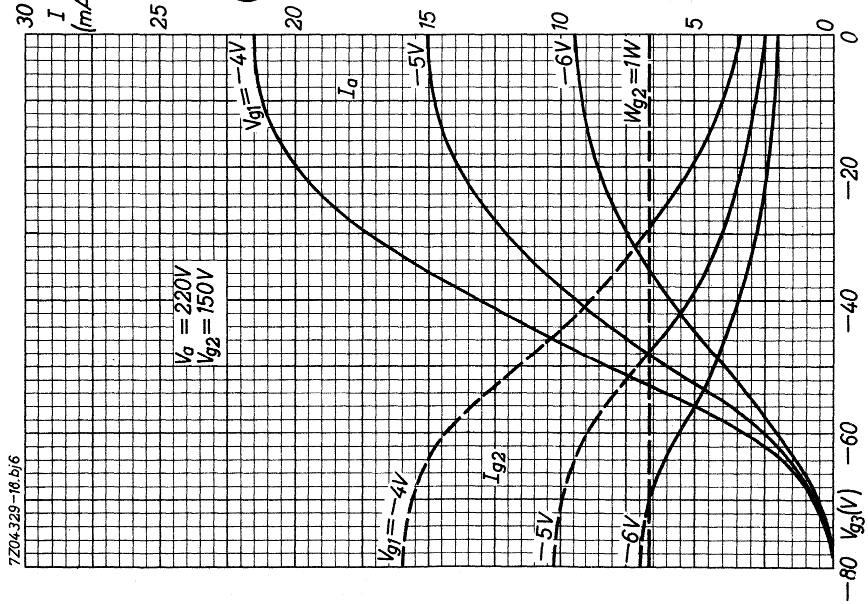

7Z04324-18.bj6
I_a (mA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
$V_{g2}=60V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$W_a=4W$
$V_{g1}=$
0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

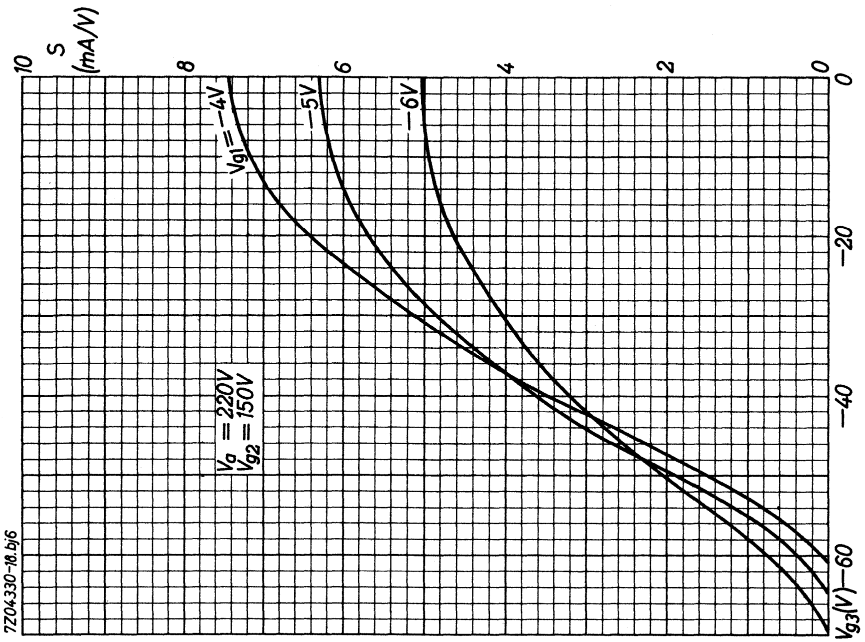

7Z04325-18.bj6
I_{g2} (mA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
$V_{g2}=60V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$V_{g1}=$
0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

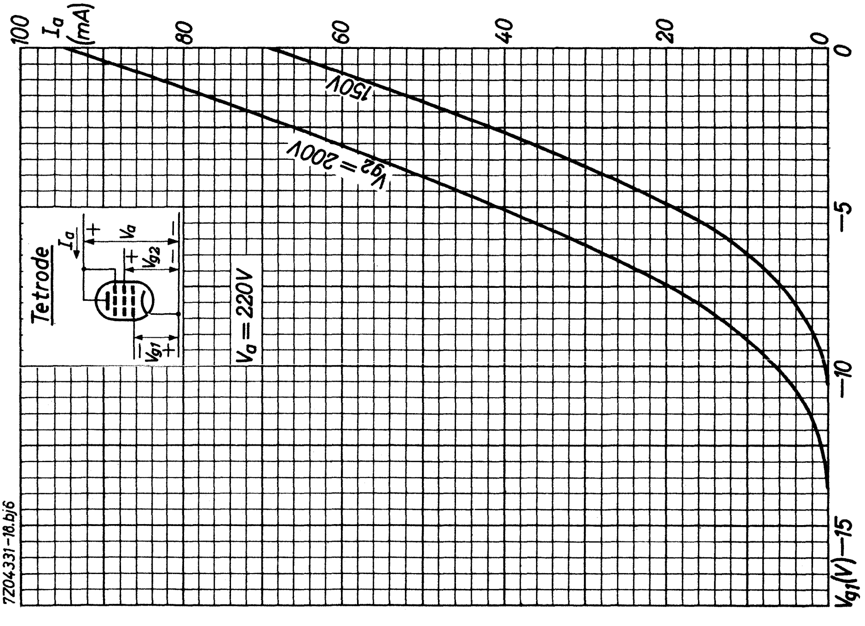

10000
I_a (μA)
1000
100
10
1
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
V_{g1}(V)
60V
100V
150V
V_{g2} = 200V
V_a = 220V
V_{g3} = 0V
7Z04326-18.bj6

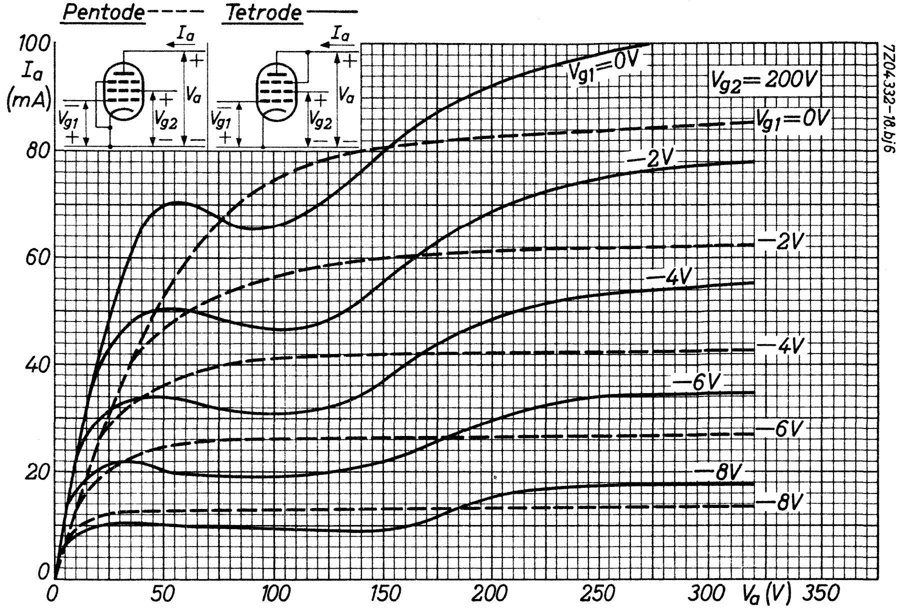

10000
S (μA/V)
1000
100
10
1
0
−5
−10
−15
−20
V_{g1}(V)
60V
100V
150V
V_{g2} = 200V
V_a = 220V
V_{g3} = 0V
7Z04327-18.bj6

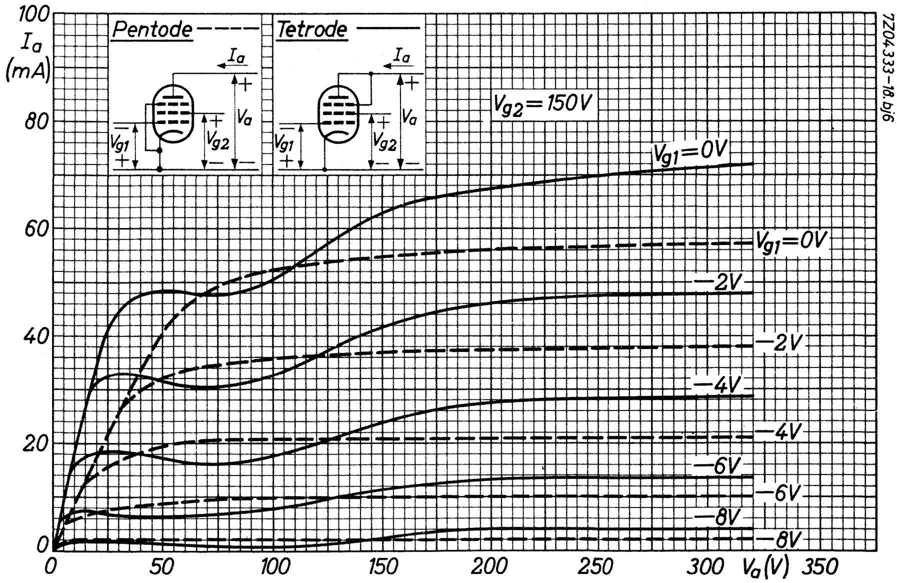

7Z04328-18.bi6
S (mA/V)
10
8
6
4
2
0
V_a=300V
220V
150V
100V
60V
S
V_{g2}=150V
V_{g3}=0V
R_i
V_a=300V
220V
150V
100V
60V
I_a(mA)
30
20
10
0
2.5
2
R_i (MΩ)
1.5
1
0.5
0


7Z04329-18.bi6
I (mA)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
V_{g1}=−4V
−5V
−6V
W_{g2}=1W
I_a
V_a =220V
V_{g2}=150V
I_{g2}
V_{g1}=−4V
−5V
−6V
V_{g3}(V)
0
−20
−40
−60
−80

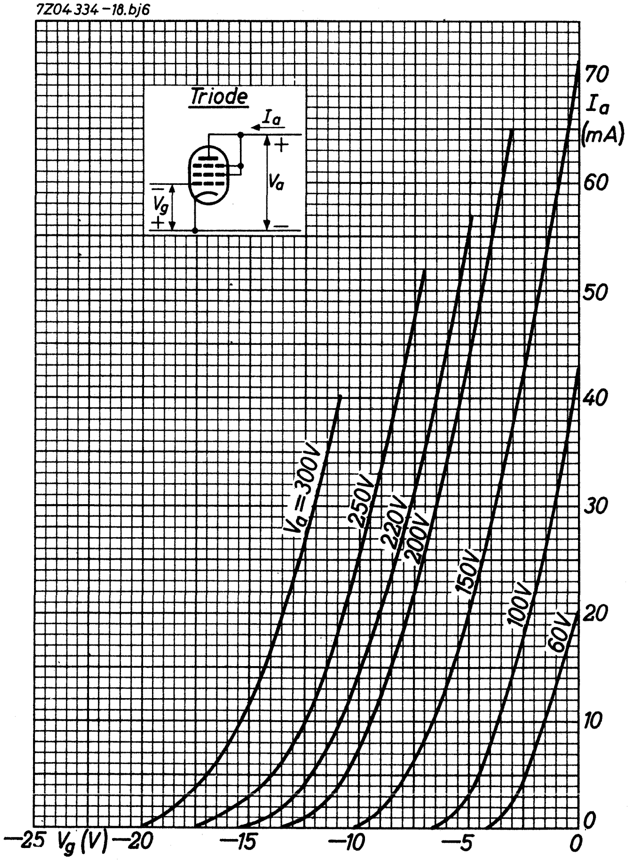

S (mA/V)
10
8
6
4
2
0
$V_{g1} = -4V$
$-5V$
$-6V$
$V_a = 220V$
$V_{g2} = 150V$
$V_{g3}(V)$
0
−20
−40
−60
7Z04330-18.bj6

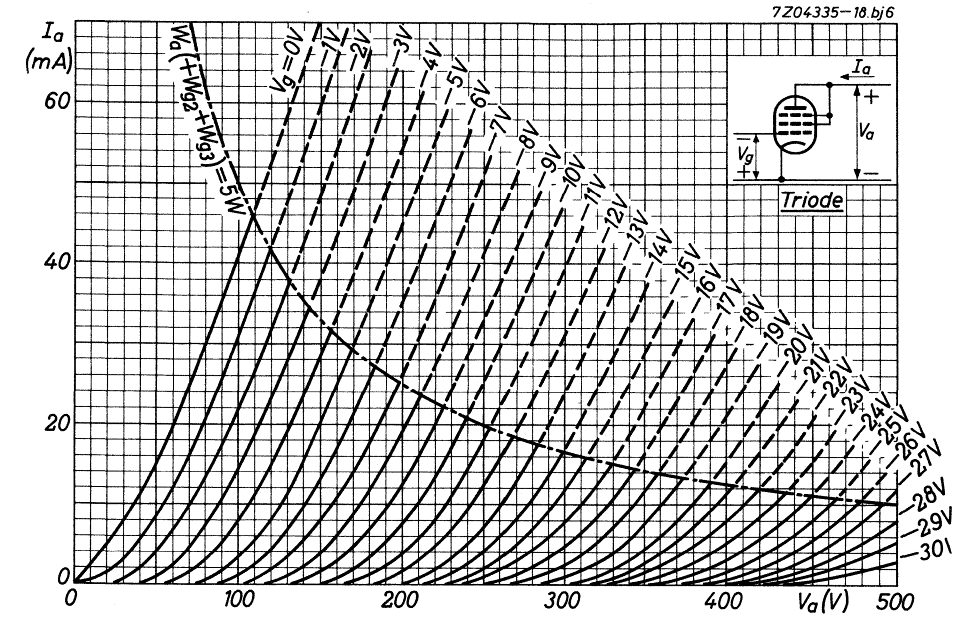

I_a (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
$V_{g2} = 200V$
150V
$V_a = 220V$
Tetrode
I_a
V_a
V_{g2}
V_{g1}
$V_{g1}(V)$
0
−5
−10
−15
7Z04331-18.bj6

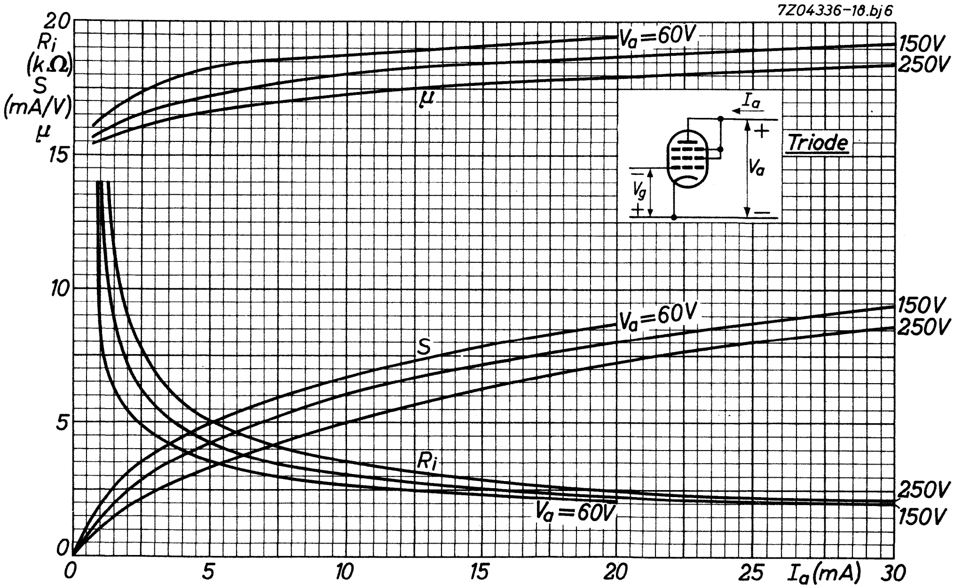

Pentode ----
Tetrode ——
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
V_{g1} = 0V
V_{g2} = 200V
V_{g1} = 0V
−2V
−2V
−4V
−4V
−6V
−6V
−8V
−8V
7Z04.332-18.bj6

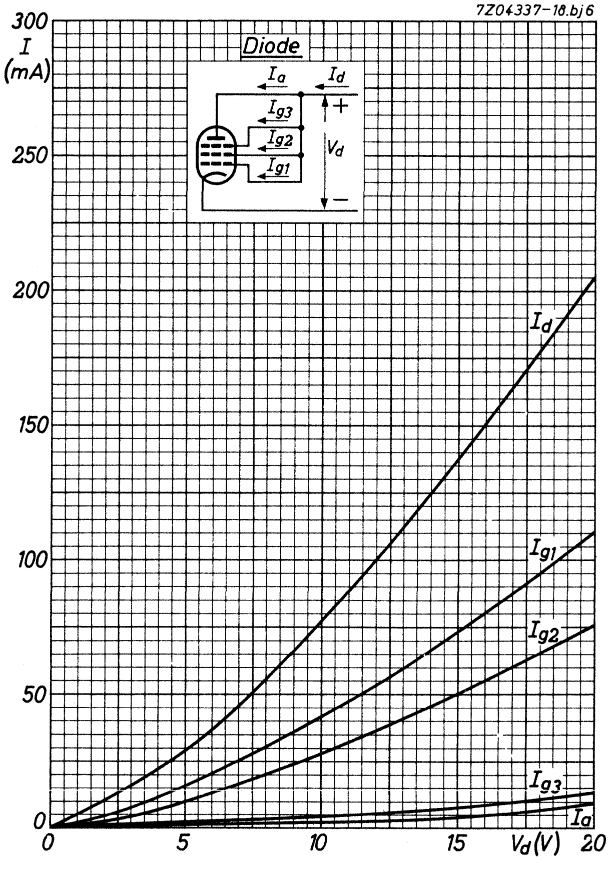

Pentode ----
Tetrode ——
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
V_{g2} = 150V
V_{g1} = 0V
V_{g1} = 0V
−2V
−2V
−4V
−4V
−6V
−6V
−8V
−8V
7Z04.333-18.bj6

7Z04 334-18.bj6




7Z04335-18.bj6
I_a (mA)
$W_a (+W_{g2}+W_{g3}) = 5W$
$V_g = 0V$
Triode
V_a (V)


7Z04336-18.bj6
R_i (kΩ)
S (mA/V)
μ
$V_a = 60V$
150V
250V
Triode
S
R_i
I_a (mA)



7Z04337-18.bj6
Diode
I (mA)
300
250
200
150
100
50
0
Ia
Id
Ig3
Ig2
Ig1
Vd
+
−
0
5
10
15
Vd (V)
20

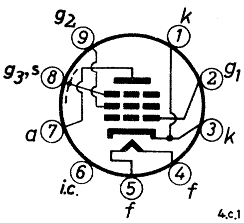
S.Q. TUBE

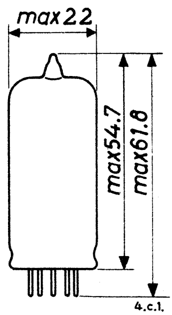
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	315	mA
Anode current	I_a	22	mA
Mutual conductance	S	35	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	150	Ω

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	315	299	331	mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	10			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	400			Ω
Anode current	I_a	22	21 - 23	min. 20	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	6.0	5.4 - 6.6		mA
Internal resistance	R_i	120			kΩ
Mutual conductance	S	35	30 - 40	min.24.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	80			
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max.0.3	max. 1.0	μA
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	150			Ω
Input resistance Frequency = 100 MHz pin No.1 connected to pin No.3	R_{g_1}	1			kΩ
$\frac{S}{2\pi} \cdot \frac{1}{C_{g1(hot)} + C_a + 5\ pF}$		230			MHz
Noise factor Frequency = 100 MHz (Adapted to minimum noise)	F	7			dB
Phase angle of slope Frequency = 100 MHz	φ_s	22			o

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

As triode (grid No.2 connected to anode)		I	II	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	160		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0		V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	10		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	470		Ω
Anode current	I_a	24		mA
Mutual conductance	S	41		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	77		
Internal resistance	R_i	1.9		kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	65		Ω
Insulation resistance between anode and other electrodes Voltage between electrodes = 300 V	R_{ins}		min. 500	MΩ
Insulation resistance between grid No.1 and other electrodes Voltage between electrodes = 50 V	R_{ins}		min. 200	MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 5	μA

CAPACITANCES

Without external shield.

Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	10	9 - 11	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen Cathode current = 28 mA	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	17		pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	2.1	1.8 - 2.4	pF

CAPACITANCES (continued)

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 40	mpF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		max. 50	mpF
Anode to cathode and grid No.2	C_{a/kg_2}	0.32	0.28-0.36	pF
Anode to cathode, grid No.2 and grid No.3	C_{a/kg_2g_3}	2.0	1.7- 2.3	pF
Anode to heater	C_{af}		max. 100	mpF
Grid No.1 to cathode	C_{g_1k}	6.8	6.1- 7.5	pF
Grid No.1 to cathode and grid No.2	C_{g_1/kg_2}	9.5	8.5-10.5	pF
Grid No.1 to cathode, grid No.2 and grid No.3	C_{g_1/kg_2g_3}	10	9- 11	pF
<u>With external shield</u>				
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	10.1	9.1-11.1	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen Cathode current = 28 mA	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	17.1		pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	3.3	2.9- 3.7	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 35	mpF
<u>As triode. Without external shield. Grid No.3 connected to cathode</u>				
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3kfs}	7.3		pF
Anode and grid No.2 to grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{ag_2/g_3kfs}	3.1		pF
Anode and grid No.2 to grid No.1	C_{ag_2/g_1}	2.7		pF
<u>As triode. Without external shield Grid No.3 connected to anode</u>				
Grid No.1 to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{g_1/kfs}$	6.7		pF
Anode, grid No.2 and grid No.3 to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{ag_2g_3/kfs}$	1.0		pF
Anode, grid No.2 and grid No.3 to grid No.1	$C_{ag_2g_3/g_1}$	3.3		pF

LIFE

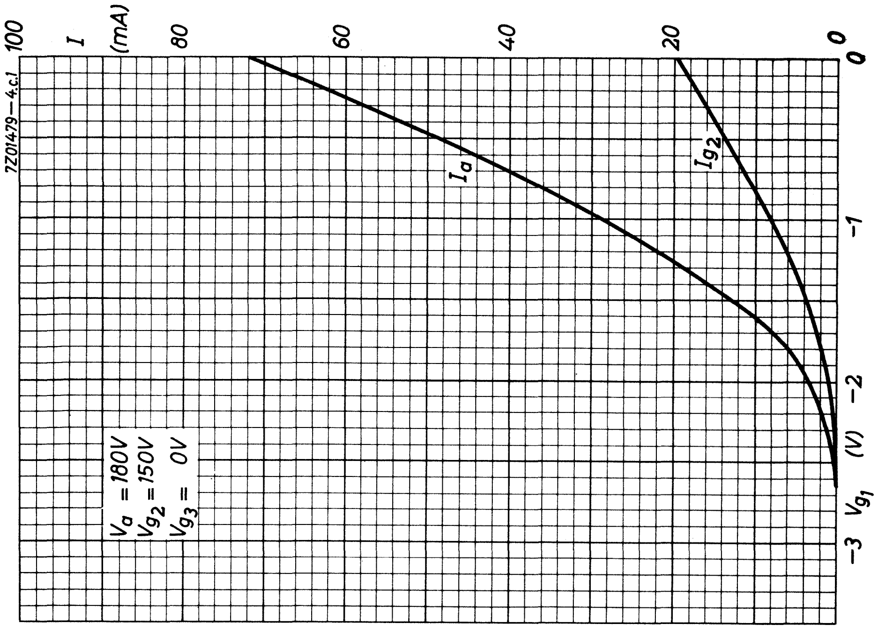
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

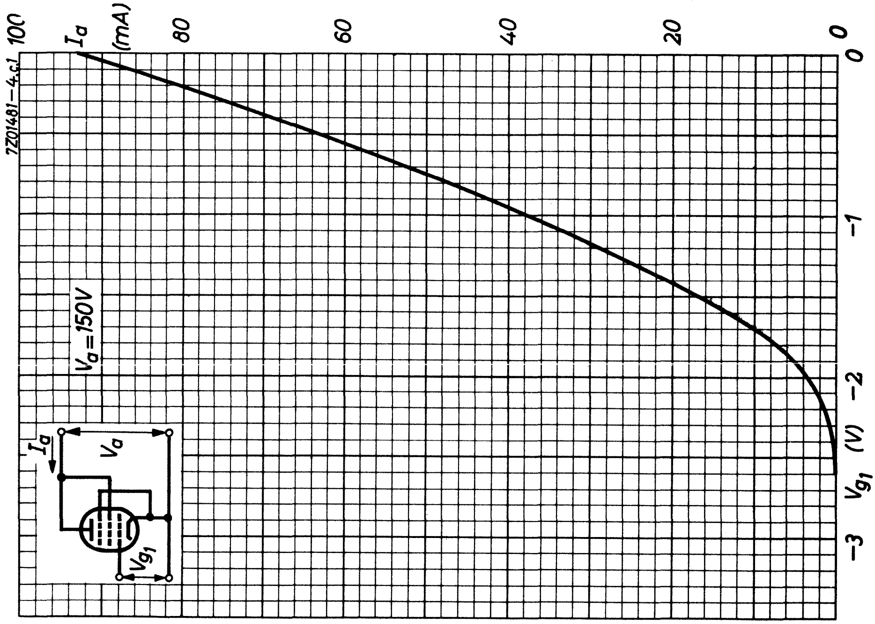
LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system, if not otherwise specified)

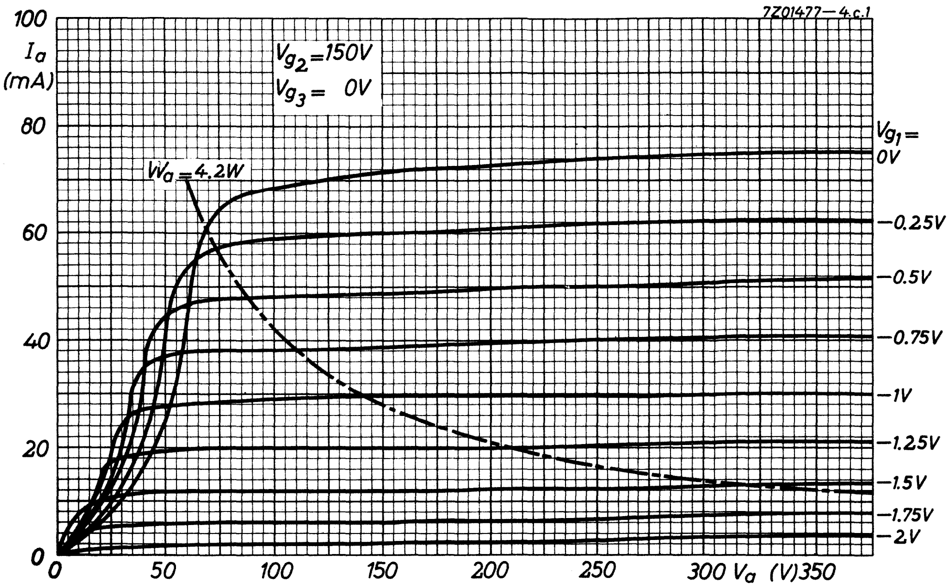
Anode voltage		V_{ao}	max.	400	V
		V_a	max.	220	V
Anode dissipation	Des. centre	W_a	max.	4.2	W
	Abs. max.	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Grid No.2 voltage		$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
		V_{g_2}	max.	180	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	Des. centre	W_{g_2}	max.	1.0	W [1])
	Abs. max.	W_{g_2}	max.	1.1	W [1])
Anode plus grid No.2 dissipation (triode connected)		W_{a+g_2}	max.	4.5	W
Grid No.1 voltage		$-V_{g_1}$	max.	30	V
		$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
Cathode current	Des. centre	I_k	max.	30	mA
	Abs. max.	I_k	max.	33	mA
Grid resistor (Automatic bias)		R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater					
cathode positive		V_{kf}	max.	120	V
cathode negative		V_{kf}	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	Abs. max.	t_{bulb}	max.	190	°C

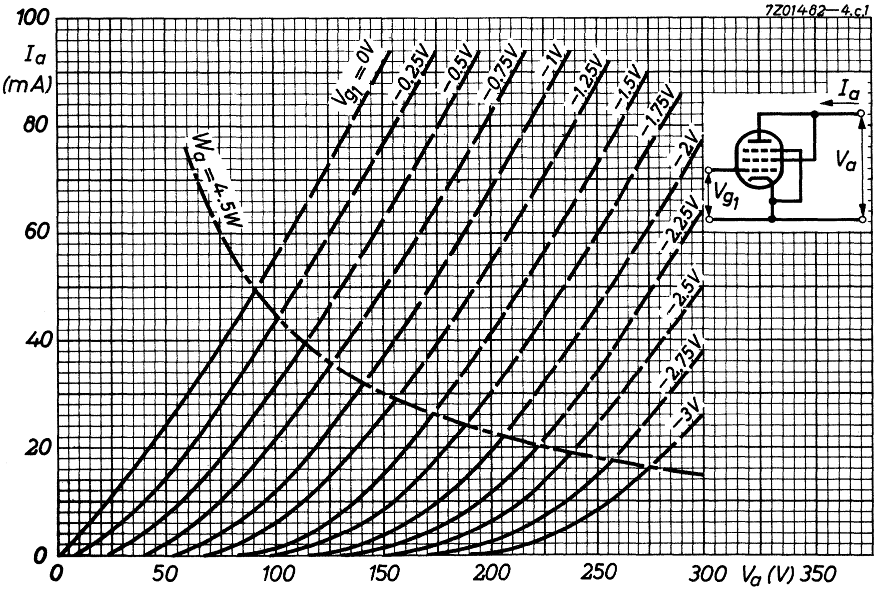
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

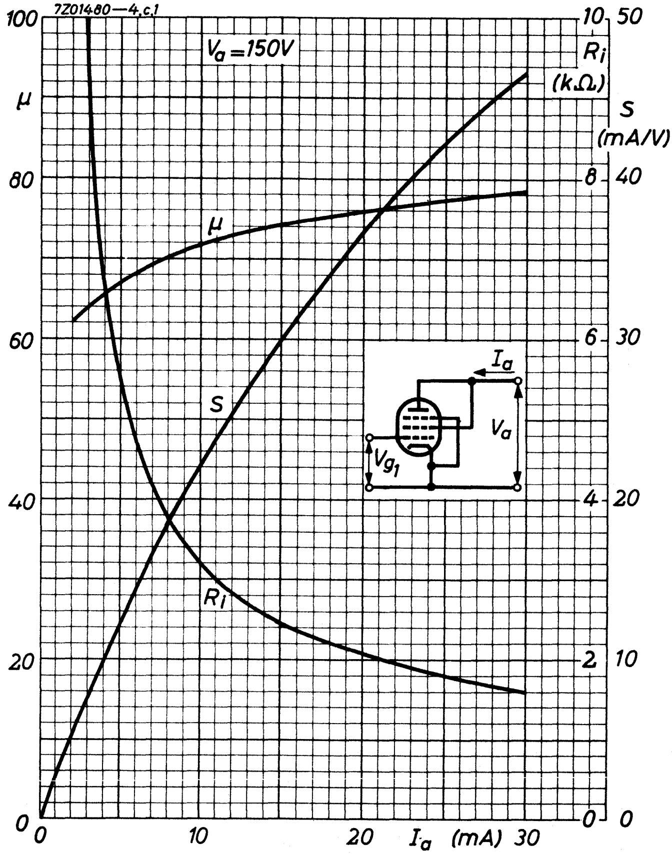
1) Care should be taken not to exceed the rated W_{g_2} values due to switching of positive supply voltages.
If the cathode is shunted by a capacitance > 10 μF a series resistor of minimum 1 kΩ should be inserted in the grid No.1 lead.


7Z01479-4.c.1
I (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
I_a
I_{g_2}
V_a = 180V
V_{g_2} = 150V
V_{g_3} = 0V
0
−1
−2
−3
V_{g_1} (V)


7Z01481-4.c.1
I_a (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
V_a=150V
I_a
V_a
V_{g_1}
0
−1
−2
−3
V_{g_1} (V)


7Z01477—4.c.1
V_{g_2}=150V
V_{g_3}= 0V
I_a (mA)
W_a=4.2W
V_{g_1}= 0V
−0.25V
−0.5V
−0.75V
−1V
−1.25V
−1.5V
−1.75V
−2V
300 V_a (V) 350


7Z01482—4.c.1
I_a (mA)
W_a=4.5W
V_{g_1}=0V
−0.25V
−0.5V
−0.75V
−1V
−1.25V
−1.5V
−1.75V
−2V
−2.25V
−2.5V
−2.75V
−3V
I_a
V_a
V_{g_1}
300 V_a (V) 350


7Z01480—4,c,1
V_a = 150V
μ
100
80
60
40
20
0
10
8
6
4
2
0
50
40
30
20
10
0
R_i (kΩ)
S (mA/V)
μ
S
R_i
I_a
V_a
V_{g_1}
0
10
20
I_a (mA)
30

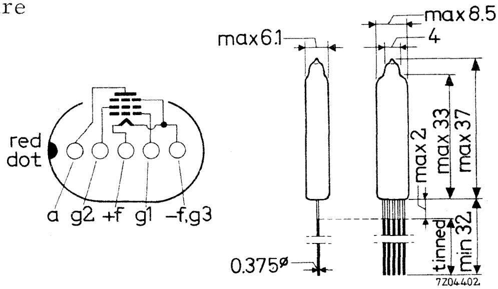
POWER PENTODE

Pentode intended for use as power amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Life test	500 hours
Base	Subminiature
Heating	Direct Battery supply
Heater voltage	V_f 1.25 V
Heater current	I_f 25 mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature



Leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal
Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Anode voltage	V_a		22.5	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}		22.5	V
Anode current	I_a		600	μA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}		150	μA
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		2.2	V
Mutual conductance	S		430	μA/V
Internal resistance	R_i		100	kΩ
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$		5	

CAPACITANCE

Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}	max.	0.15	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	45	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	45	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	100	mW
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	25	mW
Cathode current	I_k	max.	2.3	mA

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

As class A amplifier (one tube)

Anode voltage	V_a	22.5	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	22.5	V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2.2	V
Anode resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	37.5	kΩ
Anode current (V_i = zero)	I_a	600	μA
Grid No.1 current (V_i = zero)	I_{g_2}	150	μA
Input voltage	V_i	1.3	V_{RMS}
Output power	W_o	5	mW
Distortion	d	10	%

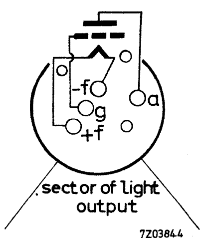
S.Q. INDICATOR TUBE

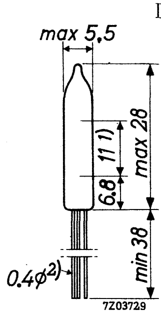
High-input impedance, special-quality indicator tube for indication of the output level of flip flops in computer circuits etc.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Direct		
	A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Filament voltage	V_f	1.0	V
Filament current	I_f	30	mA
"On"-"off" control voltage	ΔV	min. 1.4	V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm





Connections should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm from the seal.
Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm from the seal.

---

1) Length of the light bar.

2) Leads without letter indication are cut at the outer surface of the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Filament voltage	V_f	1.0			V
Filament current	I_f	30	24-36		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	50			V
Grid resistor	R_g	100			kΩ
Grid supply voltage [1] (maximum light output)	V_{b_g}	0			V
Anode current	I_a	585	430-740	min. 250	µA
Zero light output is ensured when grid supply voltage [1] [2] is below	V_{b_g}	−3	−3	−3	V
Anode current at V_{b_g} = −3 V [2]	I_a		max. 5	max. 5	µA
Insulation resistance between two electrodes Voltage between two electrodes = 50 V	R_{ins}		min.100		MΩ

SHOCK RESISTANCE

The tube has been subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g in an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.
These test conditions should not be considered as normal operating conditions.

LIFE

Production samples are checked for the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours:

Filament voltage	V_f	1.0	V_{RMS}
Anode voltage	V_a	50	V
Grid supply voltage	V_{b_g}	0	V [1]
Grid resistor	R_g	100	kΩ

[1] Voltage with respect to the midtap of the filament transformer.
[2] The residual electron current may be concentrated on one spot which then may be visible in dark surroundings. This effect cannot be mistaken for the indicator being in the "on" condition.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	100	V
	V_a	max.	65	V
Anode current	I_a	max.	850	μA
Grid supply voltage, R_g = 100 kΩ ±10%	V_{b_g}	max.	0	V
R_g = 1 MΩ ±10%	V_{b_g}	max.	6	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	50	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1.1	MΩ
		min.	0.09	MΩ

Filament voltage: The average filament voltage should be 1.0 V. Variations exceeding 0 or - 10 % from nominal will shorten tube life.

APPLICATION NOTE

The visibility of the phosphorescent light produced by the anode when the indicator tube is "on" depends on the grid voltage prevailing in that condition and the illumination level of the surroundings. With V_g = −3 V for zero light output ("off" condition of the tube), the visibility is best when ΔV = 3 V (ΔV is the difference between the "high" and "low" voltages of the flip-flop) but an unambiguous indication is still obtained at ΔV = 1.4 V under nominal conditions and a low level of ambient light. With still smaller values of drive voltage a pre-amplifier is required.
Figs. 1 and 2 show typical arrangements for negative and positive logic, respectively.

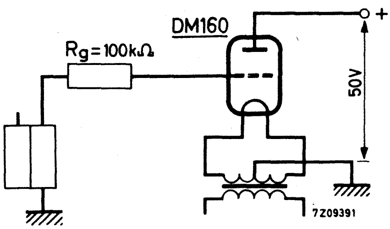


Fig.1 Digital read-out circuit with DM160 connected to negative logic circuit which uses flip-flops equipped with p-n-p transistors. This circuit can be used for all types of flip-flops with p-n-p transistors with the "high" level near zero volt and a "low" level below -3 volt.

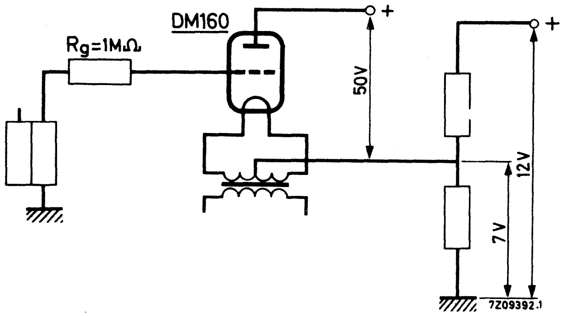


Fig.2 Digital read-out circuit with DM160 connected to positive logic circuit which uses a type of flip-flops equipped with n-p-n transistors and of which the "high" output level may be above +7.5 V and the "low" level near 0 V. R_g protects the tube against too large anode currents and too large positive grid currents when the grid supply voltage exceeds the cathode potentional.

When the minimum of ΔV lies below 3 V the spread in the "high" level of the flip-flop will give rise to an extra spread in the brightness of the phosphorescent light. When undesirable this spread may be reduced by clamping the grid voltage, see Fig.3.

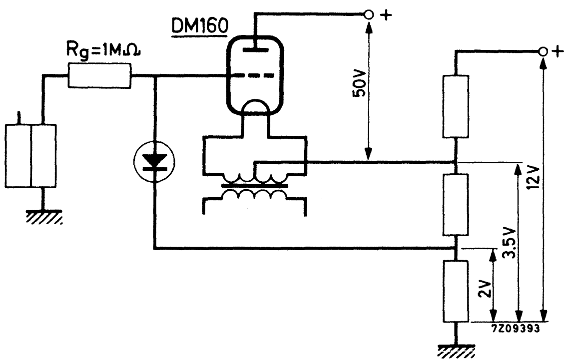
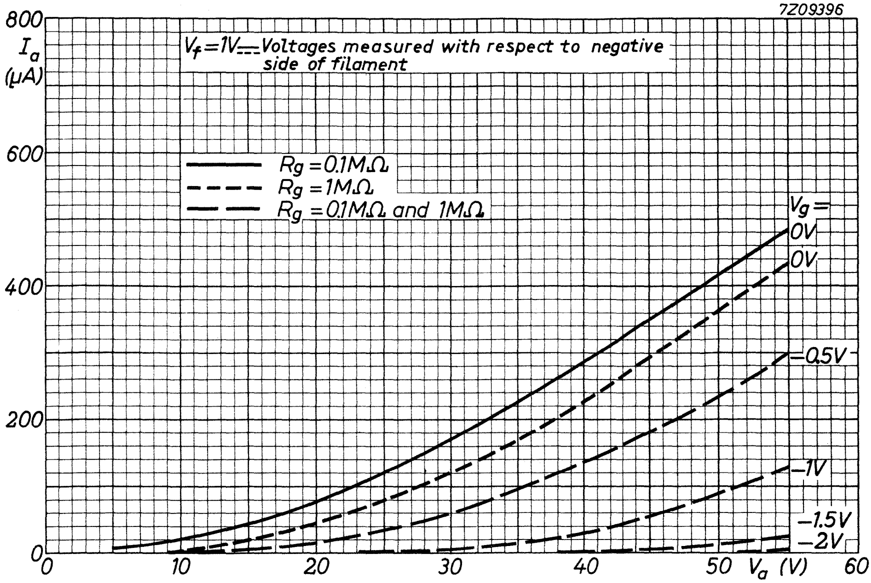
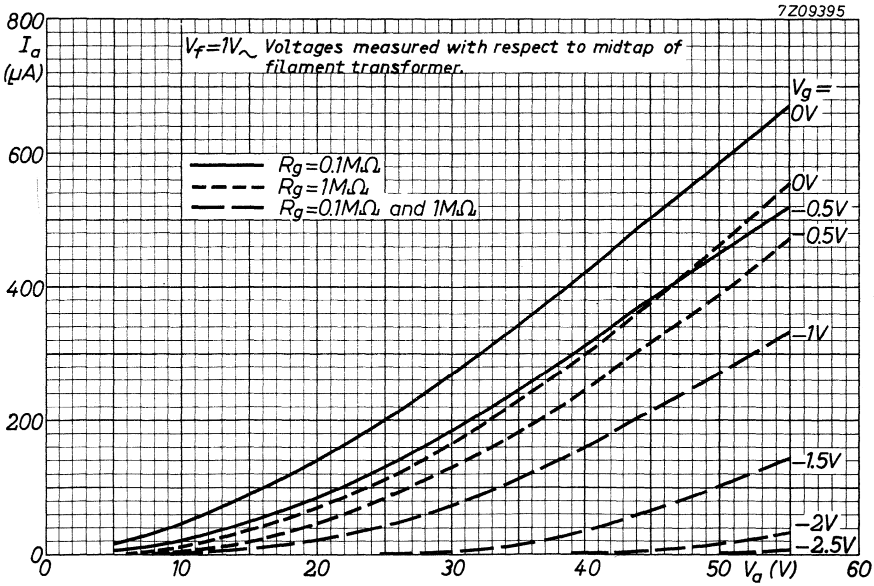
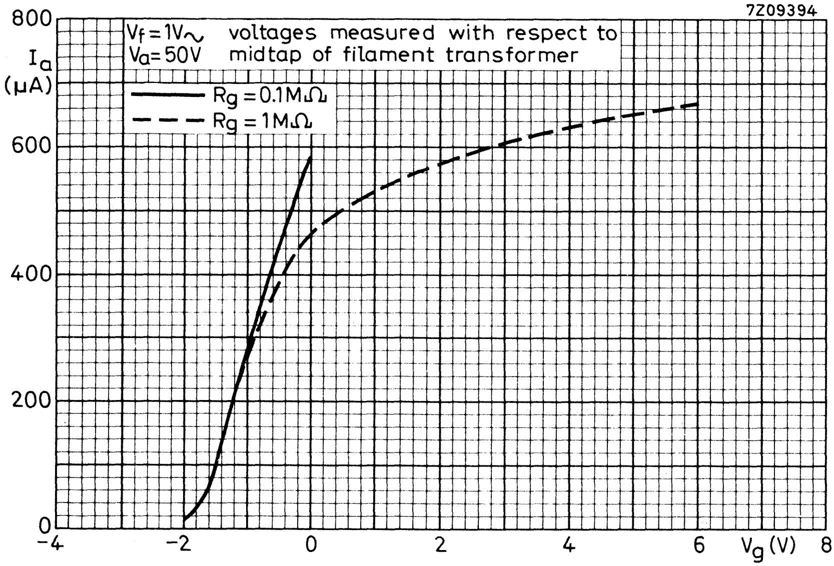


Fig.3 As Fig.2; but for a type of flip-flop with a "high" voltage level between +2.0 V and +7.0 V and "low" level between 0 V and +0.5 V; with clamping of the grid voltage.


7Z09396
$V_f = 1V$ ⎓ Voltages measured with respect to negative side of filament
I_a (µA)
800
600
400
200
0
$R_g = 0.1M\Omega$
$R_g = 1M\Omega$
$R_g = 0.1M\Omega$ and $1M\Omega$
$V_g =$
0V
0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
V_a (V)


7Z09395
$V_f = 1V\sim$ Voltages measured with respect to midtap of filament transformer.
I_a (µA)
800
600
400
200
0
$R_g = 0.1M\Omega$
$R_g = 1M\Omega$
$R_g = 0.1M\Omega$ and $1M\Omega$
$V_g =$
0V
0V
−0.5V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
0
10
20
30
40
50
60
V_a (V)


7Z09394
800
600
400
200
0
Ia (µA)
Vf = 1V~ voltages measured with respect to
Va = 50V midtap of filament transformer
Rg = 0.1MΩ
Rg = 1MΩ
−4
−2
0
2
4
6
Vg (V)
8

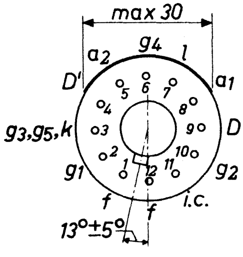
S.Q. TUBE

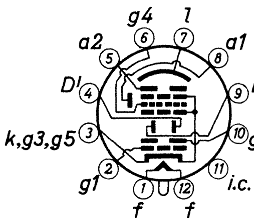
Special quality decade counter tube.

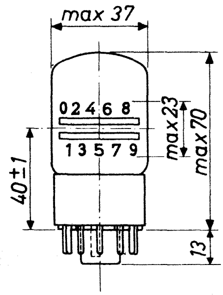
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Base	Duodecal (12 pins)		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Duodecal







APPLICATION DIRECTIONS

Mounting

Any mounting position, except horizontal with screen down, is permitted.

Sensitivity to magnetic fields

To prevent interference by magnetic fields the flux density of these fields should not exceed $2x10^{-4}$ Wb/m^2 (= 2 Gauss) in any direction.

APPLICATION DIRECTIONS

Ambient illumination

To obtain a clair reading the ambient illumination should range from 40-400 lux measured with an illumination-meter placed in vertical position. This illumination range incorporates the best compromise between the visibility of the figures of the mask and the luminescent picture.

CHARACTERISTICS

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA

CAPACITANCES

Anode No.2 to all other electrodes	$C_{a_2/R}$	10.5	pF
Deflection plate to all other electrodes	$C_{D/R}$	3.5	pF
Deflection plate to all other electrodes	$C_{D'/R}$	3.8	pF
Anode No.1 to all other electrodes	$C_{a_1/R}$	4.9	pF
Grid No.1 to all other electrodes	$C_{g_1/R}$	6.8	pF
Grid No.4 to all other electrodes	$C_{g_4/R}$	7.7	pF

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value
II Permitted values of spread and variation

		I	II	
Supply voltage	V_b	300		V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	V_{bg_1}	11.9	± 0.15	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	300		V
Deflection plate supply voltage	V_D	156	± 1.5	V
Luminescent screen voltage	V_ℓ	300		V
Cathode current	I_k	0.95		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	0.1		mA
Cathode resistor	R_k	15	± 1%	kΩ
Grid No.4 resistor	R_{g_4}	47	± 5%	kΩ
Anode No.1 resistor	R_{a_1}	39	±10%	kΩ
Anode No.2 resistor	R_{a_2}	1	± 1%	MΩ

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Note

The tube should be used in the circuit of fig.2.
Provided the ratio of the supply voltages V_{bg1} and V_D is strictly maintained the supply voltage V_b is allowed to vary within the range of V_b nom. ±10%.
This condition can be realised by using a voltage divider R_1, R_2, R_3 with 1% precision resistors as indicated in the diagram fig.2.
A max. counting speed of 30 000 count/s can be obtained with this circuit.
The input pulse at D should have a positive value of 13.6 V ±15%. The slope of the leading edge should be at least 20 x 10^6 V/s. The slope of the trailing edge should not exceed 1.2 x 10^6 V/s.

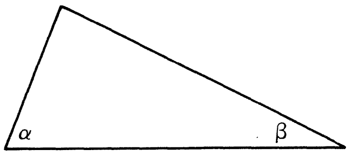
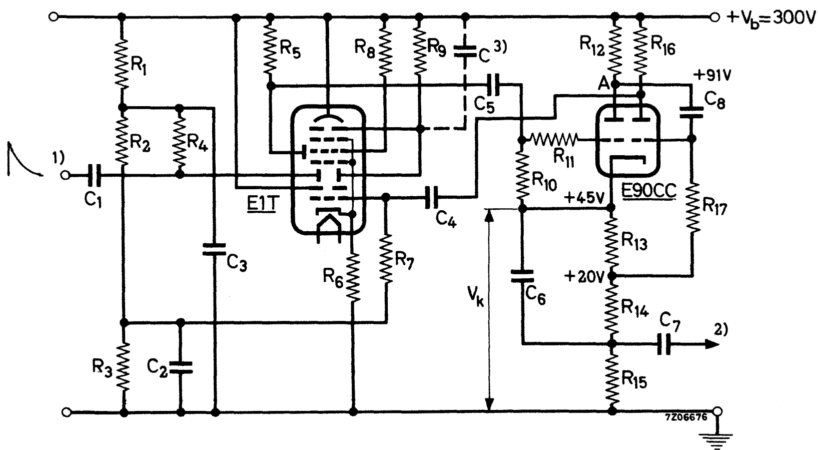


Fig.1

tan $\alpha > 20 \times 10^6$ V/s
tan $\beta < 1.2 \times 10.6$ V/s



R_1	68 kΩ ± 1%		R_{10}	0.56 MΩ ±10%		C_1	1)
R_2	68 kΩ ± 1%		R_{11}	5.6 kΩ ±10%		C_2	0.39 μF ±20%
R_3	5.6 kΩ ± 1%		R_{12}	39 kΩ ± 2%		C_3	0.15 μF ±20%
R_4	15 kΩ ± 2%		R_{13}	4.7 kΩ ± 2%		C_4	6800 pF ±10%
R_5	39 kΩ ±10%		R_{14}	2.7 kΩ ± 2%		C_5	220 pF ±10%
R_6	15 kΩ ± 1%		R_{15}	1 kΩ ± 1%		C_6	68 pF ± 2%
R_7	0.33 MΩ ±10%		R_{16}	3.3 kΩ ± 2%		C_7	680 pF ± 5%
R_8	47 kΩ ± 5%		R_{17}	0.15 MΩ ± 2%		C_8	68 pF ± 2%
R_9	1 MΩ ± 1%						

1. Connected to the preceeding E90CC pulse shaper (C_1 = 6800 pF ±10%) or the preceeding E90CC interstage pulse shaper (C_1 = 680 pF ±5%).
2. Connected to deflection plate D of next counter tube.
3. This parasitic capacitance should be reduced to the minimum by keeping the wiring as short as possible.

LIMITING VALUE of supply voltage V_b (See operating characteristics):
V_b = max. 400 V

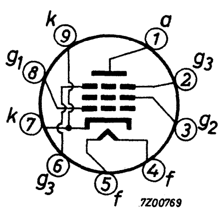
S.Q. TUBE

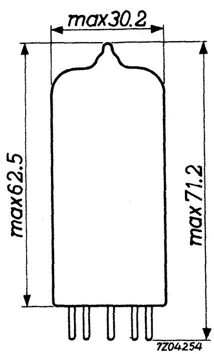
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band output tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Magnoval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V±5%
Heater current	I_f	600	mA
Anode current	I_a	50	mA
Mutual conductance	S	45	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Magnoval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	600			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	125			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	125			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	3			V
Anode current	I_a	50			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	45			mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	20			kΩ
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	30			
Input resistance Frequency = 50 MHz	R_{g_1}	1			kΩ
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	140			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	140			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270			Ω
Anode current	I_a	50	48 - 52		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.5	4.5 - 6.5		mA
Grid No.1 to cathode voltage	$-V_{g_1k}$	3.0	2.3 - 3.7	1.8	V
Mutual conductance	S	45	38 - 52	ΔS = max.25%	mA/V
Negative grid current	$-I_g$			2	μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

As triode (grid No.2 connected to anode)

		I	
Anode voltage	V_a	125	V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	3	V
Anode current	I_a	55.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	50	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	600	Ω
Amplification factor	μ	30	

CAPACITANCES

Pentode connected

		I	II	I	II	
		With shield		Without shield		
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_3g_2kf}	6.5	5.8 - 7.2	4.0	3.6 - 4.4	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kf}	18	15 - 21	18	15 - 20	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater Cathode current I_k = 55.5 mA	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kf}	28		28		pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}	80	max. 120	110	max. 150	mpF

Triode connected (grid No.2 connected to anode)

		I	II	I	II	
Anode to grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_3kf}	10.5	9.4-11.6	7.8	7.0 - 8.6	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_3kf}	11.8	10-13.6	11.8	10-13.6	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}	6.2	5.5 - 6.9	6.3	5.6 - 7.0	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	6.0		6.0		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

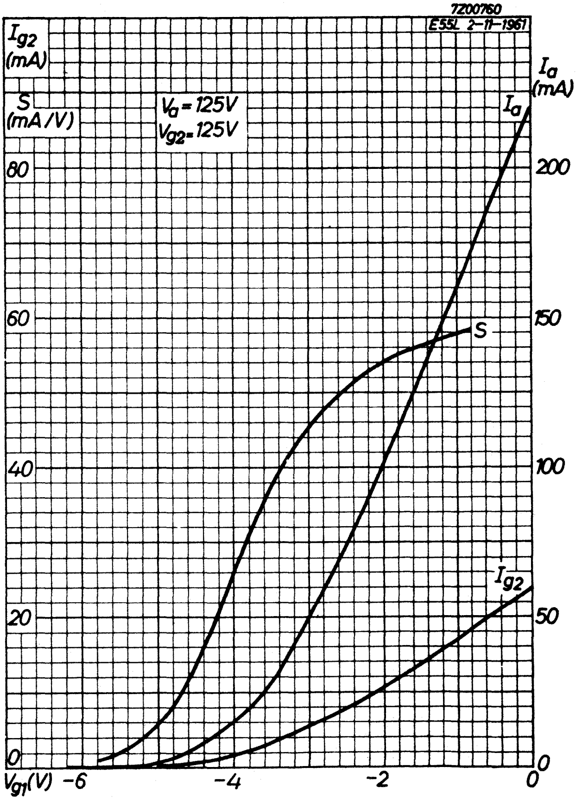
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

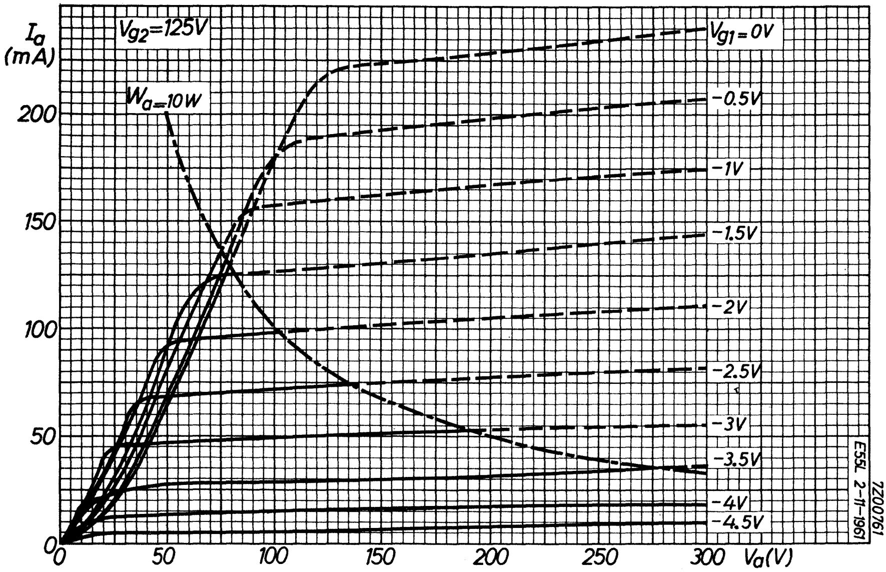
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	10	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	350	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	175	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1.5	W
Grid No.1 voltage, negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	55	V
positive	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	75	mA
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	125	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	180	°C

In applications where a long life is not required, I_k max. can be increased to 100 mA and t_{bulb} max. to 220 °C

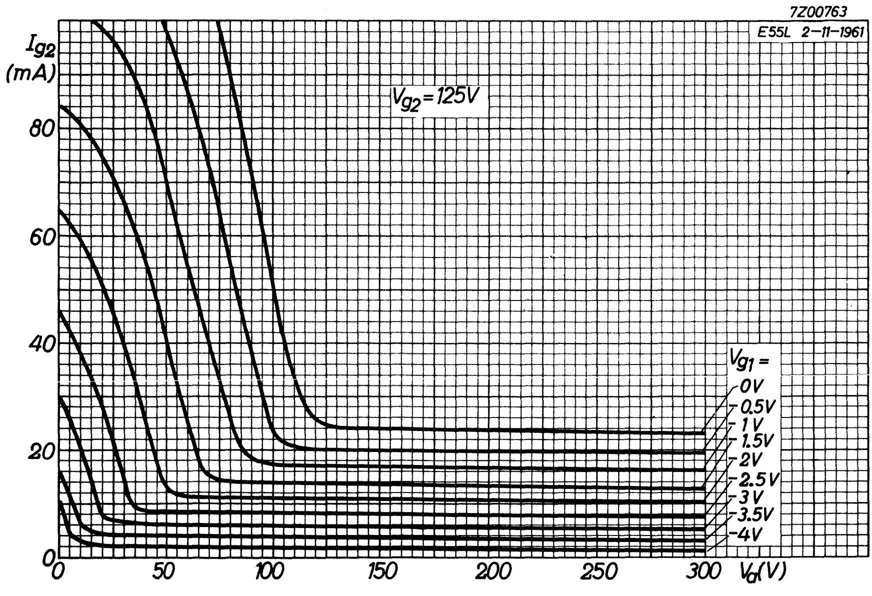
OPERATING CONDITIONS

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	140	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	140	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270	Ω
Anode current	I_a	50	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	45	mA/V

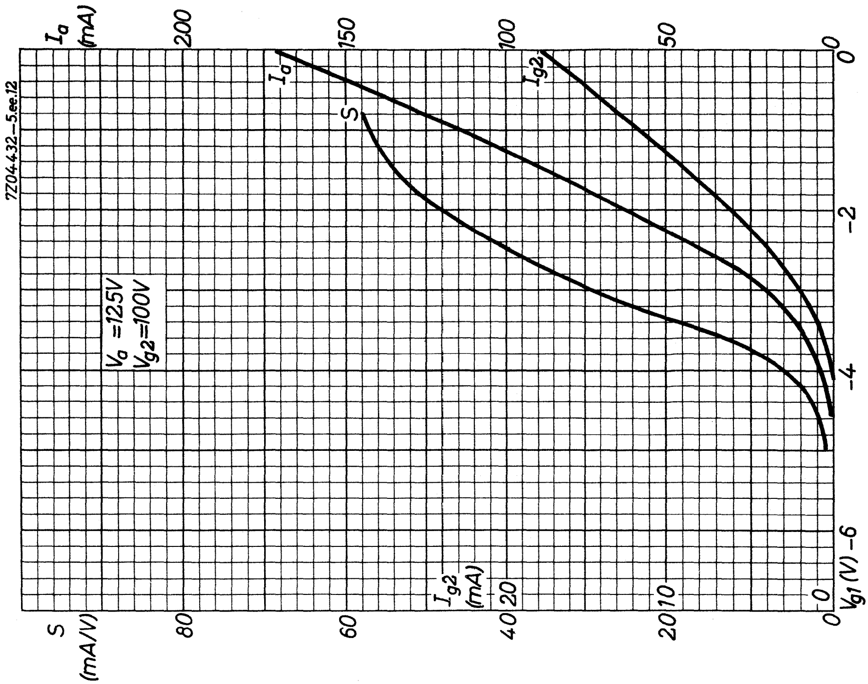




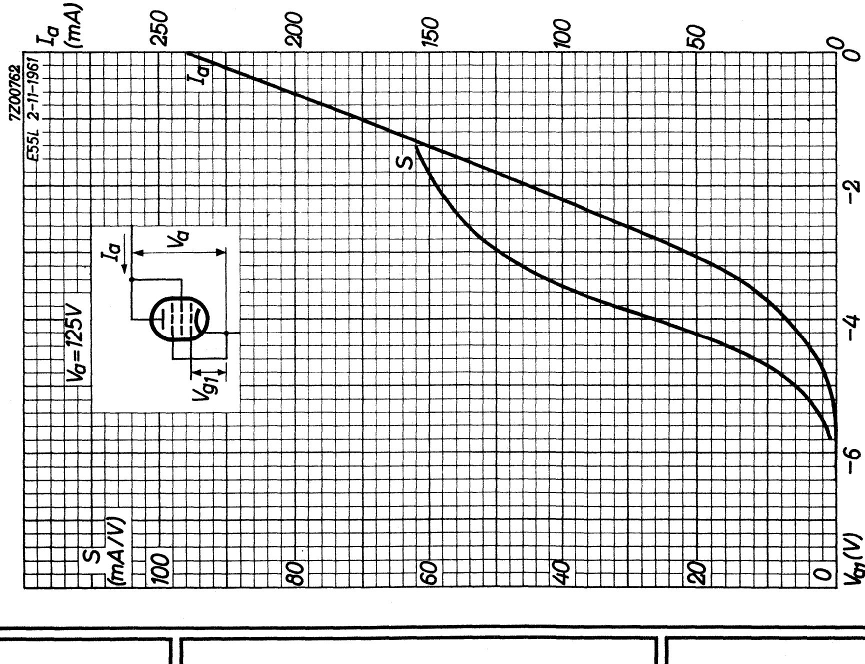
I_a (mA)
V_{g2}=125V
W_a=10W
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−4.5V
0
50
100
150
200
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a(V)
7Z00761
E55L 2-11-1961



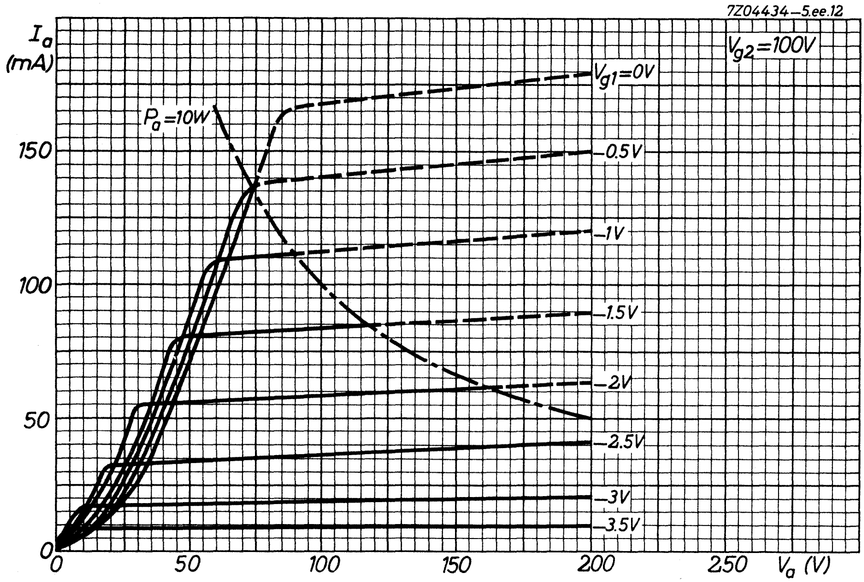
7Z00763
E55L 2-11-1961
I_{g2} (mA)
V_{g2}=125V
V_{g1} =
0V
0.5V
1 V
1.5V
2V
2.5V
3V
3.5V
4V
0
20
40
60
80
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a(V)

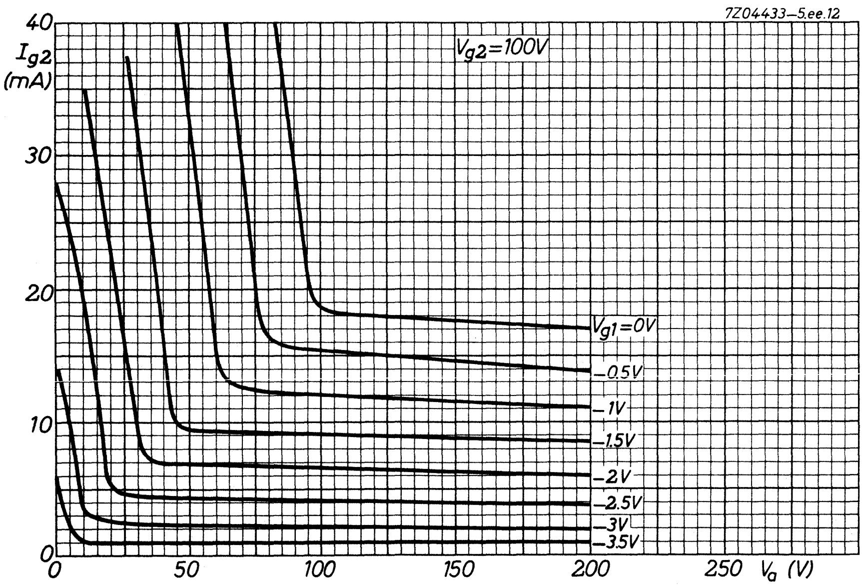


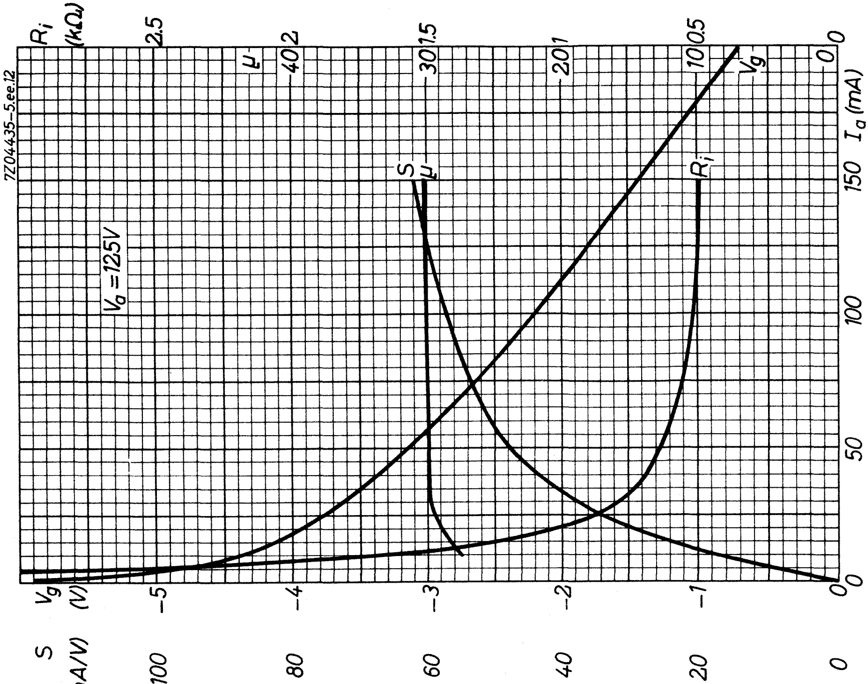
Ia (mA)
200
150
100
50
0
7Z04432-5.ee.12
Va =125V
Vg2=100V
Ia
Ig2
S
Ig2 (mA)
20
10
0
S (mA/V)
80
60
40
20
0
Vg1 (V)
-2
-4
-6

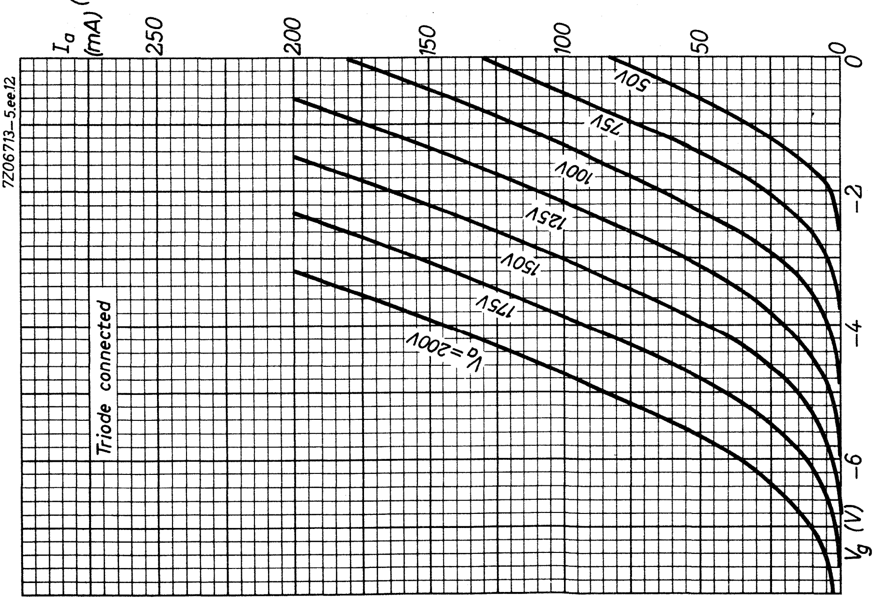


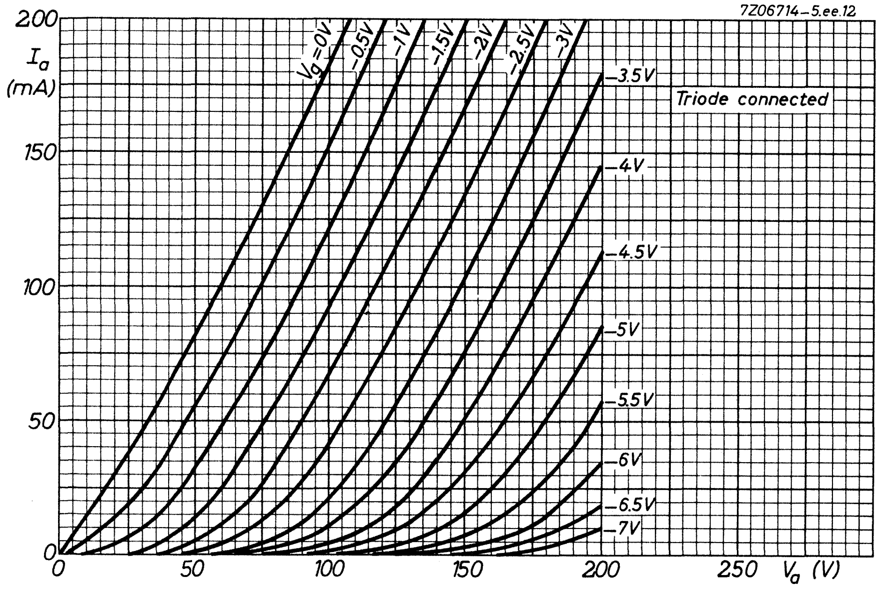
Ia (mA)
250
200
150
100
50
0
7Z00762
E55L 2-11-1961
Va=125V
Ia
Va
Vg1
S
S (mA/V)
100
80
60
40
20
0
Vg1(V)
-2
-4
-6


7Z04434-5.ee.12
I_a (mA)
V_{g2}=100V
V_{g1}=0V
-0.5V
-1V
-1.5V
-2V
-2.5V
-3V
-3.5V
P_a=10W
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)


7Z04433-5.ee.12
I_{g2} (mA)
V_{g2}=100V
V_{g1}=0V
-0.5V
-1V
-1.5V
-2V
-2.5V
-3V
-3.5V
0
10
20
30
40
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)


7Z04435-5.ee.12
Va = 125V
Ri (kΩ)
μ
S (mA/V)
Ia (mA)
Vg (V)
S
μ
Ri
Vg


7Z06713-5.ee.12
Triode connected
Ia (mA)
Vg (V)
50V
75V
100V
125V
150V
175V
Va = 200V



7Z06714-5.ee.12
200
I_a
(mA)
150
100
50
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
V_g=0V
-0.5V
-1V
-1.5V
-2V
-2.5V
-3V
-3.5V
-4V
-4.5V
-5V
-5.5V
-6V
-6.5V
-7V
Triode connected

S.Q. TUBE

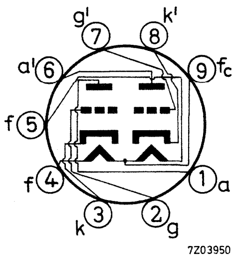
Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. and D.C. amplifier.

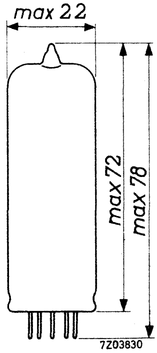
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Life test	10 000 hours Low interface resistance after long periods of operation under cut-off conditions			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f	12.6	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	0.3	0.6	A
Anode voltage	V_a		250	V
Grid voltage	V_g		-5.5	V
Mutual conductance	S		2.7	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





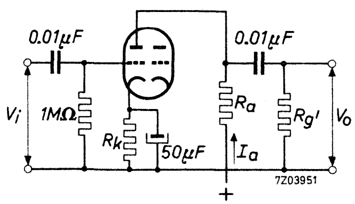


Fig.1

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	920			Ω
Anode current	I_a	6.0	5.4 - 6.6	min. 4.3	mA
Transconductance	S	2.7	2.2 - 3.2	min. 1.8	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	27			
Internal resistance	R_i	10	min. 7		kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Difference in anode current of two sections	$\|I_a - I_a'\|$		max. 3.0		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$	5.5			V
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	17			V
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Anode resistor	R_a	1			MΩ
Anode current	I_a		max. 15		μA
Hum voltage Grid resistor R_g = 0.5 MΩ	V_g		max. 75		μV_{RMS}
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 120 V	I_{kf}		max. 12		μA
Cathode heating time		16	max. 23		sec
Cathode cooling time			min. 13		sec

CAPACITANCES

		External screen		Without external screen		
		I	II	I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	3.5	2.8 - 4.2	0.45		pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	2.6	1.9 - 3.3	2.4		pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	3.0	2.4 - 3.6	3.1		pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}		max.0.23		max.0.23	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4.8		4.8		pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a'/k'f}$	3.0	2.3 - 3.7	0.55		pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g'/k'f}$	2.6	1.9 - 3.3	2.4		pF
Anode to grid	$C_{a'g'}$	3.0	2.4 - 3.6	3.0		pF
Grid to heater	$C_{g'f}$		max.0.23		max.0.23	pF
Cathode to heater	$C_{k'f}$	4.8		4.8		pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	1.3	0.9 - 1.7	1.45		pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 13		max. 13	mpF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$		max. 0.1		max. 0.1	pF
Grid to anode other section	$C_{ga'}$		max. 65		max. 65	mpF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	920	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	12	mA
Cathode current peak value	I_{k_p}	max.	150	mA
Grid current peak value max. 30 mA				
Duty factor max. 0.005				
Pulse duration max. 10 μs				
Cathode current peak value	I_{k_p}	max.	30	mA
Grid current peak value max. 2 mA				
Duty factor max. 0.2				
Pulse duration max. 400 μs				
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	200	V
Grid current, average value	I_g	max.	0.3	mA
peak value	I_{g_p}	max.	30	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C
Grid resistor (automatic bias)	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Grid resistor (fixed bias)	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ

Heater voltage. The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V or 12.6 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6.V or 12.0 to 13.2 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

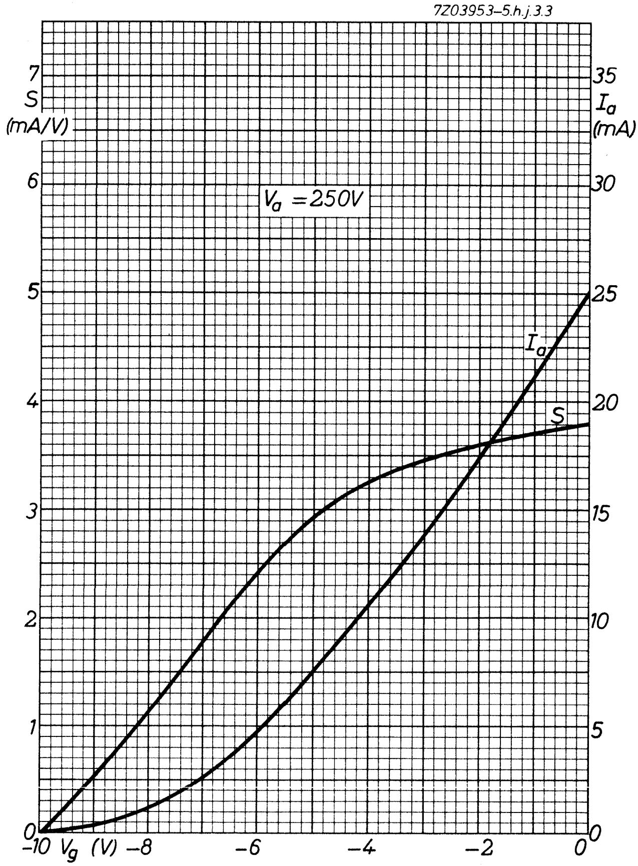
Resistance coupled A.F. amplifier. Fig.1 page 1

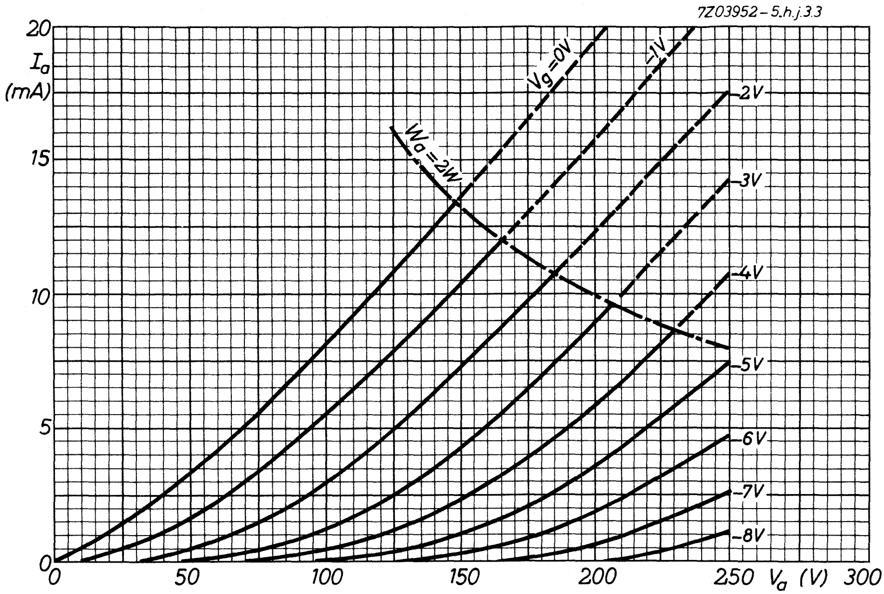
Anode supply voltage	V_{b_a}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g'	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	0.15	MΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.86	2.45	3.15	3.80	4.40	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	18.5	
Output voltage at $+I_g$ = 0.3 μA	V_o	20	30	40	50	60	V_{RMS}
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	3.3	3.8	4.0	4.1	4.2	%

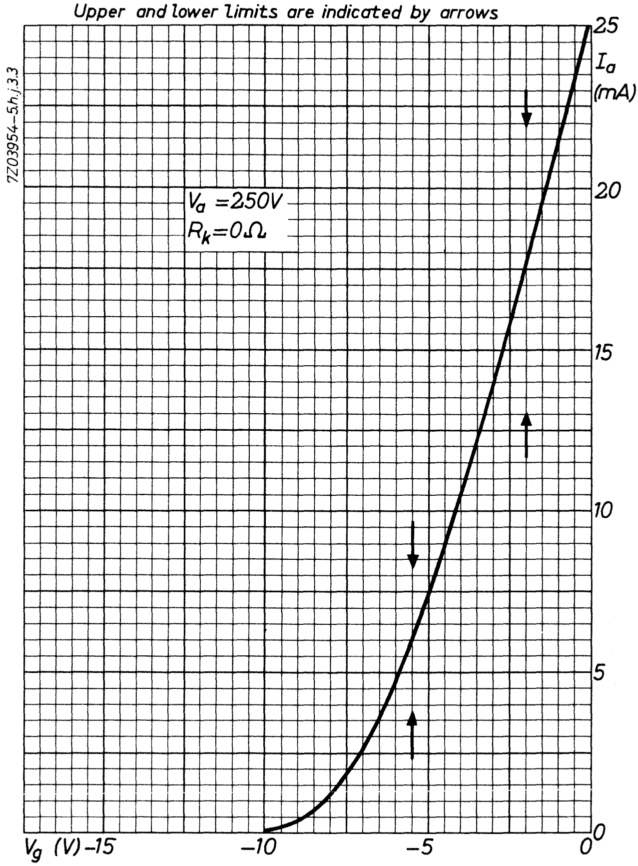
Anode supply voltage	V_{b_a}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	2.2	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g'	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	0.33	MΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.00	1.30	1.65	1.95	2.30	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	20	20	20	20	20	
Output voltage at $+I_g$ = 0.3 μA	V_o	22	32	42	52	63	V_{RMS}
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	3.1	3.4	3.5	3.6	3.7	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{b_a}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	3.9	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g'	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	MΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.52	0.67	0.83	0.99	1.15	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	21	21	21	21	21	
Output voltage at $+I_g$ = 0.3 μA	V_o	19	29	38	47	58	V_{RMS}
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	2.3	2.6	3.0	3.1	3.2	%

1) At lower output voltages the distortion is proportionally lower.


7Z03953–5.h.j.3.3
7
S
(mA/V)
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
35
I_a
(mA)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
V_a =250V
I_a
S
–10 V_g (V) –8
–6
–4
–2
0


7Z03952-5.h.j.3.3
20
I_a
(mA)
15
10
5
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300
V_g=0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
W_a=2W


Upper and lower limits are indicated by arrows
7Z03954-5.h.j.3.3
V_a =250V
R_k=0Ω
25
I_a
(mA)
20
15
10
5
0
V_g (V) −15
−10
−5
0

S.Q. TUBE

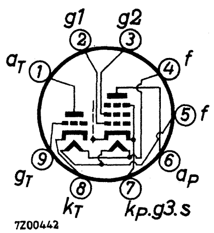
Special quality triode-pentode
The pentode section is designed for use as mixer and R.F. or A.F. amplifier. The triode section is designed for use as oscillator (max. freq. 300 MHz) multivibrator or blocking oscillator.

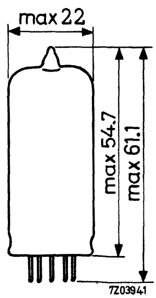
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test		10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance				
Mechanical quality		Shock and vibration resistant		
Base		Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating		Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage		V_f	6.3	V
Heater current		I_f	330	mA
Pentode:	Anode current	I_a	10	mA
	Mutual conductance	S	6.2	mA/V
	Amplification factor	μ	40	
Triode:	Anode current	I_a	14	mA
	Mutual conductance	S	5	mA/V
	Amplification factor	μ	18	

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	330	313 - 347		mA
Pentode section					
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	170			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	170			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	155			Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	7.5 - 12.5	min. 6	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.8	1.55 - 4.05		mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.2	5.2 - 7.2	min. 4.3	mA/V
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	40			
Internal resistance	R_i	0.4	min. 0.26		MΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Triode section					
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	14	10 - 18	min. 8.4	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.0	4 - 6	min. 3.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	18			
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA

CAPACITANCES Without external shield

		I	II	
Pentode				
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode, heater and screen	$C_{g1/g2g3kfs}$	5.6	5.2 - 6	pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode, heater and screen	$C_{a/g2g3kfs}$	3.4	3 -3.8	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 25	mpF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max.0.16	pF
Triode				
Grid to cathode (triode), cathode (pentode) grid No.3, heater and screen	$C_{g/k_Tk_Pg_3fs}$	2.5	2.2 - 2.8	pF
Anode to cathode (triode), cathode (pentode) grid No.3, heater and screen	$C_{a/k_Tk_Pg_3fs}$	1.5	1.2 - 1.8	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	1.2 - 1.8	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}		max.0.22	pF
Pentode to triode				
Anode (pentode) to anode (triode)	C_{aP-aT}		max.0.07	pF
Anode (pentode) to grid (triode)	C_{aP-gT}		max.0.02	pF
Grid No.1 (pentode) to anode (triode)	C_{g_1P-aT}		max.0.16	pF

MICROPHONY

The pentode section can be used without special precautions against microphony in circuits where an input voltage of more than 50 mV is required for an output of 50 mW.

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Pentode section

V_{ba} = 170 V

V_{bg_2} = 170 V

R_k = 155 Ω

Triode section

V_{ba} = 100 V

R_k = 120 Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Pentode section

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	275	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.15	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
Grid No.2 voltage:				
Cathode current > 10 mA	V_{g_2}	max.	200	V
Cathode current < 10 mA	V_{g_2}	max.	225	V
Grid No.2 dissipation:				
Anode dissipation > 1.2 W	W_{g_2}	max.	0.7	W
Anode dissipation < 1.2 W	W_{g_2}	max.	0.8	W
Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	0.1	W
Negative grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	18	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor (fixed bias)	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) (continued)

Triode section

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	275	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.75	W
Grid dissipation	W_g	max.	0.1	W
Grid, voltage, peak value	V_{gp}	max.	30	V
Duty factor max. 0.04				
Pulse duration max. 0.8 ms				
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	18	mA
Cathode current peak value	I_{k_p}	max.	100	mA
Duty factor max. 0.04				
Pulse duration max. 0.8 ms				
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor (fixed bias)	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Pentode section as R.F. amplifier

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	170	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	170	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	155	Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.2	mA/V
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	40	
Internal resistance	R_i	0.4	MΩ
Input resistance at 50 MHz	r_{g_1}	10	kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	1.5	kΩ

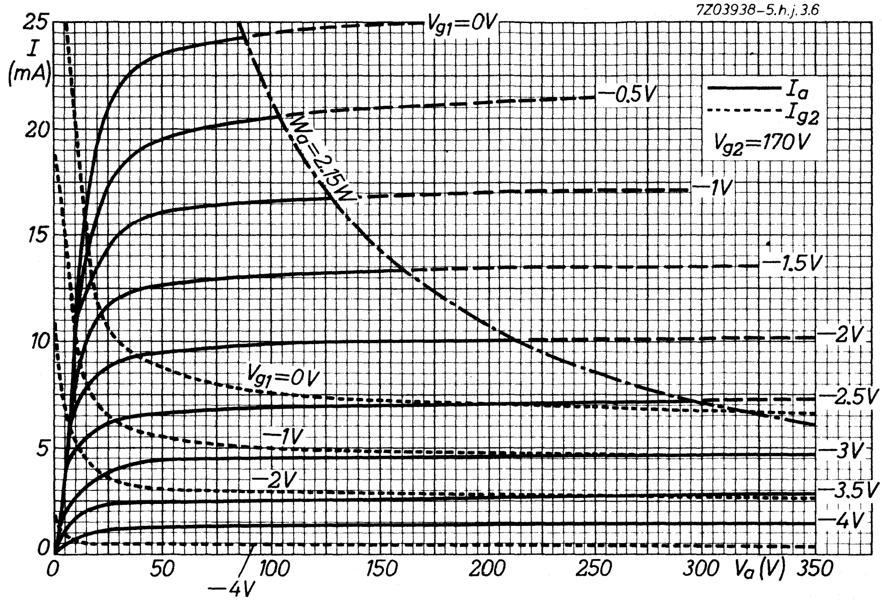
Pentode section as mixer

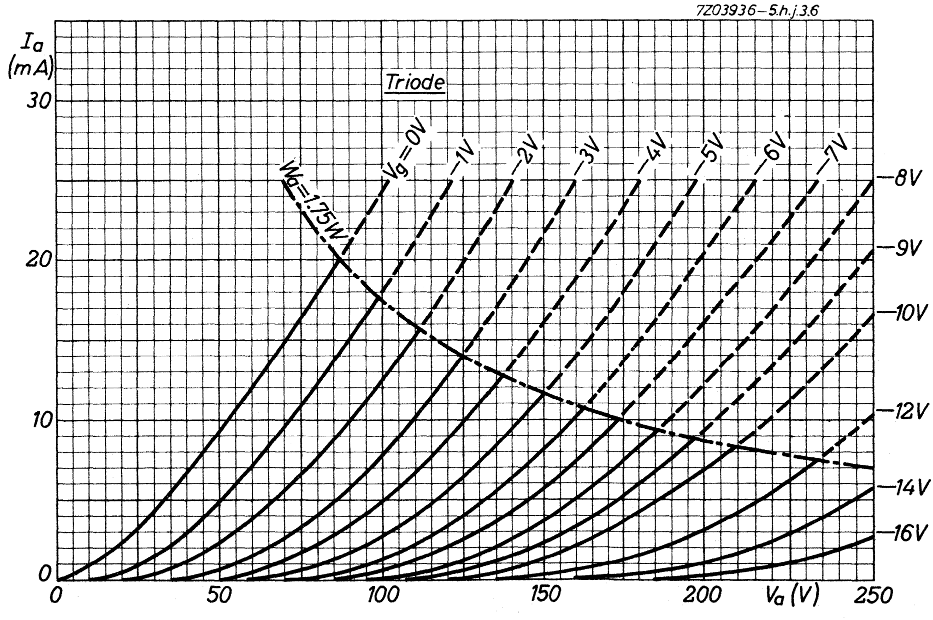
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	170	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	170	V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	0.1	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	330	Ω
Oscillator voltage	V_{osc}	3.5	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	8	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.5	mA
Grid No.1 current	I_{g_1}	12	μA
Conversion conductance	S_c	2.4	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.5	MΩ

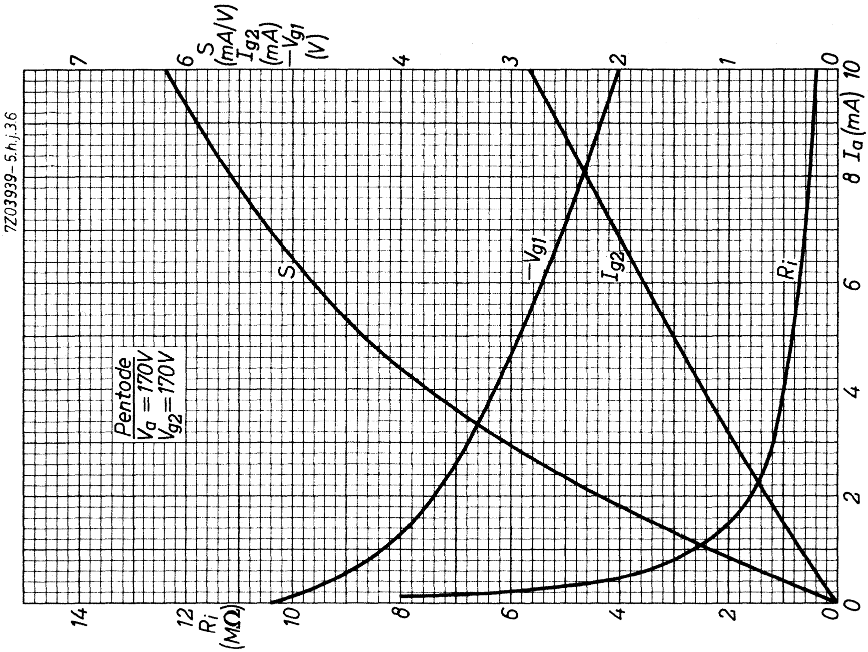
Triode as oscillator

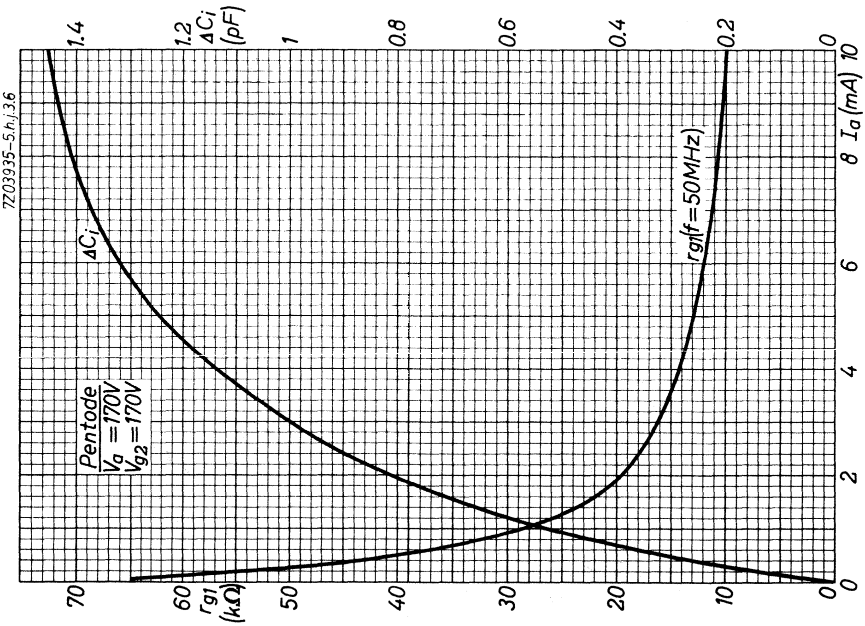
Operation in Colpitts circuit is recommended.

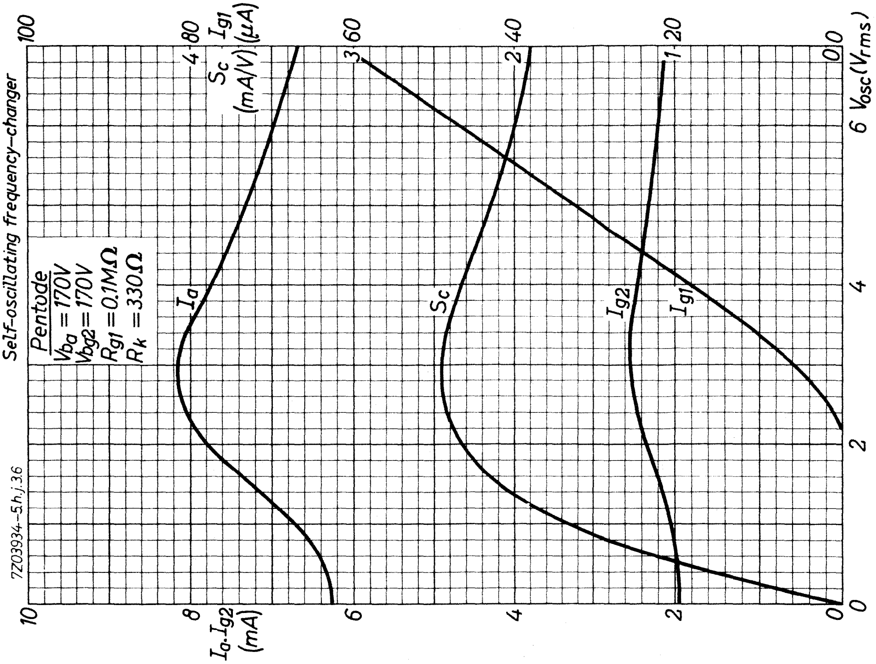
Operation in Hartley circuit is not recommended.

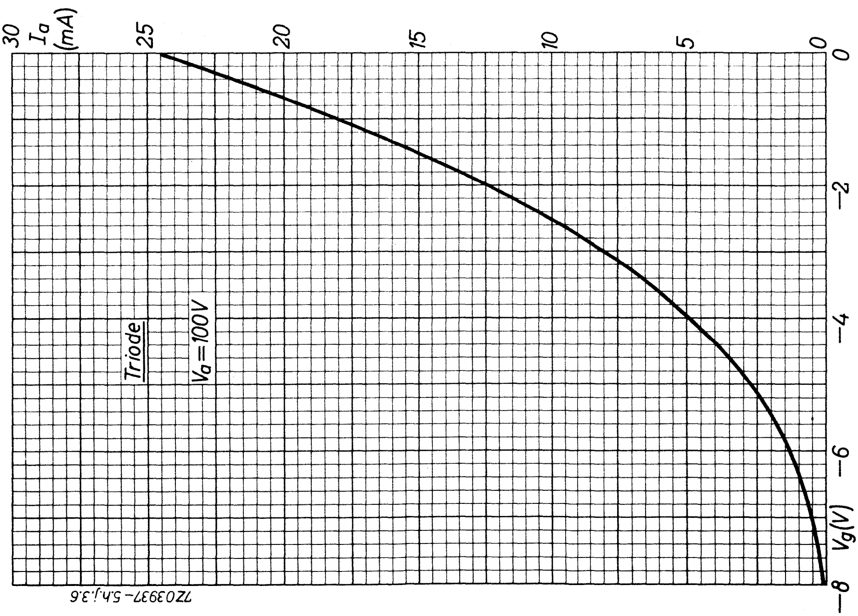

7Z03938-5.h.j.3.6
25
I
(mA)
20
15
10
5
0
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2}=170V
W_a=2.15W
V_{g1}=0V
−1V
−2V
−4V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

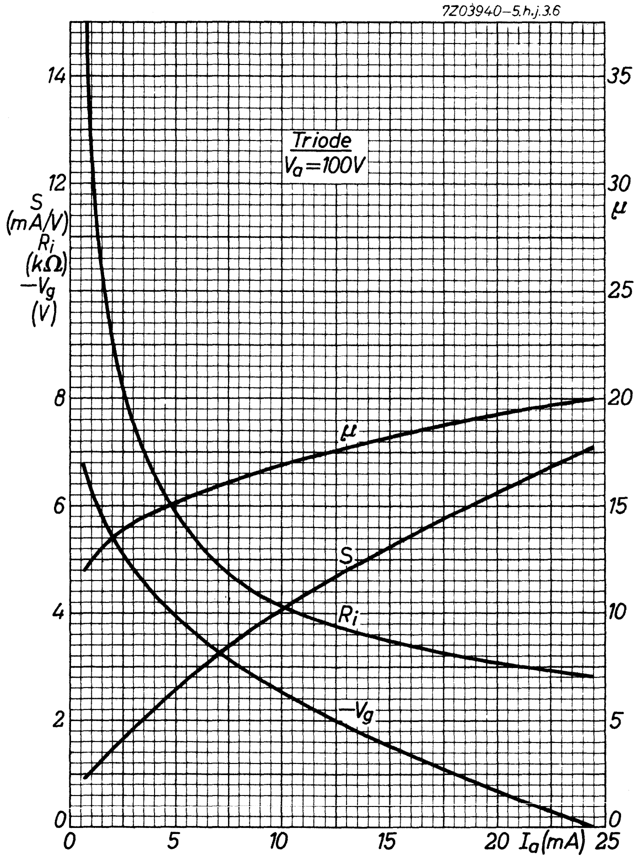

7Z03936-5.h.j.3.6
I_a
(mA)
30
20
10
0
Triode
W_a=1.75W
V_g=0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
−12V
−14V
−16V
0
50
100
150
200
V_a (V)
250


7Z03939-5.h.j.3.6
Pentode
Va = 170V
Vg2 = 170V
S
−Vg1
Ig2
Ri
S (mA/V)
Ig2 (mA)
−Vg1 (V)
Ri (MΩ)
Ia (mA)


7Z03935-5.h.j.3.6
Pentode
Va = 170V
Vg2 = 170V
ΔCi
rg1(f = 50MHz)
ΔCi (pF)
rg1 (kΩ)
Ia (mA)


Self-oscillating frequency-changer
Pentode
Vba = 170V
Vbg2 = 170V
Rg1 = 0.1MΩ
Rk = 330Ω
7Z03934-5.h.j.3.6
Ia.Ig2 (mA)
Sc (mA/V)
Ig1 (μA)
Vosc (Vrms)
Ia
Sc
Ig2
Ig1


Triode
Va = 100V
Ia (mA)
Vg(V)
7Z03937-5.h.j.3.6


7Z03940-5.h.j.3.6
Triode
V_a=100V
S
(mA/V)
R_i
(kΩ)
$-V_g$
(V)
μ
S
R_i
$-V_g$
14
12
8
6
4
2
0
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
0
5
10
15
20
I_a(mA)
25

S.Q. TUBE

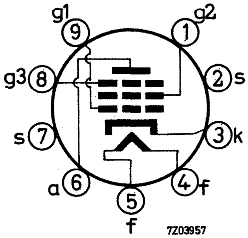
Special quality pentode designed for use as amplifier.

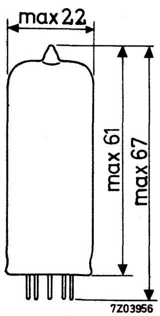
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	3	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.85	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance (A.F.)	R_{eq}	40	kΩ
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}	max. 5	μV_{RMS}

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	550			Ω
Anode current	I_a	3	2.5 - 3.5	min. 2.0	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	0.65	0.45-0.85	min.0.35	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.85	1.5 - 2.2	min. 1.2	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	1.5	min. 1.0		MΩ
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	μ_{g2g1}	25			
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}		max. 40		kΩ
Frequency 0-10 kHz					
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g1} = 0 Ω					
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g1}$		max. 0.1	max. 0.2	μA
Cut off voltage	$-V_{g1}$	7.5			V
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	100			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 20		μA
Hum voltage	V_{g1}		max. 5		μV_{RMS}
Grid resistor R_{g1} = 1 MΩ					
Cathode resistor bypassed					
Leakage current between cathode and heater			max. 12		μA

Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 120 V

CAPACITANCES With external shield

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kf}	7.3	6.8-7.8	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kf}	5.0	4.5-5.5	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 25	mpF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 2	mpF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	3.7		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	550	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max. 600 V
	V_a	max. 300 V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max. 1.3 W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max. 600 V
	V_{g_2}	max. 200 V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max. 0.4 W
Negative grid No.3 voltage	$-V_{g_3}$	max. 100 V
Negative grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max. 100 V
Cathode current	I_k	max. 9 mA
Voltage between cathode and heater		
Cathode positive	V_{kf} (k pos)	max. 120 V
Cathode negative	V_{kf} (k neg)	max. 60 V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	See curve on page G
Bulb temperature		max. 170 ^oC

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

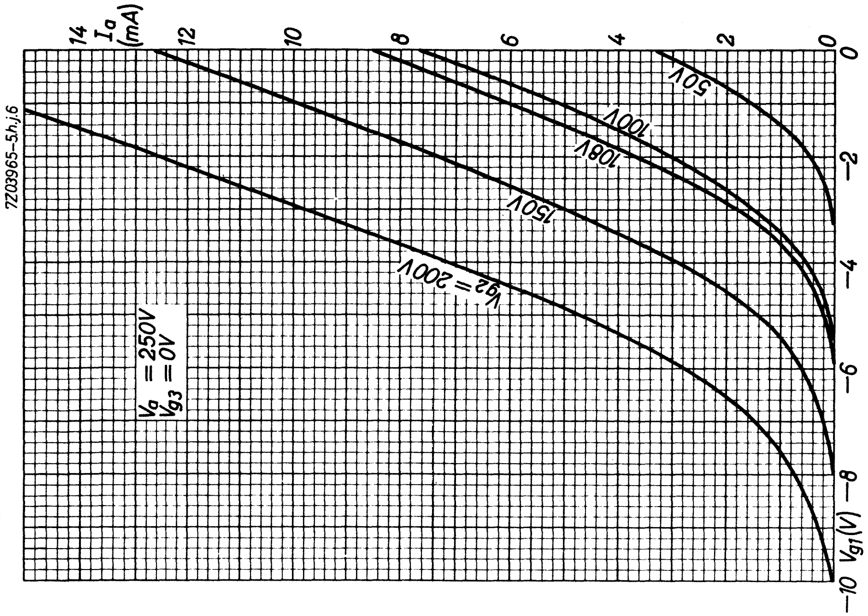
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

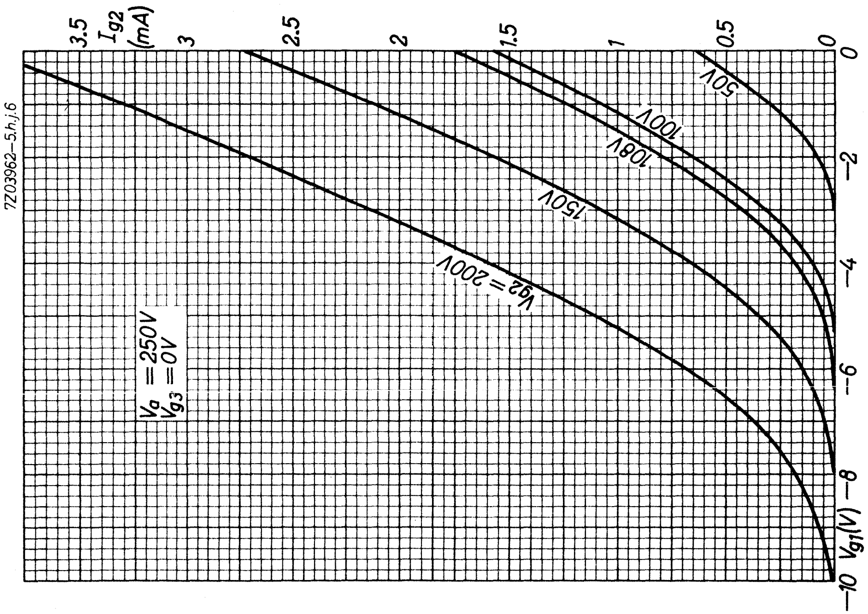
Resistance coupled A.F. amplifier

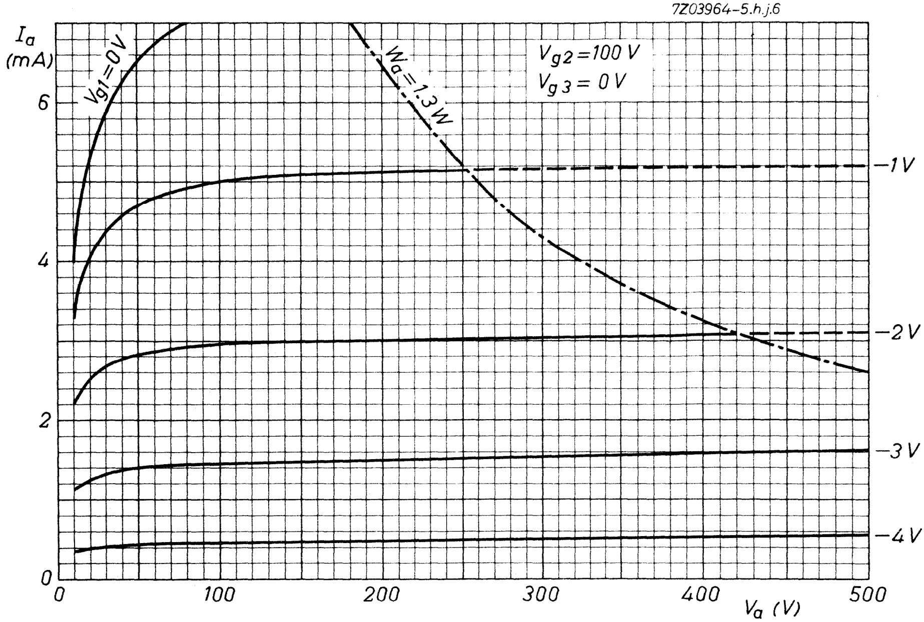
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	200	250	300	400	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	100	200	250	300	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	0.22	MΩ
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g_2}	1.0	1.2	1.2	1.2	1.2	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	3.3	1.8	1.5	1.2	1.0	kΩ
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	1	1	1	1	1	MΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g_1'}$	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	0.68	MΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.29	0.61	0.80	0.98	1.37	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	0.07	0.13	0.17	0.20	0.28	mA
Gain	V_o/V_i	120	165	175	190	200	
Output voltage at $+I_g = 0.3\ \mu A$	V_o	8	20	25	30	40	V_{RMS}
Total distortion	d_{tot}	1.7	1.6	1.4	1.1	0.9	%

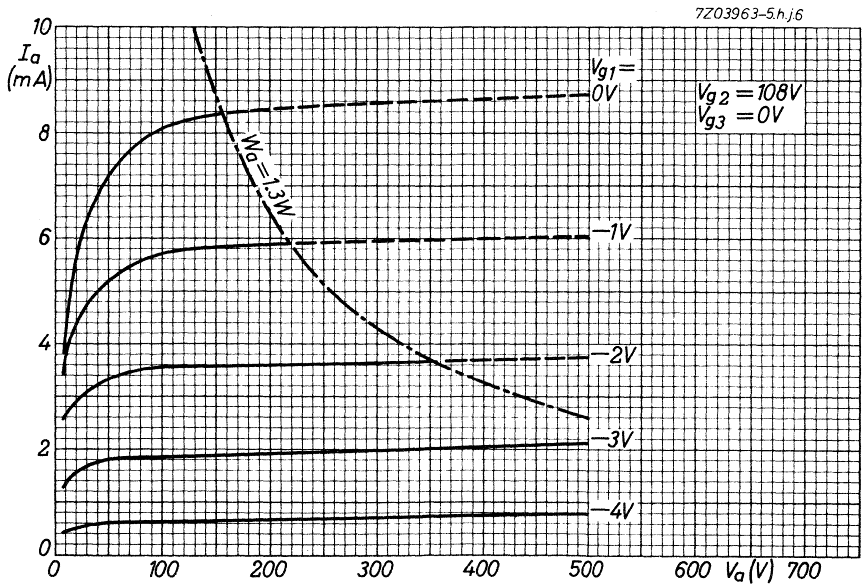
Electrometer pentode

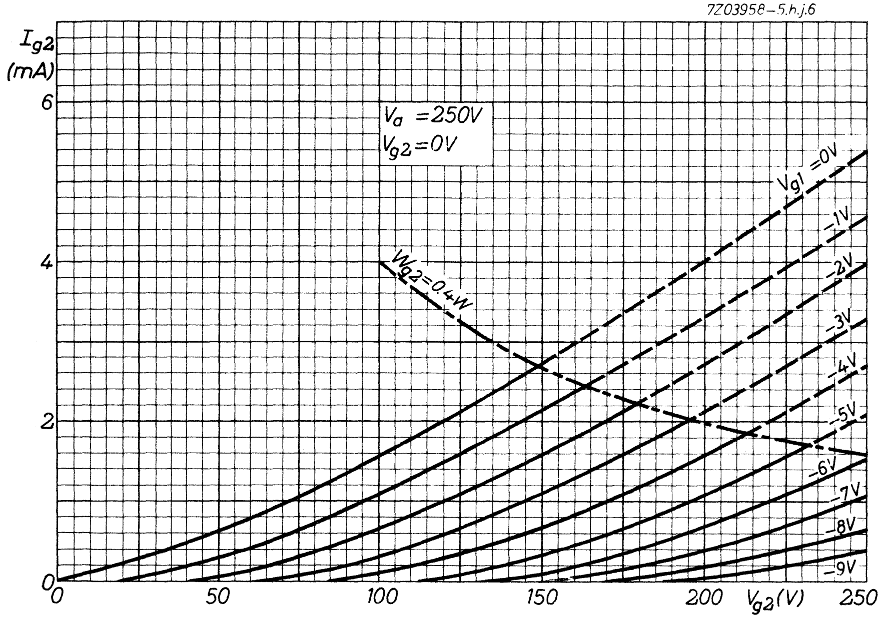
Heater voltage	V_f	4.5	V
Anode voltage	V_a	40	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	40	V
Negative grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2.15	V
Anode current	I_a	40	μA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	9	μA
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$	max. 10^{-10}	A

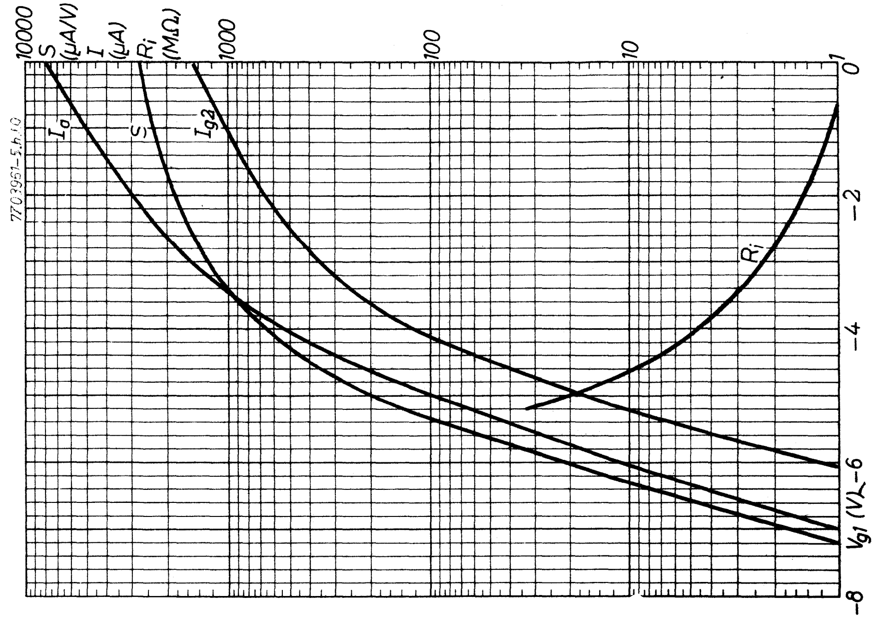

7Z03965-5.h.j.6
Ia (mA)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Va = 250V
Vg3 = 0V
Vg2 = 200V
150V
108V
100V
50V
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
Vg1 (V)

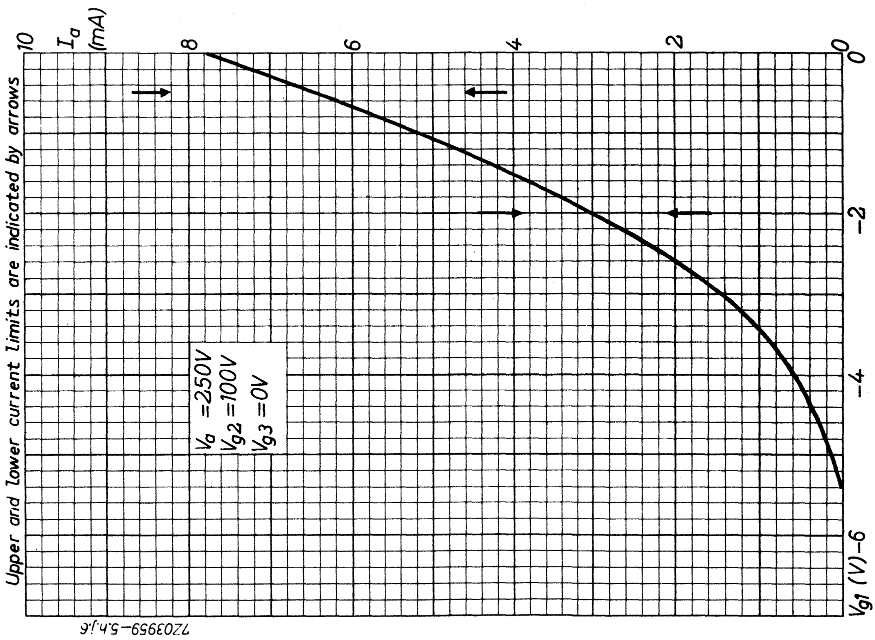

7Z03962-5.h.j.6
Ig2 (mA)
3.5
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
Va = 250V
Vg3 = 0V
Vg2 = 200V
150V
108V
100V
50V
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
Vg1 (V)

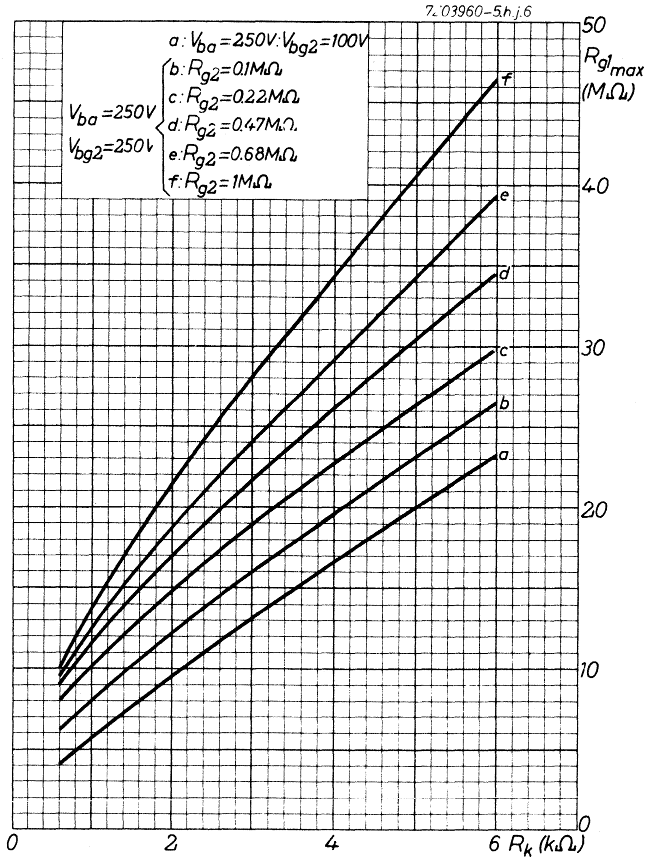

7Z03964-5.h.j.6
Ia (mA)
Vg1=0V
Wa=1.3W
Vg2=100 V
Vg3= 0 V
-1 V
-2 V
-3 V
-4 V
0
2
4
6
0
100
200
300
400
500
Va (V)


7Z03963-5.h.j.6
10
Ia (mA)
Vg1= 0V
Wa=1.3W
Vg2=108V
Vg3=0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
0
2
4
6
8
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
Va (V)
700


7Z03958-5.h.j.6
I_{g2} (mA)
V_a =250V
V_{g3}=0V
W_{g2}=0.4W
V_{g1} =0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
-9V
0
2
4
6
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_{g2}(V)


S (μA/V)
I (μA)
R_i (MΩ)
10000
1000
100
10
1
0
−2
−4
−6
−8
V_{g1} (V)
I_a
S
I_{g2}
R_i


Upper and lower current limits are indicated by arrows
I_a (mA)
10
8
6
4
2
0
−2
−4
−6
V_{g1} (V)
V_a = 250V
V_{g2} = 100V
V_{g3} = 0V


7Z03960-5.h.j.6
a: V_{ba}=250V; V_{bg2}=100V
V_{ba}=250V
V_{bg2}=250V
b: R_{g2}=0.1MΩ
c: R_{g2}=0.22MΩ
d: R_{g2}=0.47MΩ
e: R_{g2}=0.68MΩ
f: R_{g2}=1MΩ
50
$R_{g1 max}$ (MΩ)
40
30
20
10
0
0
2
4
6 R_k (kΩ)
a
b
c
d
e
f

S.Q. TUBE

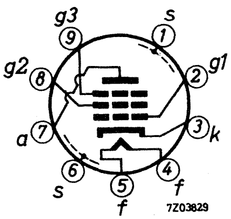
Special quality output pentode

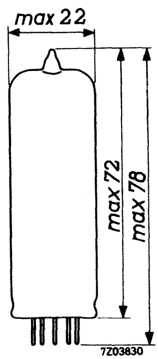
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	700	mA
Anode current	I_a	30	mA
Output power, one tube	W_o	2.7	W
two tubes class AB	W_o	5.7	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	700	665 - 735		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	200			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	200			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	130			Ω
Anode current	I_a	30	26.5 - 33.5	min. 21	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4.1	2.7 - 5.5	min. 2.0	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9.0	7.4 - 10.6	min. 6.0	mA/V
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2 g_1}$	21.5			
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	200			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	200			V
Anode current	I_a	30			mA
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	7			kΩ
Output power	W_o	2.7	min. 2.0		W
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	14			V
Anode voltage	V_a	200			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	200			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 0.2		mA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}		max.0.25		mV_{RMS}
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ Cathode resistor by-passed					
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 20	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 120 V					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R		min. 50	min. 10	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 300 V					

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	10	9.2 - 10.8	pF
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode heater and screen	C_{a/g_3g_2kfs}	6.8	6.3 - 7.3	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.15	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max.0.25	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	7.0		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	200	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	200	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	130	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	8	W
Negative grid No.3 voltage	$-V_{g_3}$	max.	100	V
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	600	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	300	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	2.6	W
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	50	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	225	°C
Grid No.1 resistor (automatic bias)	R_{g_1}	max.	1	MΩ

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class A

Anode voltage	V_a	200	250	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	200	250	V
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g2}		1	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	130	270	Ω
Anode current	I_a	30	24	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	4.1	3.3	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	–	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	52	–	kΩ
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	7	10	kΩ
Output power	W_o	2.7	2.8	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	10	10	%

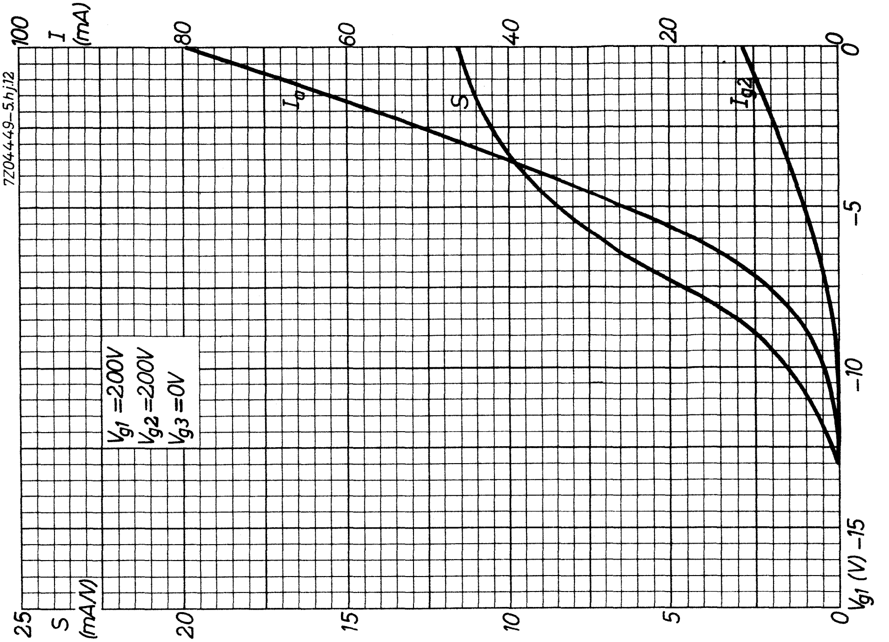
Output tube class AB (two tubes)

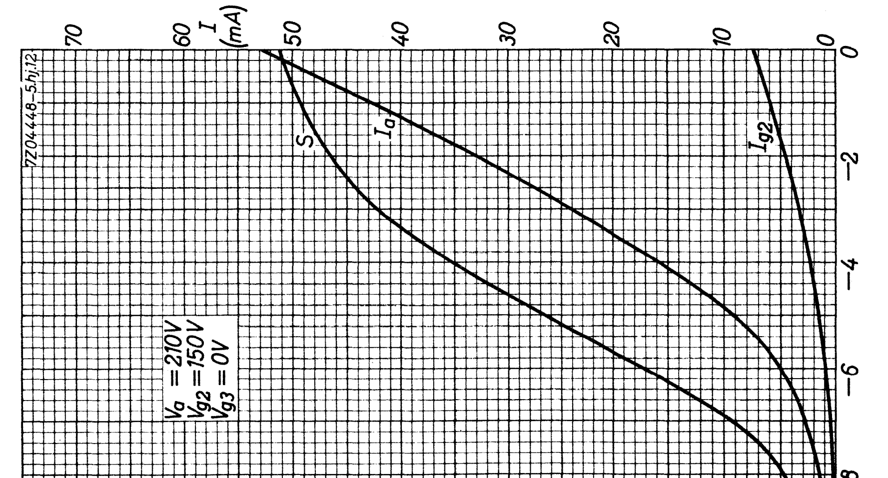
Anode voltage	V_a		200		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}		0		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}		200		V
Cathode resistor	R_k		130		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		9		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.31	5.2	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x20.6	–	2x24.6	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	2x2.8	–	2x4.9	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	5.7	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	–	–	3.0	%

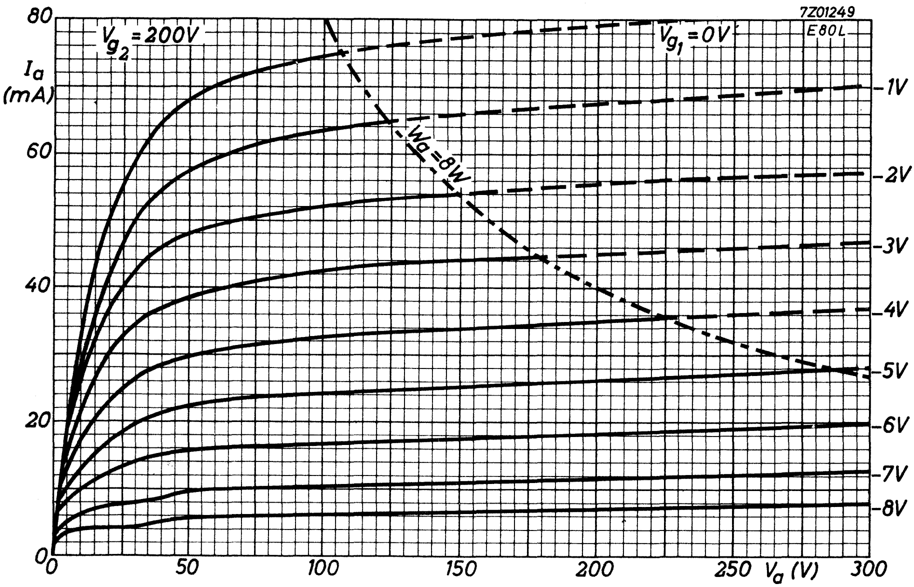
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

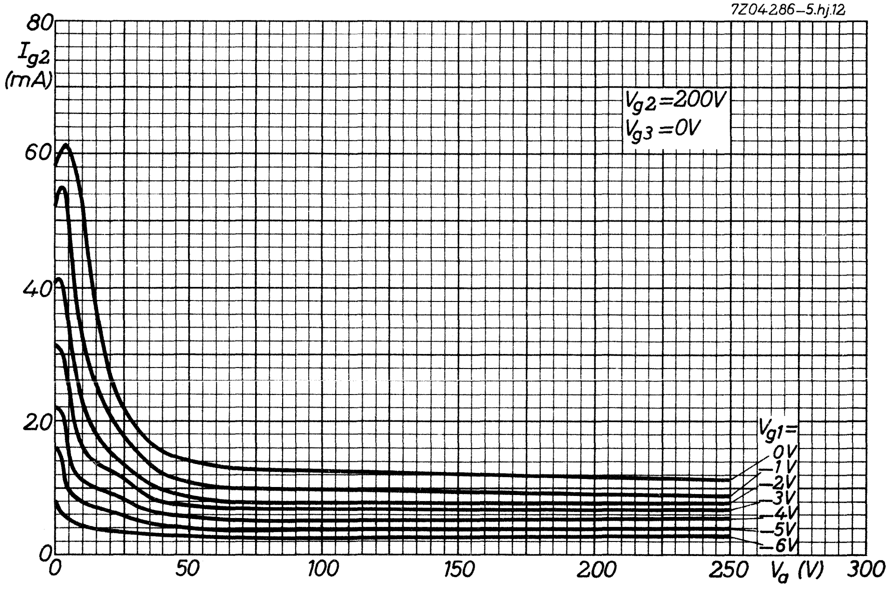
Output tube class AB (two tubes)

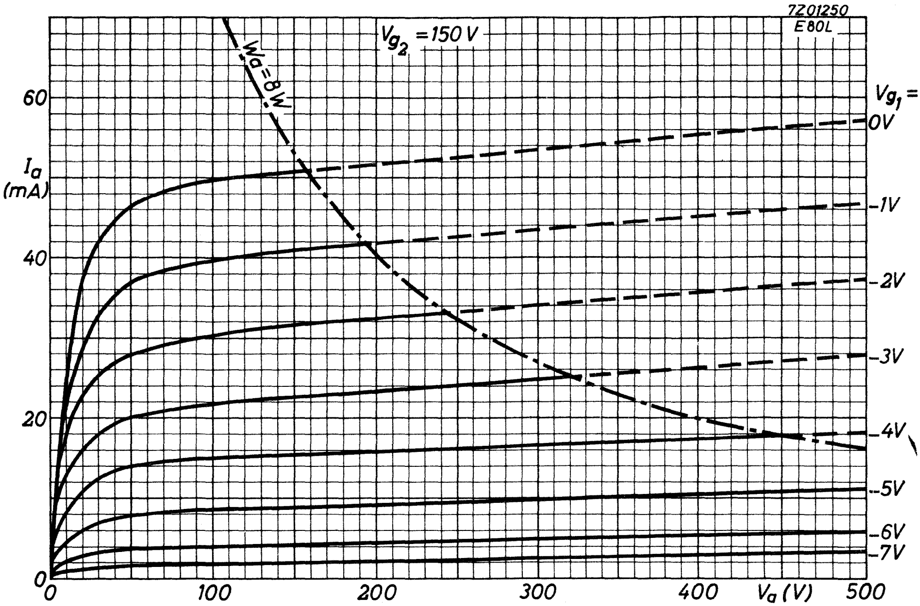
Anode voltage	V_a		250		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}		0		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}		250		V
Cathode resistor	R_k		150		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		9		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.32	7.8	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x23.5	–	2x29.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2x3.2	–	2x6.6	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	9	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}		–	4.5	%

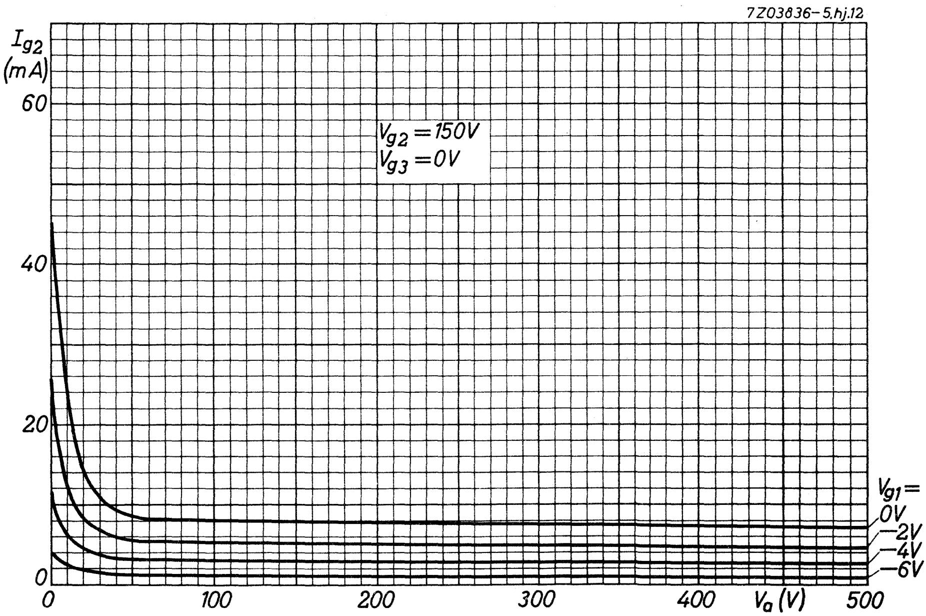

7Z04449-5.hj.12
I (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
S (mA/V)
25
20
15
10
5
0
Vg1 (V)
0
-5
-10
-15
Ia
S
Ig2
Vg1 =200V
Vg2 =200V
Vg3 =0V

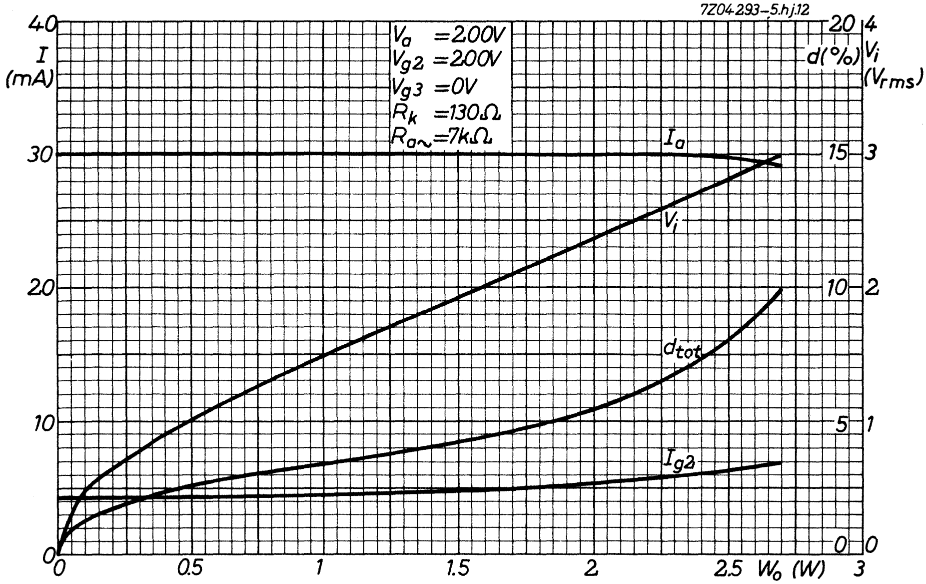

7Z04448-5.hj.12
I (mA)
70
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
S (mA/V)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Vg1 (V)
0
-2
-4
-6
-8
-10
S
Ia
Ig2
Va =210V
Vg2 =150V
Vg3 =0V

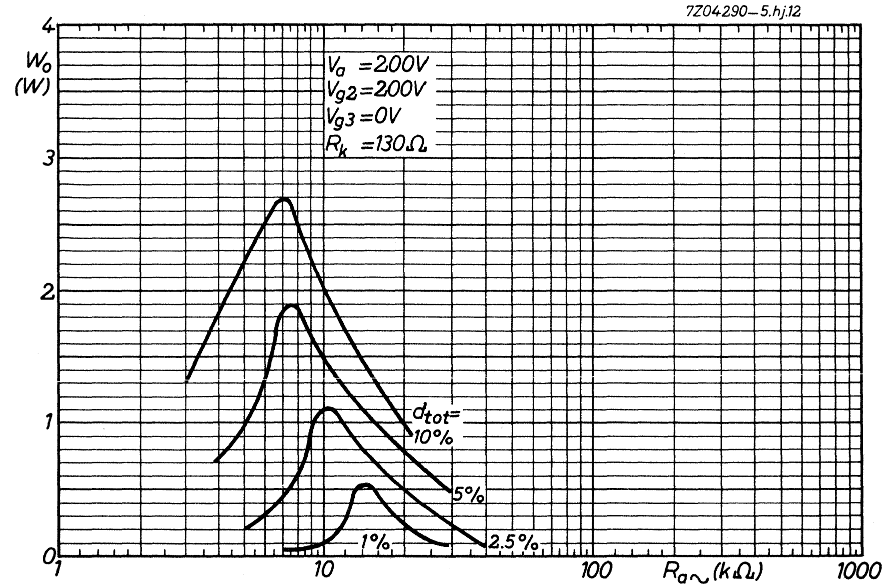

7Z01249
E80L
V_{g_2} = 200V
V_{g_1} = 0V
I_a
(mA)
W_a = 8W
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
V_a (V)
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
20
40
60
80

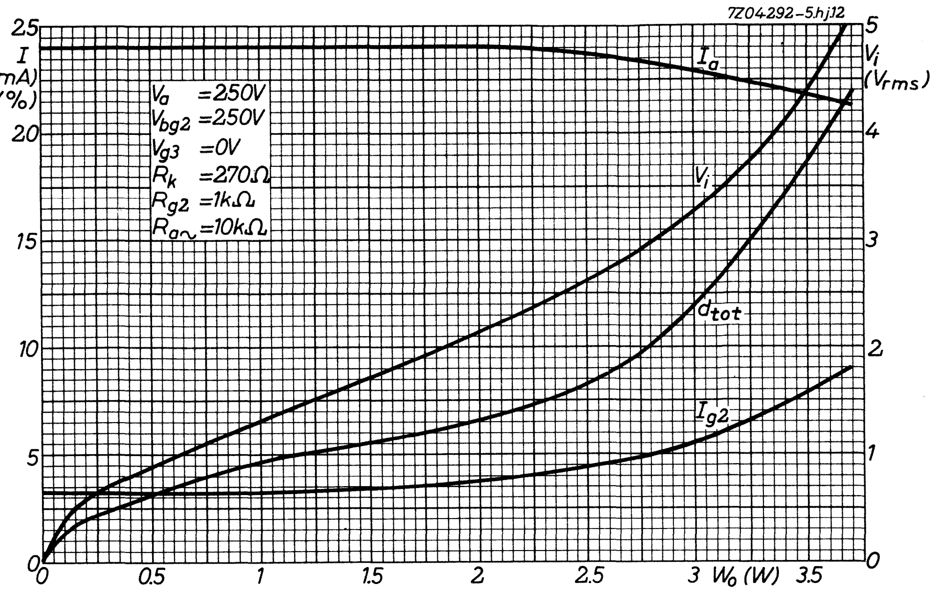

7Z04286-5.hj.12
I_{g2}
(mA)
V_{g2}=200V
V_{g3}=0V
V_{g1}=
0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
V_a (V)
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
20
40
60
80

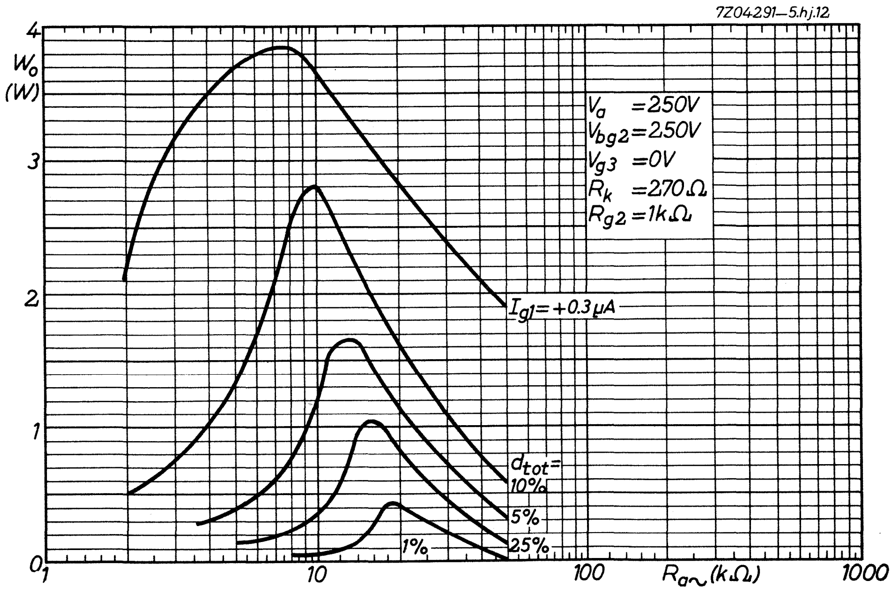

7Z01250
E80L
V_{g_2} = 150 V
W_a = 8 W
I_a (mA)
V_{g_1} =
0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
0
20
40
60
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500

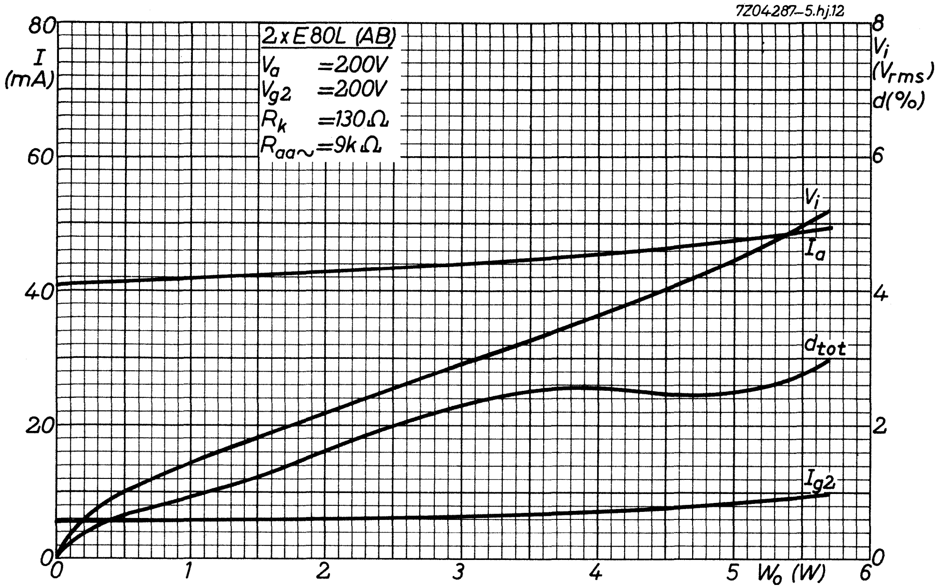

7Z03836-5.hj.12
I_{g2} (mA)
V_{g2} = 150V
V_{g3} = 0V
V_{g1} =
0V
-2V
-4V
-6V
0
20
40
60
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500

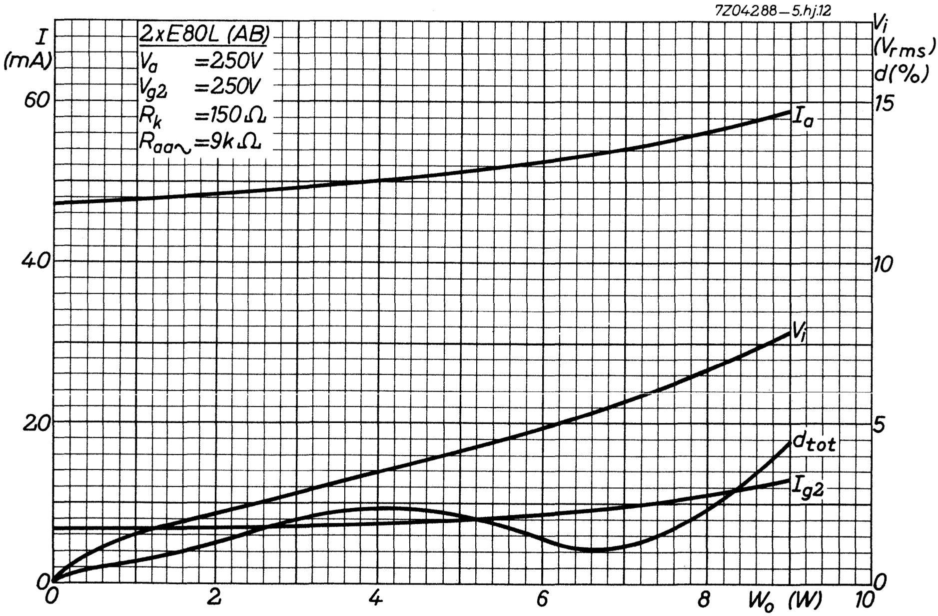

7Z04293-5.hj.12
V_a =200V
V_{g2} =200V
V_{g3} =0V
R_k =130Ω
$R_{a\sim}$=7kΩ
I (mA)
d(%)
V_i (V_{rms})
I_a
V_i
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
W_o (W)
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
3
10
20
30
40
5
15
4


7Z04290-5.hj.12
V_a =200V
V_{g2}=200V
V_{g3}=0V
R_k =130Ω
W_o (W)
d_{tot}=
10%
5%
2.5%
1%
$R_{a\sim}$(kΩ)
1
10
100
1000
0
2
3
4


7Z04292-5.hj12
I
(mA)
d (%)
V_a =250V
V_{bg2} =250V
V_{g3} =0V
R_k =270Ω
R_{g2} =1kΩ
$R_{a\sim}$ =10kΩ
I_a
V_i
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
V_i
(V_{rms})
W_o (W)
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
3
3.5
5
10
15
20
25


7Z04291-5.hj12
W_o
(W)
V_a =250V
V_{bg2}=250V
V_{g3} =0V
R_k =270Ω
R_{g2} =1kΩ
I_{g1}=+0.3µA
d_{tot}=
10%
5%
2.5%
1%
$R_{a\sim}$(kΩ)
1
10
100
1000


7Z04287-5.hj.12
2 x E80L (AB)
V_a = 200V
V_{g2} = 200V
R_k = 130 Ω
$R_{aa\sim}$ = 9k Ω
I (mA)
V_i (V_{rms}) d(%)
V_i
I_a
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
W_o (W)
0 20 40 60 80
0 2 4 6 8
0 1 2 3 4 5 6


7Z04288-5.hj.12
2 x E80L (AB)
V_a = 250V
V_{g2} = 250V
R_k = 150 Ω
$R_{aa\sim}$ = 9k Ω
I (mA)
V_i (V_{rms}) d(%)
I_a
V_i
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
W_o (W)
0 20 40 60
0 5 10 15
0 2 4 6 8 10

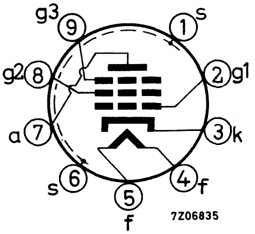
S.Q. TUBE

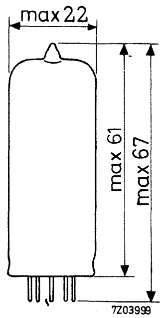
Special quality output pentode designed for use in telephone equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect a.c. or d.c. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	375	mA
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Output power	W_o	1	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	375	355- 395		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	20	17- 23	min.13.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.3	4.1- 6.5	min. 3.1	mA
Mutual conductance	S	11	9.5-12.5	min. 7.8	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.3	min. 0.2		MΩ
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	36			
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	1.2			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	µA
Hum voltage Grid resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ Heater centre earthed Cathode resistor bypassed	V_{g_1}		max. 0.2		mV_{RMS}
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 120 V	I_{kf}		max. 24		µA

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2 cathode heater and screen	C_{a/g_3g_2kfs}	6.5	5.9 - 7.1	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2 cathode heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	11.2	10.4 - 12	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2 cathode heater and screen Measured with cathode current I_k = 25 mA	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	14.3		pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 0.02	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 0.2	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4.2		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10.000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	210	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1.2	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	30	mA
Grid No.1 resistor:				
automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.25	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

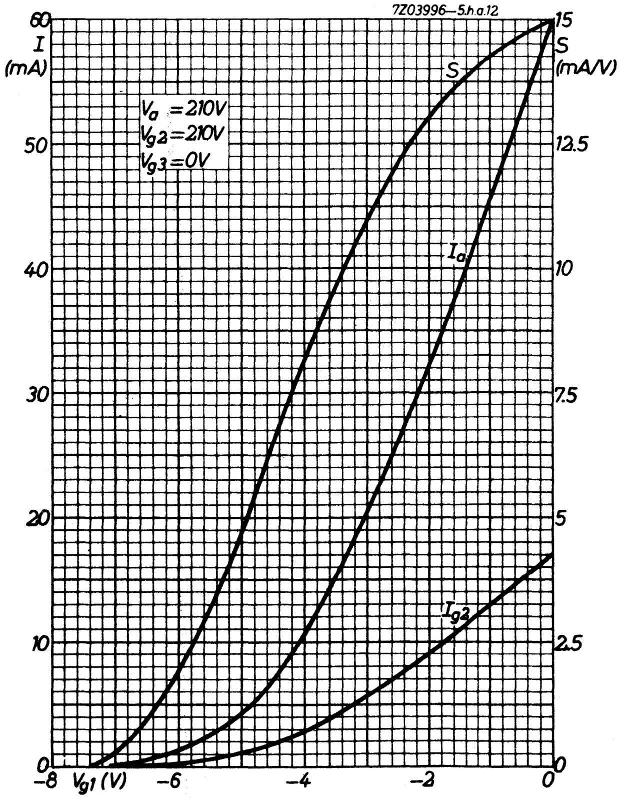
Output tube. Class A

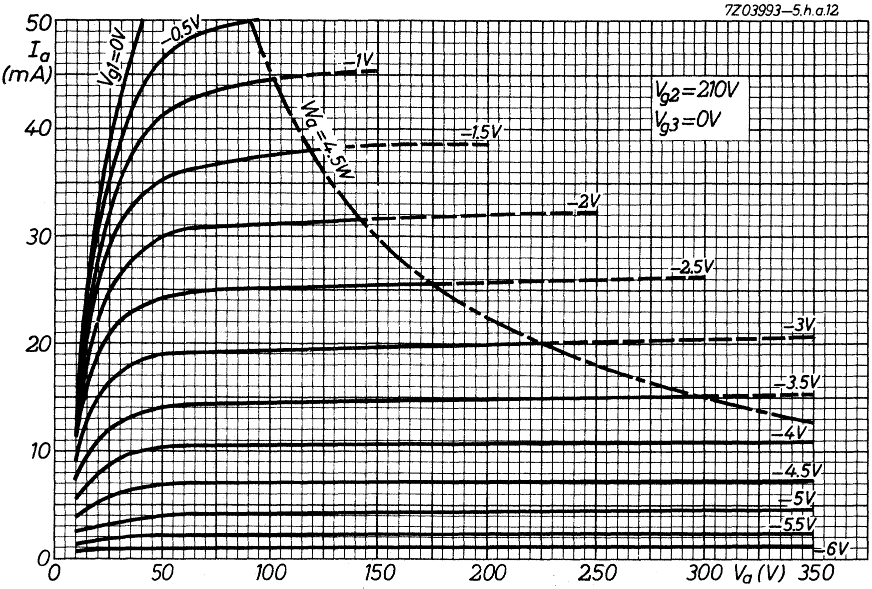
Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120	Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	15	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.3	mA
Output power	W_o	1	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	5	%

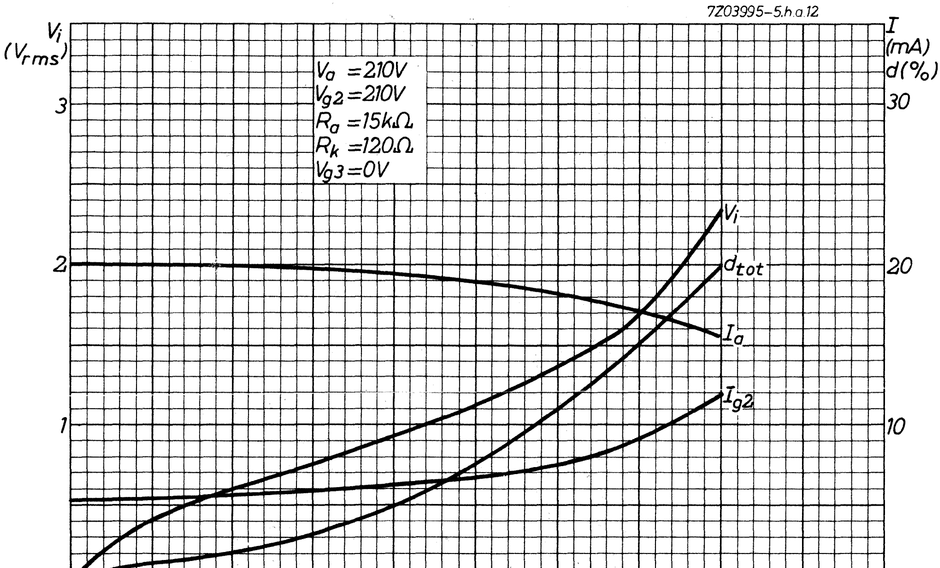
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

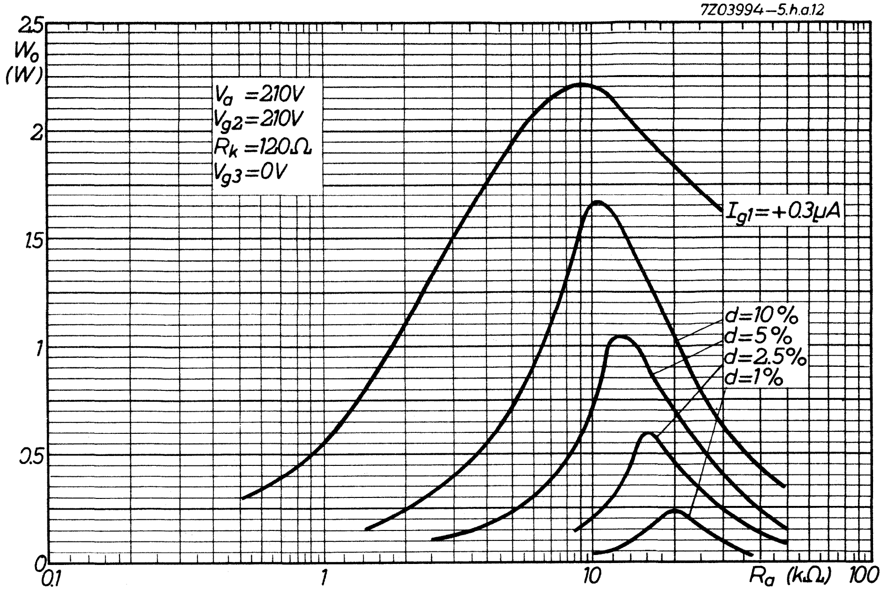
Amplifier

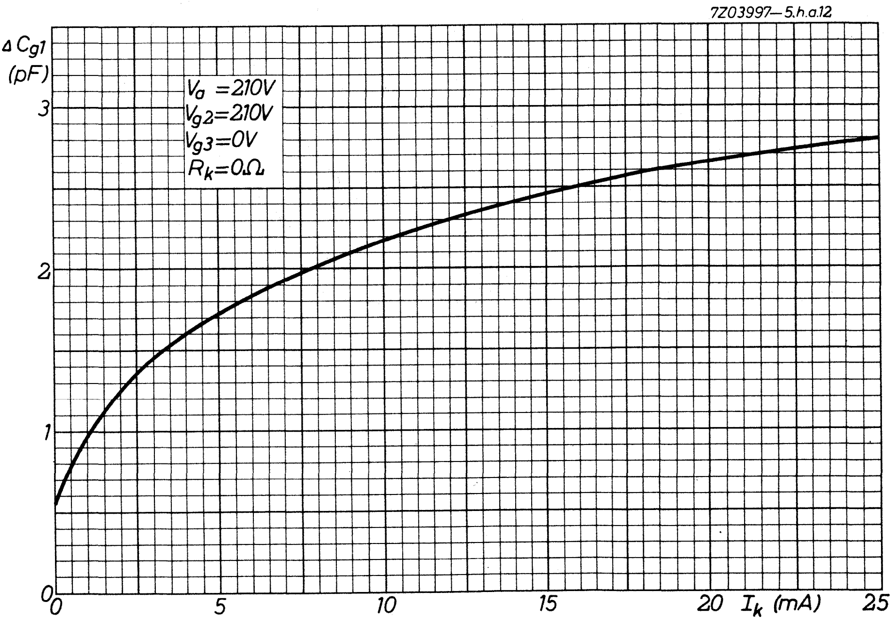
Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	180	Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	20	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	15	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	5.15	N

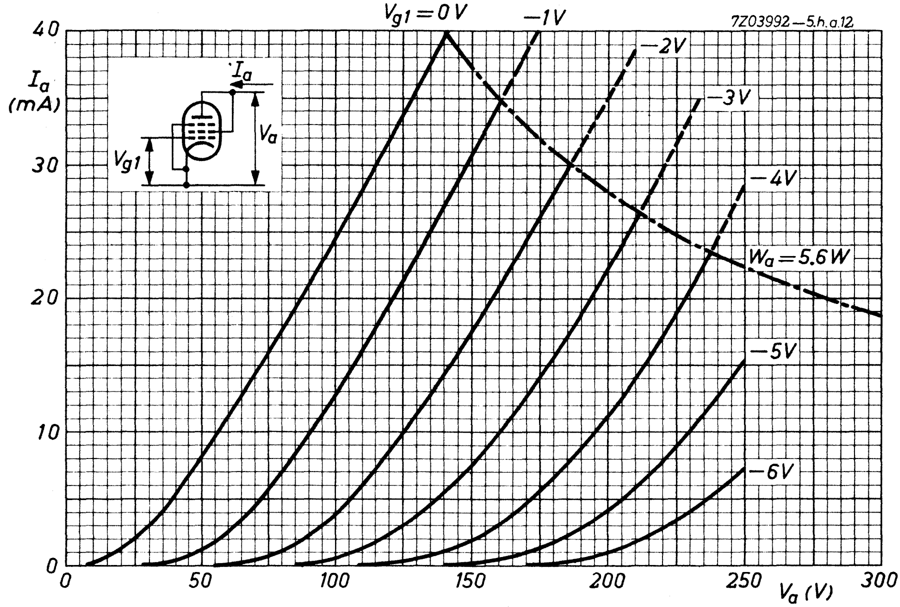



7Z03993-5.h.a.12
I_a (mA)
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−4.5V
−5V
−5.5V
−6V
W_a=4.5W
V_{g2}=210V
V_{g3}=0V
0
10
20
30
40
50
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
V_a (V)


7Z03995-5.h.a.12
V_i (V_{rms})
I (mA)
d(%)
V_a =210V
V_{g2}=210V
R_a =15kΩ
R_k =120Ω
V_{g3}=0V
V_i
d_{tot}
I_a
I_{g2}
0
1
2
3
0
10
20
30
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
2.5
W_o (W)


7Z03994—5.h.a.12
2.5
W_o
(W)
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 210V
R_k = 120Ω
V_{g3} = 0V
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
I_{g1} = +0.3μA
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
0.1
1
10
R_a (kΩ)
100


7Z03997—5.h.a.12
ΔC_{g1}
(pF)
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 210V
V_{g3} = 0V
R_k = 0Ω
3
2
1
0
0
5
10
15
20
I_k (mA)
25



$V_{g1} = 0\,V$
$-1V$
$-2V$
$-3V$
$-4V$
$-5V$
$-6V$
$W_a = 5.6\,W$
7Z03992—5.h.a.12
I_a (mA)
V_a (V)
V_{g1}
V_a
I_a
0
10
20
30
40
0
50
100
150
200
250
300

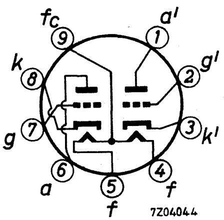
S.Q. TUBE

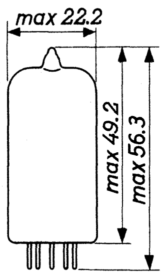
Special quality double triode designed for use as amplifier oscillator, multivibrator and blocking oscillator.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	300 or 150	mA
Anode current	I_a	10.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	2.2	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS (Both sections if applicable)

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage, pin 9 and 4 + 5	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Heater voltage, pin 4 and 5	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	150			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	800			Ω
Anode current	I_a	10.5	8.7-12.3	min. 7.0	mA
Difference in anode current of both systems	I_a-I_a'		max. 1.6		mA
Mutual conductance	S	2.2	1.8 - 2.6	min. 1.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	17.0	15.7-18.3		
Internal resistance	R_i	7.7			kΩ
Cut-off voltage					
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	22			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$		max. 30		V
Anode current	I_a	20			μA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$		min. 18		V
Anode current	I_a	5			μA
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	V_g	0			V
Anode current	I_a	11.8			mA
Mutual conductance	S	3.1			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	19.5			
Internal resistance	R_i	6.25			kΩ

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 6.5	μA
Insulation resistance:				
Between grid and other electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 500	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 100 V				
Between anode and other electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 500	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 300 V				
Vibrational noise output (20 to 5000 Hz)	V_o		max. 100	mV_{RMS}
Anode voltage V_a = 250 V				
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 8.5 V				
Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ				
Vibration frequency = 40 Hz				
Acceleration = 10 g				
Units in parallel				
CAPACITANCES				
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.5	0.3 - 0.7	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.4	0.2 - 0.6	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.6	1.25 - 1.95	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	1.2 - 1.8	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

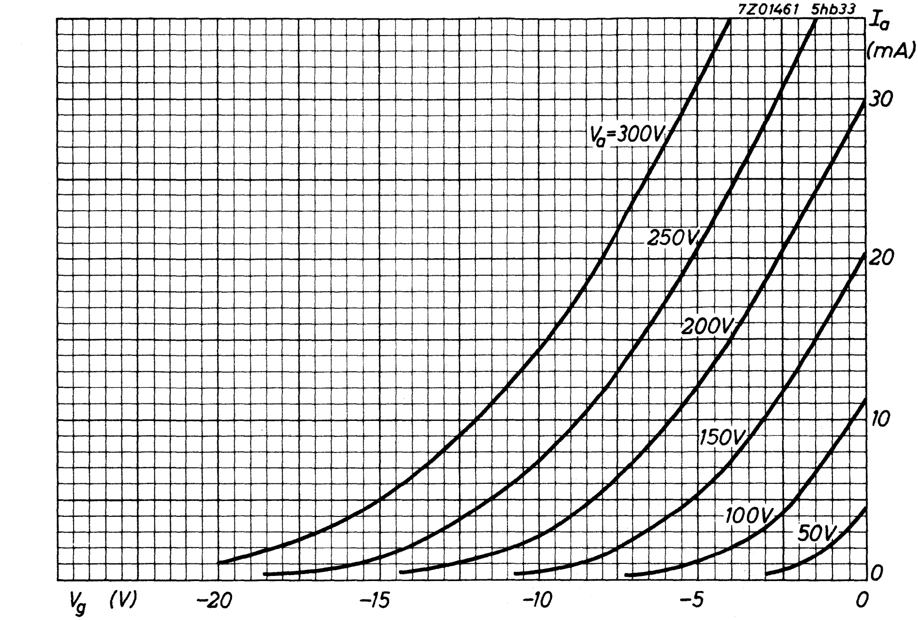
LIFE

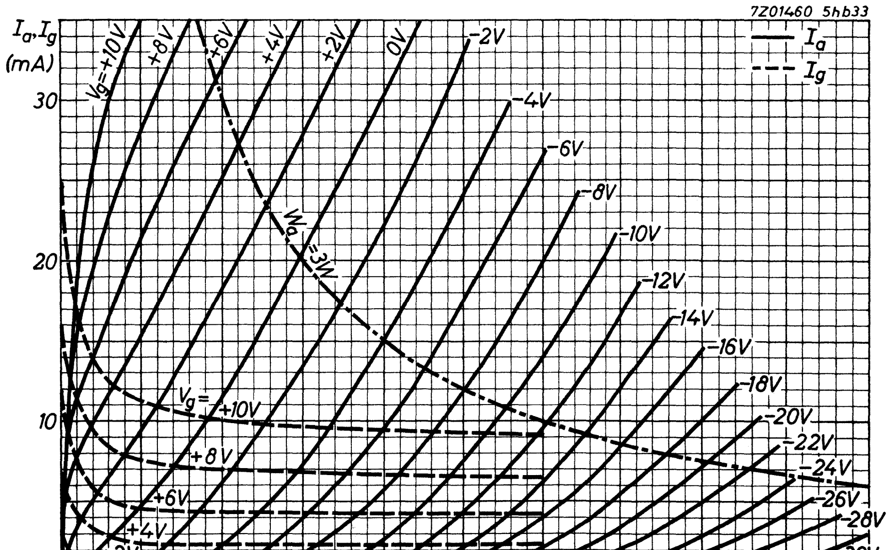
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

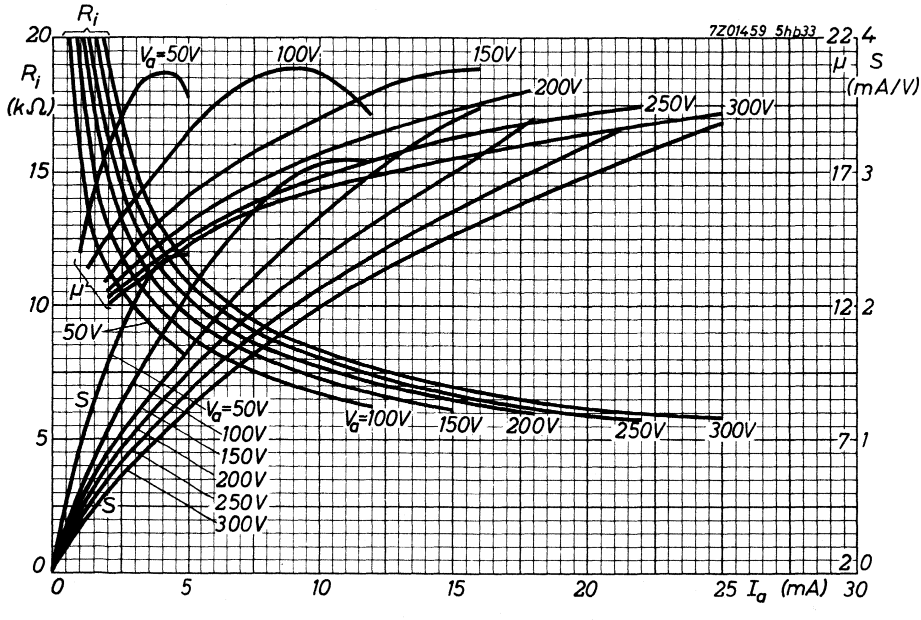
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	330	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
	$+V_g$	max.	0	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	5	mA
Grid resistor: fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ
automatic bias	R_g	max.	1.0	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	22	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7Z01461 5hb33
I_a (mA)
30
20
10
0
V_a=300V
250V
200V
150V
100V
50V
V_g (V)
−20
−15
−10
−5
0


7Z01460 5hb33
I_a,I_g (mA)
30
20
10
0
I_a
I_g
V_g=+10V
+8V
+6V
+4V
+2V
0V
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
−14V
−16V
−18V
−20V
−22V
−24V
−26V
−28V
−30V
W_a=3W
V_g=+10V
+8V
+6V
+4V
+2V
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500


7Z01459 5hb33
R_i
R_i (kΩ)
μ
S (mA/V)
V_a=50V
100V
150V
200V
250V
300V
μ
50V
S
V_a=50V
100V
150V
200V
250V
300V
S
V_a=100V
150V
200V
250V
300V
I_a (mA)
0
5
10
15
20
25
30
22
17
12
7
2
4
3
2
1
0

S.Q. TUBE

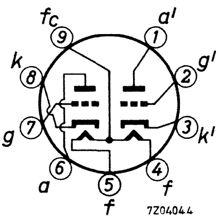
Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier, phase inverter and amplifier in measuring equipment.

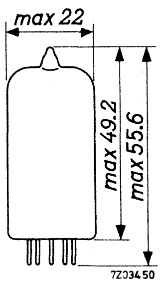
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test	10 000 hours			
Low interface resistance				
Low microphony level				
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Base	Noval			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 V or	12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	300 mA or	150	mA
Anode current	I_a		1.25	mA
Mutual conductance	S		1.6	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ		100	

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS (Both systems if applicable)

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage pin 9 and 4 + 5	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Heater voltage pin 4 and 5	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	150			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1.6			kΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.25	1.1 - 1.4	min. 0.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.6	1.3 - 1.95	min. 1.05	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	62.5			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	max. 0.5	μA
Cut-off voltage Anode current I_a = 20 μA	$-V_g$		max. 4		V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA
Cathode resistor	R_k	2			kΩ
Mutual conductance	S	1.25			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	80			kΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 5		μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Insulation resistance:				
Between grid and other electrodes	R_{ins}		max. 300	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 100 V				
Between anode and other electrodes	R_{ins}		max. 300	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 300 V				
Vibrational noise output (20 to 5000 Hz)	V_o		max. 10	mV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 250 V				
Anode resistor R_a = 5 kΩ				
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 2 V				
Vibration frequency = 25 Hz				
Acceleration = 2.5 g Units in parallel				
CAPACITANCES				
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.6		pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.46		pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.34		pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.7		pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}		max. 0.15	pF
Anode to anode other system	$C_{aa'}$		max. 0.6	pF
Grid to grid other system	$C_{gg'}$		max. 10	mpF
Anode to grid other system	$C_{ag'}$		max. 60	mpF
	$C_{ga'}$		max. 60	mpF

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) (Each unit)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max. 600	V
	V_a	max. 330	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max. 1.2	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max. 55	V
	$+V_g$	max. 0.5	V
Cathode current	I_k	max. 9	mA

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Grid resistor: fixed bias	R_g	max. 1.2	MΩ
automatic bias	R_g	max. 2.2	MΩ
grid current bias	R_g	max. 25	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max. 200	V
Resistance in cathode heater circuit in case of phase inverter circuit	R_{kf}	max. 135	kΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max. 170	°C
Microphony: Input voltage required for 50 mW output	V_i	min. 0.5	mV

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of the heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.1

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1500	1200	1000	820	680	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	R_g'	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.86	1.18	1.55	1.98	2.45	mA
Output voltage (Grid current = 0.3 μA)	V_o	18	23	26	33	37	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	34.0	37.5	40.0	42.5	44.0	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	8.5	7.0	5.0	4.4	3.6	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.1 (continued)

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1800	1500	1200	1000	820	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.65	0.86	1.11	1.40	1.72	mA
Output voltage (Grid current = 0.3 μA)	V_o	20	26	30	36	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	50	54.5	57.0	61.0	63.0	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	4.8	3.9	3.7	2.2	1.7	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	3300	2700	2200	1500	1200	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.36	0.48	0.63	0.85	1.02	mA
Output voltage (Grid current = 0.3 μA)	V_o	24	28	36	37	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	56	66.5	72.0	75.5	76.5	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	4.6	3.4	2.6	1.6	1.1	%

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.2.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.02	1.45	2.02	2.50	3.10	mA
Output voltage	V_o	18	23	26	33	37	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	37	39	41	44	45	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	5.6	4.2	2.9	2.7	2.5	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.2. (continued)

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.70	1.00	1.29	1.62	1.95	mA
Output voltage	V_o	20	26	30	36	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	50	51	54	56	58	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	3.9	2.6	2.0	1.8	1.6	%

Anode voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.39	0.56	0.75	0.88	1.09	mA
Output voltage	V_o	24	28	36	37	38	V
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	58	62	66	67	68	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	4.6	2.7	2.2	1.7	1.4	%

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.3.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.35	0.84	1.40	1.95	2.52	3.19	3.80	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	25	33	34	36	38	40	41	
Total distortion:									
at V_o = 2 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	1.7	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	%
at V_o = 4 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	2.1	4.6	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.2	4.2	%
at V_o = 6 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	6.0	5.2	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.4	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.F. amplifier - circuit fig.3. (continued)

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.24	0.56	0.88	1.23	1.58	1.92	2.29	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	34	43	46	48	50	51	52	
Total distortion:									
at V_o = 2 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	%
at V_o = 4 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	2.3	3.0	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.5	%
at V_o = 6 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	2.6	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.14	0.32	0.49	0.67	0.85	1.05	1.23	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	42	51	54	57	58	59	60	
Total distortion:									
at V_o = 2 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	%
at V_o = 4 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	%
at V_o = 6 V_{RMS}	d_{tot}	3.2	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.2	%

Phase inverter - circuit fig.4

Supply voltage	V_b	250		350		V
Anode voltage	V_a	65		90		V
Anode resistor	$R_a, R_{a'}$	100		150		kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	68		82		kΩ
Anode current	$I_a+I_{a'}$	1.0		1.2		mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	25		27		
Output voltage (Grid current = 0.3 μA)	V_o	7	20	10	35	V_{RMS}
Total distortion	d_{tot}	0.6	1.8	0.5	1.8	%

V_a should be adjusted to the specified value for $I_a+I_{a'}$

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Phase inverter - circuit fig.5.

Supply voltage	V_b	250		350		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1200		820		Ω
Anode current	$I_a+I_{a'}$	1.08		1.7		mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	58		62		
Output voltage (Grid current = 0.3 μA)	V_o	7	35	9	45	V_{RMS}
Total distortion	d_{tot}	1.1	5.5	0.7	3.5	%

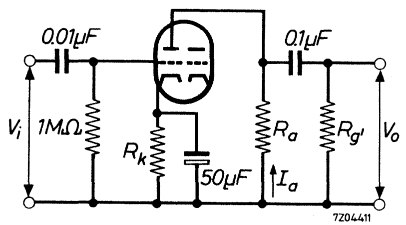


Fig. 1

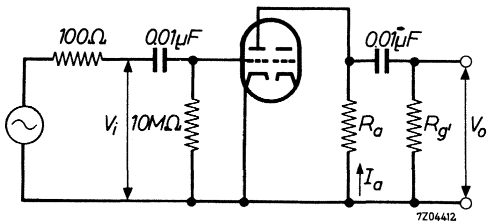


Fig. 2

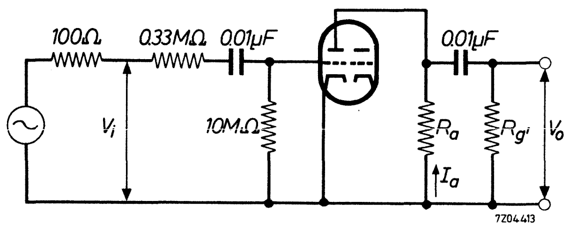


Fig. 3

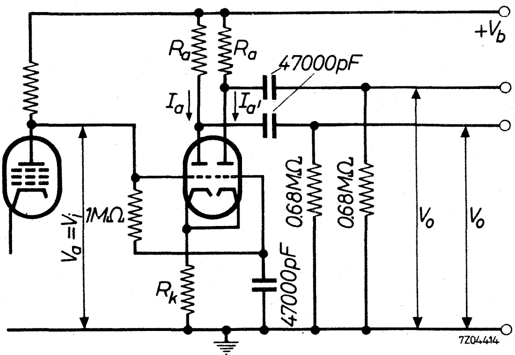

+V_b
R_a
R_a
47000pF
I_a
I_a'
$V_a = V_i$
1MΩ
0.68MΩ
0.68MΩ
V_o
V_o
R_k
47000pF
7Z04414

Fig. 4

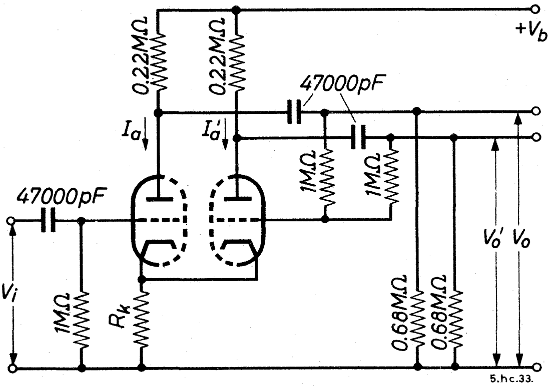
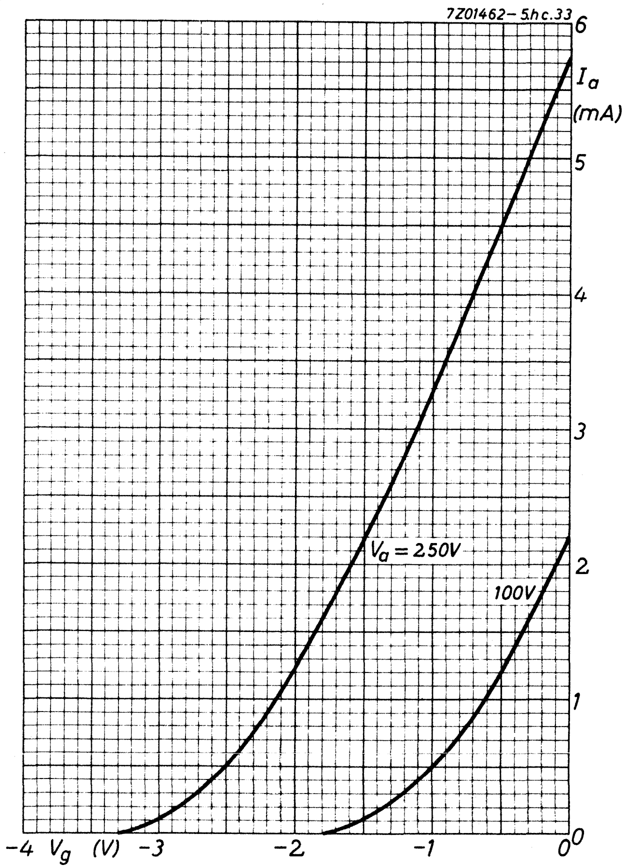
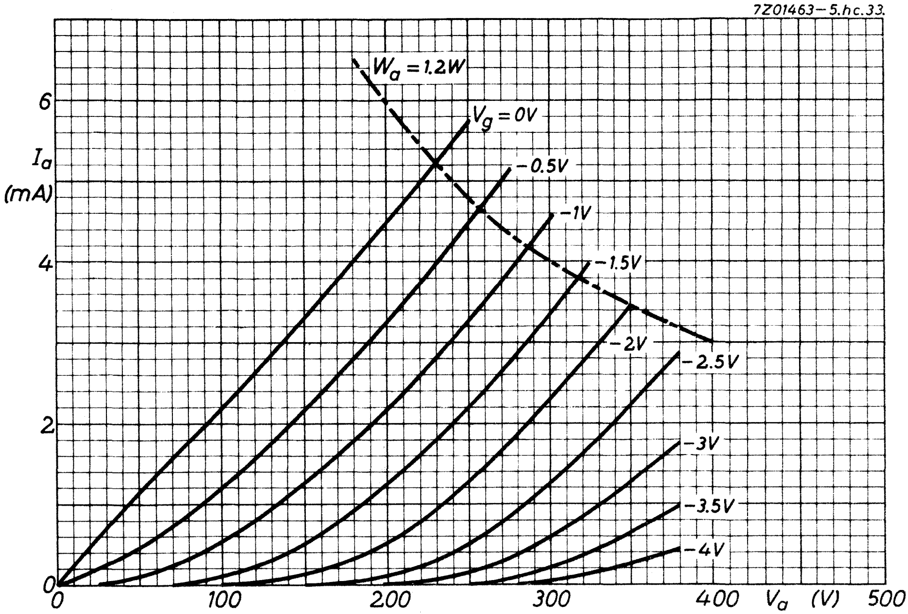
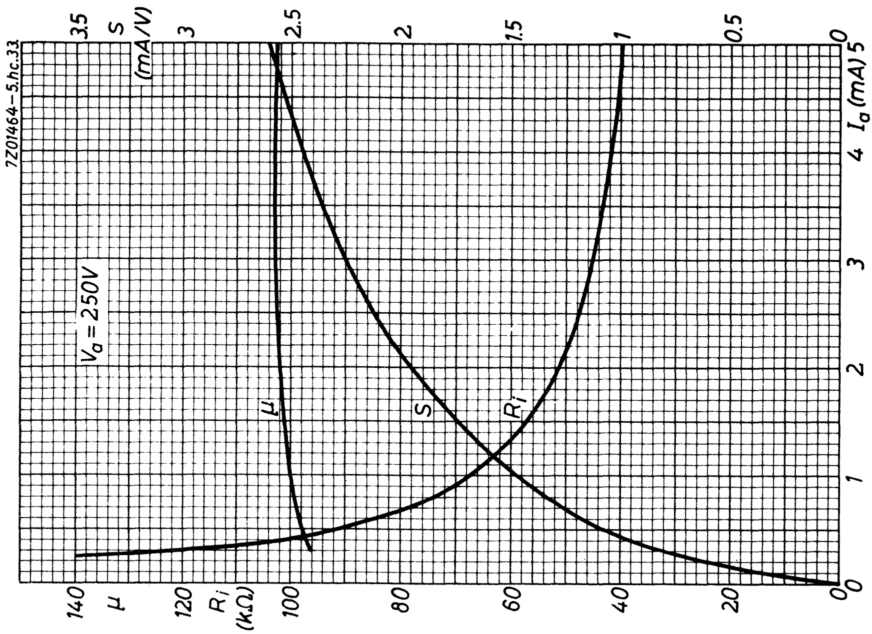
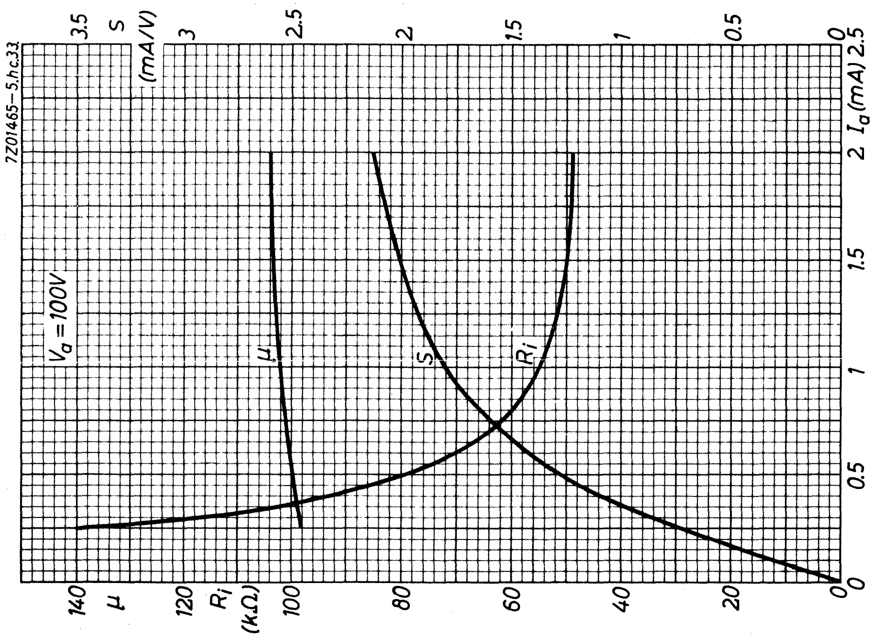

+V_b
0.22MΩ
0.22MΩ
47000pF
I_a
I_a'
1MΩ
1MΩ
47000pF
V_o' V_o
V_i
1MΩ
R_k
0.68MΩ
0.68MΩ
5.hc.33.

Fig. 5


7Z01462-5.h c.33
6
I_a
(mA)
5
4
3
2
1
0
$V_a = 250V$
100V
-4
V_g
(V)
-3
-2
-1
0


7Z01463-5.hc.33.
$W_a = 1.2W$
$V_g = 0V$
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
I_a
(mA)
6
4
2
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a (V)


7Z01464-5.hc.33
S (mA/V)
3.5
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
I_a (mA)
5
4
3
2
1
0
$V_a = 250V$
μ
S
R_i
140
μ
120
R_i (kΩ)
100
80
60
40
20
0


7Z01465-5.hc.33
S (mA/V)
3.5
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
I_a (mA)
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
$V_a = 100V$
μ
S
R_i
140
μ
120
R_i (kΩ)
100
80
60
40
20
0

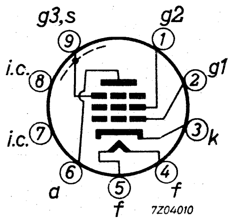
S.Q. TUBE

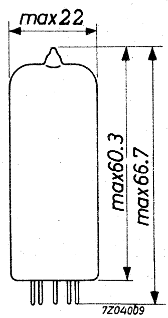
Special quality pentode designed for use in telephone equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life expectancy	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	0.3	A
Anode current	I_a	10	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube.
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	120			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	165			Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	8.7 - 11.3	7	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	2.1	1.7 - 2.5	1.25	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	7.8 - 10.2	6.4	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.5	min. 0.3		MΩ
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	μ_{g2g1}	38			
Equivalent noise resistance (R.F.)	R_{eq}	750	max.1000		Ω
Equivalent noise resistance (A.F.)	R_{eq}		max. 36		kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g1}$		max. 0.5	max.1.0	μA
Hum voltage	V_{g1}		max. 0.5		mV_{RMS}
Grid resistor R_{g1} = 0.5 MΩ					
Cathode resistor by passed					
Cut off voltage	$-V_{g1}$	5	max.5.25		V
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	120			V
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between heater and cathode V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 15		μA
Insulation resistance between two arbitrary electrodes Voltage between electrodes V = 250 V	R		min. 100		MΩ

CAPACITANCES

Radiation capacitances measured to a surrounding cylinder, internal diameter 52 mm, height 98 mm.

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	8	8.7	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen Cathode current = 12.1 mA	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	10.8		pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	3.5	max. 4.1	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 15	mpF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max.0.15	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4		pF
Grid No.1 radiation capacitance	C_{rg_1}	max.25		mpF
Anode radiation capacitance	C_{ra}	max.25		mpF

LIFE EXPECTANCY

When the tube is operated under the following conditions the range values of the characteristics in column III may be expected not to be exceeded during an operation period of 10 000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	165	Ω

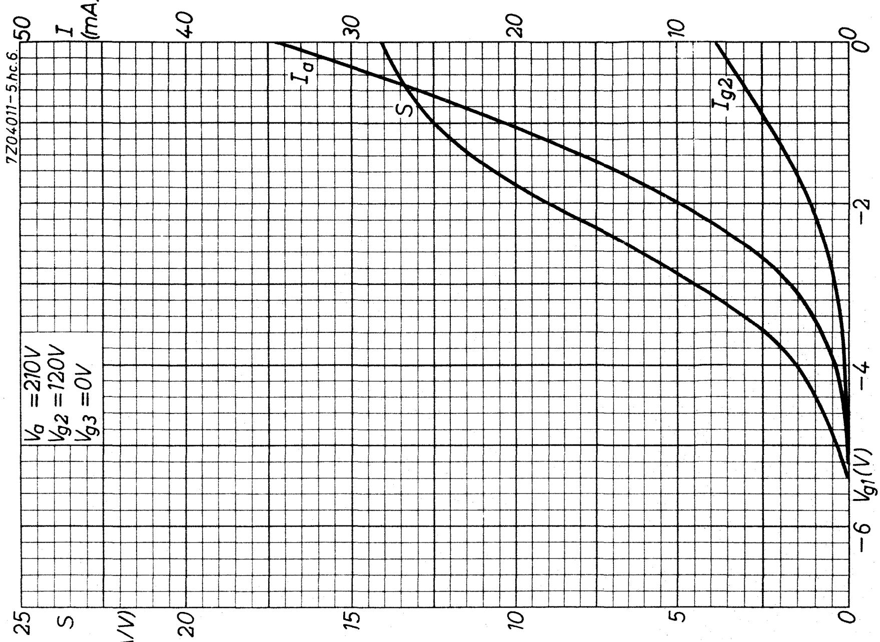
LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

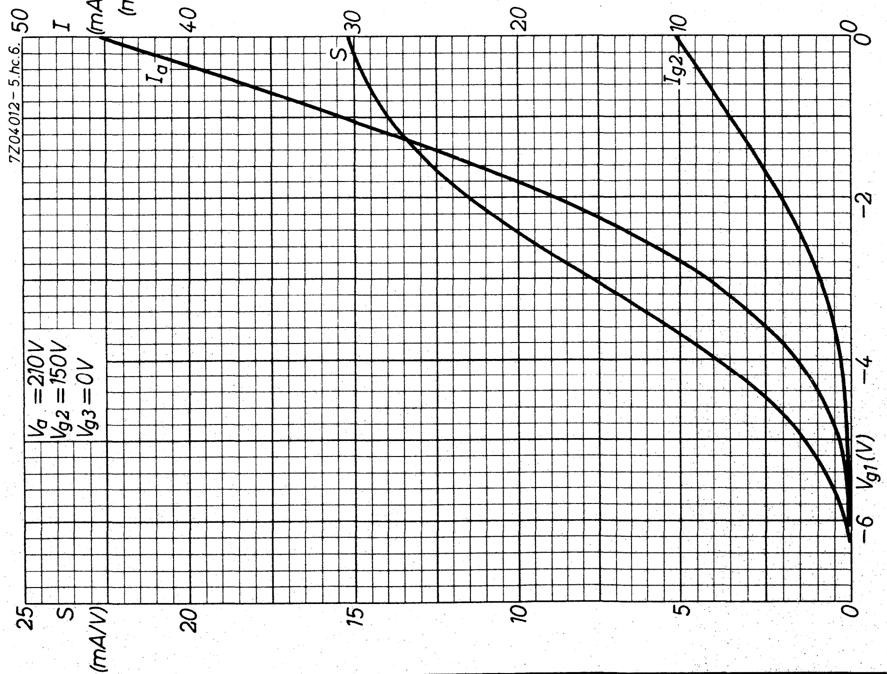
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.1	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	210	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.35	W
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
Grid No.1 voltage, peak	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	200	V
Duty factor max. 0.1				
Pulse duration max. 200 μs				
Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	50	mW
Grid No.1 resistor (automatic bias)	R_{g_1}	max.	1	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	16	mA
Cathode current peak value	I_{k_p}	max.	80	mA
Duty factor max. 0.1				
Pulse duration max. 200 μs				
Voltage between heater and cathode	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature (absolute maximum)	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

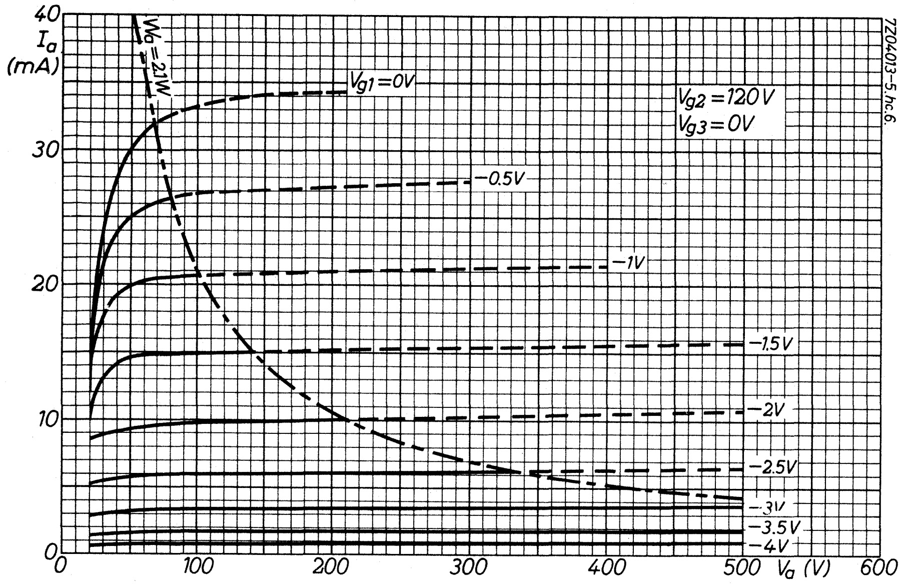
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube. Class A

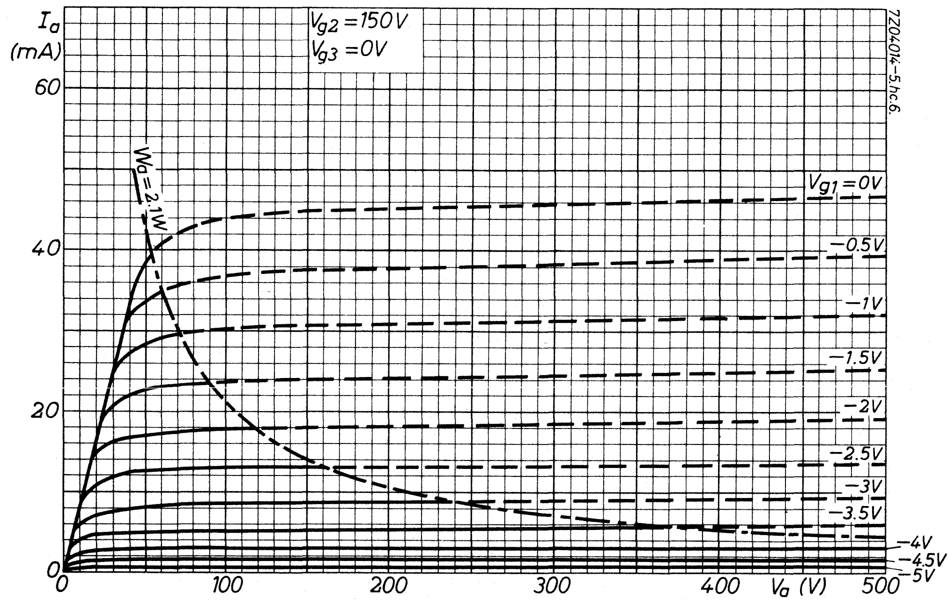
Anode voltage	V_a		120			210		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}		0			0		V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}		120			120		V
Grid Nc.2 resistor	R_{g_2}		5.6			5.6		kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k		180			180		Ω
Anode current	I_a		8.3			8.3		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}		1.7			1.7		mA
Mutual conductance	S		8.2			8.2		mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i		0.42			0.44		MΩ
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$		10			20		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0.35	1.1	–	0.25	1.1	–	V_{RMS}
Grid No.1 current	$+I_{g_1}$	–	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	μA
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	–	–	0.33	–	–	0.33	MΩ
Total distortion	dtot	–	10	–	–	10	–	%
Output power	W_o	50	340	400	50	660	870	mW


7Z04011-5.hc.6.
I (mA)
50
40
30
20
10
0
S (mA/V)
25
20
15
10
5
0
Va =210V
Vg2 =120V
Vg3 =0V
Ia
S
Ig2
Vg1(V)
0
−2
−4
−6

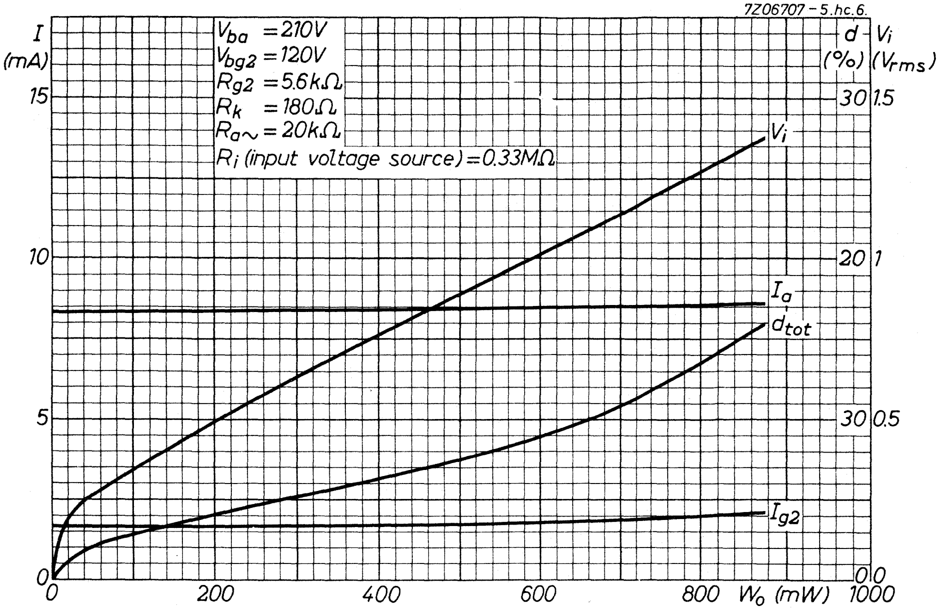

7Z04012-5.hc.6.
I (mA)
50
40
30
20
10
0
S (mA/V)
25
20
15
10
5
0
Va =210V
Vg2 =150V
Vg3 =0V
Ia
S
Ig2
Vg1(V)
0
−2
−4
−6

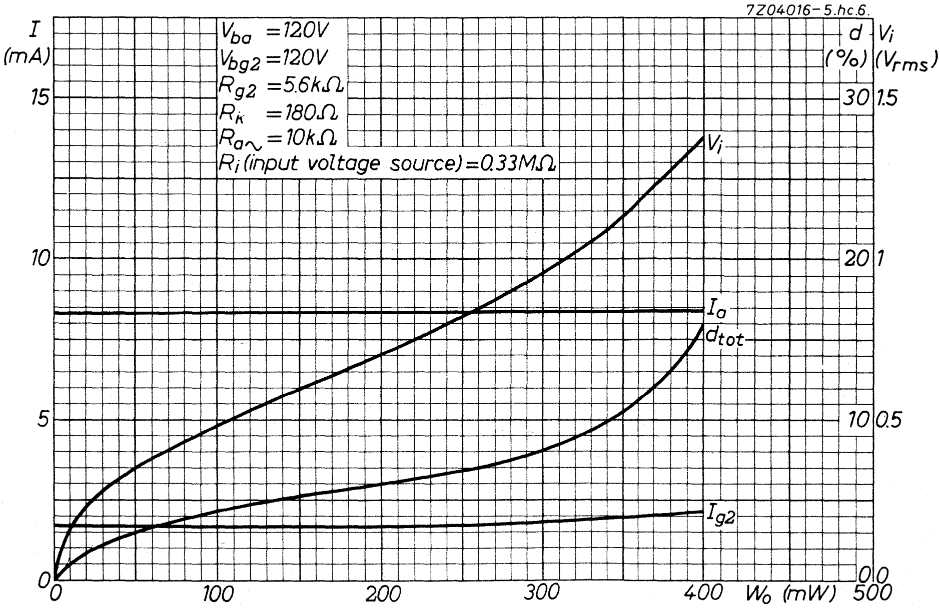


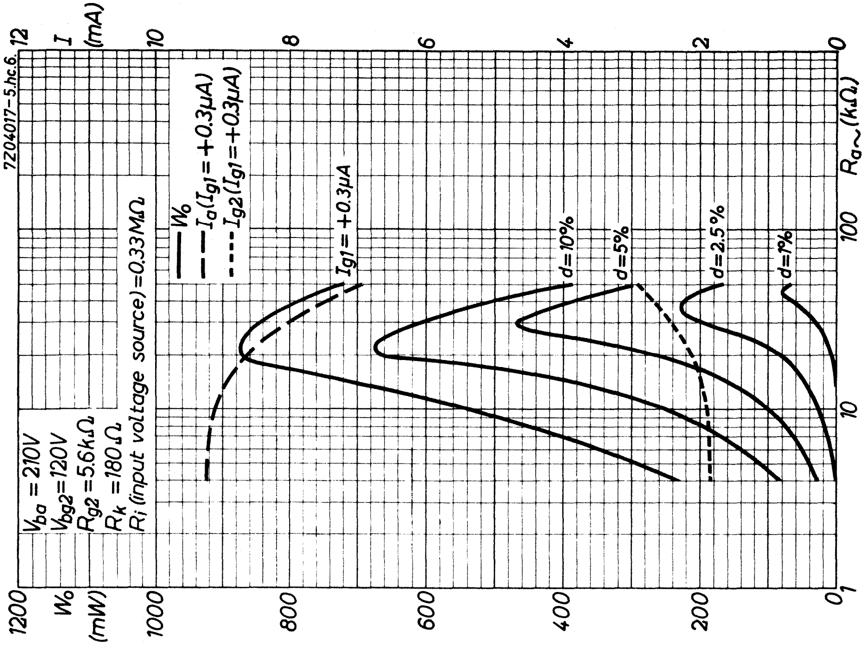
40
I_a
(mA)
30
20
10
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a (V)
600
$W_a = 2.1W$
$V_{g1}=0V$
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
$V_{g2}=120V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
7Z04013-5.hc.6.

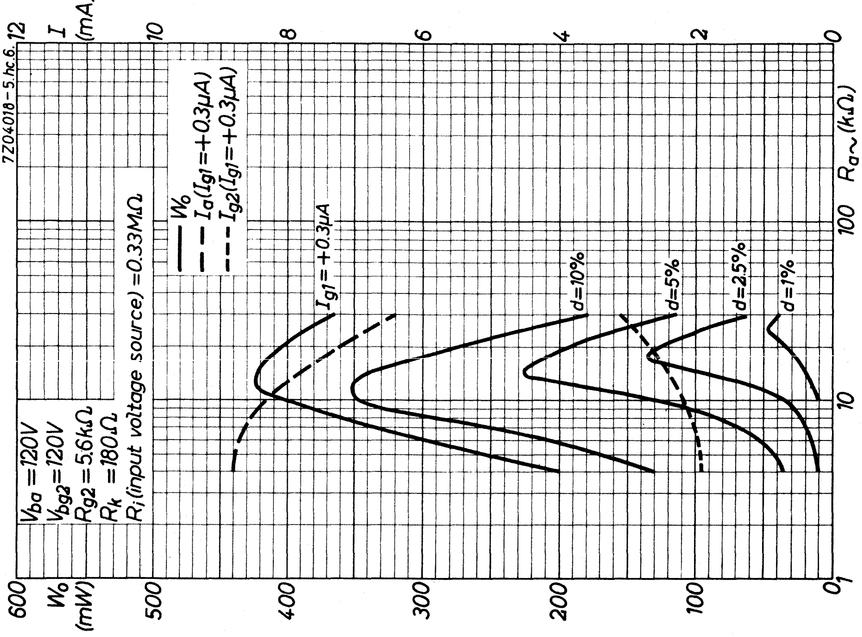


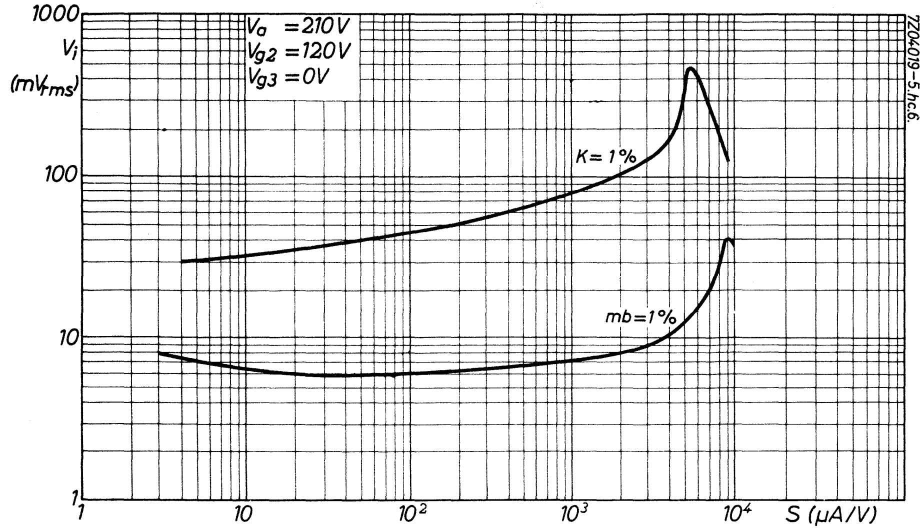
I_a
(mA)
60
40
20
0
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500
$W_a = 2.1W$
$V_{g2}=150V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$V_{g1}=0V$
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−4.5V
−5V
7Z04014-5.hc.6.

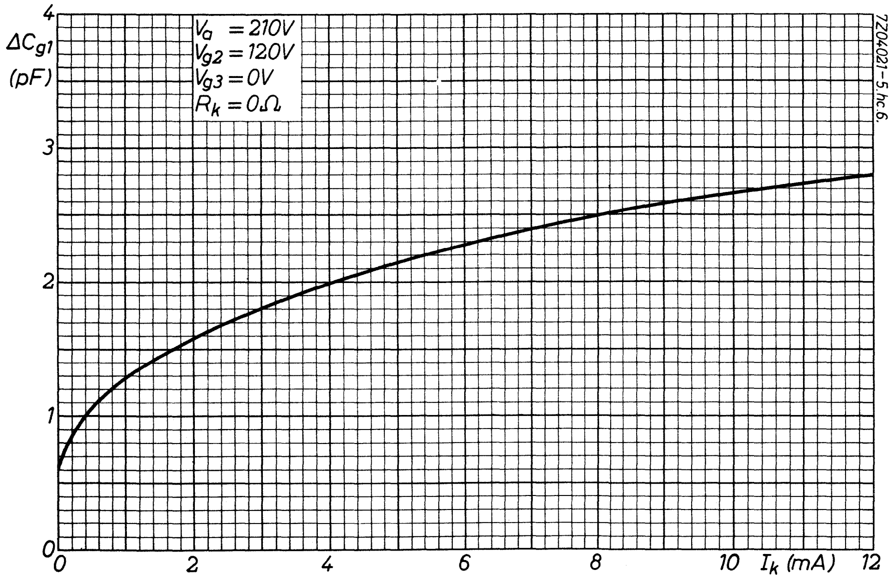

7Z06707-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 210V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
$R_{a\sim}$ = 20kΩ
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
I (mA)
d (%)
V_i (V_{rms})
V_i
I_a
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
0
5
10
15
30 1.5
20 1
30 0.5
0 0
0
200
400
600
800
W_o (mW)
1000

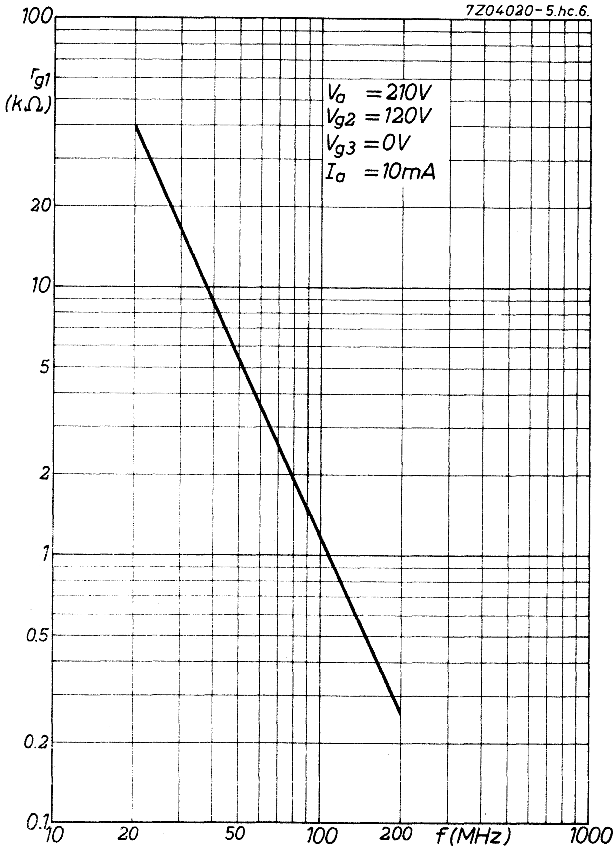

7Z04016-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 120V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
$R_{a\sim}$ = 10kΩ
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
I (mA)
d (%)
V_i (V_{rms})
V_i
I_a
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
0
5
10
15
30 1.5
20 1
10 0.5
0 0
0
100
200
300
400
W_o (mW)
500


7Z04017-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 210V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
W_o
$I_a (I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g2} (I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
W_o (mW)
I (mA)
$R_{a\sim}$ (kΩ)
1200
1000
800
600
400
200
0
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
1
10
100


7Z04018-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 120V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
W_o
$I_a (I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g2} (I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
W_o (mW)
I (mA)
$R_{a\sim}$ (kΩ)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
1
10
100


1000
V_i
(mV_{rms})
$V_a = 210V$
$V_{g2} = 120V$
$V_{g3} = 0V$
7Z04019-5.hc.6.
K= 1%
100
mb=1%
10
1
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
S (μA/V)


4
ΔC_{g1}
(pF)
$V_a = 210V$
$V_{g2} = 120V$
$V_{g3} = 0V$
$R_k = 0\Omega$
7Z04021-5.hc.6.
3
2
1
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
I_k (mA)
12


7Z04020-5.hc.6.
r_{g1} (kΩ)
100
20
10
5
2
1
0.5
0.2
0.1
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 120V
V_{g3} = 0V
I_a = 10mA
10
20
50
100
200
f (MHz)
1000

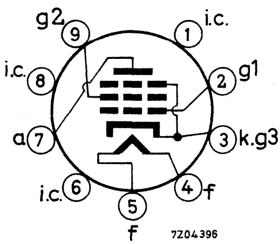
S.Q. TUBE

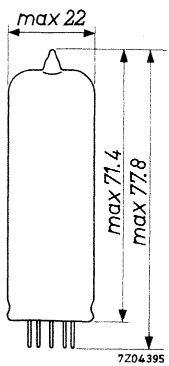
Special quality output pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier, series regulator tube and power output tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	760	mA
Anode current	I_a	48	mA
Mutual conductance	S	11.3	mA/V
Output power, one tube	W_o	6	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal values or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	760	720 - 800		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	135			Ω
Anode current	I_a	48	42 - 54	min. 32	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.5	4 - 7		mA
Mutual conductance	S	11.3	9.2 - 13.4	min. 7.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	19			
Internal resistance	R_i	40			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
As triode					
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270			Ω
Anode current	I_a	34			mA
Mutual conductance	S	10.2			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	18.5			
Internal resistance	R_i	1.8			kΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 12.5		μA
Insulation resistance between electrodes Voltage between electrodes = 300 V	R		min. 100		MΩ

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kf}	6.0	5.2 - 6.8	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kf}	10	9 - 11	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 0.5	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 0.25	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	450	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	13.5	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	600	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	450	V
Grid No.2 dissipation				
Continuously	W_{g_2}	max.	2.2	W
Peak value in case of exitation by speech and music	$W_{g_{2p}}$	max.	4.4	W

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	0.5	W
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	75	mA
Grid resistor				
Fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	1.0	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	225	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class A (one tube) [2][3]

Anode voltage	V_a			250			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}			250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k			135			Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$			4.5			kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.3	3.5	4.4	4.8[1]	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	48			50.5	50.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.5			10.0	11.0	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	4.5	5.7	6.0	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			7.5	10		%
Second harmonic	d_2			5.7	5.0		%
Third harmonic	d_3			4.5	8.0		%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output tube class A (one tube) 2)3)

Anode voltage	V_a			250			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}			250			V
Cathode resistance	R_k			135			Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$			5.2			kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.3	3.4	4.3	4.7 1)	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	48			49.5	49.2	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	5.5			10.8	11.6	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	4.5	5.7	6.0	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			6.8	10		%
Second harmonic	d_2			3.0	2.0		%
Third harmonic	d_3			5.8	9.5		%

Anode voltage	V_a			250		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}			250		V
Cathode resistance	R_k			210		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$			7.0		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.3	3.5	5.5 1)	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	36		36.8	36	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	4.1		8.5	14.6	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	4.2	5.6	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			10		%
Second harmonic	d_2			1.7		%
Third harmonic	d_3			8.7		%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output tube class A (one tube) 2)

Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	160	Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	7.0	kΩ

Input voltage	V_i	0	0.3	3.4	3.8 1)	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	36		36.6	36.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	3.9		7.3	8.0	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	4.3	4.7	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			10		%
Second harmonic	d_2			1.8		%
Third harmonic	d_3			9.3		%

Output tube class AB (two tubes) 2)

Anode voltage	V_a	250		300		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	250		300		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	130		130		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$	8		8		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	8	0	10 3)	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x31	2x37.5	2x36	2x46	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	2x3.5	2x7.5	2x4	2x11	mA
Output power	W_o	0	11	0	17	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}		3		4	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output tube class B (two tubes)

Anode voltage	V_a	250		300		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	250		300		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g1}$	11.6		14.7		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$	8		8		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	8	0	10[3]	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x10	2x37.5	2x7.5	2x46	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	2x1.1	2x7.5	2x0.8	2x11	mA
Output power	W_o	0	11	0	17	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}		3		4	%

As triode

Output tube class A (one tube)

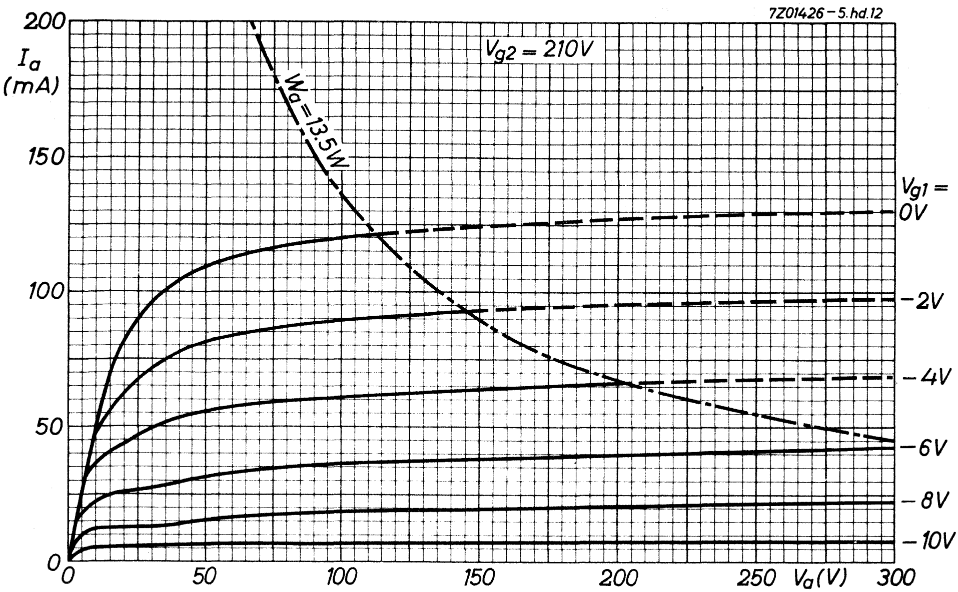
Anode voltage	V_a		250		V
Cathode resistor	R_k		270		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$		3.5		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	1.0	6.7	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	34		36	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	1.95	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			9.0	%

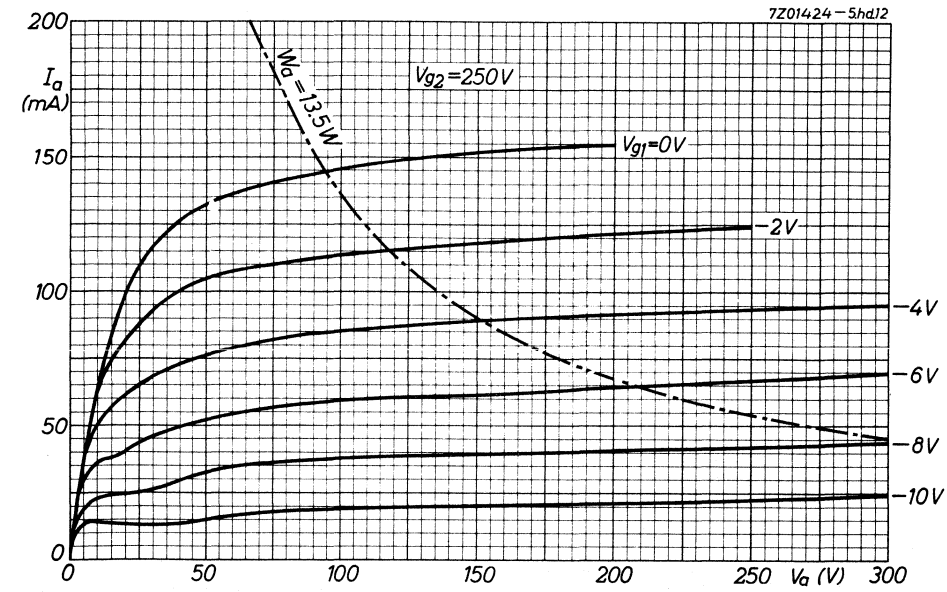
Output tube class AB (2 tubes)

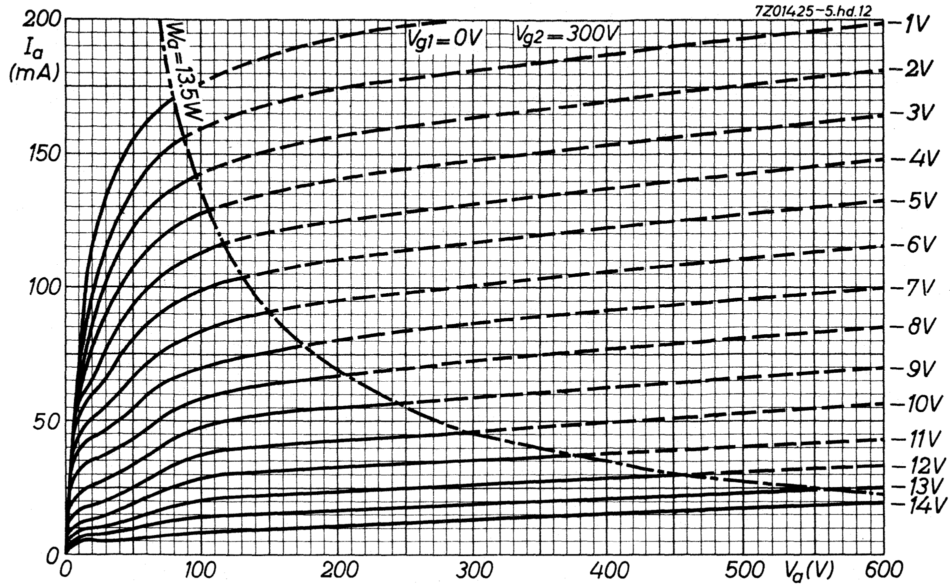
Anode voltage	V_a		250			300		V
Cathode resistor	R_k		270			270		Ω
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		10			10		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.95	8.3	0	0.9	10	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x20		2x21.7	2x24		2x26	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	3.4	0	0.05	5.2	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			2.5			2.5	%

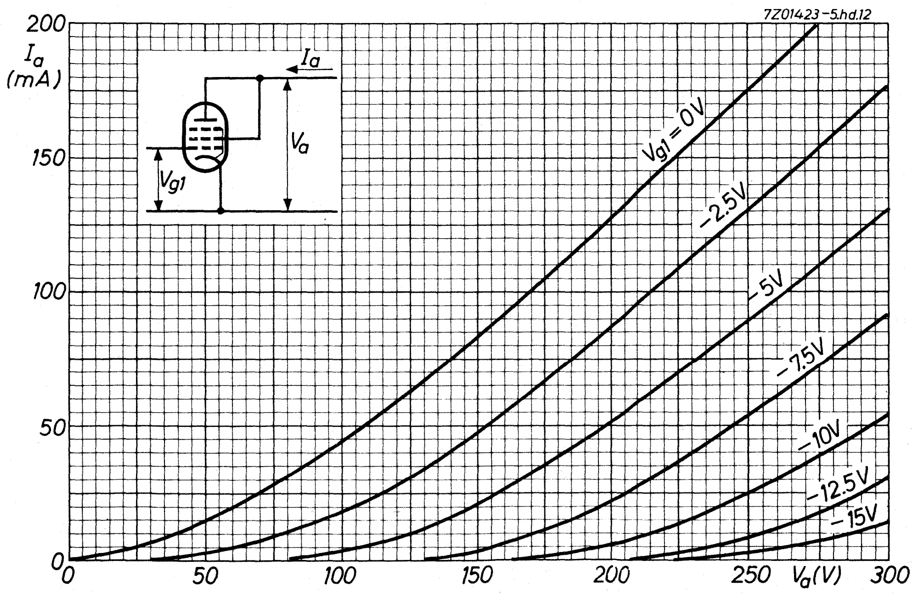
1) Grid No.1 current I_{g1} = 0.3 μA
2) Measured with fixed bias

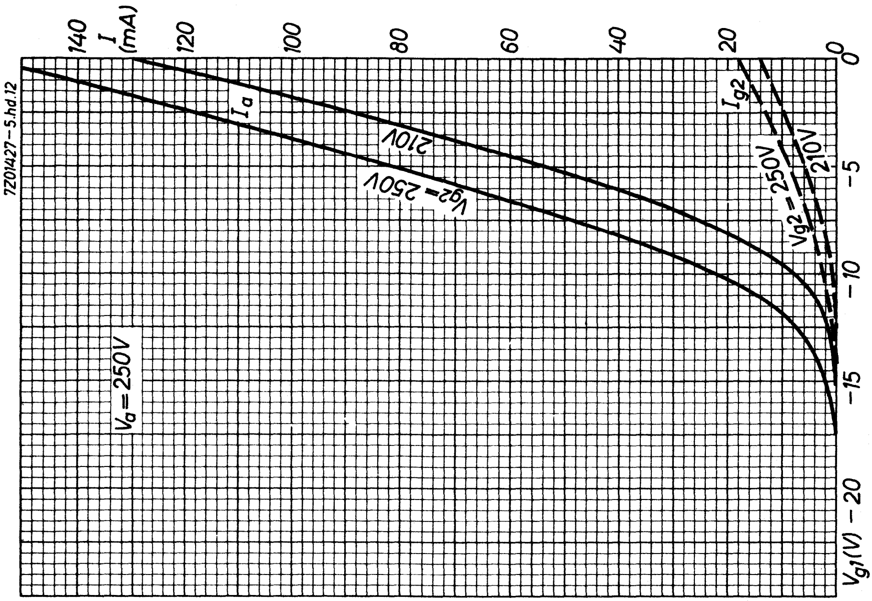
3) With speech and music signal

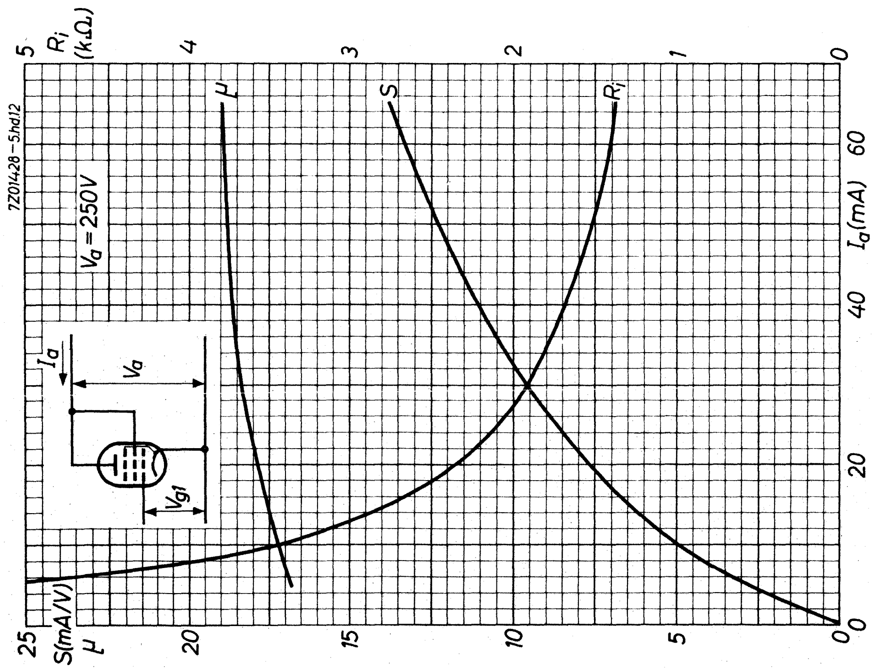

7Z01426-5.hd.12
I_a (mA)
200
150
100
50
0
V_{g2} = 210V
W_a = 13.5W
V_{g1} = 0V
-2V
-4V
-6V
-8V
-10V
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300


7Z01424-5.hd.12
I_a (mA)
200
150
100
50
0
V_{g2}=250V
W_a = 13.5W
V_{g1}=0V
-2V
-4V
-6V
-8V
-10V
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300


7Z01425-5.hd.12
200
I_a
(mA)
150
100
50
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a(V)
600
W_a=13.5W
V_{g1}=0V
V_{g2}=300V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
-9V
-10V
-11V
-12V
-13V
-14V


7Z01423-5.hd.12
200
I_a
(mA)
150
100
50
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a(V)
300
I_a
V_a
V_{g1}
V_{g1}=0V
-2.5V
-5V
-7.5V
-10V
-12.5V
-15V


7Z01427-5.hd.12
I (mA)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
I_a
210V
V_{g2}= 250V
I_{g2}
250V
210V
V_{g2}=
V_a=250V
0
-5
-10
-15
-20
V_{g1}(V)


7Z01428-5.hd12
R_i (kΩ)
5
4
3
2
1
0
μ
S
R_i
V_a=250V
I_a
V_a
V_{g1}
S(mA/V) μ
25
20
15
10
5
0
20
40
60
I_a(mA)

S.Q. TUBE

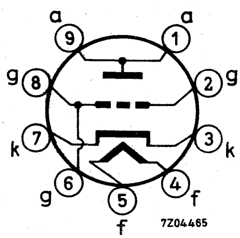
Special quality U.H.F. triode designed for use as oscillator, amplifier and self-oscillating mixer (max. frequency 800 MHz).

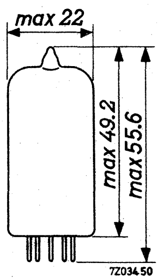
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Life	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins.		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	165	mA
Anode current	I_a	12	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	165	155 - 175		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	185			V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	8			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	800			Ω
Anode current	I_a	12	11.2 - 12.8	min. 10.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	11.5 - 17	min. 9.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	68			
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$		max. 5		V
Anode current I_a = 0.1 mA					
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	250			Ω
Input resistance	r_g	2			kΩ
Frequency = 100 MHz					
Phase angle of slope	φ_s	−7			o
Frequency = 100 MHz					
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 10		μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Insulation resistance between anode and other electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ
Voltage between anode and other electrode = 300 V					
Insulation resistance between grid and other electrode	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ
Voltage between grid and other electrode = 100 V					

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	2	1.7 - 2.3	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.2	0.16 - 0.24	pF
Grid to cathode	C_{gk}	3.6	3.0 - 4.2	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}		max. 0.3	pF
Cathode to grid and heater	$C_{k/gf}$	6.6	5.5 - 7.7	pF
Anode to grid and heater	$C_{a/gf}$	2.1	1.75 - 2.45	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.9	3.3 - 4.5	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.3	0.25 - 0.35	pF
Grid to cathode	C_{gk}	5.6		pF
Anode current I_a = 12 mA				
With external shield				
Anode to grid and shield	$C_{a/gs}$	3.1	2.8 - 3.4	pF
Grid and shield to cathode and heater	$C_{gs/kf}$	4.2	3.6 - 4.8	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.25	0.2 - 0.3	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	440	V
	V_a	max.	250	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.4	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	50	V
Grid dissipation	W_g	max.	20	mW
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1.2	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	^oC
Frequency (as amplifier)	f	up to	800	MHz

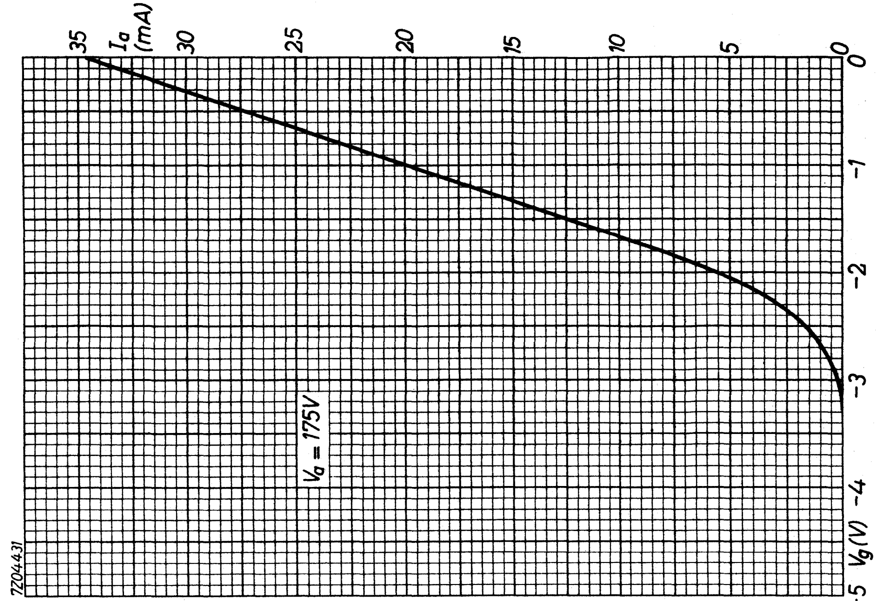
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

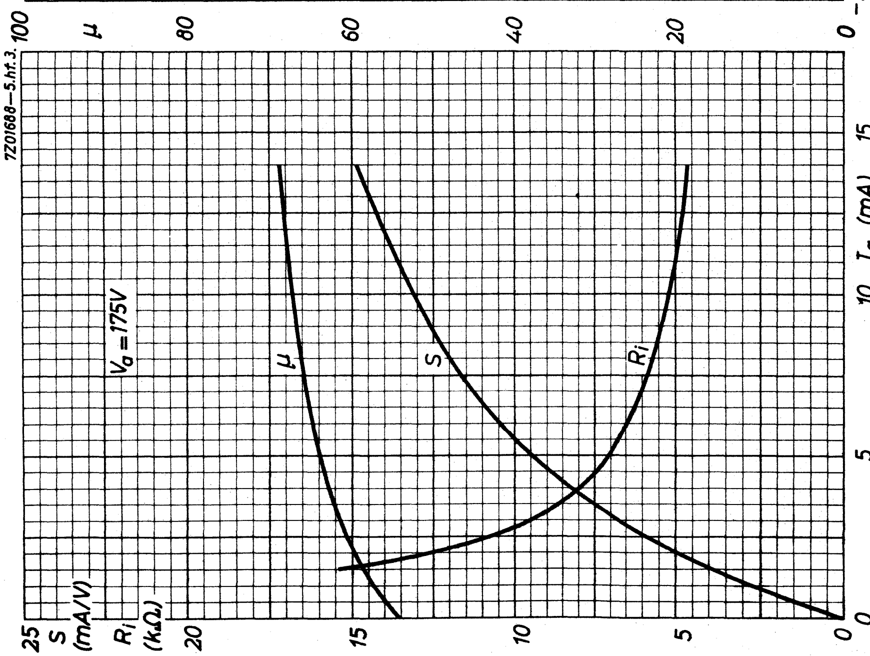
As R.F. amplifier, grounded grid

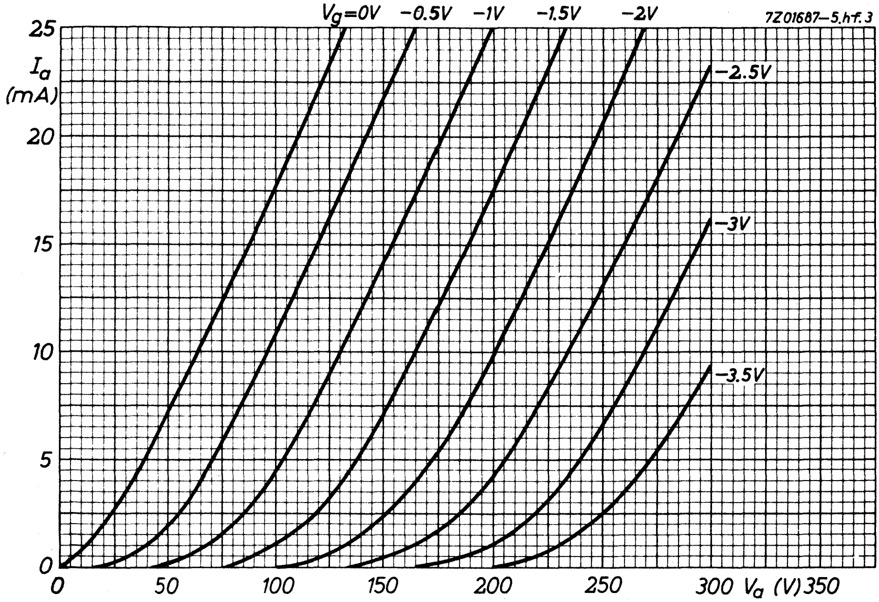
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	185	175	V
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	8	0	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	800	125	Ω
Anode current	I_a	12	12	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	14	mA/V

As mixer

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	220	V
Anode resistor	R_a	5.6	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	47	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	12	mA
Grid current	I_g	50	μA


35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
I_a (mA)
0
−1
−2
−3
−4
−5
V_g(V)
$V_a = 175V$
7Z04431


100
μ
80
60
40
20
0
25
S
(mA/V)
R_i
(kΩ)
20
15
10
5
0
5
10
15
I_a (mA)
$V_a = 175V$
μ
S
R_i
7Z01688—5.ht.3.



Vg=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
7Z01687−5.hf.3
25
Ia
(mA)
20
15
10
5
0
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300 Va (V) 350

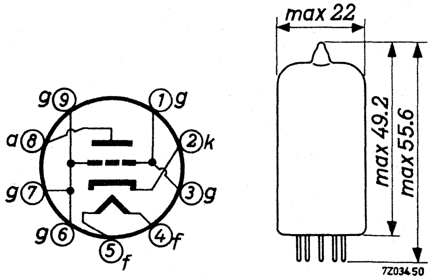
S.Q. TUBE

Special quality triode. Designed for use as grounded grid aerial amplifier for band IV and V.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	165	mA
Anode current	I_a	12.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	13.5	mA/V
Noise figure at 850 MHz	F	9.6	dB
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	240	Ω

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval



CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread

		I	II	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
→ Heater current	I_f	165	157-173	mA
Anode voltage	V_a	160		V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.25		V
Anode current	I_a	12.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	13.5		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	70		
Internal resistance	R_i	5.2		kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	240		Ω
Noise figure	F	9.6		dB
Frequency 850 MHz				
Bandwidth 15 MHz				
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	170		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	820		Ω
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9		V
Anode current	I_a	12.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	13.5	10.5-16.5	mA/V
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	161		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100		Ω
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	0		V
Anode current	I_a	12.5	9.5-16.1	mA
Mutual conductance	S	13.5		mA/V
Grid current, negative	$-I_g$		max. 0.1	µA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	µA

Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 125 V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	
Input series resonance frequency [1]	f_{inp}	1700	MHz
Output series resonance frequency [1]	f_{outp}	1000	MHz

CAPACITANCES

		With screen		Without screen		
		I	II	I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	50	35- 65			mpF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.8	3.2-4.4			pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.7	1.4-2.0	1.1	0.9 - 1.3	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested during 10 000 hours under the following conditions:

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	170	V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	820	Ω

[1]) Measured between the tube pin connected to the relevant electrode and a metal reference plane placed against the tube bottom. The relevant pin and the reference plane are connected to the measuring device so that the minimum distance is obtained between these two connecting points. The remaining tube pins are connected to the reference plane with a negligible impedance. The tube is screened by a cylinder with an internal diameter of 23 mm placed on the reference plane.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.6	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	16.5	mA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	50	V
Grid disspation	W_g	max.	50	mW
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Cathode resistor R_k = 100 Ω				
Voltage between cathode and heater				
Cathode positive	$V_{kf(k+)}$	max.	125	V
Cathode negative	$V_{kf(k-)}$	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Driver or output tube (circuit fig. 1)

Frequency	f		800		MHz
Bandwidth			8		MHz
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}		200		V
Anode resistor	R_a		1.5		kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k		150		Ω
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.5	1.65	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	11.4		12.8	mA
Output voltage	V_o	0	2.0	6.0	V_{RMS} [1]
Inter modulation ratio				min. 26	dB
Sync. impuls compression				max. 30	%

[1] Value of the sync. level with video modulation according to CCIR and with Z = 60 Ω.

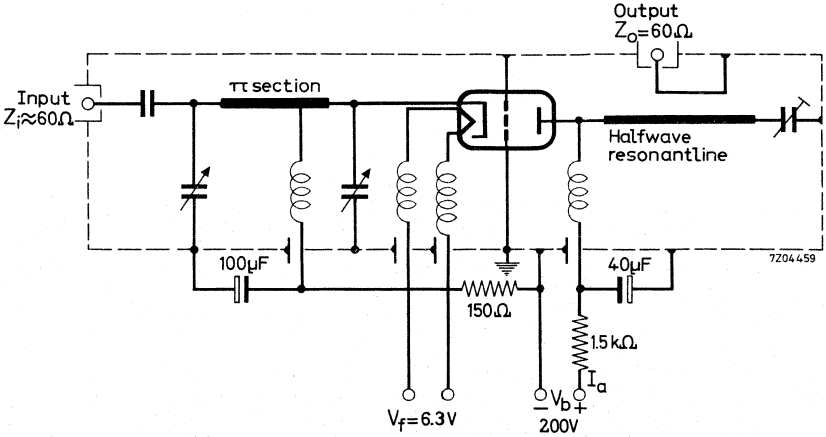
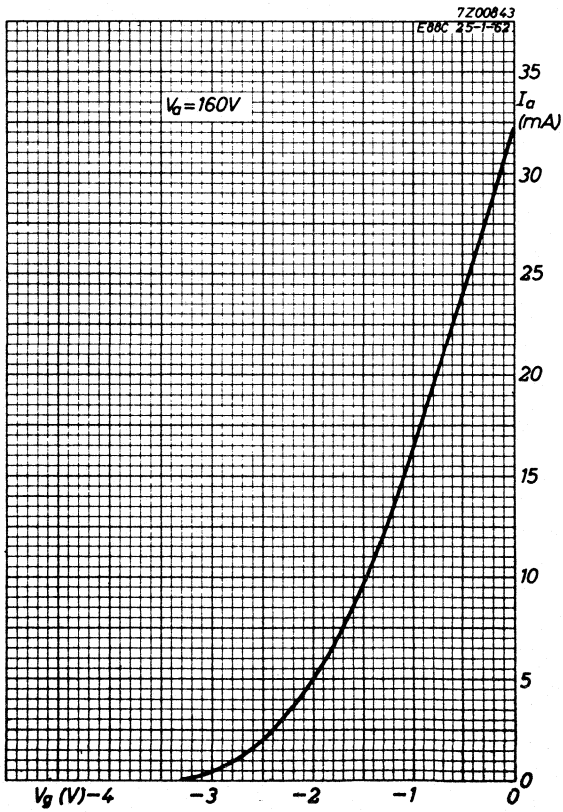
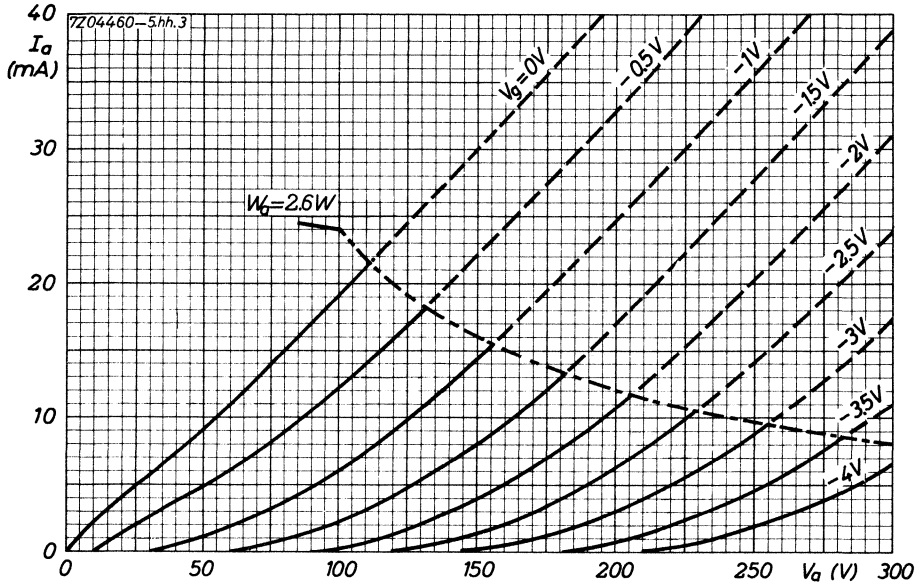

Output
Z_o=60Ω
Input
Z_i≈60Ω
π section
Halfwave
resonantline
100µF
40µF
150Ω
1.5kΩ
I_a
V_f=6.3V
V_b
200V
7Z04459

Fig.1


7Z00843
E88C 25-1-62
V_a=160V
I_a
(mA)
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
V_g (V)
−4
−3
−2
−1
0


7Z04460–5.hh.3
I_a (mA)
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
W_a=2.6W
V_g=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V

S.Q. TUBE

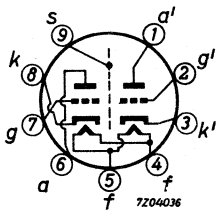
Special quality double triode designed for
- Cascode circuits
- H.F. or I.F. amplifiers
- Mixer or phase inverter stages
- Multivibrator and cathode follower in computers

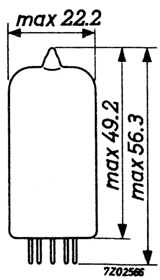
QUICK REFERENCE DATA

Life	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	15	mA
Mutual conductance	S	12.5	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	300	Ω
Noise factor (f = 200 MHz)	F	4.6	dB

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285 - 315		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680			Ω
Anode current	I_a	15	14.2 - 15.8	min. 13.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	12.5	10.5 - 15	min. 9	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	33			
Equivalent noise resistance Frequency = 45 MHz	R_{eq}	300			Ω
Noise figure Frequency = 200 MHz In cascode circuit adapted to minimum noise	F	4.6			dB
Input resistance Frequency = 100 MHz	r_g	3			kΩ
Start of grid current	V_g	0.75			V_{RMS}
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.1	max. 1	µA
Anode voltage	V_a	90			V
Anode current	I_a	15			mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	90			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	12			mA
Mutual conductance	S	11.5			mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	6.5	5 - 8.5		V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a	0.1			mA
Difference in grid voltage of two sections	$\|V_g - V_g'\|$		max. 2	max. 2	V
Anode voltage	$V_a = V_a'$	150			V
Anode current	$I_a = I_a'$	0.1			mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150			V
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$	15			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 5		µA
In circuit fig.1 "pag.7"					
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150			V
Anode current (not permitted continuously)	I_a	33	28 - 38		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	60			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 9		mA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 6	max. 12	µA
Voltage between cathode and heater = 90 V, cath.neg. Voltage between cathode and heater = 120 V, cath.pos.					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min.100	min. 20	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 200 V					
Hum voltage	V_g		max. 50		μV_{RMS}
Centre heater transformer earthed					

Grid resistor $R_g = 0.5$ MΩ

CAPACITANCES Both sections if applicable

		I	II	
Anode to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{a/kfs}$	1.75	1.55 - 1.95	pF
	$C_{a'/k'fs}$	1.65	1.45 - 1.85	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.5	0.4 - 0.6	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.4	0.3 - 0.5	pF
Grid to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{g/kfs}$	3.3	2.7 - 3.9	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.3	2.7 - 3.9	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.4	1.2 - 1.6	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.18	0.14 - 0.22	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	2.6		pF
	$C_{k'f}$	2.7		pF
Anode to screen	C_{as}	1.3	1.1 - 1.5	pF
Anode to grid, heater and screen	$C_{a/gfs}$	3.0	2.7 - 3.3	pF
	$C_{a'/g'fs}$	2.9	2.6 - 3.2	pF
Cathode to grid, heater and screen	$C_{k/gfs}$	6.0	5.1 - 6.9	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 0.045	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 0.005	pF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$, $C_{a'g}$		max. 0.005	pF
Grid to cathode other section	$C_{gk'}$, $C_{g'k}$		max. 0.005	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours under the following conditions:

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680	Ω
Grid resistor	R_g	47	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater (cath.neg.)	V_{kf}	60	V
Anode current	I_a	15	mA

LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
Anode voltage (Zero cathode current)	V_a	max.	400	V
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	220	V
Anode voltage (Max. anode dissipation 0.8 W)	V_a	max.	250	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.5	W
Anode dissipation (Max. anode dissipation of section 1 plus section 2 = 2 W)	W_a	max.	1.8	W
Grid dissipation	W_g	max.	30	mW
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Grid peak voltage Max. pulse duration 200 μsec Max. duty factor 0.1	$-V_{g_p}$	max.	200	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Cathode peak current Max. pulse duration 200 μsec Max. duty factor 0.1	I_{k_p}	max.	100	mA

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Voltage between cathode and heater				
Cathode positive	V_{kf}	max.	150	V
Cathode negative	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature (Absolute max.)	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C
Grid resistor (Anode current < 5 mA)	R_g	max.	1	MΩ

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class A

Anode voltage	V_a		220		V
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$		20		kΩ
Grid voltage	$-V_g$		6.5		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	1.5	4.5	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	6.5		9.2	mA
Output power	W_o		0.05	0.5	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			7	%

Output tube class B (two tubes)

Continuous single tone input signal

Anode voltage	V_a		200		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		22		kΩ
Grid voltage	$-V_g$		6		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.9	4.0	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x5		2x9	mA
Output power	W_o		0.05	1.2	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			3	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Output tube class B (two tubes)

Speech and music inputsignal

Anode voltage	V_a		200		V
Load resistance	$R_{a-a\sim}$		10		kΩ
Grid voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		6		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.9	4.0	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x5		2x13.5	mA
Output power	W_o		0.05	1.5	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			4	%

Mixer

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	60	90	150	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0	1	3.9	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	1	1	1	MΩ
Oscillator voltage	V_{osc}	2	2.5	3	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	4.7	7.7	11	mA
Conversion conductance	S_c	2.9	3.5	4.1	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	8.3	7	6.1	kΩ

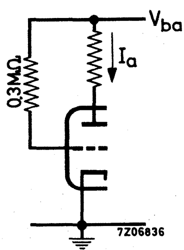
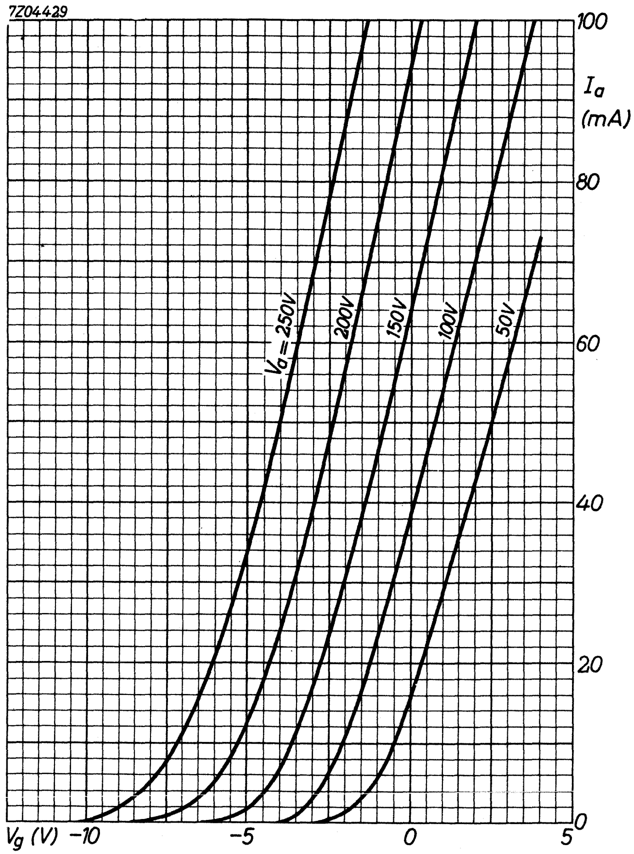
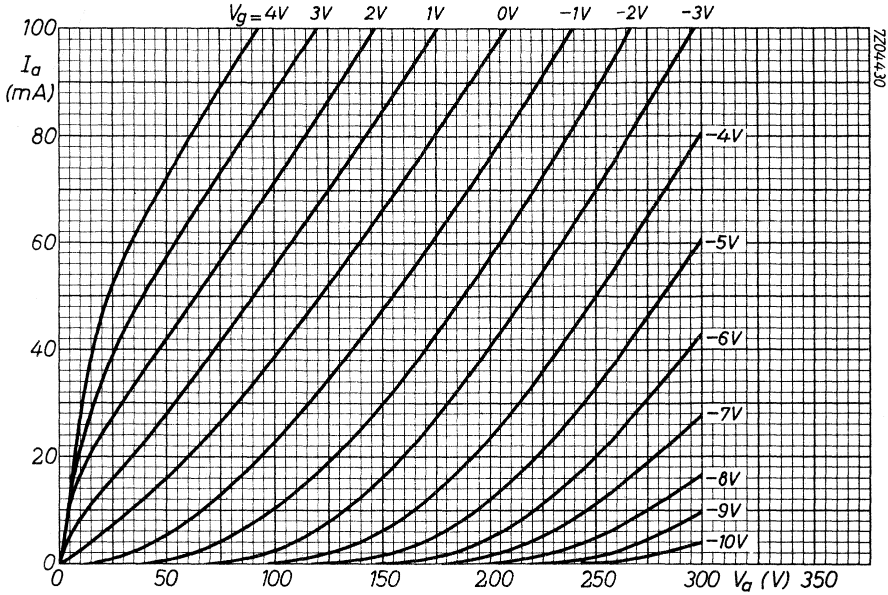
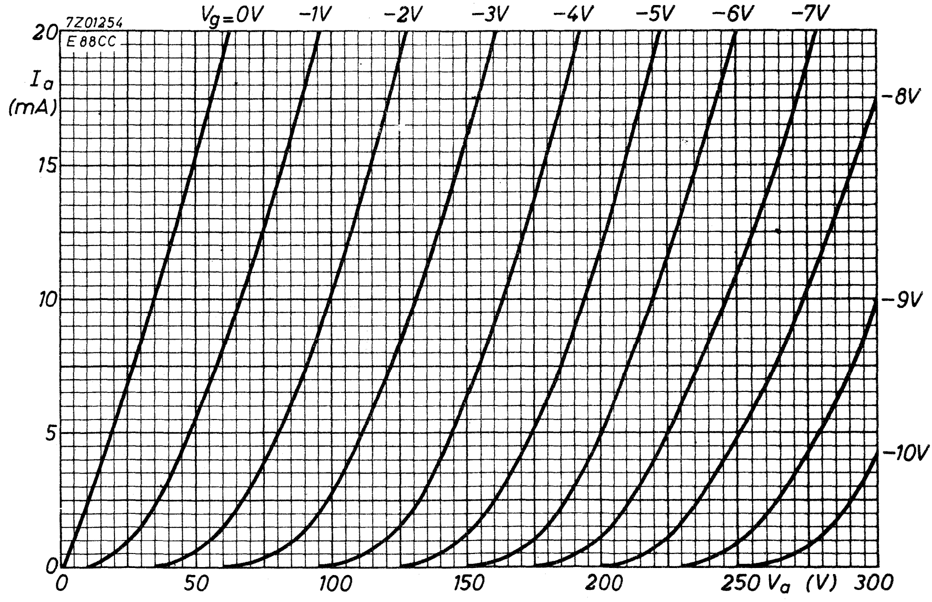


Fig.1

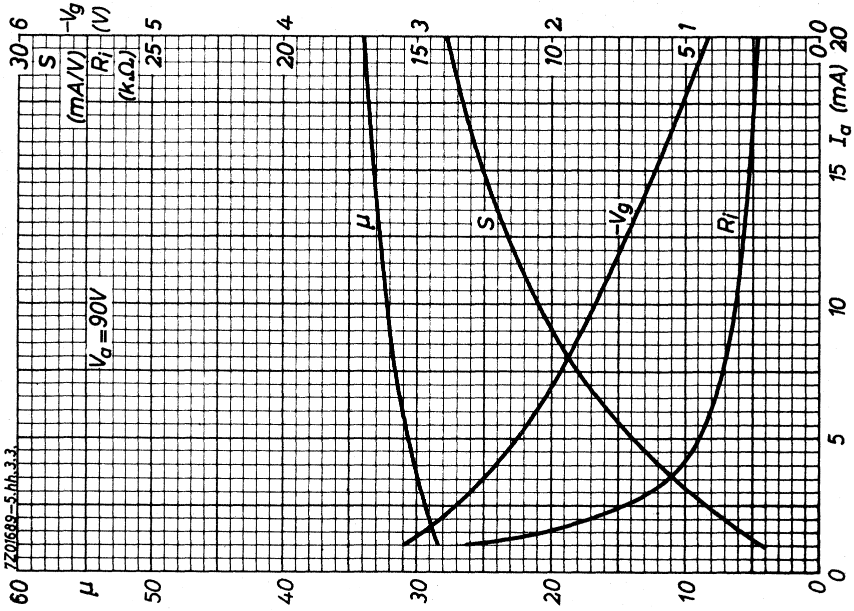

7Z04429
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
$V_a = 250V$
200V
150V
100V
50V
V_g (V) −10
−5
0
5



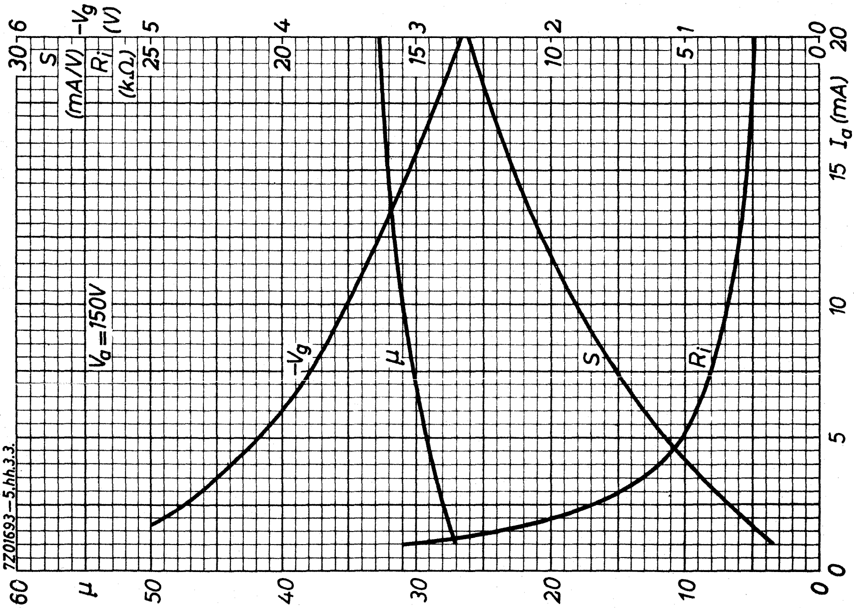
V_g = 4V
3V
2V
1V
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
I_a (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
7Z04430



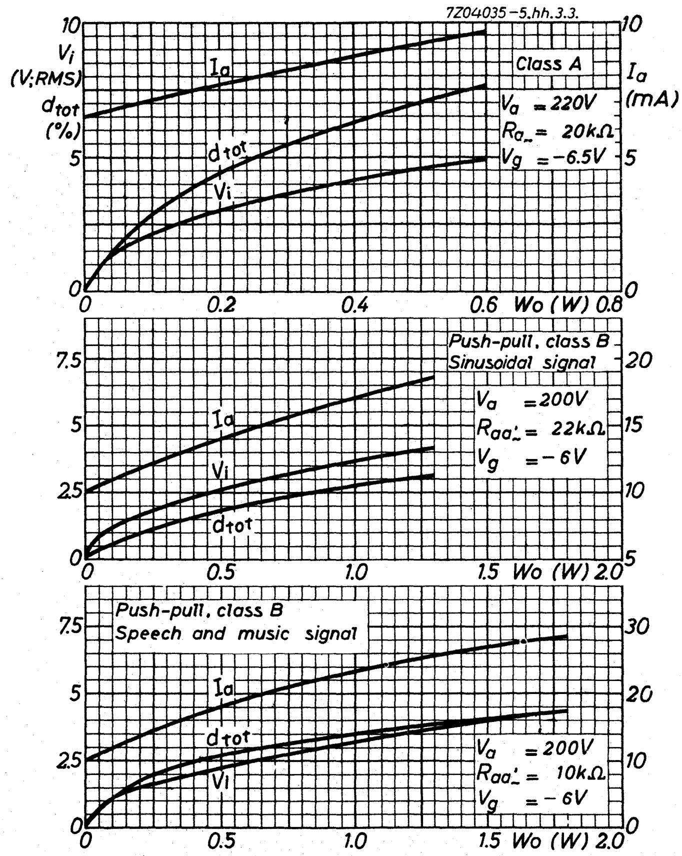
7Z01254
E 88CC
V_g = 0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
I_a (mA)
20
15
10
5
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300

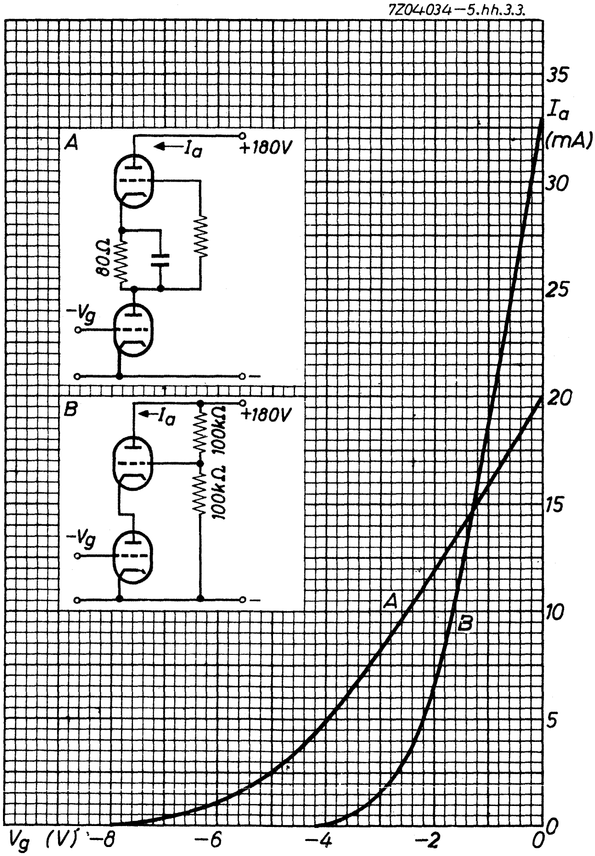


V_a=90V
7Z01689-5.hh.3.3.
S (mA/V)
-V_g (V)
R_i (kΩ)
μ
S
-V_g
R_i
I_a (mA)



V_a=150V
7Z01693-5.hh.3.3.
S (mA/V)
-V_g (V)
R_i (kΩ)
-V_g
μ
S
R_i
I_a (mA)


7Z04035-5.hh.3.3.
10
Vi
(V;RMS)
dtot
(%)
5
0
Ia
dtot
Vi
Class A
Va = 220V
Ra~ = 20kΩ
Vg = -6.5V
10
Ia
(mA)
5
0
0
0.2
0.4
0.6 Wo (W) 0.8
7.5
5
2.5
0
Push-pull, class B
Sinusoidal signal
Ia
Vi
dtot
Va = 200V
Raa~ = 22kΩ
Vg = -6V
20
15
10
5
0
0.5
1.0
1.5 Wo (W) 2.0
Push-pull, class B
Speech and music signal
7.5
5
2.5
0
Ia
dtot
Vi
Va = 200V
Raa~ = 10kΩ
Vg = -6V
30
20
10
0
0
0.5
1.0
1.5 Wo (W) 2.0

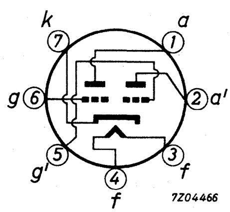

7Z04034-5.hh.3.3.
A
I_a
+180V
80Ω
$-V_g$
B
I_a
+180V
100kΩ
100kΩ
$-V_g$
35
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
I_a (mA)
A
B
V_g (V)
-8
-6
-4
-2
0

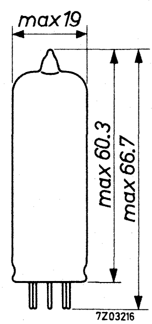
S.Q. TUBE

Special quality double triode designed for use in computer circuits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life expectancy	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Miniature, 7 pin		
Heating	Direct A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	400	mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

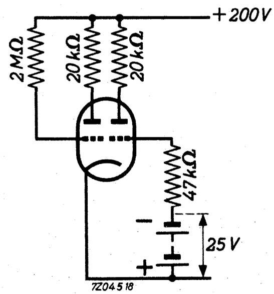
		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	400	380 - 420		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$	2.1			V
Anode current	I_a	8.5	4.5 - 12.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.0			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	27			
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	250			Ω
Mutual conductance	S	6.0	4.5 - 7.5	min. 3.0	mA/V
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.2	max. 1.0	μA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150			V
Anode resistor	R_a	20			kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	47			kΩ
Anode current	I_a	5.6	5.0 - 6.2	min. 4.5	mA
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	0			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 0.1	max. 0.1	mA
Grid supply voltage	$-V_{bg}$	10			V
Difference in grid voltage of two sections	$\|V_g - V_g'\|$		max. 2	max. 2	V
Anode current	$I_a = I_a'$	0.1			V
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 30	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	100			V
Insulation between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 20	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes	V	300			V

CAPACITANCES Each system if applicable.

		I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.35	0.25 - 0.45	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.4	0.3 - 0.5	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.4	2.9 - 3.9	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	2.5	2.0 - 3.0	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}		max. 0.15	pF
	$C_{g'f}$		max. 0.3	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 1.4	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 0.22	pF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$		max. 0.35	pF
Grid to anode other section	$C_{ga'}$		max. 0.15	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	6.5		pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours:



I_a = 8 mA

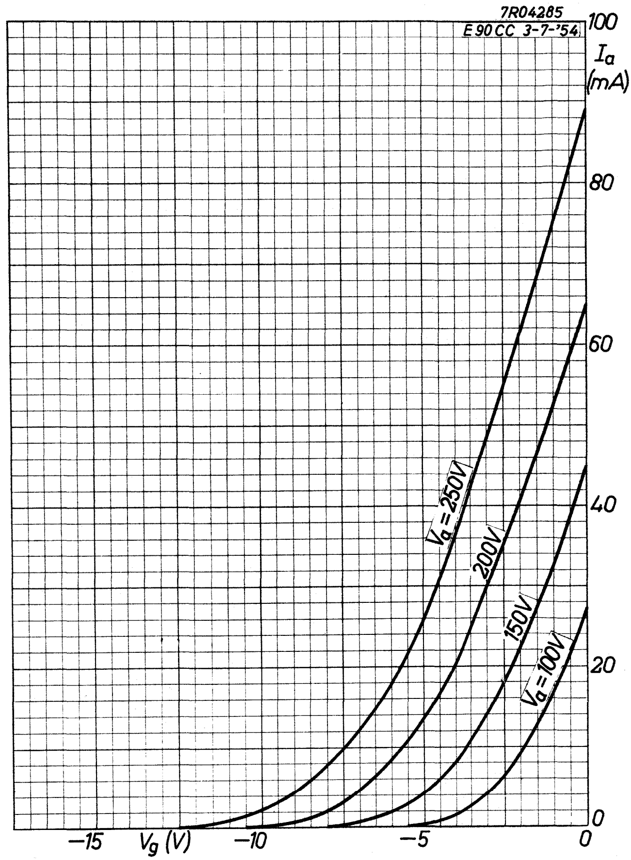
$I_{a'}$ = 0 mA

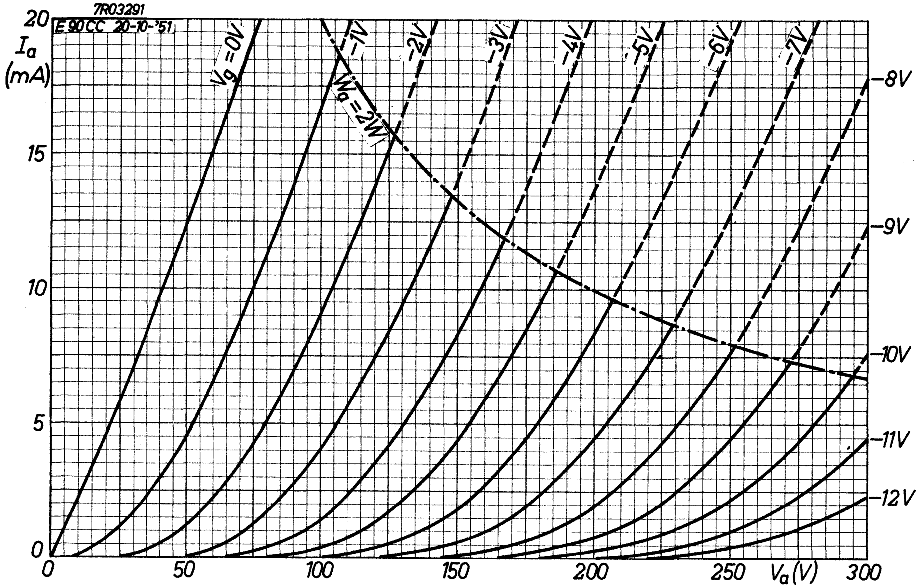
V_{kf} = 100 V (k pos)

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.0	W
Grid voltage	$+V_g$	max.	0	V
	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Grid peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max.	200	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	250	μA
Grid, peak current max. pulse duration 2.5 msec	I_{g_p}	max.	1	mA
Cathode current	I_k	max.	15	mA
Cathode peak current max. pulse duration 2 msec	I_{k_p}	max.	75	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor, automatic bias	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7R04285
E90CC 3-7-'54
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
$V_a = 250V$
200V
150V
$V_a = 100V$
−15
V_g (V)
−10
−5
0


7R03291
E 90CC 20-10-'51
I_a (mA)
20
15
10
5
0
V_g = 0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
−11V
−12V
W_a = 2W
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300

S.Q. TUBE

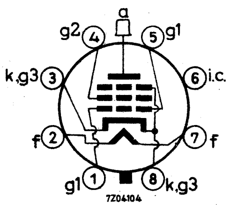
Special quality tube designed for use as wide band amplifier, cathode follower, series regulator tube for stabilised d.c. supply and output tube.

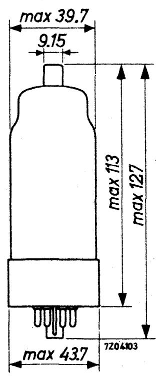
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Octal		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	1.7	A
Anode current	I_a	100	mA
Mutual conductance	S	27.5	mA/V
Output power, one tube	W_o	11.5	W
two tubes, class AB	W_o	60	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Octal





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	1.7	1.62 - 1.78		A
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	150			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	15.5			V
Anode current	I_a	100			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4			mA
Mutual conductance	S	27.5			mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	6.5			
Internal resistance	R_i	10			kΩ
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	275			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	180			V
Positive grid No.1 supply voltage	V_{bg_1}	15.7			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	300			Ω
Anode current	I_a	100	85 - 115	decrease max.40%	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4	max. 6		mA
Mutual conductance	S	27.5	22.5 - 32.5	decrease max.30%	mA/V
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1	µA
Cut off voltage					
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	150			V
Anode current	I_a	1			mA
Negative grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		max. 30		V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		II	III	
Insulation resistance between one electrode and all other electrodes measured with V = 400 V	R_{isol}	min. 100	min. 20	MΩ

CAPACITANCES Without external shield

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kf}	35		pF
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_3g_2kf}	17		pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 2	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	275	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	180	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	15.7	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	300	Ω
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	47	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater cathode positive	V_{kf} (k pos)	100	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	2000	V
	V_a	max.	900	V
Anode and grid No.2 voltage (triode connection)	V_{a+g_2}	max.	250	V
Anode peak voltage	$+V_{ap}$	max.	8000	V
Pulse duration: 18% of a cycle				
Anode peak voltage	$-V_{ap}$	max.	2000	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	27.5	W
Anode plus grid No.2 dissipation (triode connection)	W_{a+g_2}	max.	27.5	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	250	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	5	W
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	150	V
	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	15	V
Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	0.1	W
Grid No.1 resistor with fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
with automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	1.0	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	300	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{kp}	max.	1.5	A
Pulse duration max. 4 ms				
Average value max. 150 mA				
Cathode peak current	I_{kp}	max.	4.6	A
Pulse duration max. 1.5 μs				
Average value max. 14 mA				
Voltage between cathode and heater				
Cathode positive	$V_{kf\ (k\ pos)}$	max.	200	V
Cathode negative	$V_{kf\ (k\ neg)}$	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	225	°C

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of the heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

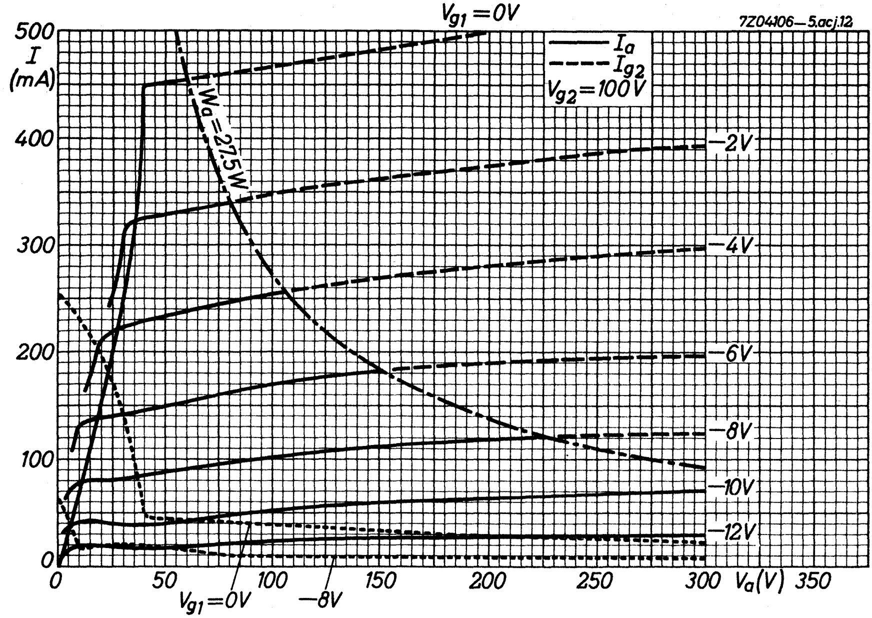
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

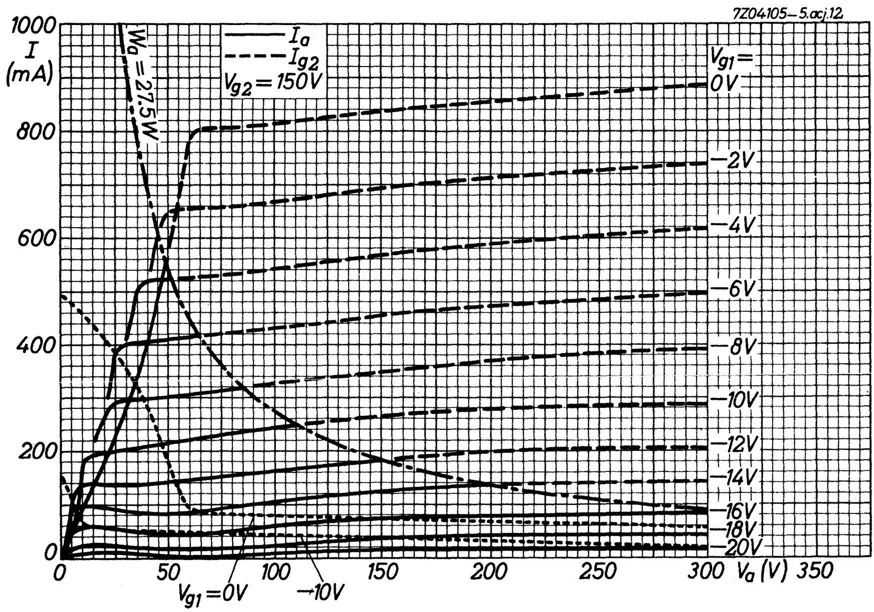
Output tube class A

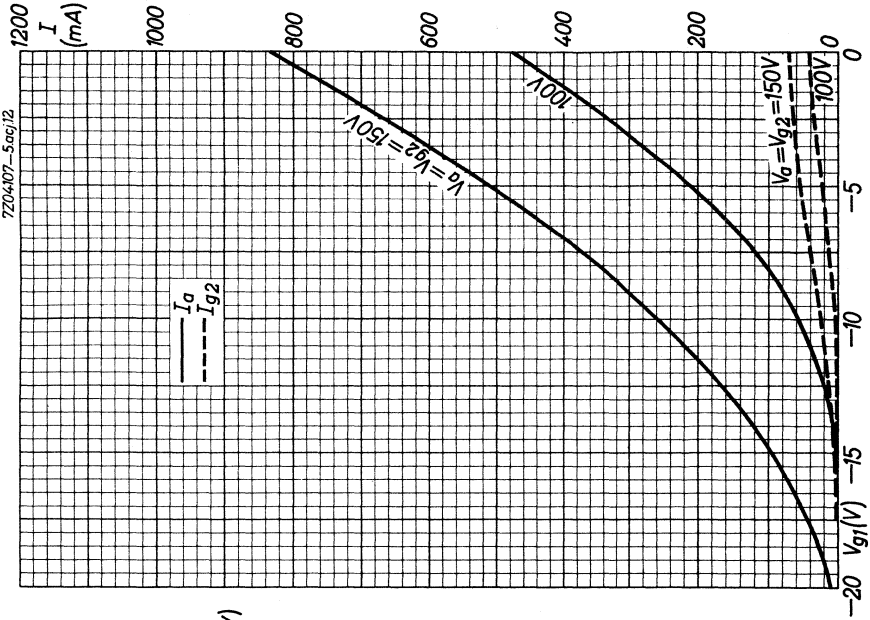
Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	150	V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	15.5	V
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	2.7	kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	3.82	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	100	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	18	mA
Output power	W_o	11.5	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	10	%

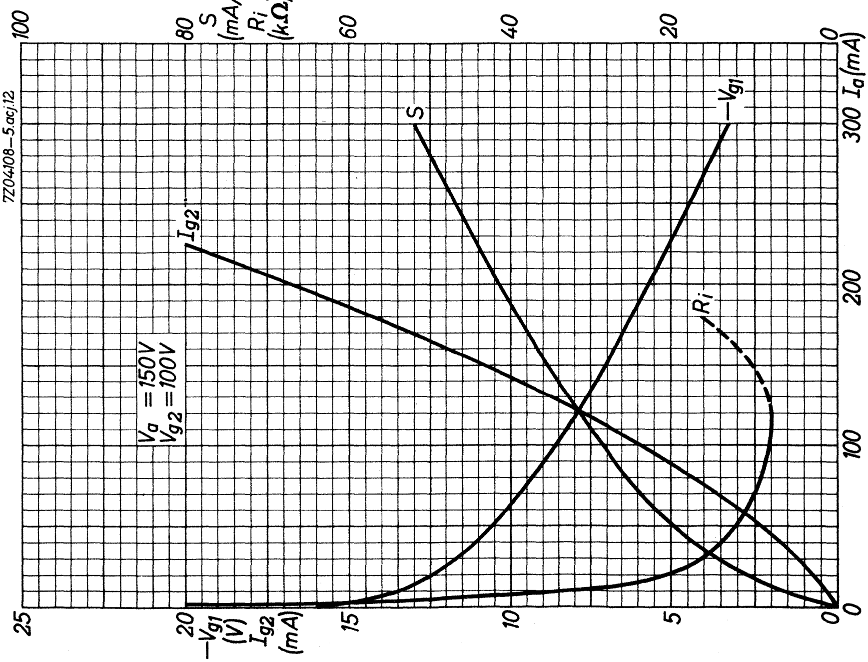
Output tube class AB (2 tubes)

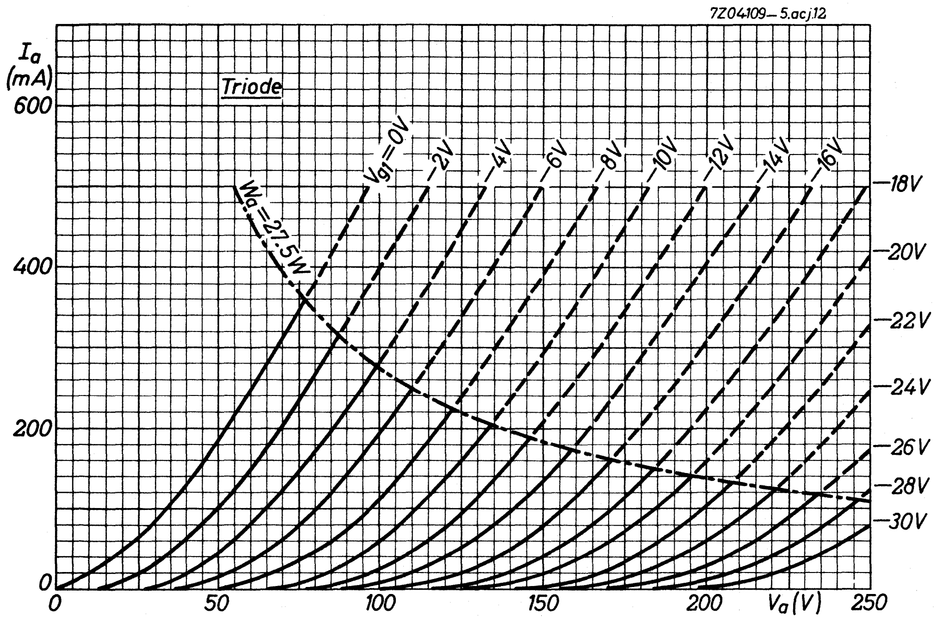
Anode voltage	V_a		300		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}		150		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		17		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		1.6		kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.24	9.0	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x80	-	2x182	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2x2.5	-	2x22	mA
Output power	W_o	0	0.05	60	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	-	-	5	%


7Z04106—5.acj.12
500
400
300
200
100
0
I
(mA)
V_{g1} = 0V
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2}=100V
W_a = 27.5W
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
V_a(V)
V_{g1}=0V
−8V


7Z04105—5.acj.12
1000
800
600
400
200
0
I
(mA)
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2}=150V
W_a = 27.5W
V_{g1}=
0V
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
−14V
−16V
−18V
−20V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
V_a (V)
V_{g1}=0V
−10V


7Z04107-5.acj12
1200
I
(mA)
1000
800
600
400
200
0
Va=Vg2=150V
100V
Va=Vg2=150V
100V
Ia
Ig2
0
-5
-10
-15
Vg1(V)
-20


7Z04108-5.acj12
100
80
S
(mA/V)
Ri
(kΩ)
60
40
20
0
Ia(mA)
300
200
100
0
S
-Vg1
Ig2
Ri
Va =150V
Vg2=100V
25
20
-Vg1
(V)
Ig2
(mA)
15
10
5
0


7Z04109-5.acj.12
I_a (mA)
Triode
600
400
200
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
V_{g1}=0V
-2V
-4V
-6V
-8V
-10V
-12V
-14V
-16V
-18V
-20V
-22V
-24V
-26V
-28V
-30V
W_a=27.5W

S.Q. TUBE

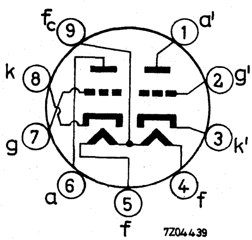
Special quality double triode designed for use in computer circuits.

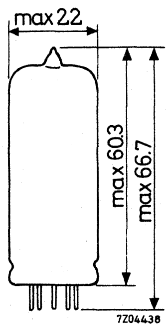
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	400 or 200	mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage (pin 9 and 4 and 5)	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	400	380 - 420		mA
Heater voltage (pin 4 and 5)	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	200			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.85			V
Anode current	I_a	8.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.4			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	46			
Internal resistance	R_i	7.2			kΩ
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	220			Ω
Anode current	I_a	8.5	6.3 - 10.7	min. 5.0	mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.4	5.3 - 8.1	min. 4.0	mA/V
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	max. 1.0	μA
Cut off voltage	$-V_g$	7.5			V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 150	max. 150	μA
Difference in grid voltage of 2 sections	$\|V_g - V_g'\|$		max. 2	max. 2	V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a	0.15			mA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	0.8			V
Anode current	I_a	8.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	7.8			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	50			
Internal resistance	R_i	6.4			kΩ
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	100			V
Grid resistor	R_g	0.5			MΩ
Anode current	I_a	17.8	13.6 - 22.0	min.9.5	mA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 30	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 200 V					
Series resistor = 1 MΩ					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes			min. 100	min. 20	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes V = 275 V					

CAPACITANCES Without external screen

Each system if applicable		I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.5	0.3 - 0.7	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.45	0.25 - 0.65	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.5	3.0 - 4.0	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	2.2	1.8 - 2.6	pF
Anode to grid	$C_{a'g'}$	2.3	1.9 - 2.7	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	3.5		pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 1.3	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 0.06	pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150	V
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	150	V
Anode resistor	R_a	2.6	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	1.5	MΩ (I_g = 100 μA)
Voltage between cathode and heater (k pos)	V_{kf}	200	V

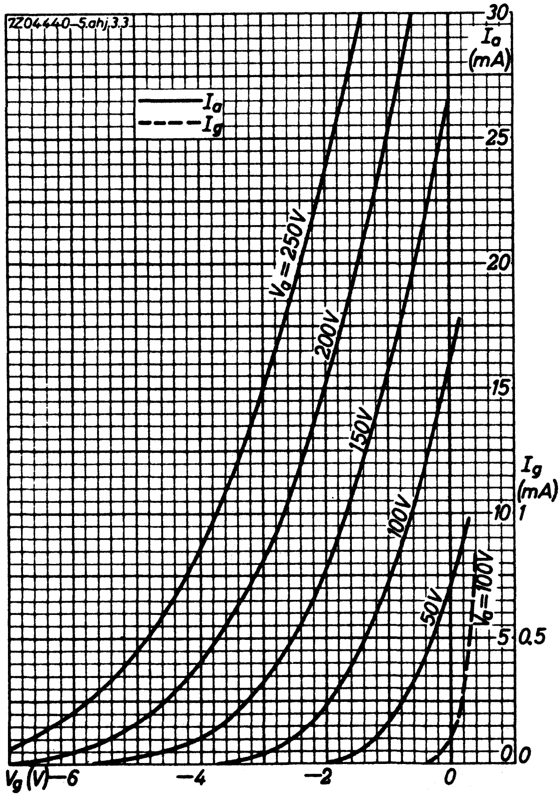
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

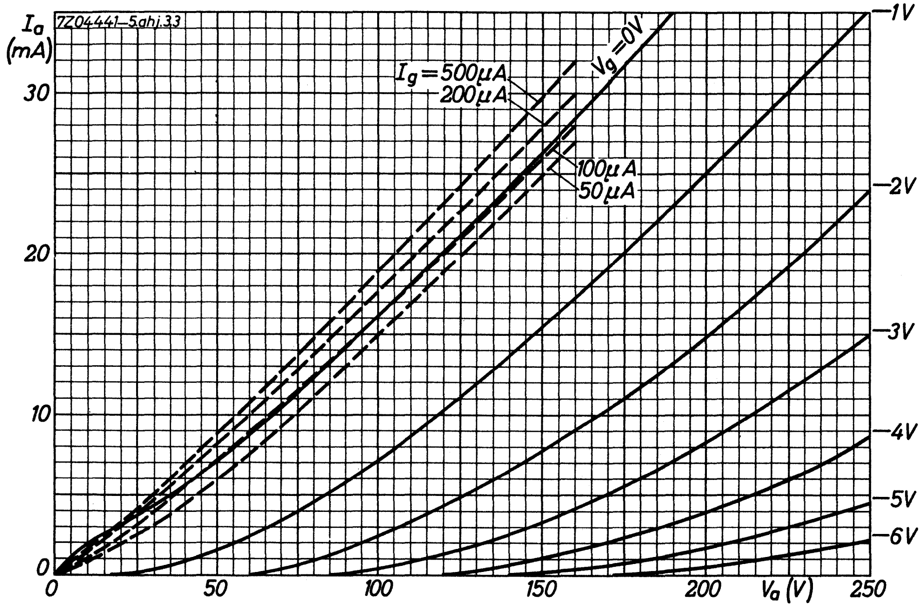
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	275	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.0	W
Grid, voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Grid, peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max.	200	V
Max. pulse duration = 10 μs				
Max. duty factor = 0.01				
Grid voltage	$+V_g$	max.	1	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	2	mA
Grid, peak current	I_{g_p}	max.	50	mA
Max. pulse duration = 10 μs				
Max. duty factor = 0.01				
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Cathode, peak current	I_{k_p}	max.	200	mA
Max. pulse duration = 10 μs				
Max. duty factor = 0.01				

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Voltage between cathode and heater,				
Cathode positive (k pos.)	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Cathode negative (k neg.)	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ
with automatic bias	R_g	max.	1.0	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of the heater current (column II) should be taken into account.





I_a (mA)
7Z04441-5ahj.33
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
V_a (V)
250
V_g=0V
I_g=500µA
200µA
100µA
50µA
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V

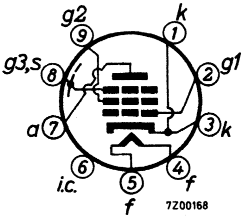
S.Q. TUBE

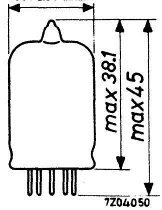
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test	10 000 hours			
Low interface resistance				
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V
Heater current	I_f		300	mA
Anode current	I_a		13	mA
Mutual conductance	S		16.5	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}		330	Ω
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}	max.	100	μV

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	285- 315		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	V_{bg_1}	9			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	630			Ω
Anode current	I_a	13	12.2-13.8	min.11.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	3.3	2.9- 3.7		mA
Mutual conductance	S	16.5	14.2-18.8	min. 11	mA/V
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	50			
Internal resistance	R_i	90	min. 45		kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	330	max. 650		Ω
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Equivalent grid hum voltage Grid resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ Centre tap of heater transformer grounded	V_{g_1}		max. 100		μV_{RMS}
Distortion Load resistor R_a = 1 kΩ Input voltage V_i = 100 mV_{RMS}	d_2	1.6			%
Cathode heating time		12	max. 18		sec

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	180		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0		V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	150		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100		Ω
Anode current	I_a	11.5		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.9		mA
Mutual conductance	S	15.5		mA/V
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		max.4.5	V
Anode voltage	V_a	180		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	150		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0		V
Anode current	I_a	0.8		mA
Start of grid No.1 current	$-V_{g_1}$		max.0.5	V
Grid No.1 current I_{g_1} = 0.3 μA				
Input resistance	r_{g_1}	2000		Ω
Frequency = 100 MHz				
Phase angle of the slope		9		o
Frequency = 50 MHz				
Pin 1 connected to pin 3				
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 60 V				
Insulation resistance between two electrodes			min. 20	MΩ

CHARACTERISTICS AS TRIODE

(g_2 connected to anode)

		I	II	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	160		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	9		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	620		Ω
Anode current	I_a	16.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	21		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	50		
Internal resistance	R_i	2.4		kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	225		Ω
CAPACITANCES . With external shield				
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_3g_2kf}	3	2.5 - 3.5	pF [1])
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode and heater				
(I_k = 0 mA) :	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kf}	7.5	6.6 - 8.4	pF [1])
(I_k = 16.3 mA, f = 100 MHz) :	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kf}	11.1		pF [1])
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}	0.018	max.0.03	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		max. 0.1	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 0.1	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal-operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

1) Pin No.6 left floating

LIFE

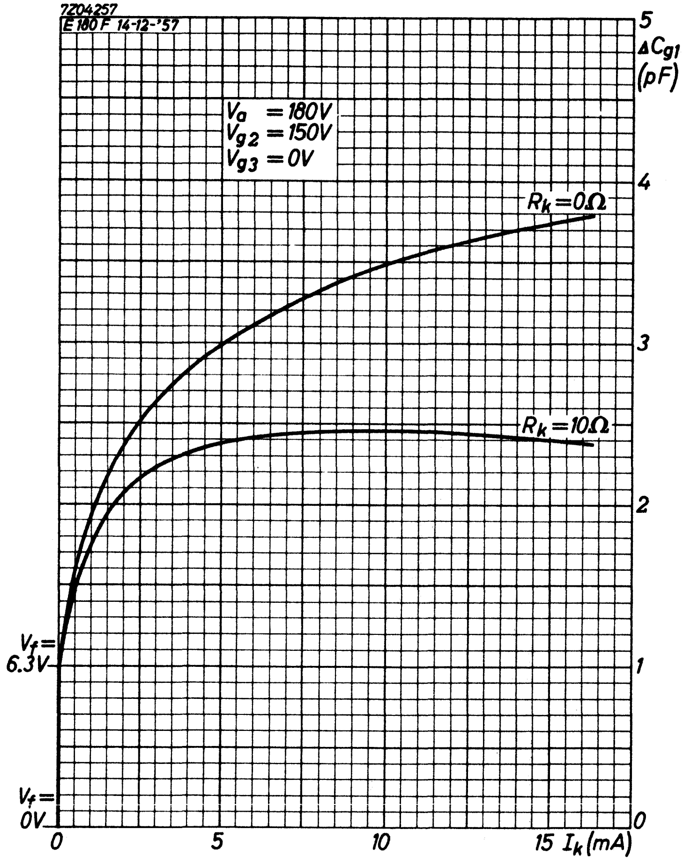
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

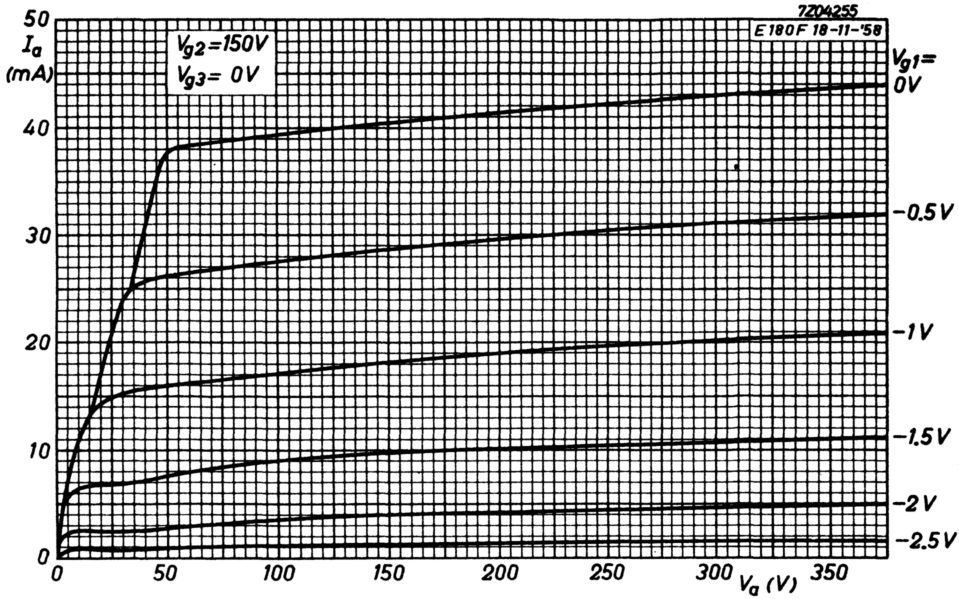
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	9	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	630	Ω

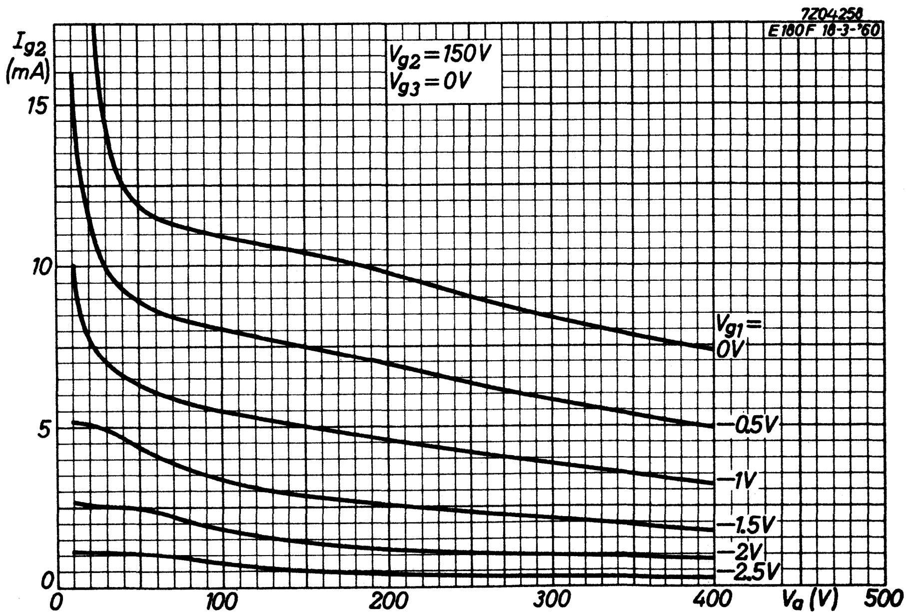
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

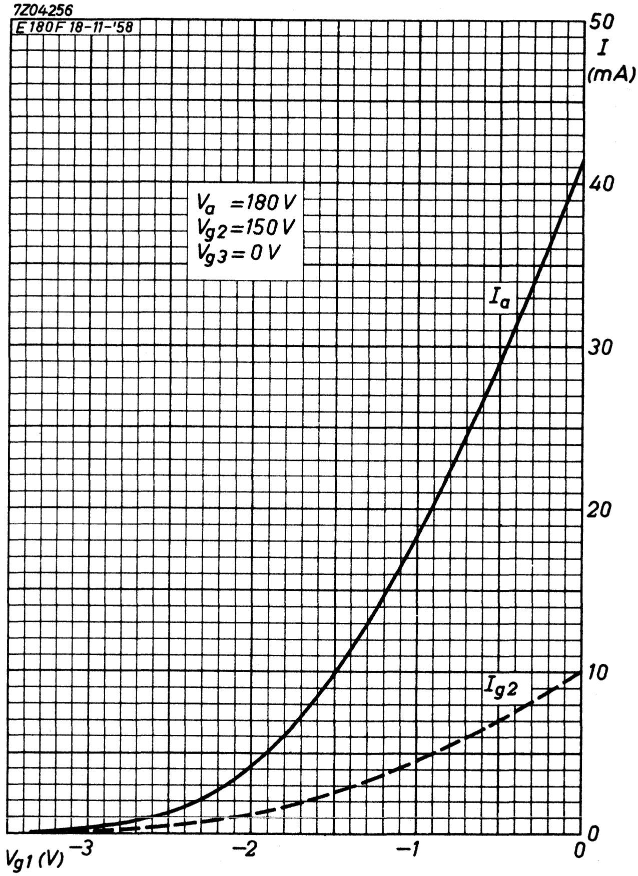
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	175	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.9	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	25	mA
Grid No.1 voltage	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	50	V
Grid No.1 peak voltage	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	100	V
Grid resistor, fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.25	MΩ
automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	155	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7Z04257
E180F 14-12-'57
V_a = 180V
V_{g2} = 150V
V_{g3} = 0V
R_k = 0Ω
R_k = 10Ω
5
ΔC_{g1} (pF)
4
3
2
1
0
V_f = 6.3V
V_f = 0V
0
5
10
15 I_k (mA)


7Z04255
E180F 18-11-'58
V_{g2}=150V
V_{g3}= 0V
I_a (mA)
50
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
350
V_a (V)
V_{g1}= 0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V


7Z04258
E180F 18-3-'60
V_{g2}=150V
V_{g3}=0V
I_{g2} (mA)
15
10
5
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a (V)
V_{g1}= 0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V


7Z04256
E 180 F 18-11-'58
V_a =180 V
V_{g2}=150 V
V_{g3}= 0 V
I_a
I_{g2}
50
I
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
V_{g1} (V)
−3
−2
−1
0

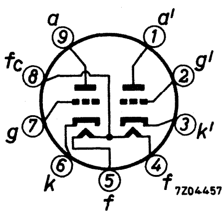
S.Q. TUBE

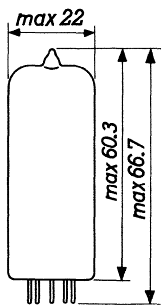
Special quality double triode designed for use in computer circuits.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	640 or 320	mA
Anode current	I_a	36	mA
Mutual conductance	S	15	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage (pin 8 and 4+5)	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	640	605- 675		mA
Heater voltage (pin 4 and 5)	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	320			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	2			V
Anode current	I_a	36	26- 45		mA
Mutual conductance	S	15			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	24			
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	max. 1.0	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	55			Ω
Mutual conductance	S	15	11.2-18.8	min. 8	mA/V
Anode voltage	V_a	90			V
Grid current	I_g	250			μA
Anode current	I_a		41- 62	min. 24	mA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	14			V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 0.2		mA
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater = 200 V	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 30	μA
Insulation resistance between two electrodes			min. 100	min. 20	MΩ

CAPACITANCES Each system if applicable

		I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	1.1	0.75-1.45	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	1.0	0.65-1.35	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	6.0	5.3- 6.7	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	4.0	3.4- 4.6	pF
	$C_{a'g'}$	4.1	3.4- 4.8	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4.0		pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	0.6	max. 0.8	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 0.15	pF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$		max. 0.1	pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours under the following conditions.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150	V
Anode resistor	R_a	1.5	kΩ
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	150	V
Grid resistor	R_g	62	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater (cath. neg.)	V_{kf}	120	V

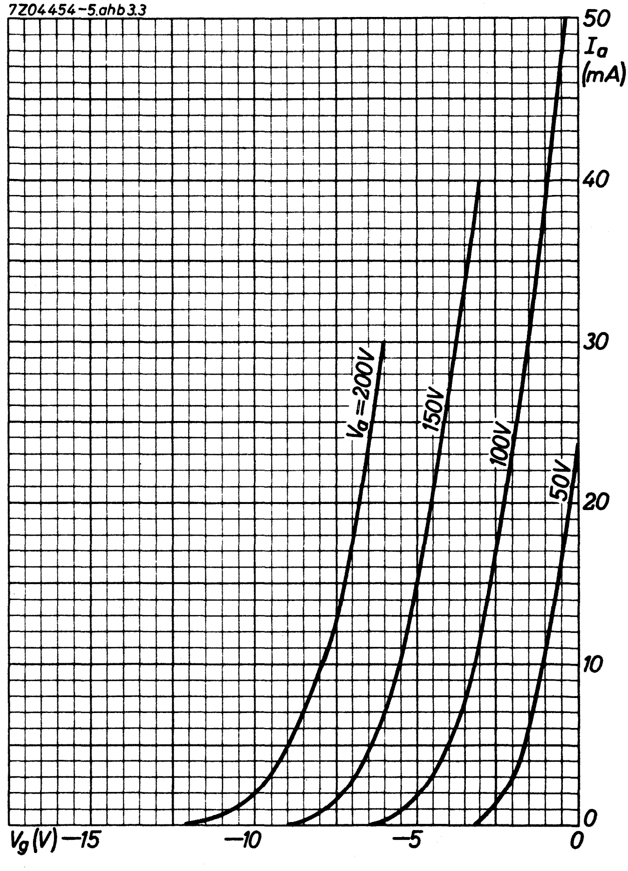
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

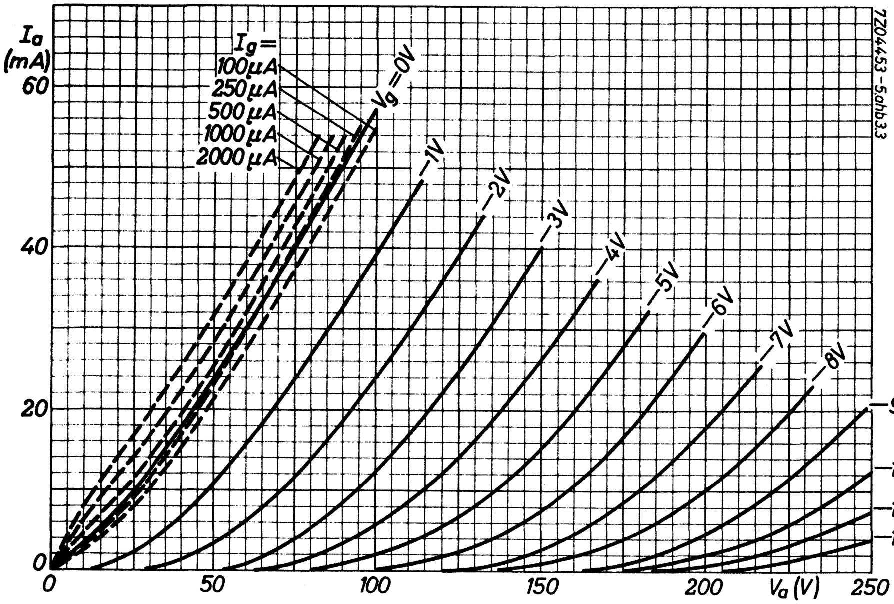
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Anode dissipation (both sections)	$W_{a+a'}$	max.	8.0	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
	$+V_g$	max.	1	V

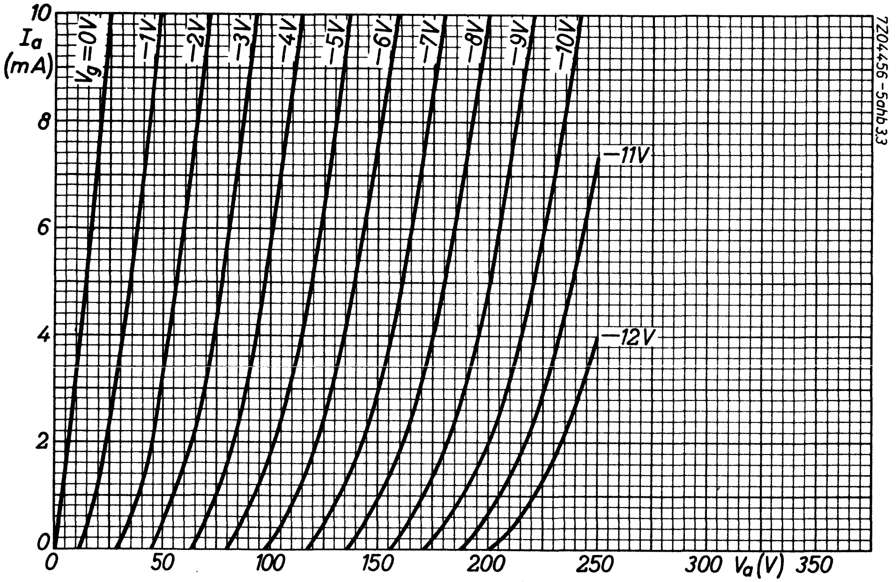
LIMITING VALUES (continued)

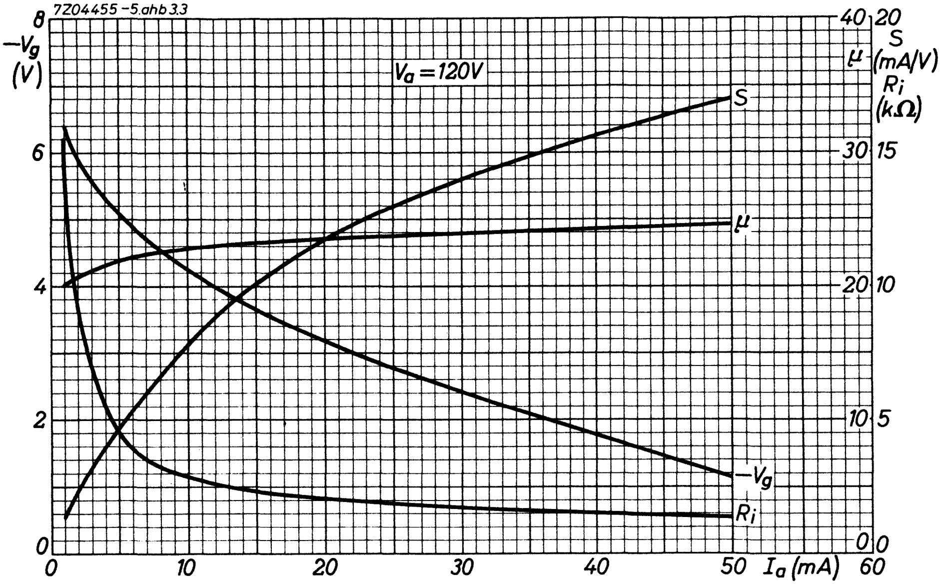
Grid voltage, peak	$+V_{gp}$	max.	30	V
	$-V_{gp}$	max.	200	V
Pulse duration max. 10 μs				
Duty factor max. 0.01				
Grid current	I_g	max.	8	mA
Grid peak current	I_{gp}	max.	200	mA
Pulse duration max. 10 μs				
Duty factor max. 0.01				
Cathode current	I_k	max.	60	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{kp}	max.	400	mA
Pulse duration max. 10 μs				
Duty factor max. 0.01				
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
d.c. component	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	160	°C
Grid resistor with automatic bias	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3/12.6 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0/12.0 V to 6.6/13.2 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7Z04454-5.ahb3.3
50
I_a
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
V_a=200V
150V
100V
50V
V_g(V) −15
−10
−5
0


I_a (mA)
I_g =
100 µA
250 µA
500 µA
1000 µA
2000 µA
V_g = 0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
−11V
−12V
V_a (V)
7Z04453-5ahb3.3


I_a (mA)
V_g = 0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V
−11V
−12V
V_a (V)
7Z04456-5ahb3.3


7Z04455 -5.ahb 3.3
$-V_g$
(V)
$V_a = 120V$
S
(mA/V)
μ
R_i
(kΩ)
S
μ
$-V_g$
R_i
I_a (mA)
0
2
4
6
8
0
10
20
30
40
0
5
10
15
20
0
10
20
30
40
50
60

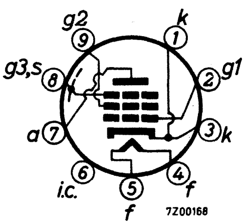
S.Q. TUBE

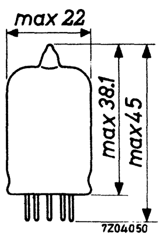
Special quality pentode designed for use as broad band amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Low microphony level			
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect a.c. or d.c.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	320	mA
Anode current	I_a	13	mA
Mutual conductance	S	16.5	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	330	Ω
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}	<100	μV

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	320	300 - 340		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	9			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	630			Ω
Anode current	I_a	13	12.2-13.8	min. 11.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	3.3	2.9- 3.7		mA
Mutual conductance	S	16.5	14.2-18.6	min. 11	mA/V
Amplification factor grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	53			
Internal resistance	R_i	100			kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance frequency 45 MHz	R_{eq}	330			Ω
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.2	max. 0.5	µA
Anode supply voltage	V_{b_a}	180			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100			Ω
Anode current	I_a	11.5			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.9			mA
Mutual conductance	S	15.5			mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	4.5			V
Anode voltage	V_a	180			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	150			V
Anode current	I_a		max.0.8		mA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 10	max.20	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 100 V					
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}		max.100		μV
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ					
Centre tapping of heater transformer grounded					
Cathode resistor by-passed					
Vibrational noise output					
With vibration frequency = 50-2000 Hz	V_{g_1}		max.500		mV_{RMS}
With vibration frequency = 50 Hz	V_{g_1}		max.200		mV_{RMS}

Anode supply voltage V_{b_a} = 216 V

Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ

Grid No.2 supply voltage V_{bg_2} = 160 V

Grid No.3 voltage V_{g_3} = 0 V

Cathode resistor R_k = 630 Ω (not by-passed)

Grid No.1 supply voltage $+V_{bg_1}$ = 9 V

Acceleration (peak value) = 10 g

CAPACITANCES . With external shield

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2 cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_3g_2kfs}	3.45		pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2 cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	7.6		pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.03	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

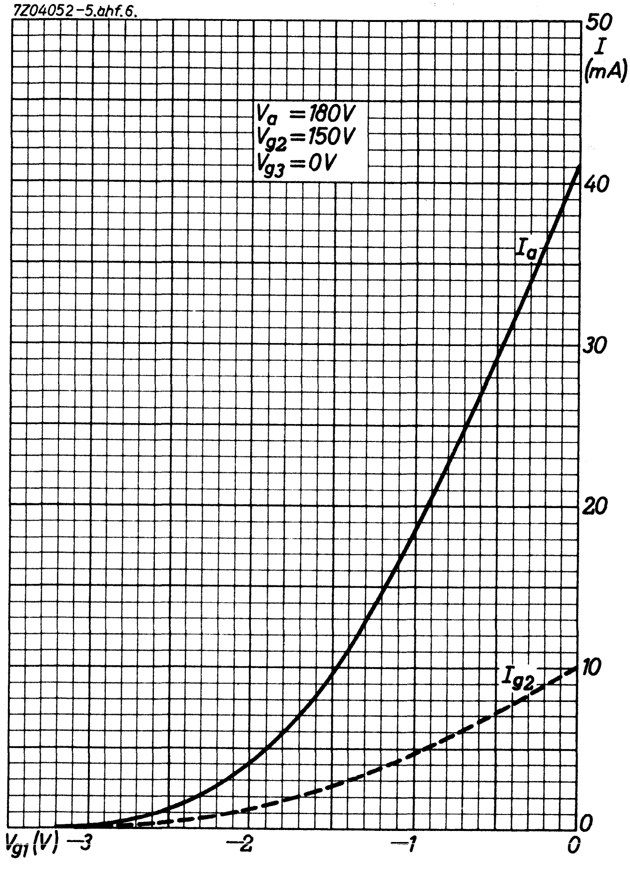
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

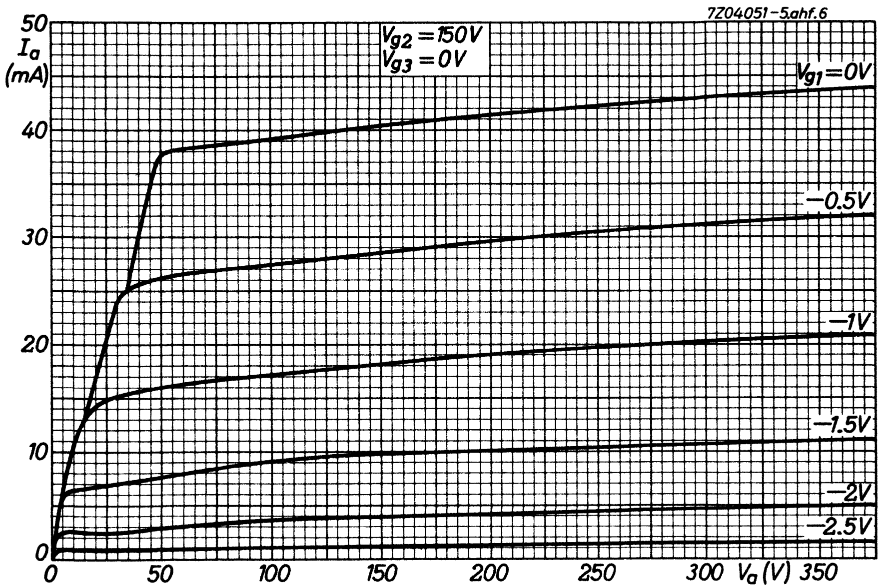
Anode supply voltage	V_{b_a}	190	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	160	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	9	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	630	Ω
Voltage between cathode and heater (cathode negative)	V_{kf}	70	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.7	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	175	V
Grid No.1 voltage				
positive	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	50	V
negative peak	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	100	V
Grid No.1 resistor				
fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.25	MΩ
automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	25	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7Z04052-5.ahf.6.
V_a =180V
V_{g2}=150V
V_{g3}=0V
50
I
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g1}(V) −3
−2
−1
0


7Z04051-5.ahf.6
50
I_a
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
$V_{g2}=150V$
$V_{g3}=0V$
$V_{g1}=0V$
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

S.Q. TUBE

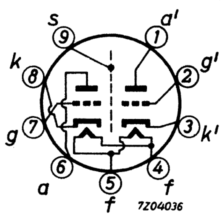
Special quality double triode designed for use as cascode amplifier, cathode follower etc. in R.F. and A.F. circuits.

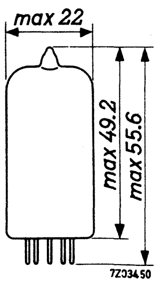
QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test	10 000 hours			
Low interface resistance				
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V
Heater current	I_f		335	mA
Anode current	I_a		15	mA
Mutual conductance	S		12.5	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}		250	Ω
Noise factor (f = 200 MHz)	F		4.6	dB
Hum voltage	V_g	max.	50	μV_{RMS}

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	335	318 - 352		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680			Ω
Anode current	I_a	15	14.2-15.8	min.13.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	12.5	10.5-14.5	min. 9	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	33			
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.1	max. 1.0	μA
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	250			Ω
Frequency f = 45 MHz					
Noise factor in cascode circuit, adapted to minimum noise	F	4.6			dB
Frequency f = 200 MHz					
Input resistance	r_g	3			kΩ
Frequency f = 100 MHz					
Cut off voltage	$-V_{g1}$	15			V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 5		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	90			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	12			mA
Mutual conductance	S	11.5			mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 60 V (k neg) or = 120 V (k pos)	I_{kf}		max. 6	max. 12	μA
Insulation resistance between two electrodes Voltage between electrodes V = 200 V	R		min. 100	min. 20	MΩ
Hum voltage Grid resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ	V_g		max. 50		μV_{RMS}
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ Grid supply voltage $+V_{bg}$ = 9 V Cathode resistor R_k = 680 Ω (by passed) Vibration frequency f = 10-50 Hz Acceleration = 2.5 g	V_g		max. 100		mV
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 270 V Anode resistor R_a = 18 kΩ Grid resistor R_g = 1 MΩ Cathode resistor R_k = 180 Ω By pass capacitor C_k = 50 μF Vibration frequency f = 50-5000 Hz Acceleration = 0.5 g	V_g		max. 140		mV

CAPACITANCES. Both sections if not otherwise indicated.

		I	II	
Anode to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{a/kfs}$	1.75	1.55 - 1.95	pF
	$C_{a'/k'fs}$	1.65	1.45 - 1.85	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.5	0.4 - 0.6	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.4	0.3 - 0.5	pF
Grid to cathode, heater and screen	$C_{g/kfs}$	3.3	2.7 - 3.9	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	3.3	2.7 - 3.9	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.4	1.2 - 1.6	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.18	0.14 - 0.22	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	2.6		pF
	$C_{k'f}$	2.7		pF
Anode to screen	C_{as}	1.3	1.1 - 1.5	pF
Anode to grid, heater and screen	$C_{a/gfs}$	3.0	2.7 - 3.3	pF
	$C_{a'/gfs}$	2.9	2.6 - 3.2	pF
Cathode to grid, heater and screen	$C_{k/gfs}$	6.0	5.1 - 6.9	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	0.025	max.0.045	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max.0.005	pF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$		max.0.005	pF
Grid to anode other section	$C_{ga'}$		max.0.005	pF
Grid to cathode other section	$C_{gk'}$		max.0.005	pF
Cathode to grid other section	$C_{kg'}$		max.0.005	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680	Ω
Grid resistor	R_g	47	kΩ
Cathode to heater voltage (k neg)	V_{kf}	60	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	250	V
Anode voltage (Zero anode current)	$V_a(I_a = 0)$	max.	400	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.65	W
Both sections	W_a	max.	2.0	W
	$W_{a+a'}$	max.	2.2	W
Grid dissipation	W_g	max.	30	mW
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	110	V
Grid peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max.	200	V
Pulse duration max. 200 μs				
Duty factor max. 0.1				
Cathode current	I_k	max.	22	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{k_p}	max.	110	mA
Pulse duration max. 200 μs				
Duty factor max. 0.1%				
Voltage between cathode and heater				
cathode positive	V_{kf}(k pos)	max.	150	V
cathode negative	V_{kf}(k neg)	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.5	MΩ
with automatic bias	R_g	max.	1.0	MΩ

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Additive mixer

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	60	90	150	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0	1	3.9	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	1	1	1	MΩ
Grid oscillator voltage	V_{osc}	2	2.5	3	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	4.7	7.7	11	mA
Conversion conductance	S_c	2.9	3.5	4.1	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	8.3	7	6.1	kΩ

Output tube class A

Anode voltage	V_a		220		V
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$		20		kΩ
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$		6.5		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	1.5	4.5	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	6.5	–	9.2	mA
Output power	W_o	–	0.05	0.5	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}			7	%

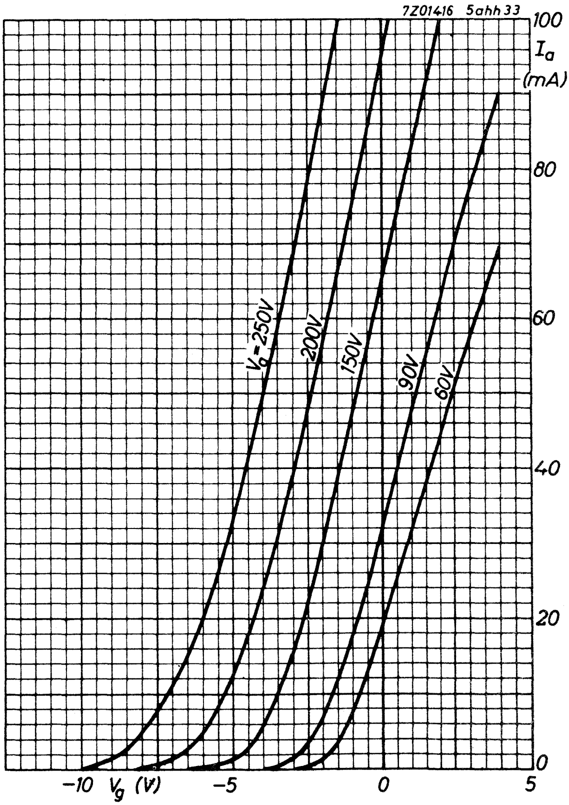
Output tube class B (two units). Constant sinusoidal input voltage (single tone).

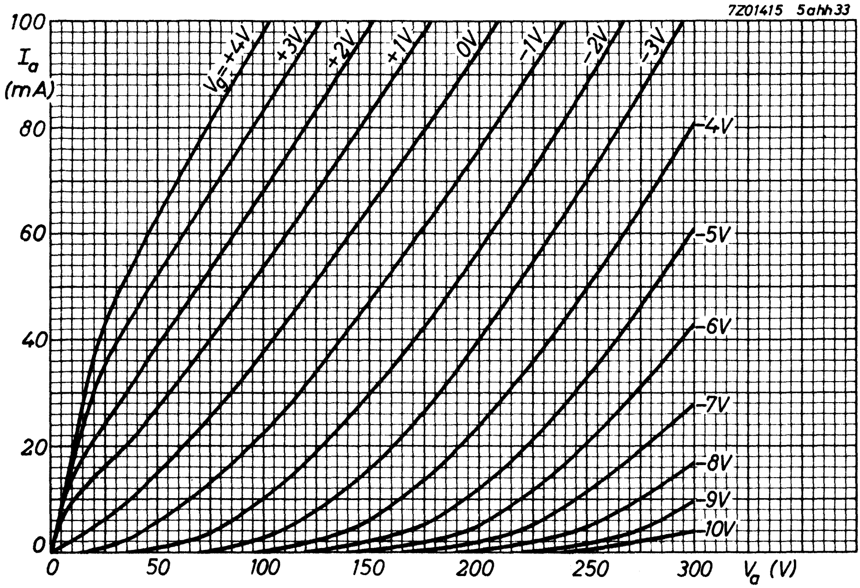
Anode voltage	V_a		200		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		22		kΩ
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$		6		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.9	4.0	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x5	–	2x9	mA
Output power	W_o	–	0.05	1.2	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	–	–	3	%

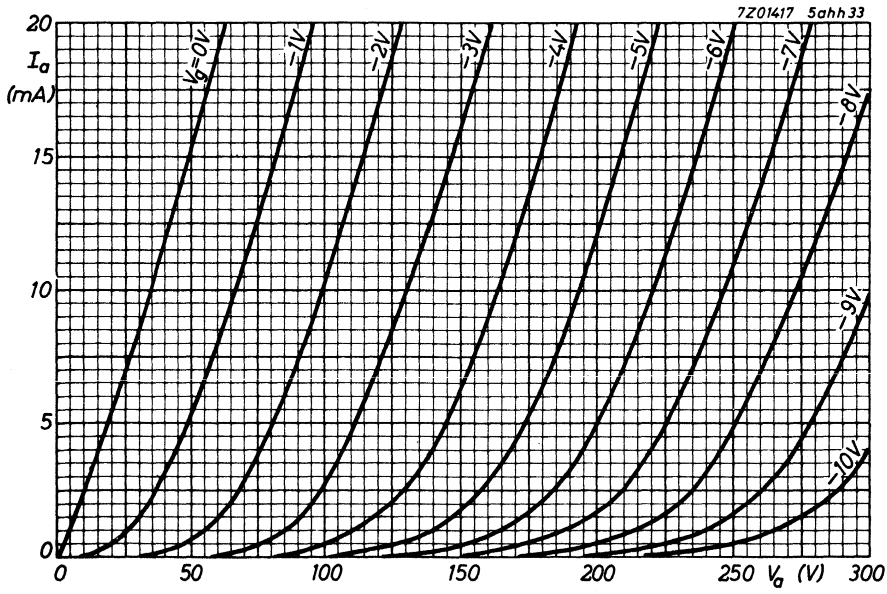
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

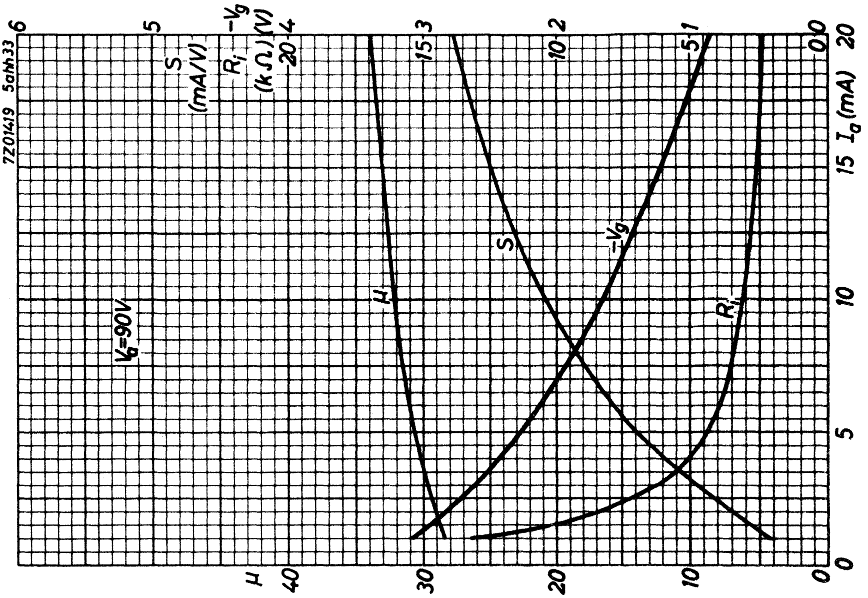
Output tube class B (two units). Speech and music input voltage

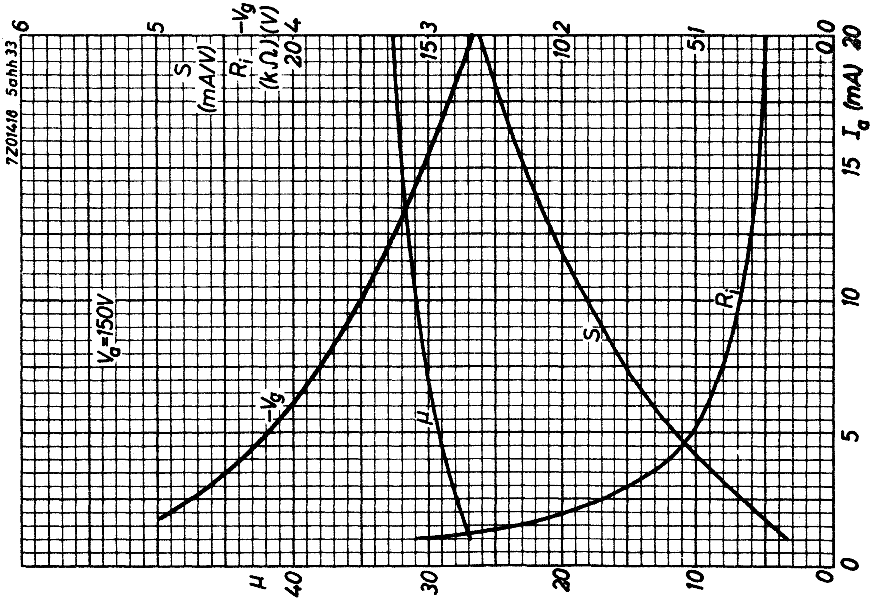
Anode voltage	V_a		200		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$		10		kΩ
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$		6		V
Input voltage	V_i	0	0.9	4.0	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x5	–	2x13.5	mA
Output power	W_o	–	0.05	1.5	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	–	–	4	%

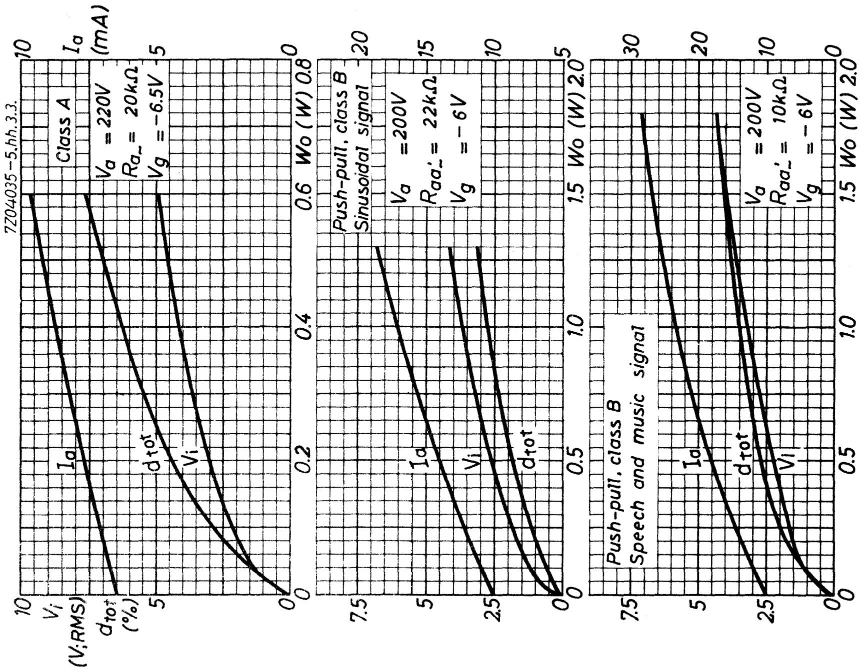


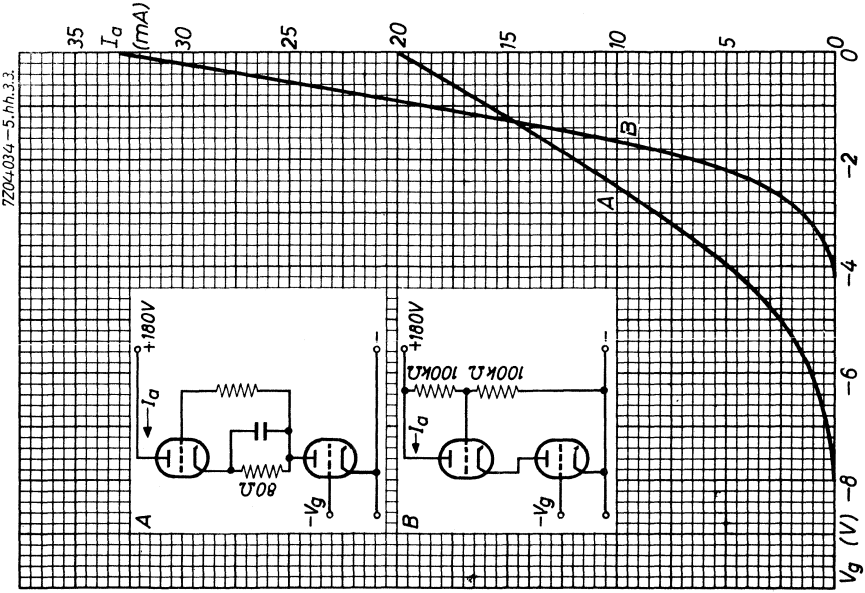

7Z01415 5ahh33
100
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
V_g=+4V
+3V
+2V
+1V
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V


7Z01417 5ahh33
20
I_a
(mA)
15
10
5
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300
V_g=0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
−10V


7Z01419 5ahh33
Va=90V
S (mA/V)
Ri (kΩ)
−Vg (V)
μ
Ia (mA)
S
−Vg
Ri
μ


7Z01418 5ahh33
Va=150V
S (mA/V)
Ri (kΩ)
−Vg (V)
μ
Ia (mA)
S
−Vg
Ri
μ


7Z04035-5.hh.3.3.
Class A
Va = 220V
Ra~ = 20kΩ
Vg = -6.5V
Push-pull, class B
Sinusoidal signal
Va = 200V
Raa'~ = 22kΩ
Vg = -6V
Push-pull, class B
Speech and music signal
Va = 200V
Raa'~ = 10kΩ
Vg = -6V
Ia
dtot
Vi
Ia (mA)
Vi (Vi RMS)
dtot (%)
Wo (W)


7Z04034-5.hh.3.3.
Ia (mA)
Vg (V)
A
B
+180V
-Ia
80Ω
-Vg
100kΩ
100kΩ

S.Q. TUBE

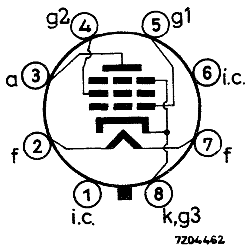
Special quality tube designed for use as wide band amplifier, power output tube and series regulator tube.

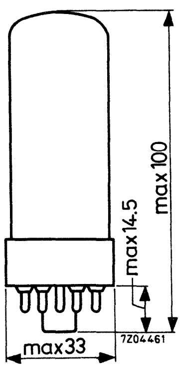
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Octal		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	1.2	A
Anode current	I_a	100	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	mA/V
Output power. Class B (two tubes)	W_o	30	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Octal





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	1.2	1.12-1.28		A
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	75			Ω
Anode current	I_a	100	85- 118	min. 65	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.2	4.0- 6.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	11.5-16.5	min. 9.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2 g_1}$	5.6			
Internal resistance	R_i	5.0			kΩ
Cut off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	35			V
Anode current	I_a	0.1			mA
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 1	max. 2	μA
As triode. (Grid No.2 connected to anode)					
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	85			Ω
Anode current	I_a	100			mA
Mutual conductance	S	14			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	5.2			
Internal resistance	R_i	0.35			kΩ
Insulation resistance between;					
Anode and other electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ
Grid No.1 and other electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 20		μA

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kf}	9	8 - 10	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kf}	18	16.5-19.5	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 1.2	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	650	V
	V_a	max.	400	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	15	W
Anode + grid No.2 dissipation	W_{a+g_2}	max.	16	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	650	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	300	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	5.5	W
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Cathode current T_{av} = 10 ms	I_k	max.	220	mA

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Cathode peak current	I_{k_p}	max.	1.2	A
Voltage between cathode and heater				
cathode positive	V_{kf}(k pos)	max.	250	V
cathode negative	V_{kf}(k neg)	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

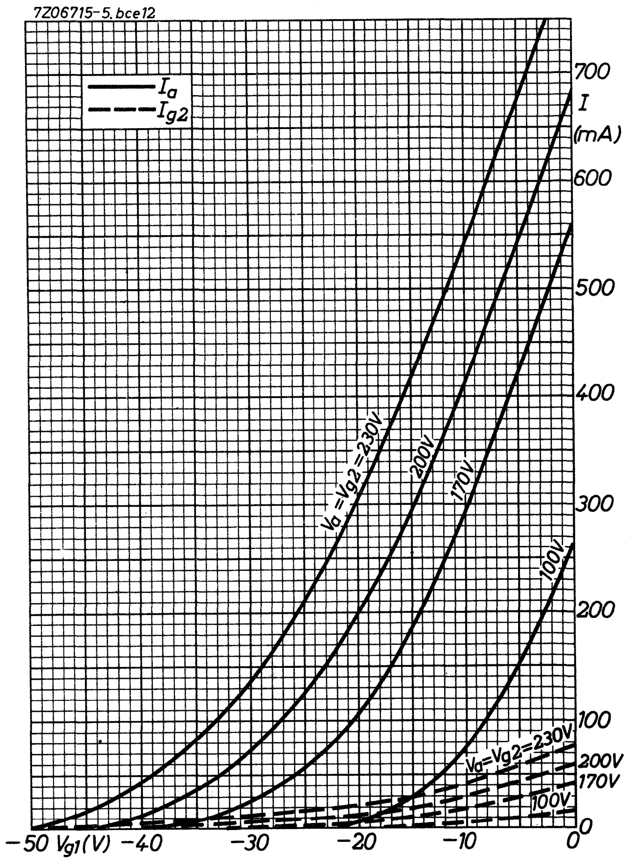
Heater voltage: The average heater value should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current should be taken into account.

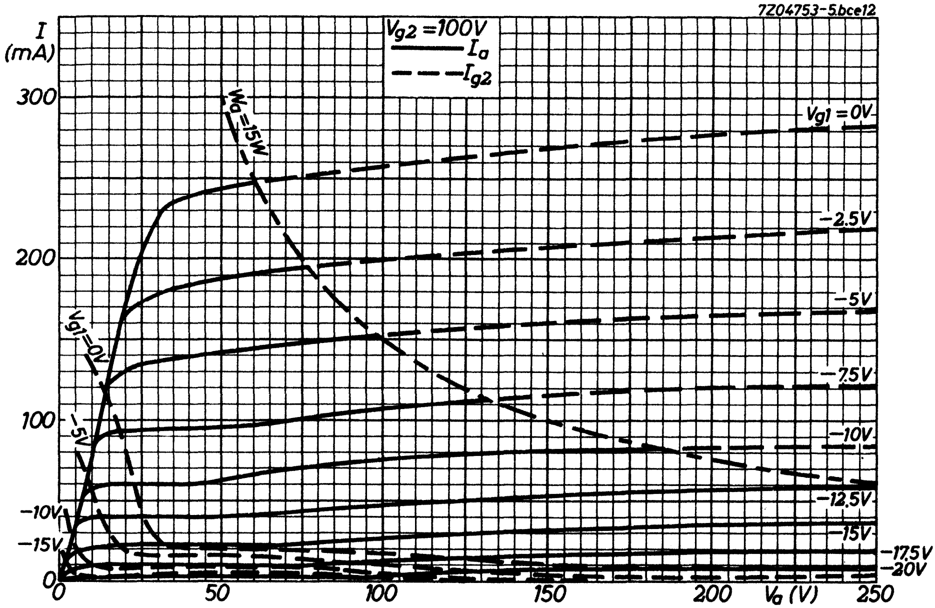
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube. Class B (two tubes). Excitation up to maximum output is continuously permitted.

Anode voltage	V_a	250		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	170		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	34		V
Load resistor	$R_{aa\sim}$	3		kΩ
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g_2}	2x0.5		kΩ [1]
Input voltage	V_i	0	22	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x12	2x94	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2x1	2x28	mA
Output power	W_o	0	30	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	-	6	%

[1]) To avoid overloading of grid No.2 this resistor should not be by-passed.


7Z06715-5.bce12
Ia
Ig2
700
I
(mA)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Va=Vg2=230V
200V
170V
100V
Va=Vg2=230V
200V
170V
100V
−50 Vg1(V) −40
−30
−20
−10
0


7Z04753-5.bce12
I (mA)
300
200
100
0
V_{g2} = 100V
I_a
I_{g2}
W_a = 15W
V_{g1} = 0V
−2.5V
−5V
−7.5V
−10V
−12.5V
−15V
−17.5V
−20V
V_{g1} = 0V
−5V
−10V
−15V
0
50
100
150
200
V_a (V)
250

S.Q. TUBE

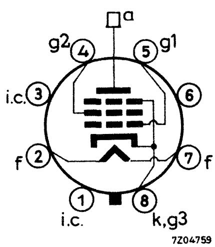
Special quality output pentode designed for use as line output tube, power output tube, wide band amplifier and series regulator tube.

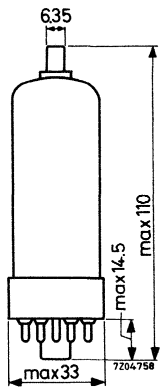
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Octal		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	1.2	A
Anode current	I_a	100	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	mA/V
Output power. Class B (2 tubes)	W_o	30	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Octal





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	1.2	1.12 - 1.28		A
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	75			Ω
Anode current	I_a	100	85 - 118	min. 65	mA
Grid No. 2 current	I_{g_2}	5.2	4.0 - 6.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	14	11.5 - 16.5	min. 9.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	5.6			
Internal resistance	R_i	5.0			kΩ
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	35			V
Anode current	I_a	0.1			mA
Negative grid No. 1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 1	max. 2	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		max. 120		V
Anode voltage	V_a	7			kV_p
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g_2}	190			V
Cathode current	I_k	60			μA
As triode (grid No. 2 connected to anode)					
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	85			Ω
Anode current	I_a	100			mA
Mutual conductance	S	14			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	5.2			
Internal resistance	R_i	350			Ω

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		II	
Insulation resistance between:			
Anode and other electrodes	R_{ins}	min. 100	MΩ
Grid No. 1 and other electrodes	R_{ins}	min. 100	MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}	max. 20	μA

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No. 2, grid No. 3, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kf}	10	9 - 11	pF
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2, grid No. 3, cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kf}	19	17.5 - 20.5	pF
Anode to grid No. 1	C_{ag_1}		max. 1.1	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	650	V
	V_a	max.	400	V
Anode peak voltage	$+V_{a_p}$	max.	7	kV
	$-V_{a_p}$	max.	1.5	kV
Pulse duration = max. 18 µsec				
Duty factor = max. 0.22				
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	15	W
Anode + grid No.2 dissipation	W_{a+g_2}	max.	16	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	650	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	300	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	5.5	W
Grid No.2 dissipation during heating up of EHT diode	W_{g_2}	max.	7.0	W
Grid No.1 peak voltage	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	1	kV
Pulse duration = max. 18 µsec				
Duty factor = max. 0.22				
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Grid No.1 resistor in line output circuits	R_{g_1}	max.	2.2	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	220	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{k_p}	max.	1.2	A
Averaging time = max. 10 msec				
Voltage between cathode and heater				
Cathode positive	V_{kf} (k pos)	max.	250	V
Cathode negative	V_{kf} (k neg)	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

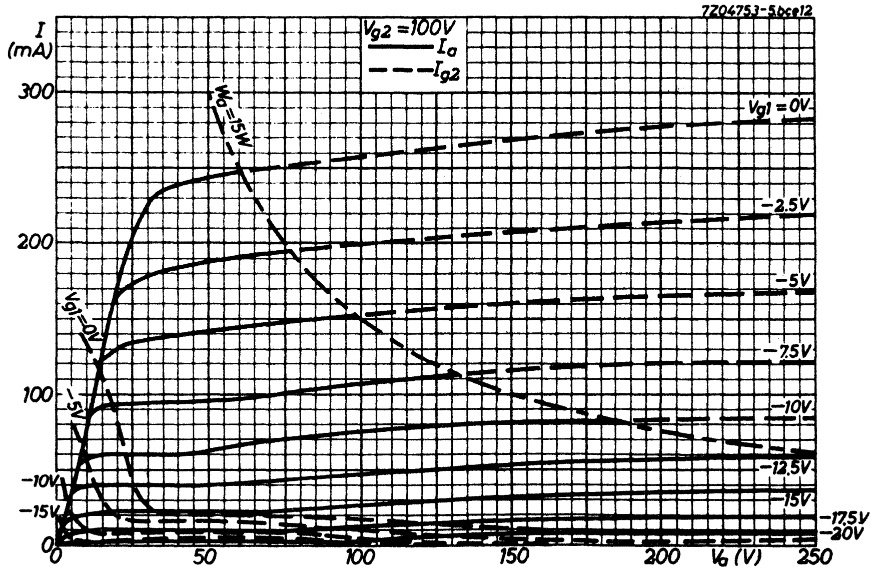
Heater voltage: The average heater value should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current should be taken into account.

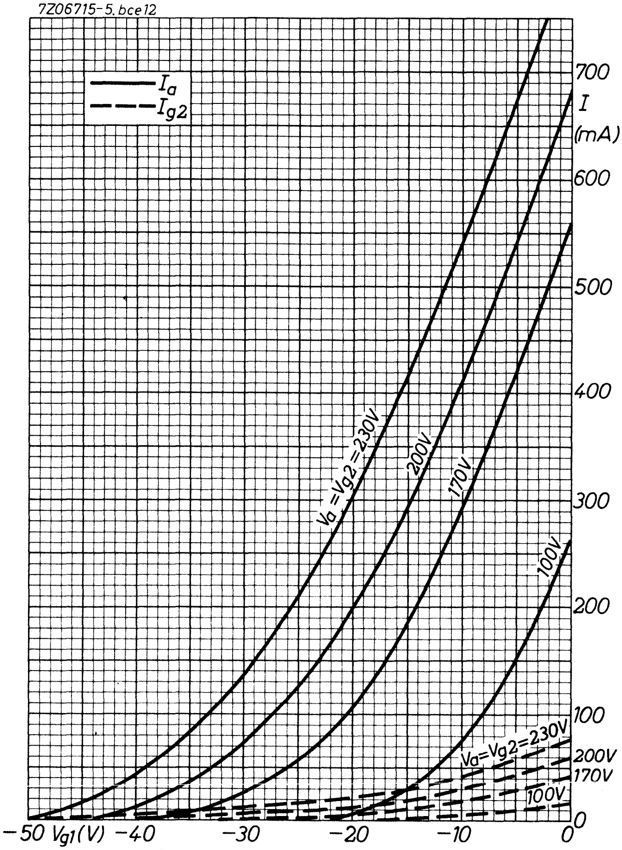
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class B (2 tubes) Excitation to maximum output is continuously permitted.

Anode voltage	V_a	250		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	170		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g1}$	34		V
Load resistance	$R_{aa\sim}$	3		kΩ
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g2}	2x0.5		kΩ [1]
Input voltage	V_i	0	22	V_{RMS}
Anode current	I_a	2x12	2x94	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	2x1	2x28	mA
Output power	W_o	0	30	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}		6	%

[1]) To avoid overloading of grid No.2 this resistor should not be by-passed.





7Z06715-5.bce12
I_a
I_{g2}
700
I
(mA)
600
500
400
300
200
100
0
Va=Vg2=230V
200V
170V
100V
Va=Vg2=230V
200V
170V
100V
−50 Vg1(V) −40
−30
−20
−10
0

S.Q. TUBE

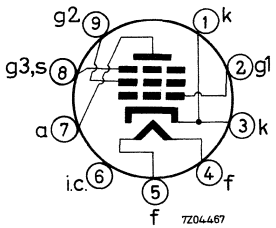
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier.

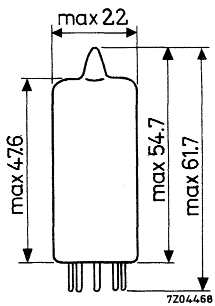
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	315	mA
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Transconductance	S	26	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	220	Ω

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	315	299 - 331		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	8			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	370			Ω
Anode current	I_a	20	18.8-21.2	min. 17	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	6	5.3 - 6.7		mA
Mutual conductance	S	26	22 - 30	min.17.5	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	100			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ_{g2g1}	60			
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.3	max. 1.0	μA
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	220			Ω
Input resistance	r_{g_1}	1.4			kΩ
Pin 1 connected to pin 3					
Frequency 100 MHz					
S/C		2.2			mA/V/pF
$S/2\pi(C_g + C_a + 5\ pF)$		180			MHz
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	180			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	150			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	80			Ω
Anode current	I_a	17			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.1			mA
Mutual conductance	S	24.5			mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

As triode (grid No.2 connected to anode,
grid No.3 connected to cathode)

		I	
Anode supply voltage	V_a	160	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	8	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	400	Ω
Anode current	I_a	24	mA
Mutual conductance	S	33	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	1.8	kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	60	
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	100	Ω

CAPACITANCES

		Without external shield		With external shield		
		I	II	I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	9.3	8.3-10.3	9.4	8.4-10.4	pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	2.6	2.3- 2.9	3.6	3.2- 4.0	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 35		max. 30	mpF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen Cathode current I_k = 26 mA	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	15.5		15.6		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

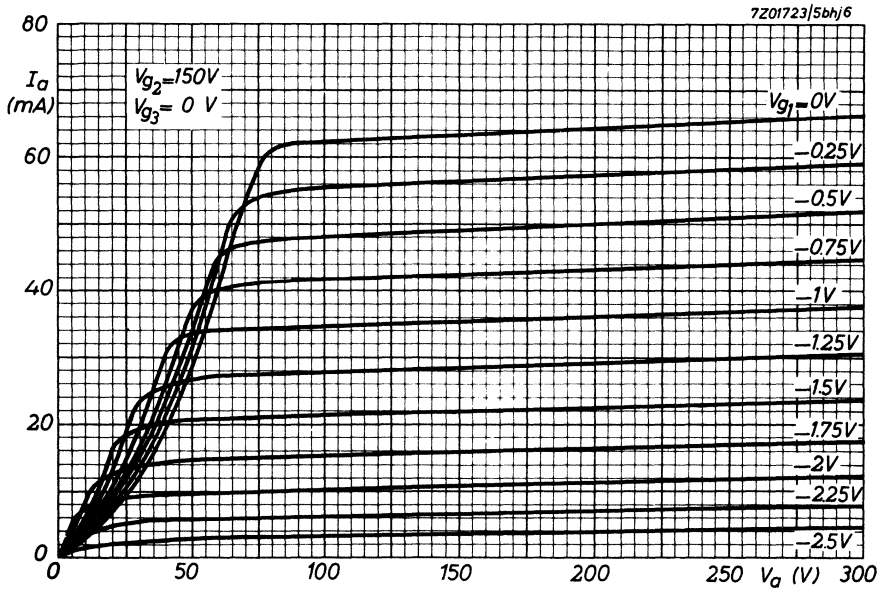
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

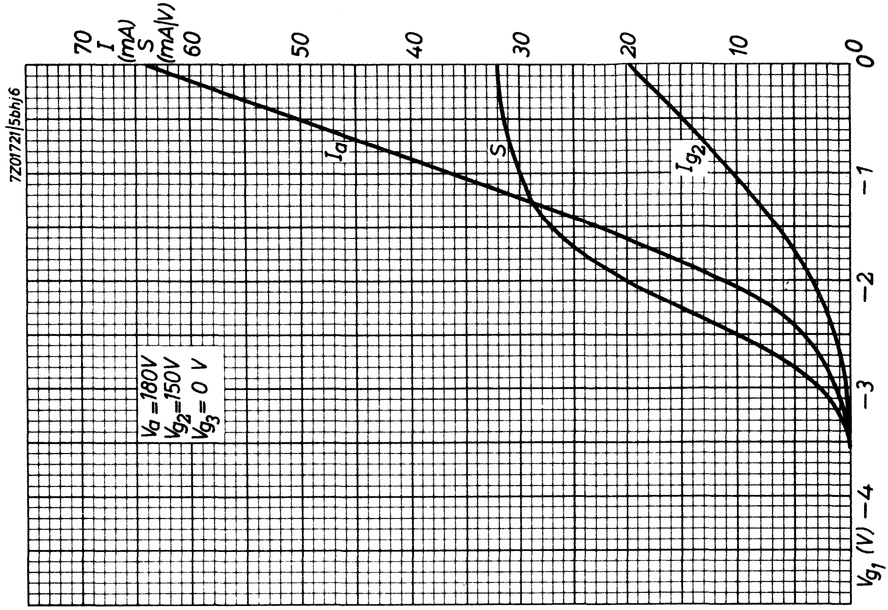
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	220	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	180	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1.1	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	30	mA
Grid No.1 current	I_{g_1}	max.	5	mA
Grid No.1 voltage negative	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	50	V
positive	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	2	V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater				
cathode positive	$V_{kf(k\ pos)}$	max.	120	V
cathode negative	$V_{kf(k\ neg)}$	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}		180	^{o}C

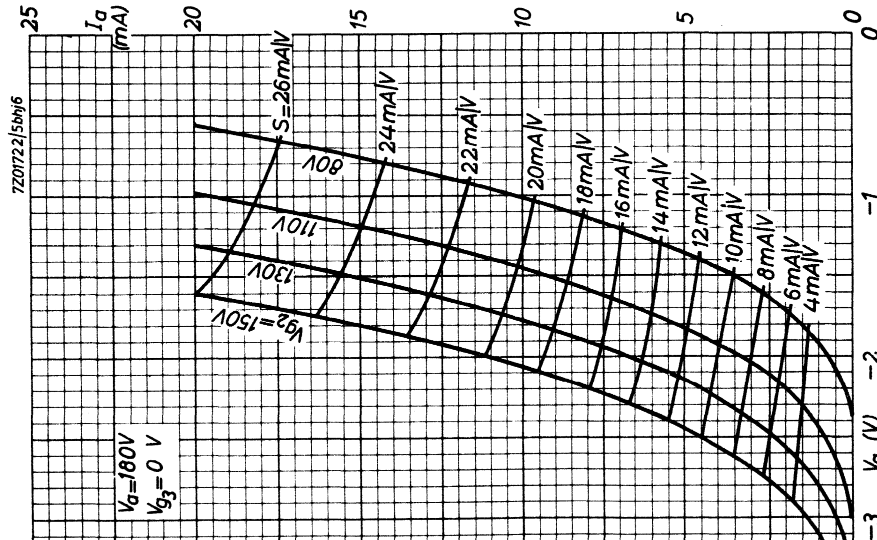
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variation of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current should be taken into account.

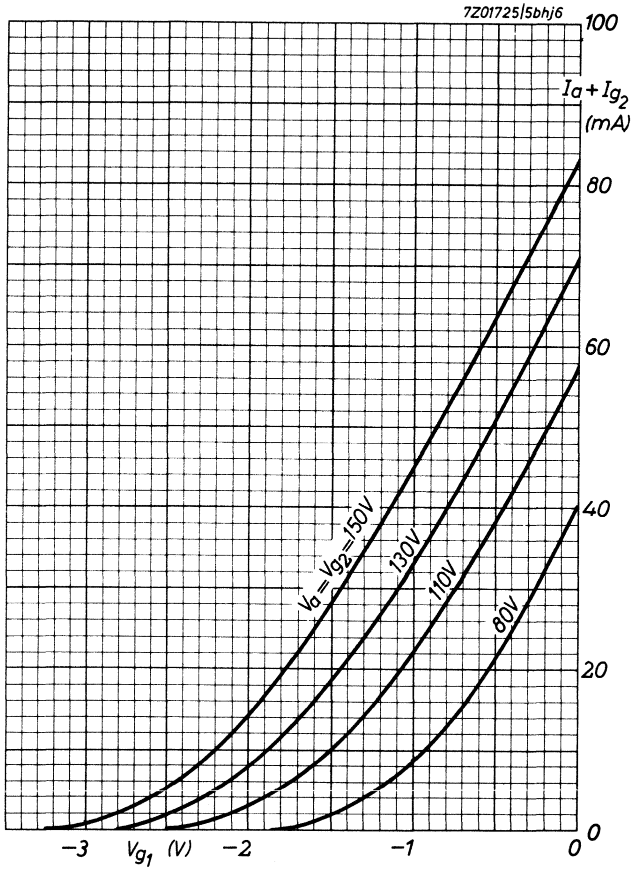
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

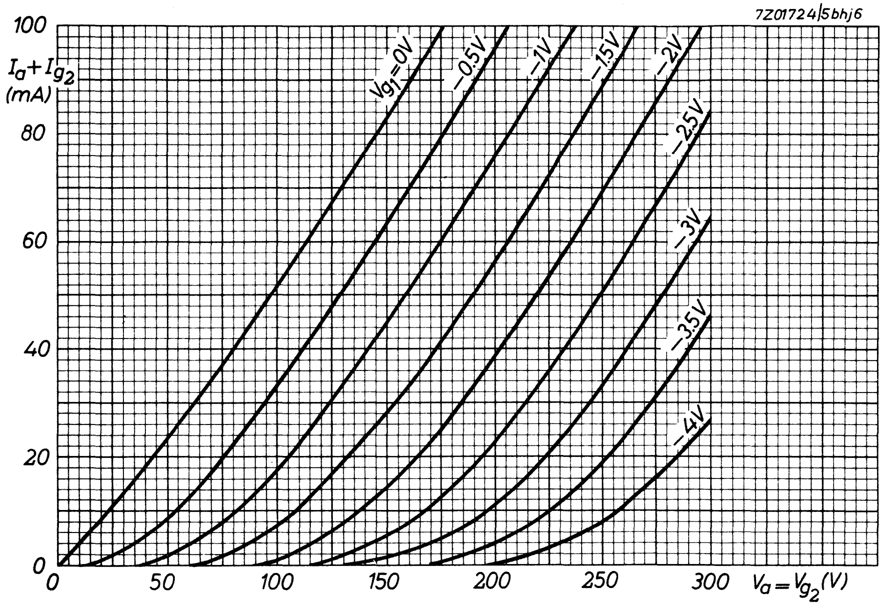
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	190	190	190	190	190	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	0	0	0	0	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	160	160	160	160	120	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	8	8	8	9	8	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	370	500	780	630	730	Ω
Anode current	I_a	20	15	10	13.5	10	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	6	4.5	3	4	2.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	26	23	19	22	20	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	100	120	155	130	155	kΩ
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	60	58	56	58	56	
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	220	230	250	240	220	Ω
Input resistance Pin No.1 connected to pin No.3 Frequency = 100 MHz	r_{g_1}	1.4	1.5	1.7	1.6	1.6	kΩ
Capacitance grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen (no external shield)	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	15.5	15	14.3	14.8	14.8	pF
	$S/2\pi(C_g + C_a + 5\text{ pF})$	180	162	138	156	142	MHz
	S/C	2.2	1.9	1.6	1.85	1.7	mA/V/pF

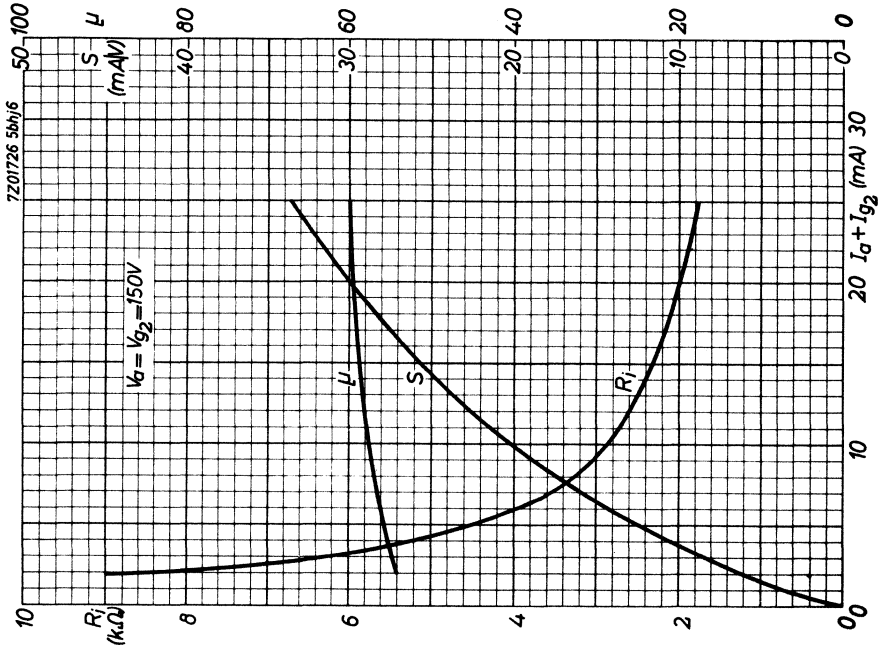

7Z01723/5bhj6
Ia (mA)
Vg2=150V
Vg3= 0 V
Vg1=0V
−0.25V
−0.5V
−0.75V
−1V
−1.25V
−1.5V
−1.75V
−2V
−2.25V
−2.5V
Va (V)
0
20
40
60
80
50
100
150
200
250
300

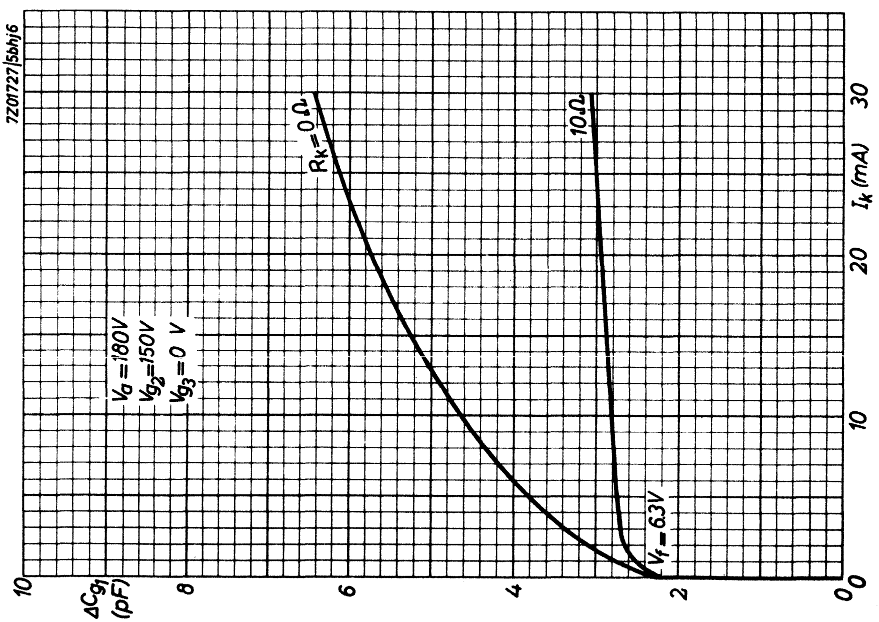

7Z01721/5bhj6
70
I
(mA)
S
(mA/V)
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
0
Ia
S
Ig2
Va = 180V
Vg2 = 150V
Vg3 = 0 V
−1
−2
−3
−4
Vg1 (V)


7Z01722/5bhj6
25
Ia
(mA)
20
15
10
5
0
0
S=26mA/V
24mA/V
22mA/V
20mA/V
18mA/V
16mA/V
14mA/V
12mA/V
10mA/V
8mA/V
6mA/V
4mA/V
80V
110V
130V
Vg2=150V
Va=180V
Vg3=0 V
−1
−2
−3
Vg1 (V)


7Z01725/5bhj6
100
$I_a + I_{g_2}$
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
$V_a = V_{g_2} = 150V$
130V
110V
80V
−3
V_{g_1} (V)
−2
−1
0


7Z01724|5bhj6
100
80
60
40
20
0
I_a+I_{g2} (mA)
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
$V_a=V_{g2}$ (V)
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V


7Z01726 5bhj6
$V_a = V_{g2} = 150V$
μ
S (mA/V)
R_i (kΩ)
$I_a + I_{g2}$ (mA)


7Z01727/5bhj6
$V_a = 180V$
$V_{g2} = 150V$
$V_{g3} = 0 V$
$R_k = 0Ω$
10Ω
$V_f = 6.3V$
$ΔC_{g1}$ (pF)
I_k (mA)

S.Q. TUBE

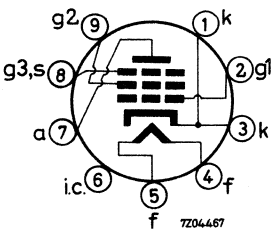
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier for frequencies up to 250 MHz

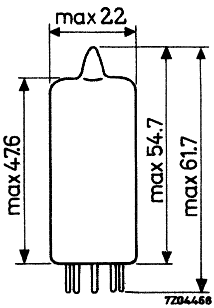
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	350	mA
Anode current	I_a	35	mA
Mutual conductance	S	26	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	200	Ω
Noise factor at 100 MHz	F	7	dB

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	350			mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	125			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	125			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			mA/V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	300			Ω
Anode current	I_a	35	33 - 37	min. 31	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	11	9.9 - 12.1		mA
Mutual conductance	S	26	22 - 30	min.17.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	27			
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	200			Ω
Noise factor at 100 MHz	F	7			dB
Adapted to minimum noise					
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.3	max. 1.0	μA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	135			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	125			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	360			Ω
Anode current	I_a	30			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	9.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	25			mA/V
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	27			
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	200			Ω

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

As triode (grid No. 2 connected to anode)
(grid No. 3 connected to cathode)

		I	II	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	125		V
Grid No. 3 supply voltage	V_{bg_3}	0		V
Grid No. 1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	350		Ω
Anode current	I_a	40		mA
Mutual conductance	S	32		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	25.5		
Internal resistance	R_i	800		Ω
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	100		Ω
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V				
Insulation resistance				
Anode to other electrodes (V = 300 V)	R		min. 100	MΩ
Grid No. 1 to other electrodes (V = 50 V)	R		min. 100	MΩ

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2, grid No. 3 cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	10		pF
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2, grid No. 3 cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	16		pF
Cathode current I_k = 46 mA				
Anode to grid No. 2, grid No. 3 cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	2.6		pF
Anode to grid No. 1	C_{ag_1}		max. 50	mpF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}		max. 50	mpF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4.7		pF
Grid No. 1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 50	mpF
Anode to heater	C_{af}		max. 100	mpF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an accelration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

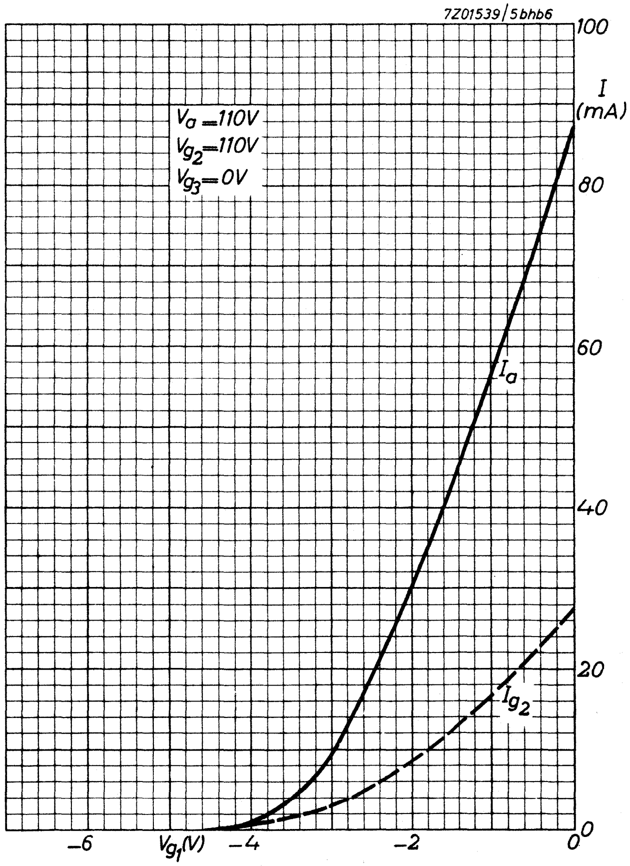
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

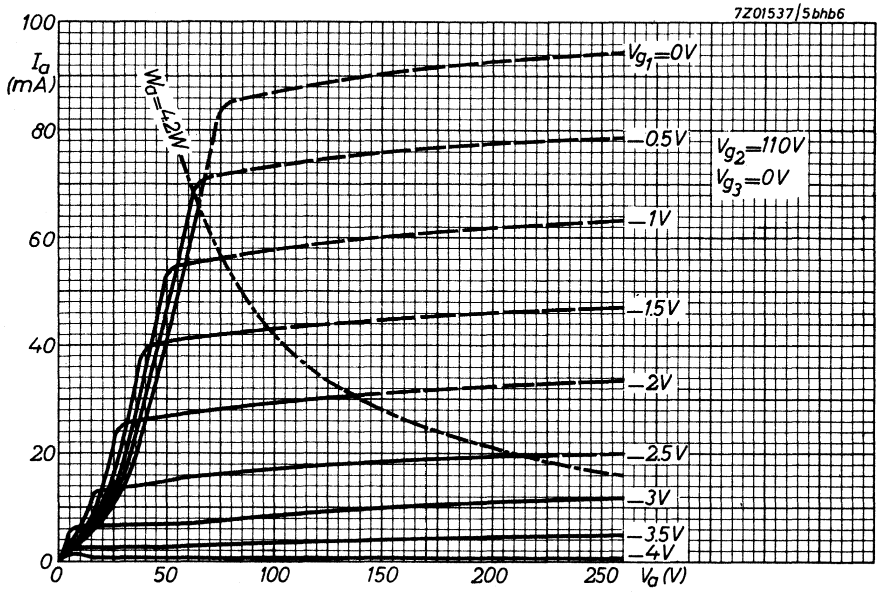
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.2	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	150	V
Grid No.2 dissipation [1])	W_{g_2}	max.	1.4	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	50	V
Grid resistor, automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	50	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	180	°C

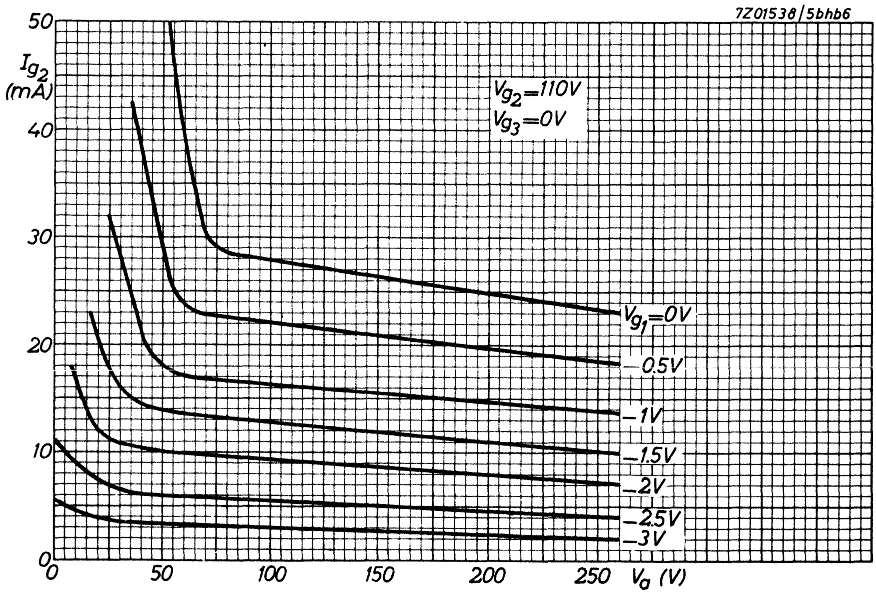
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current should be taken into account.

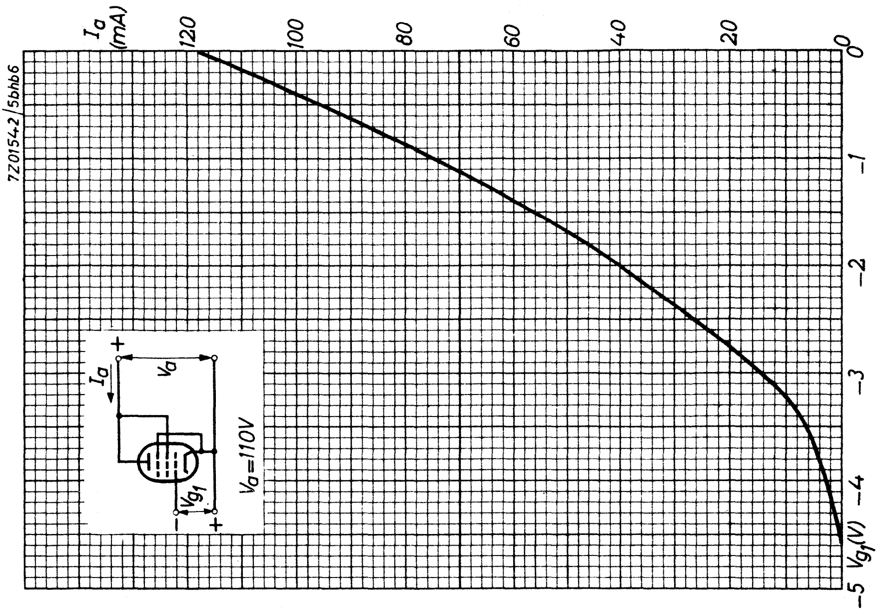
---

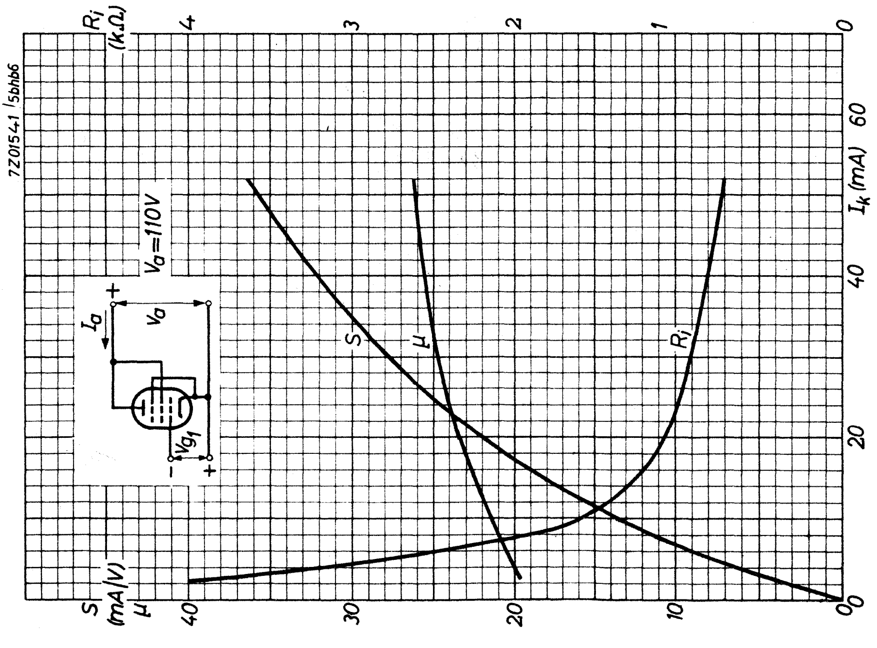
[1]) Grid No.2 dissipation: Care should be taken not to exceed the limiting value during switching in of positive voltages. If the cathode resistor is shunted by more than 10 μF a grid No.1 series resistor of minimum 1 kΩ should be applied.

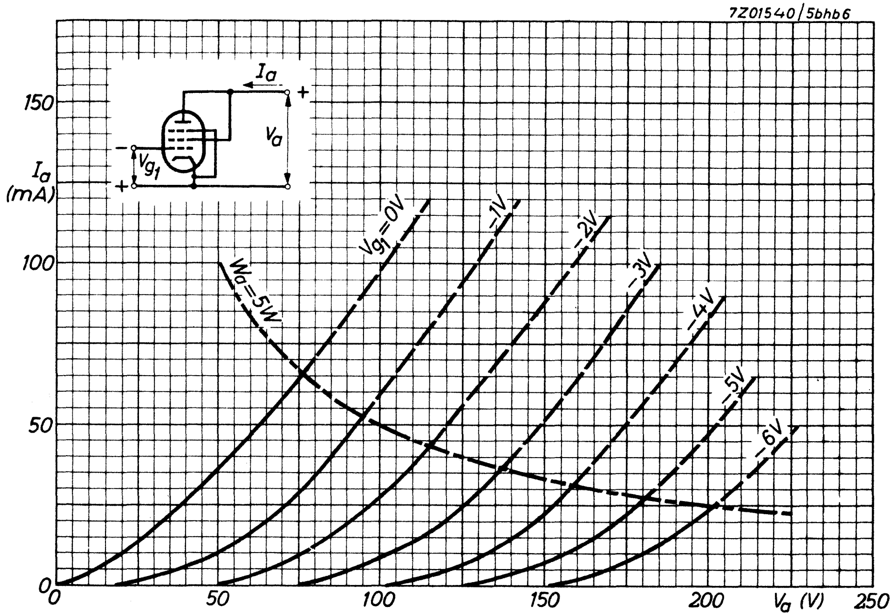

7Z01539/5bhb6
100
I
(mA)
V_a = 110V
V_{g2} = 110V
V_{g3} = 0V
80
60
I_a
40
20
I_{g2}
0
−6
V_{g1}(V)
−4
−2
0


7Z01537/5bhb6
100
I_a (mA)
80
60
40
20
0
W_a=4.2W
V_{g_1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
V_{g_2}=110V
V_{g_3}=0V
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)


7Z01538/5bhb6
50
I_{g_2} (mA)
40
30
20
10
0
V_{g_2}=110V
V_{g_3}=0V
V_{g_1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)


7Z01542/5bhb6
I_a (mA)
V_{g_1} (V)
V_a=110V


7Z01541/5bhb6
R_i (kΩ)
S (mA/V)
μ
I_k (mA)
V_a=110V


7Z01540/5bhb6
I_a
V_a
V_{g1}
I_a (mA)
150
100
50
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
V_{g1}=0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
W_a=5W

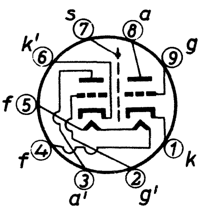
S.Q. TUBE

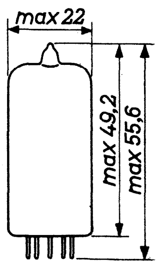
Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test	10 000 hours			
Low interface resistance				
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Base	Noval			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V
Heater current	I_f		330	mA
Anode current	I_a		1.25	mA
Mutual conductance	S		1.6	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ		100	
Hum voltage Section 1	V_g	max.	5	μV_{RMS}
Section 2	V_g	max.	15	μV_{RMS}

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	330	313 - 347		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1.6			kΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.25	1.1 - 1.4	min. 0.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.6	1.3 - 1.95	min. 1.05	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	62.5			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	max. 0.5	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	2			kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.25			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	80			kΩ
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$		max. 4		V
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Anode current	I_a	20			μA
Grid current starting voltage	$-V_g$		max. 1		V
Grid current $+I_g$ = 0.3 μA					
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5		μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Insulation resistance between electrodes		II	
Anode to all other electrodes	R	min. 300	MΩ
(Voltage between electrodes 300 V)			
Grid to all other electrodes	R	min. 300	MΩ
(Voltage between electrodes 100 V)			
Hum voltage Section 1	V_g	max. 5	μV_{RMS}
Section 2	$V_{g'}$	max. 15	μV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 250 V			
Anode resistor R_a = 100 kΩ			
Grid resistor R_g = 1 MΩ			
Vibrational noise	V_g	max. 10	mV
Anode voltage V_a = 250 V			
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 2 V			
Anode resistor R_a = 5 kΩ			
Frequency f = 25 Hz			
Acceleration = 2.5 g			

Microphony

The sensitivity of the amplifier circuit for 50 mW should not exceed 0.5 mV.

CAPACITANCES Each system if applicable

Grid to cathode heater and screen	$C_{g/kfs}$		2.0	pF
Anode to cathode and screen	$C_{a/kfs}$		2.0	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}		1.2	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}	max.	0.01	pF
	$C_{g'f}$	max.	0.02	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$	max.	0.01	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	max.	0.1	pF
Anode to grid other section	$C_{ag'}$	max.	0.06	pF
	$C_{a'g}$	max.	0.01	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.2	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
	$+V_g$	max.	0.5	V
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_g	max.	1.2	MΩ
with autom. bias	R_g	max.	2.2	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	9	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C
Resistance of cathode to heater circuit in case of phase inverter circuit	R_{kf}	max.	135	kΩ

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

A.F. amplifier   Fig. 1 see page 8

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1500	1200	1000	820	680	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.86	1.18	1.55	1.98	2.45	mA
Output voltage at $+I_g = 0.3\ \mu A$	V_o	18	23	26	33	37	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	34	37.5	40	42.5	44	
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	8.5	7.0	5.0	4.4	3.6	%

Anode voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1800	1500	1200	1000	820	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.65	0.86	1.11	1.40	1.72	mA
Output voltage at $+I_g = 0.3\ \mu A$	V_o	20	26	30	36	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	50	54.5	57	61	63	
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	4.8	3.9	2.7	2.2	1.7	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	3300	2700	2200	1500	1200	Ω
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.36	0.48	0.63	0.85	1.02	mA
Output voltage at $+I_g = 0.3\ \mu A$	V_o	24	28	36	37	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	56	66.5	72	75.5	76.5	
Total distortion 1)	d_{tot}	4.6	3.4	2.6	1.6	1.1	%

1) The distortion is about proportional to the output voltage.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.F. amplifier   Fig. 2 see page 9   Input source resistance = 100 Ω

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	1.02	1.45	2.02	2.50	3.10	mA
Output voltage	V_o	18	23	26	33	37	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	37	39	41	44	45	
Total distortion [1]	d_{tot}	5.6	4.2	2.9	2.7	2.5	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.7	1.00	1.29	1.62	1.95	mA
Output voltage	V_o	20	26	30	36	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	50	51	54	56	58	
Total distortion [1]	d_{tot}	3.9	2.6	2.0	1.8	1.6	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.39	0.56	0.74	0.88	1.09	mA
Output voltage	V_o	24	28	36	37	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	58	62	66	67	68	
Total distortion [1]	d_{tot}	4.6	2.7	2.2	1.7	1.4	%

[1]) The distortion is about proportional to the output voltage.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

A.F. amplifier Fig.3 see page 9 Input source resistance = 330 kΩ

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	47	47	47	47	47	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	150	150	150	150	150	150	150	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.35	0.84	1.40	1.95	2.52	3.19	3.80	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	25	33	34	36	38	40	41	
Total distortion at:									
V_o = 2 V	d_{tot}	1.7	2.5	2.4	2.3	2.2	2.2	2.1	%
V_o = 4 V	d_{tot}	2.1	4.6	4.7	4.6	4.5	4.2	4.2	%
V_o = 6 V	d_{tot}	6.0	5.2	5.6	5.6	5.5	5.5	5.4	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	100	100	100	100	100	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	330	330	330	330	330	330	330	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.24	0.56	0.88	1.23	1.58	1.92	2.29	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	34	43	46	48	50	51	52	
Total distortion at:									
V_o = 2 V	d_{tot}	1.6	1.9	1.9	1.8	1.8	1.8	1.7	%
V_o = 4 V	d_{tot}	2.3	3.0	3.8	3.8	3.6	3.6	3.5	%
V_o = 6 V	d_{tot}	2.5	4.7	5.1	5.1	5.0	4.9	4.8	%

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	150	200	250	300	350	400	V
Anode resistor	R_a	220	220	220	220	220	220	220	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_o	680	680	680	680	680	680	680	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	0.14	0.32	0.49	0.67	0.85	1.05	1.23	mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	42	51	54	57	58	59	60	
Total distortion at:									
V_o = 2 V	d_{tot}	1.6	1.7	1.7	1.6	1.6	1.6	1.6	%
V_o = 4 V	d_{tot}	2.5	3.0	3.0	2.9	2.9	2.8	2.7	%
V_o = 6 V	d_{tot}	3.2	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.4	4.3	4.2	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

Phase inverter Fig.4 see page 9

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	250		350		V
Anode voltage	V_a	65		90		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	68		82		kΩ
Anode resistor	R_a ; R_a'	100		150		kΩ
Anode current	$I_a + I_a'$	1.0		1.2		mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	25		27		
Output voltage ($+I_g$ = 0.3 μA)	V_o	7	20	10	35	V_{RMS}
Total distortion [1]	d_{tot}	0.6	1.8	0.5	1.8	%

V_a should be adjusted to the specified value of $I_a + I_a'$

Phase inverter Fig.5 see page 9

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	250		350		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1200		820		Ω
Anode current	$I_a + I_a'$	1.08		1.7		mA
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	58		62		
Output voltage ($+I_g$ = 0.3 μA)	V_o	7.0	35	9	45	V_{RMS}
Total distortion [1]	d_{tot}	1.1	5.5	0.7	3.5	%

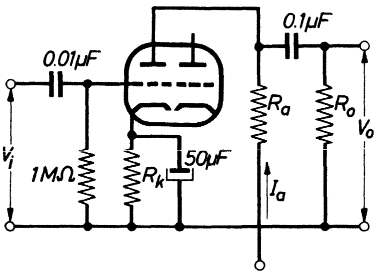


Fig.1

[1] The distortion is about proportional to the output voltage.

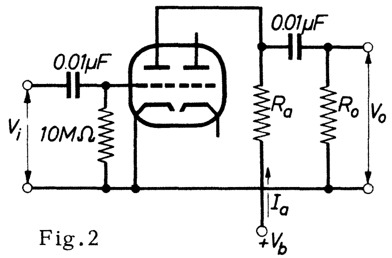


Fig.2

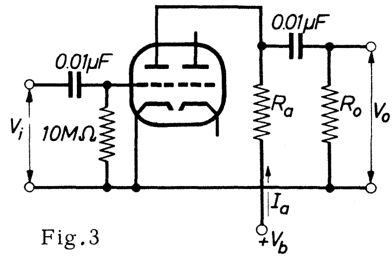


Fig.3

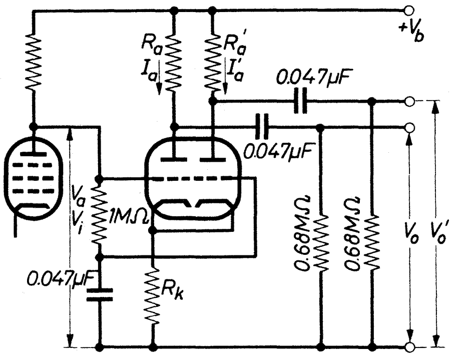


Fig.4

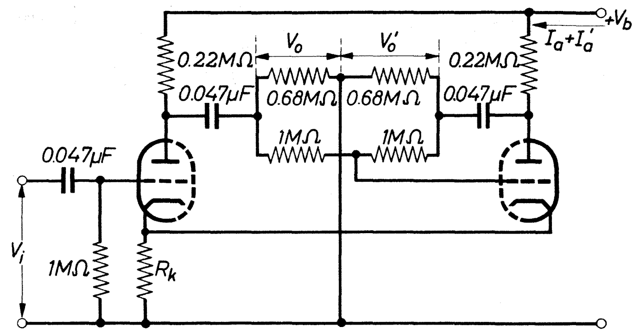
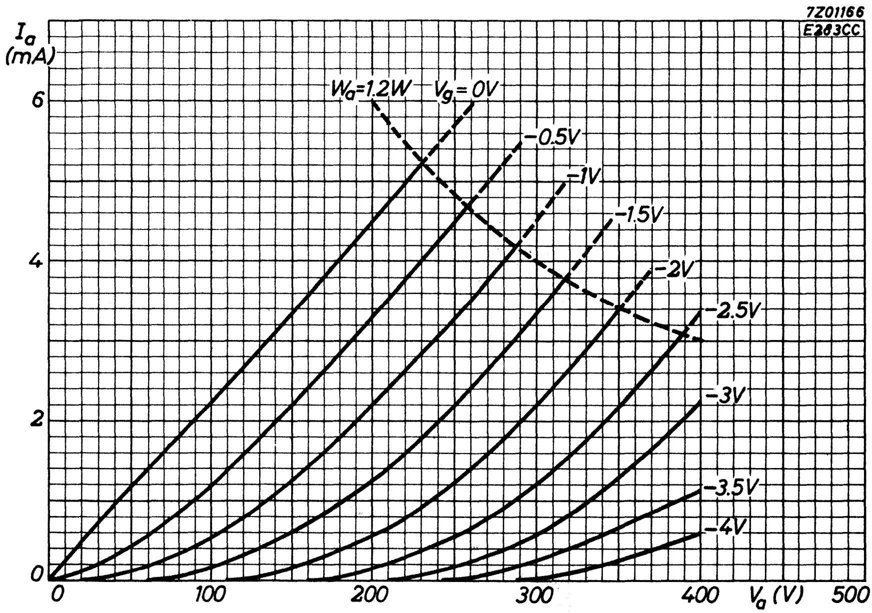
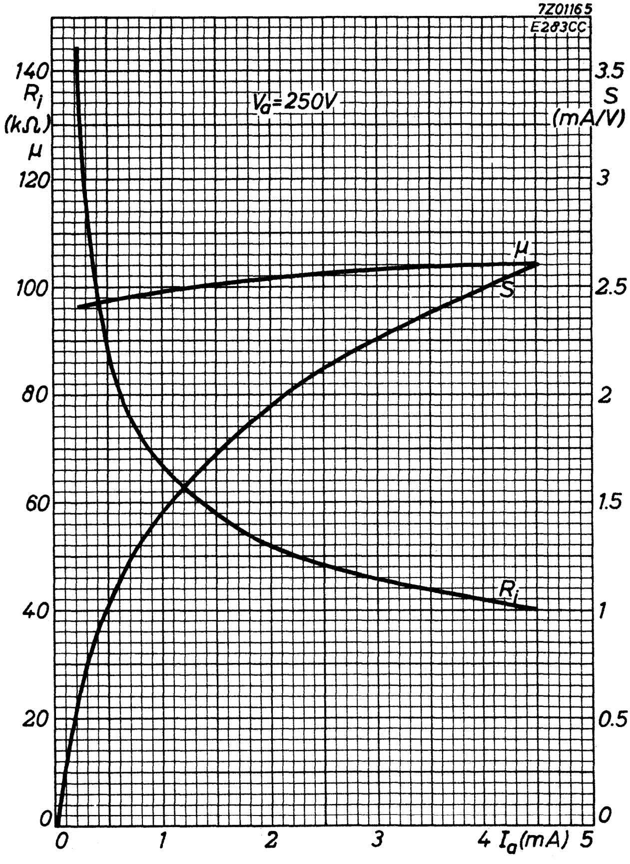
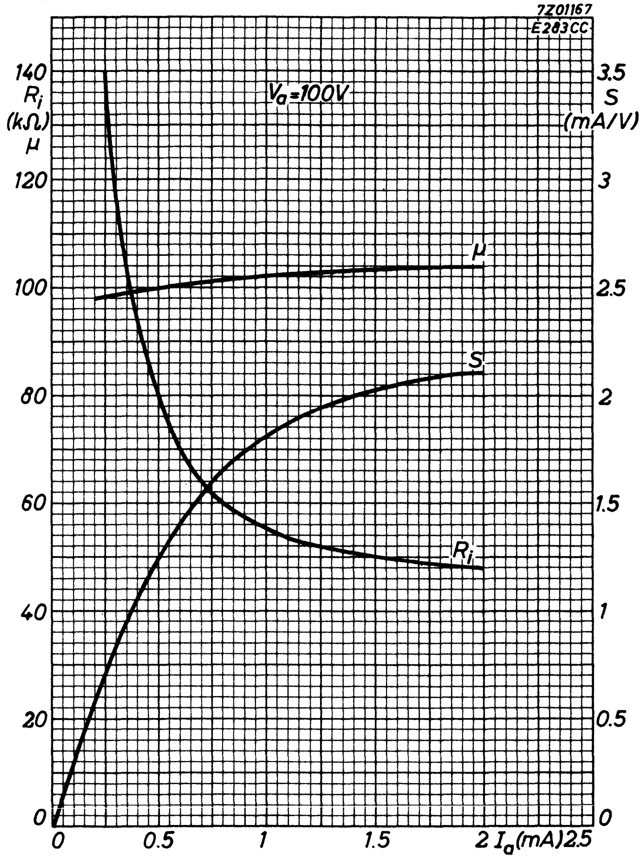


Fig.5


7Z01166
E283CC
I_a
(mA)
6
4
2
0
W_a=1.2W
V_g=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500



7Z01165
E283CC
140
R_i
(kΩ)
μ
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
3.5
S
(mA/V)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
V_a=250V
μ
S
R_i
0
1
2
3
4
I_a(mA)
5


7Z01167
E283CC
140
R_i
(kΩ)
μ
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
3.5
S
(mA/V)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
V_a=100V
μ
S
R_i
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
I_a(mA)
2.5

S.Q. TUBE

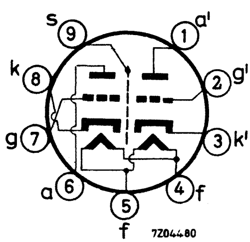
Special quality double triode designed for use in cascode circuits and as R.F. or I.F. amplifier.

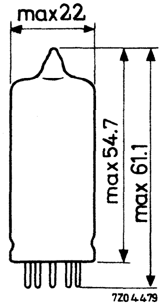
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	475	mA
Anode current	I_a	30	mA
Mutual conductance	S	20	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance (R.F.)	R_{eq}	200	Ω
Noise figure	F	5.7	dB

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	475	450 - 500		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	9			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	350			Ω
Anode current	I_a	30	28 - 32	min. 26.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	20	17 - 22.5	min. 14.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	25			
Internal resistance	R_i	1.25			kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	200			Ω
Noise figure in cascode circuit	F	5.7			dB
Adapted to minimum noise					
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	max. 1	μA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	60			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	80			Ω
Anode current	I_a	1.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	15.5			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	25			
Internal resistance	R_i	1.85			kΩ
Noise figure in cascode circuit	F	5			dB
Adapted to minimum noise					

CAPACITANCES Each system if applicable

Grid to cathode heater and screen	$C_{g/kfs}$	4.7	pF
Anode to cathode heater and screen	$C_{a/kfs}$	1.9	pF
	$C_{a'/k'fs}$	1.8	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.8	pF
Cathode to grid heater and screen	$C_{k/gfs}$	7.8	pF
Anode to grid heater and screen	$C_{a/gfs}$	3.5	pF
	$C_{a'/gfs}$	3.4	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.25	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	max. 0.05	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$	max. 0.005	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

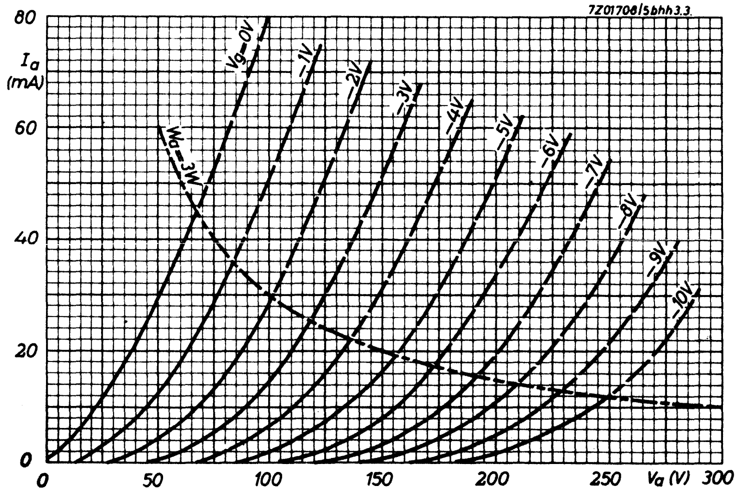
LIFE

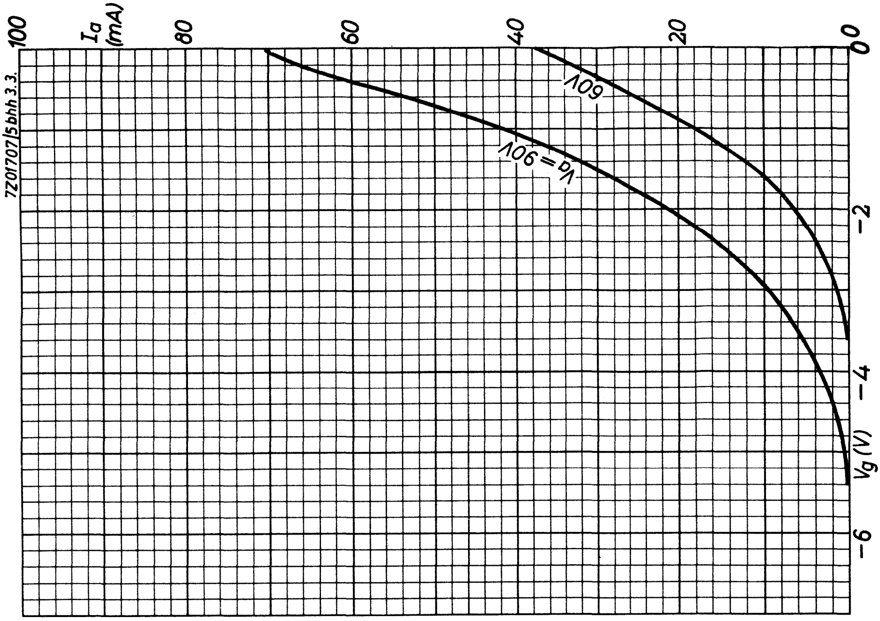
Production samples are tested during 10 000 hours.

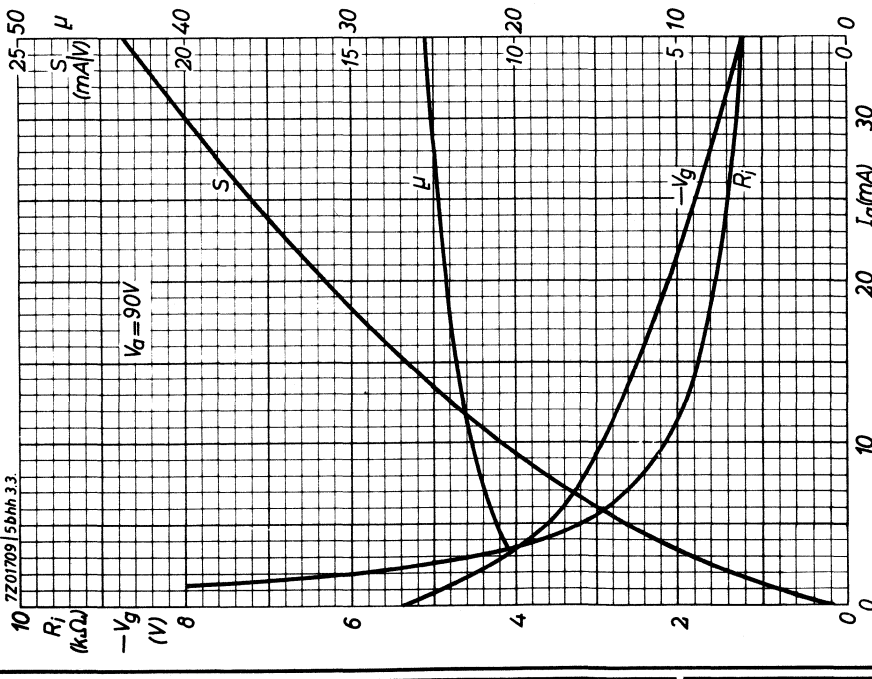
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

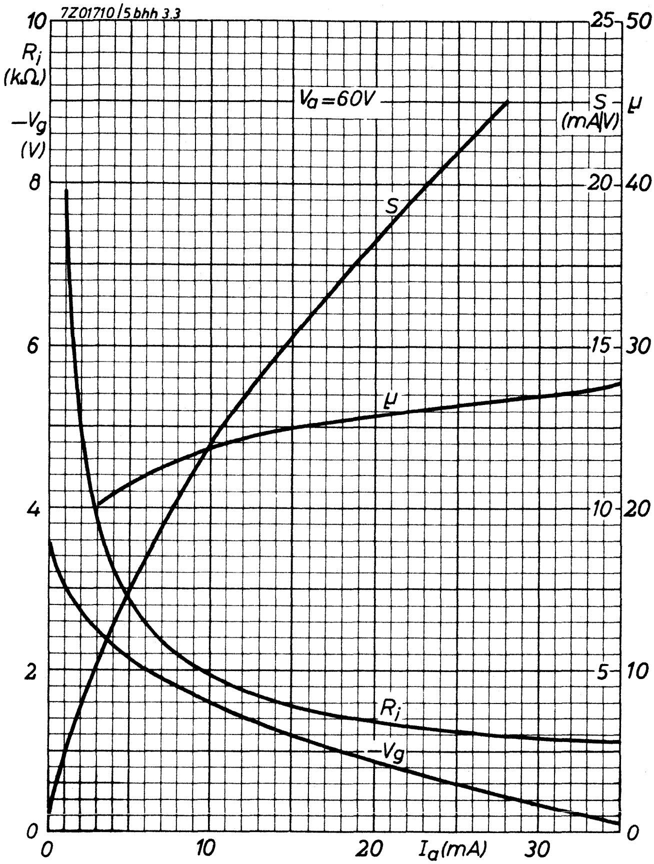
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max. 400	V
	V_a	max. 250	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max. 3	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max. 50	V
Grid peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max. 150	V
Max. pulse duration 10 μsec			
Max. duty factor 0.01			
Grid resistor with automatic bias	R_g	max. 1	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max. 40	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{k_p}	max. 400	mA
Max. pulse duration 10 μsec			
Max. duty factor 0.01			
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max. 150	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max. 190	^oC

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.




7Z01707/5bhh 3.3.
Ia (mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
Va = 90V
60V
Vg (V)
0
−2
−4
−6


7Z01709/5bhh 3.3.
50 μ
40
30
20
10
0
25 S (mA/V)
20
15
10
5
0
10 Ri (kΩ)
−Vg (V)
8
6
4
2
0
Va = 90V
S
μ
−Vg
Ri
Ia (mA)
30
20
10
0


7Z01710/5bhh 3.3
10
R_i
(kΩ)
$-V_g$
(V)
8
6
4
2
0
0
10
20
I_a(mA)
30
V_a=60V
S
μ
R_i
$-V_g$
25
50
S
(mA/V)
μ
20
40
15
30
10
20
5
10
0

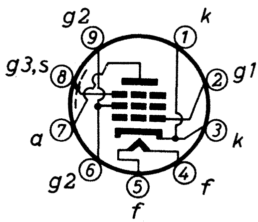
S.Q. TUBE

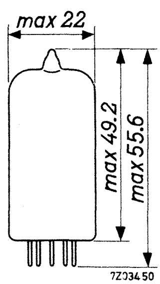
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide band amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	340	mA
Anode current	I_a	35	mA
Mutual conductance	S	50	mA/V
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	110	Ω
Quality factor $\frac{S}{2\pi(C_{g_1}+C_a+5)}$		250	MHz

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I   Nominal value or setting of the tube
II   Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III   Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	340	320 - 360		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	135			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	165			V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12.5			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	360			Ω
Anode current	I_a	35	(negligible spread)		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.0	4.4 - 5.6		mA
Mutual conductance	S	50	42 - 58	min. 35	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	42			kΩ
Amplification factor of grid No.2 to grid No.1	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	57			
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.1	max. 0.2	μA
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	110			Ω
Frequency = 45 MHz					
Input resistance	r_{g_1}	415			Ω
Frequency = 100 MHz					
Quality factor $\frac{S}{2\pi(C_{g_1}+C_a+5)}$					
a) without shield		250			MHz
b) with shield		245			MHz
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No 2 supply voltage	V_{bg_3}	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	47			Ω
Anode current	I_a	35	31 - 39		mA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		II	III	
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}	max. 150		μV
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ Midtap heater transformer grounded Cathode resistor decoupled				
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}	max. 10	max. 20	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V				
Insulation resistance between anode and other electrodes	R	min. 100	min. 40	MΩ
Measured with V = 250 V				

CAPACITANCES

		Without external shield I	Without external shield II	With external shield I	With external shield II	
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_3g_2kfs}	3.5	3.2-3.8	4.1	3.9-4.3	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen						
(I_k = 0 mA)	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	14.5	13- 16	14.5	13- 16	pF
(I_k = 40 mA; f = 100 Mc/s)	C_{g_1/g_3g_3kfs}	24	22- 26	24	22- 26	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 36		max. 32	mpF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	60	53- 67	33	26- 40	mpF
Anode to heater	C_{af}	31	26- 36	20	12- 28	mpF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}	60	40- 80	55	35- 75	mpF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}			5.2	4.2-6.2	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 10 000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	165	V
Anode resistor	R_a	820	Ω
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	165	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12.5	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	360	Ω
Anode current	I_a	35	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	100	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	250	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	5	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	400	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	200	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W[1])
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	25	V
Grid No.1 peak voltage	$-V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	50	V
	$+V_{g_{1p}}$	max.	50	V
Grid No.1 dissipation	W_{g_1}	max.	10	mW

Maximum averaging time = 1 s

1) Care should be taken not to exceed the rated W_{g_2} value due to switching of positive supply voltages.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) (continued)

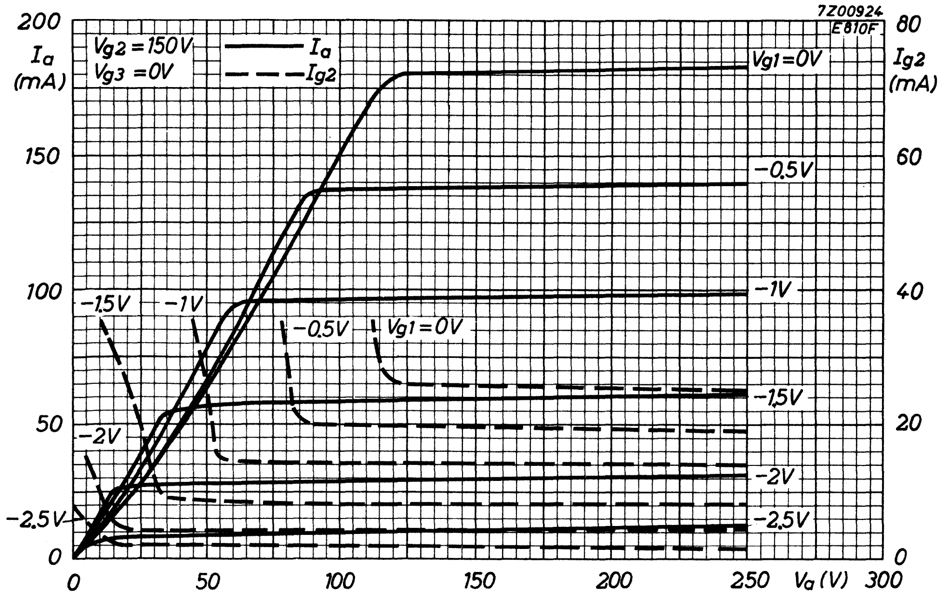
Grid No.1 resistor				
With fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.2	MΩ
With automatic bias R_k = 47 Ω	R_{g_1}	max.	0.6	MΩ
R_k = 360 Ω	R_{g_1}	max.	3.5	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	50	mA
Cathode current (Life expectancy 1000 hours)	I_k	max.	65	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	200	°C
Bulb temperature (Life expectancy 1000 hours)	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

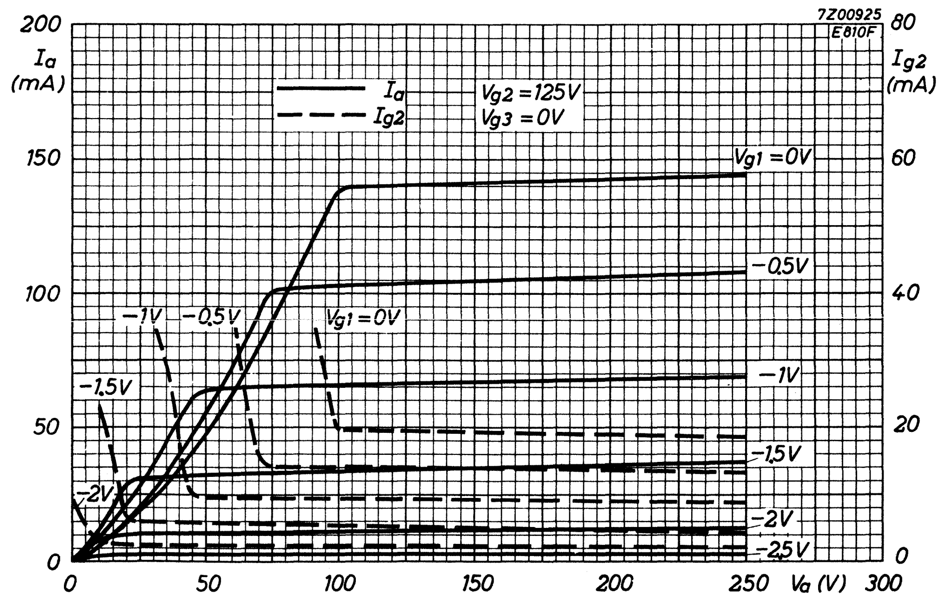
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life. The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

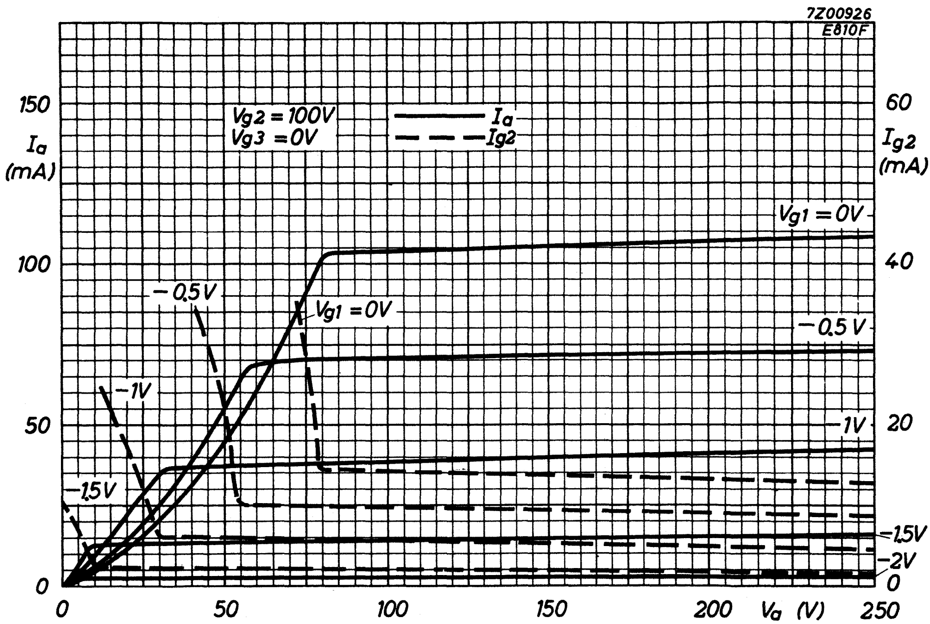
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class A

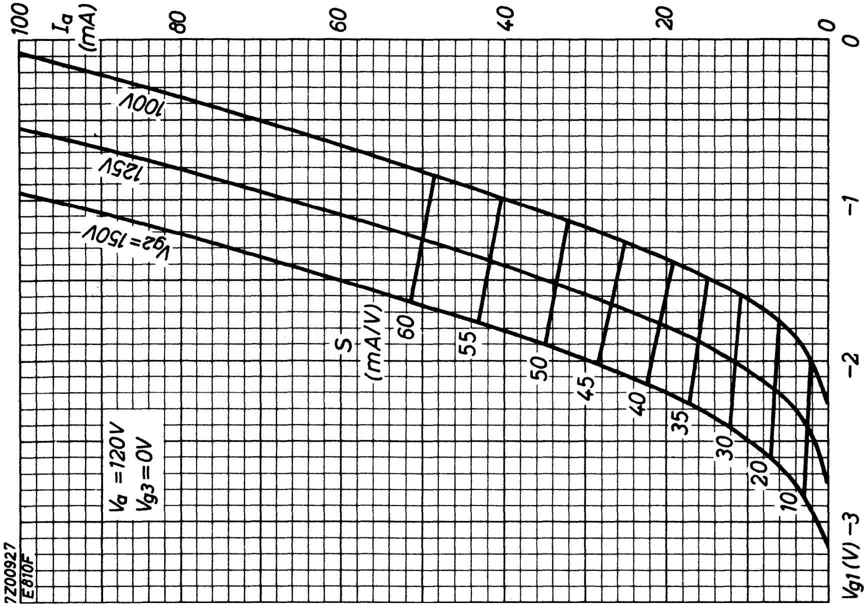
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	155	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	165	V
Grid No.1 supply voltage	$+V_{bg_1}$	12.5	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	360	Ω
Cathode capacitor	C_k	1000	μF
Anode resistor	$R_{a\sim}$	560	Ω
Anode current	I_a	35	mA
Anode current, peak to peak	I_{ap}	40	mA
Total distortion	d_{tot}	7.5	%

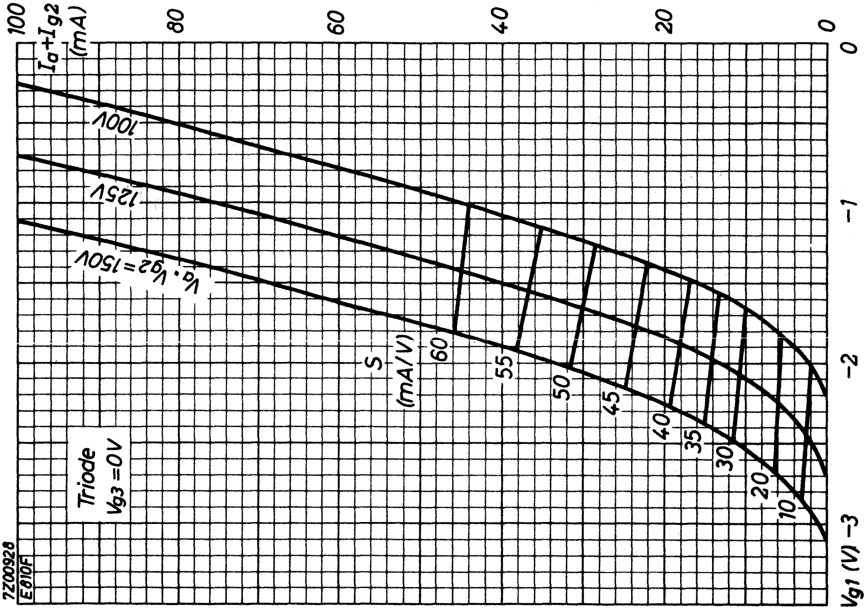

7Z00924
E810F
200
150
100
50
0
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
I_{g2}
(mA)
V_{g2} = 150 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g1} = 0 V
−0.5 V
−1 V
−1.5 V
−2 V
−2.5 V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)


7Z00925
E810F
200
150
100
50
0
I_a
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
I_{g2}
(mA)
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2} = 125 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
V_{g1} = 0 V
−0.5 V
−1 V
−1.5 V
−2 V
−2.5 V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)



7Z00926
E810F
150
100
50
0
Ia
(mA)
60
40
20
0
Ig2
(mA)
Vg2 = 100V
Vg3 = 0V
Ia
Ig2
Vg1 = 0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
0
50
100
150
200
250
Va (V)


100
I_a (mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
−1
−2
−3
V_{g1} (V)
100V
125V
V_{g2}=150V
S (mA/V)
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
20
10
V_a =120V
V_{g3}=0V
7Z00927
E810F


100
I_a+I_{g2} (mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
−1
−2
−3
V_{g1} (V)
100V
125V
V_a, V_{g2}=150V
S (mA/V)
60
55
50
45
40
35
30
20
10
Triode
V_{g3}=0V
7Z00928
E810F

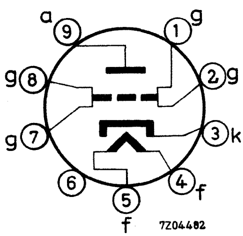
S.Q. TUBE

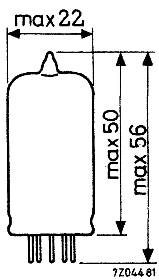
Triode designed for use as grounded grid U.H.F. amplifier for frequencies up to 500 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	430	mA
Mutual conductance	S	12	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Anode voltage	V_a		250	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$		1.5	V
Anode current	I_a		15	mA
Mutual conductance	S		12	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ		80	

CAPACITANCES

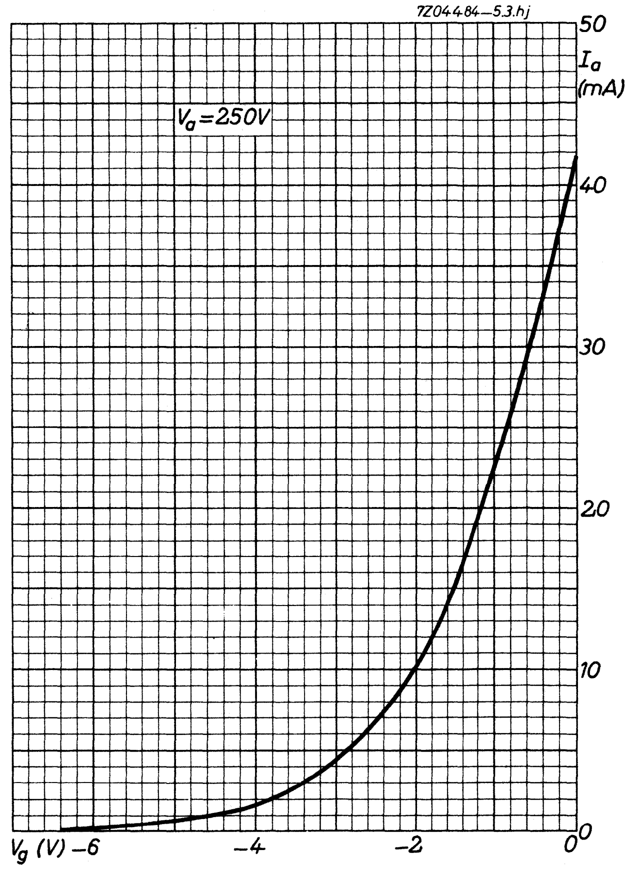
Grid and pin No.6 to cathode and heater	$C_{gp_6/kf}$		5.1	pF
Grid, heater and pin No.6 to cathode	$C_{gfp_6/k}$		9.3	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	max.	0.075	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	max.	0.08	pF
Anode to grid and pin No.6	C_{a/gp_6}		3.4	pF
Anode to grid, heater and pin No.6	C_{a/gfp_6}		3.4	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	max.	8	pF

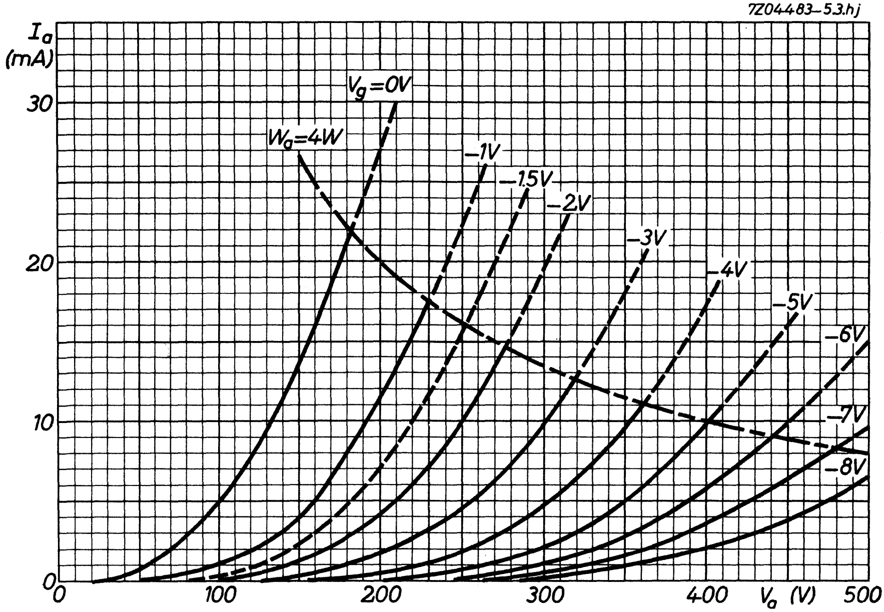
LIFE

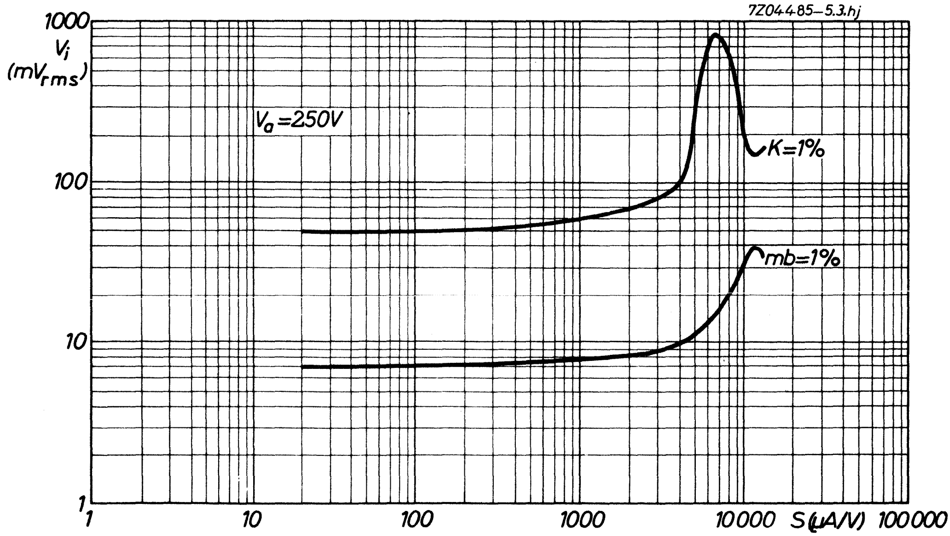
Production samples are tested during 500 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	15	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	0.3	MΩ


7Z04484—5.3.hj
50
I_a
(mA)
V_a=250V
40
30
20
10
0
V_g (V) −6
−4
−2
0


7Z04483–5.3.hj
I_a (mA)
30
20
10
0
V_g=0V
W_a=4W
–1V
–1.5V
–2V
–3V
–4V
–5V
–6V
–7V
–8V
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500


7Z04485–5.3.hj
1000
V_i (mV_{rms})
V_a=250V
K=1%
100
mb=1%
10
1
1
10
100
1000
10000
S(μA/V)
100000

S.Q. TUBE

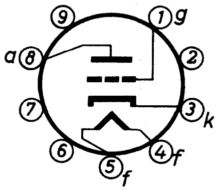
U.H.F. oscillator triode for frequencies up to 750 MHz.

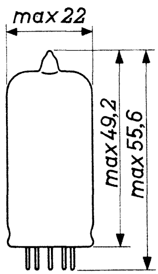
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	175	mA
Anode current	I_a	30	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CAPACITANCES

Grid to all except anode	$C_{g(a)}$		1.8	pF
Anode to all except grid	$C_{a(g)}$		0.7	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}		1.6	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}	max.	0.25	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}		2.3	pF

CHARACTERISTICS

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	175		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	120	150	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	2	2	V
Anode current	I_a	20	30	mA
Mutual conductance	S	4	5.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	16	16	

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS AND LIMITING VALUES

Operation as U.H.F. oscillator

A) Heater supply voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Series resistor in heater circuit	R	3		Ω
Wave length	λ	40	80	cm
Anode voltage	V_a	220	275	V
Anode current	I_a	18.6	17.2	mA
Grid current	$+I_g$	1.5	2.8	mA
Output power	W_o	0.6	2.1	W

LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	275	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3.5	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Grid current	I_g	max.	7.5	mA
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ

B) Heater supply voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Series resistor in heater circuit	R	3		Ω
Wave length	λ	40	80	cm
Anode voltage	V_a	290	300	V
Anode current	I_a	19.6	18.6	mA
Grid current	$+I_g$	0.4	1.5	mA
Output power	W_o	0.7	2.2	W

With these operating conditions the following limiting values should be strictly adhered to

LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system unless otherwise specified.

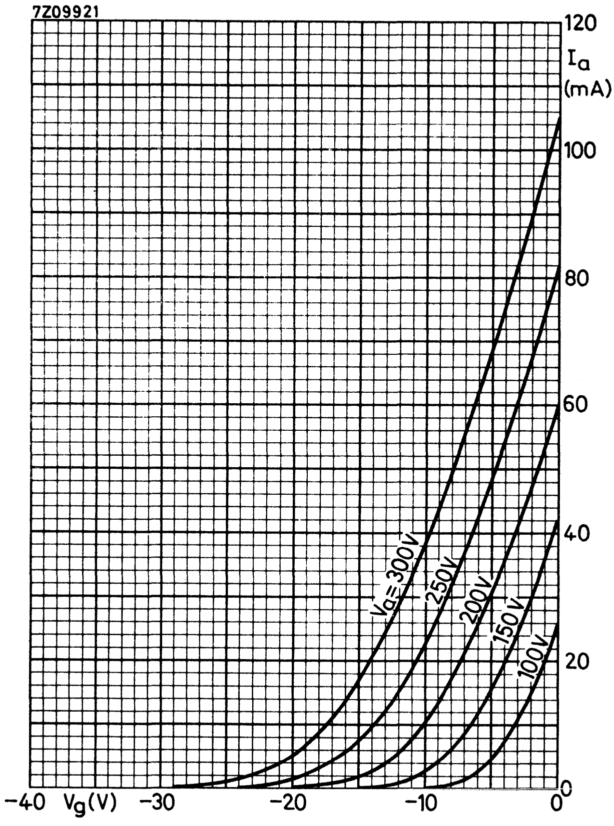
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
Anode voltage (stabilized ± 1%)	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation (Abs.max.)	W_a	max.	5	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Grid current	I_g	max.	7.5	mA
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ

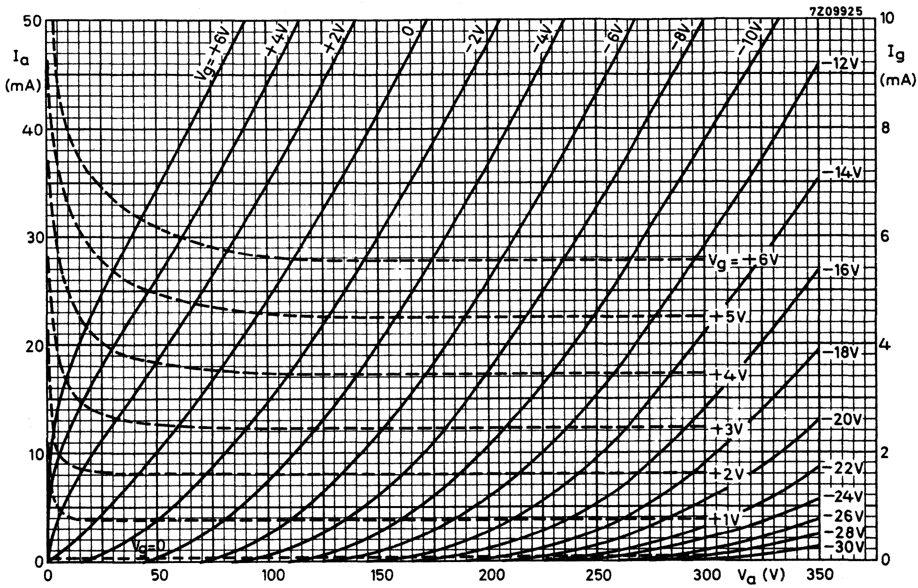
C) Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Wave length	λ	40	80	cm
Anode voltage	V_a	220	300	V
Anode current	I_a	27.7	26.3	mA
Grid current	I_g	2.3	4	mA
Output power	W_o	1.1	3.8	W

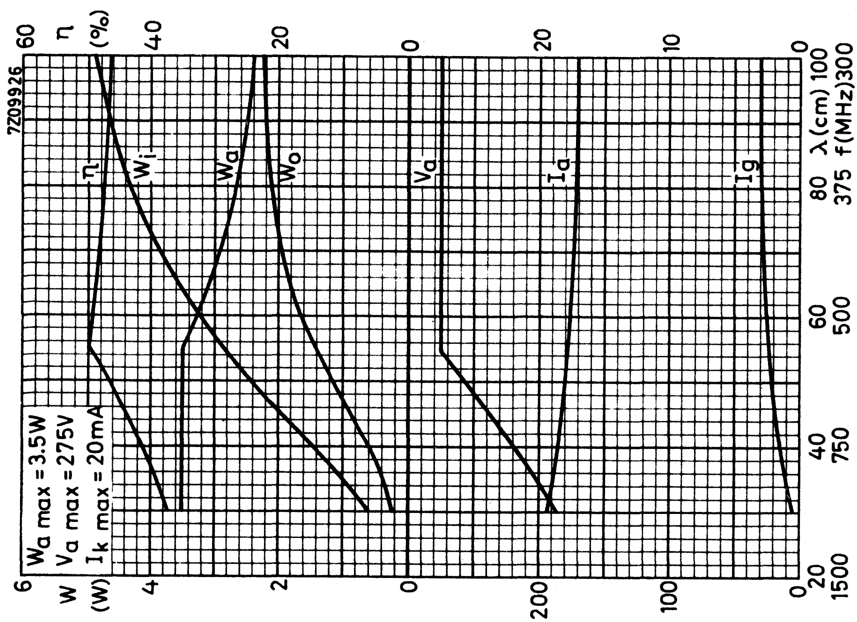
LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system unless otherwise specified.

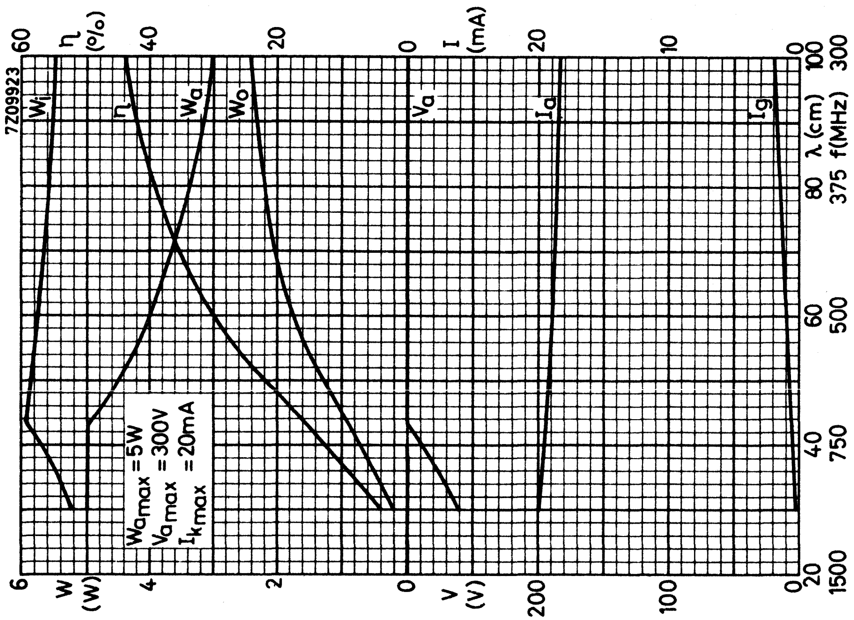
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
Anode voltage (stabilized ± 1%)	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation (Abs.max.)	W_a	max.	5	W
Cathode current (Abs.max.)	I_k	max.	30	mA
Grid current	$+I_g$	max.	7.5	mA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ

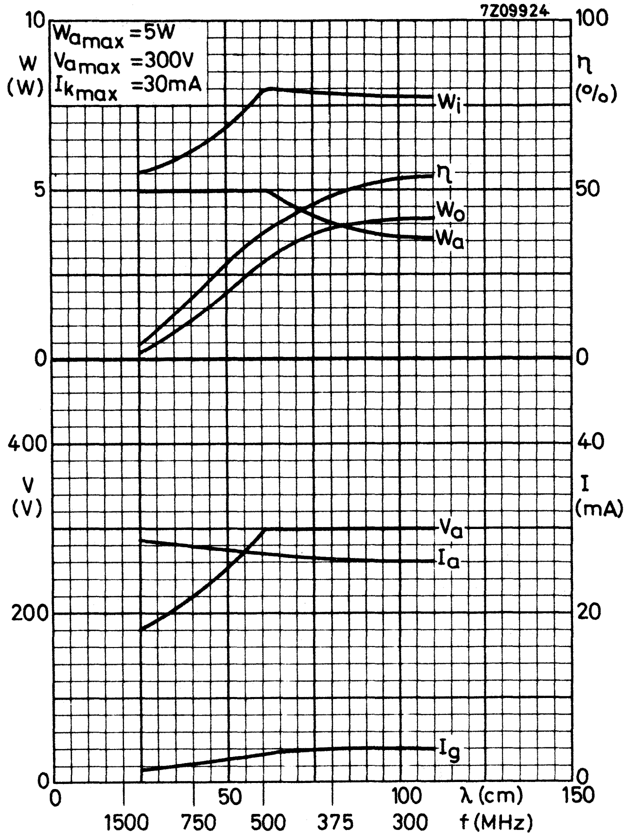
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V
Variation of the heater voltage should not exceed the range the range of 6.3 V ± 3%.

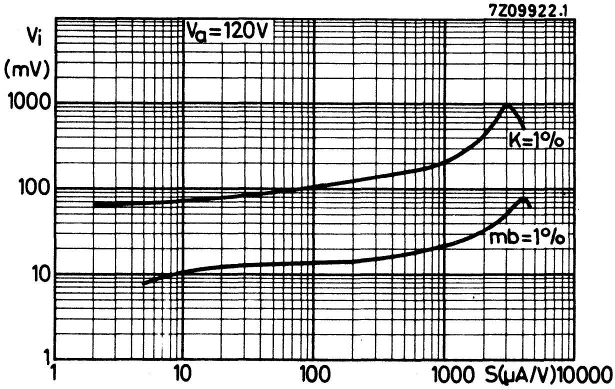

7Z09921
120
I_a
(mA)
100
80
60
40
20
0
V_a=300V
250V
200V
150V
100V
−40
V_g(V)
−30
−20
−10
0

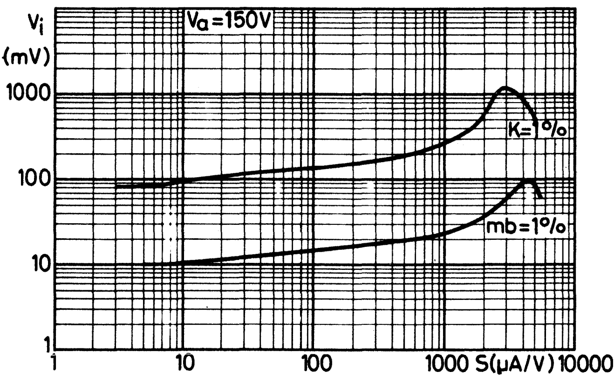

7Z09925
50
40
30
20
10
0
I_a (mA)
10
8
6
4
2
0
I_g (mA)
V_g = +6V
+4V
+2V
0
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
−14V
−16V
−18V
−20V
−22V
−24V
−26V
−28V
−30V
V_g = +6V
+5V
+4V
+3V
+2V
+1V
V_g=0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350


7Z09926
W_a max = 3.5W
V_a max = 275V
I_k max = 20mA
η
W_i
W_a
W_o
V_a
I_a
I_g
W (W)
η (%)
λ (cm)
f (MHz)


7Z09923
$W_{a max}$ = 5W
$V_{a max}$ = 300V
$I_{k max}$ = 20mA
W_i
η
W_a
W_o
V_a
I_a
I_g
W (W)
V (V)
η (%)
I (mA)
λ (cm)
f (MHz)


7Z09924
$W_{a\,max}$ = 5W
$V_{a\,max}$ = 300V
$I_{k\,max}$ = 30mA
10
W
(W)
5
0
100
η
(%)
50
0
400
V
(V)
200
0
40
I
(mA)
20
0
Wi
η
Wo
Wa
Va
Ia
Ig
0
50
100
λ (cm)
150
1500
750
500
375
300
f (MHz)


7Z09922.1
Vi
(mV)
1000
100
10
1
1
10
100
1000
S(μA/V)
10000
Va=120V
K=1%
mb=1%


Vi
(mV)
1000
100
10
1
1
10
100
1000
S(μA/V)
10000
Va=150V
K=1%
mb=1%

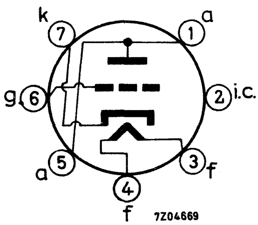
S.Q. TUBE

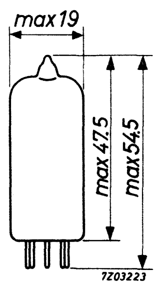
Triode designed for use as R.F. power amplifier or oscillator for frequencies up to 150 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Base	Miniature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Output power f = 50 MHz	W_o	3.6	W
f = 100 MHz	W_o	3.3	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature





CHARACTERISTICS

Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V
Heater current	I_f		150	mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100	250	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	0	8.5	V
Anode current	I_a	11.8	10.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	3.25	2.2	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	21.5	17	
Internal resistance	R_i	6.6	7.7	kΩ

CAPACITANCES

		Without shield	With shield	
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.4	1.3	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	1.5	1.7	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.2	2.6	pF

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

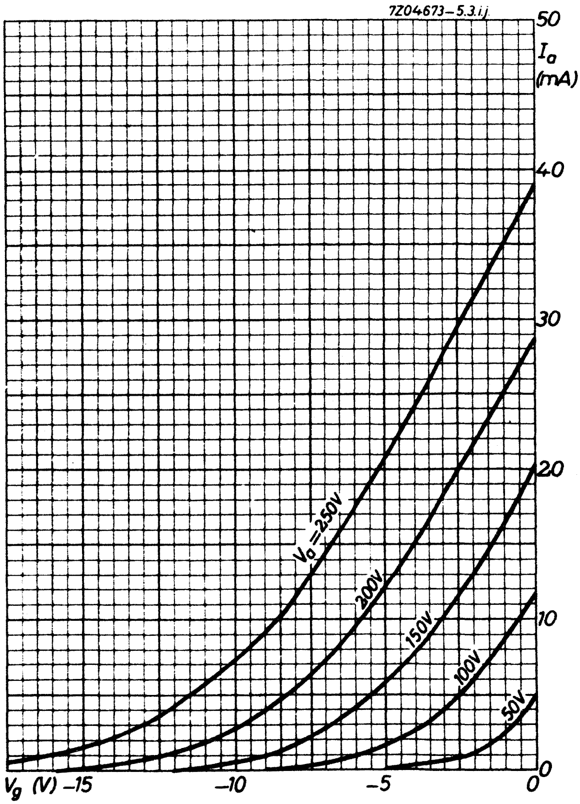
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	300	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3.5	W
Cathode current:				
(as R.F. oscillator or amplifier)	I_k	max.	30	mA
(as R.F. doubler or trebler)	I_k	max.	20	mA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	100	V
Grid current	$+I_g$	max.	5.0	mA
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	250	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	150	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	180	^oC

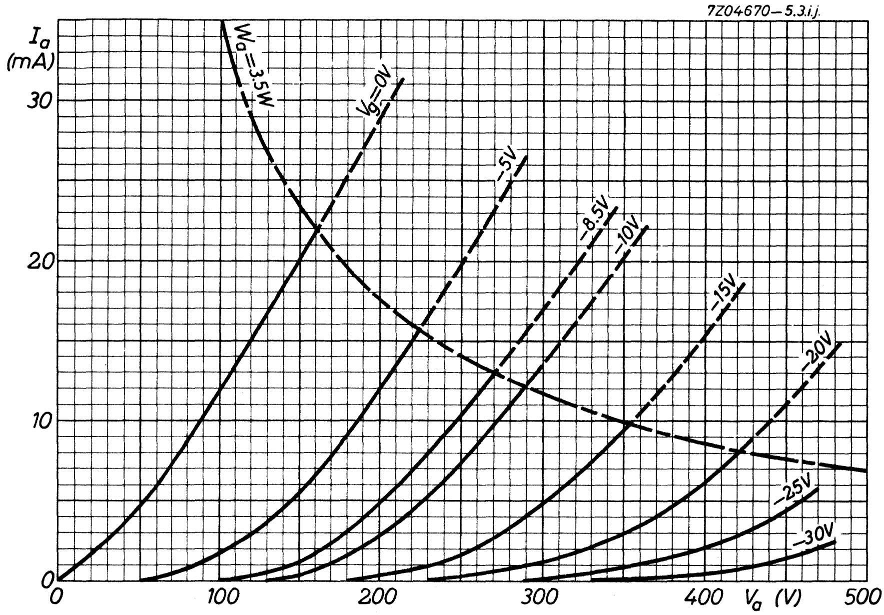
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

As R.F. amplifier or oscillator

Class C telegraphy or F.M.

Frequency	f	50	100	MHz
Anode voltage	V_a	300	300	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	27	27	V
Anode current	I_a	16.2	17.1	mA
Grid current	$+I_g$	3.8	2.9	mA
Output power	W_o	3.6	3.3	W
Efficiency	η	67	55	%




7Z04670—5.3.i.j.
I_a (mA)
30
20
10
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a (V)
W_a=3.5W
V_g=0V
−5V
−8.5V
−10V
−15V
−20V
−25V
−30V

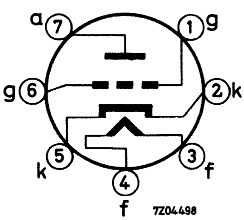
S.Q. TUBE

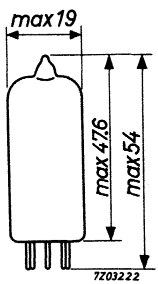
Triode designed for use as grounded grid U.H.F. amplifier for frequencies up to 250 MHz.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Base	Miniature 7 pin		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Mutual conductance	S	8.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature 7 pin





CHARACTERISTICS

Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.5	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150	Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	mA
Mutual conductance	S	8.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100	
Internal resistance	R_i	12	kΩ
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	400	Ω

CAPACITANCES

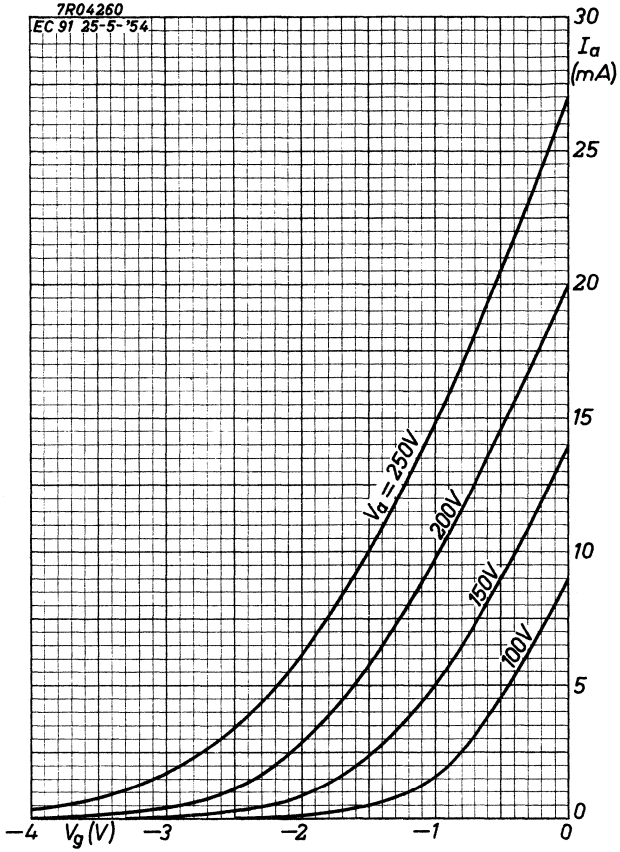
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	8.5	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	max. 0.2	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	2.5	pF

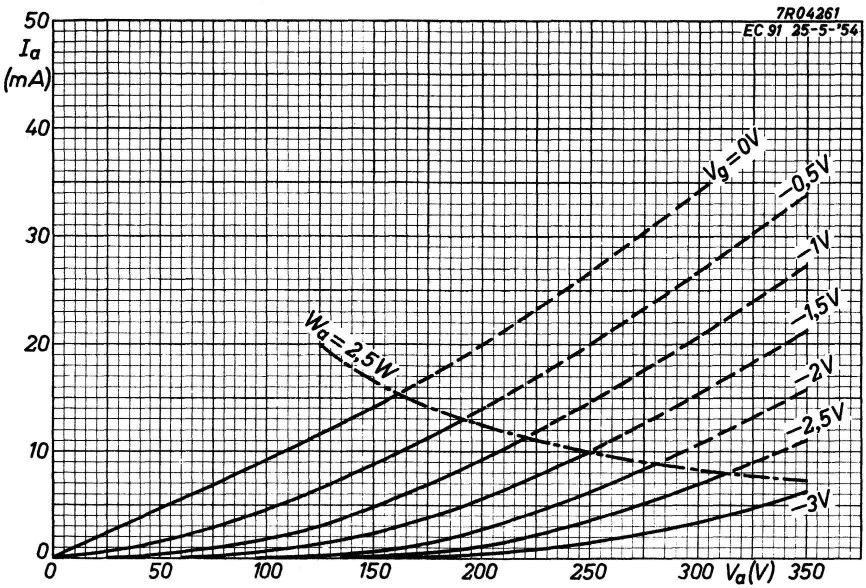
LIFE

Production samples are tested during 500 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max. 550	V
	V_a	max. 250	V
Cathode current	I_k	max. 15	mA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max. 100	V
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max. 150	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max. 2.5	W


7R04260
EC 91 25-5-'54
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
I_a (mA)
$V_a = 250V$
200V
150V
100V
−4
V_g (V)
−3
−2
−1
0


7R04261
EC 91 25-5-'54
50
I_a
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a(V)
350
V_g=0V
−0,5V
−1V
−1,5V
−2V
−2,5V
−3V
W_a=2,5W

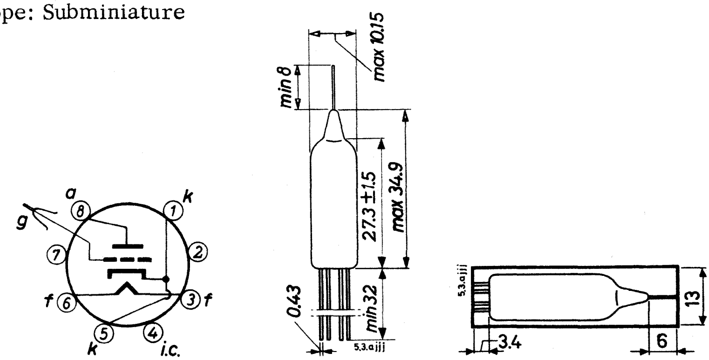
S.Q. TUBE

Special quality triode, designed for use as amplifier in measuring probes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA				
Life test	1000 hours			
Envelope	Subminiature			
Low interface resistance				
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant			
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply			
Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V
Heater current	I_f		185	mA
Equivalent grid noise voltage	V_n	max.	1	mV
Anode current	I_a		14	mA
Mutual conductance	S		14.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Envelope: Subminiature



Leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.
Leads should not be bent nearer than 2 mm to the seal.
Method of shielding. See fig.1.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	185	175- 195		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	80			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	2			V
Anode current	I_a	14			mA
Mutual conductance	S	14.5			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	27.5			
Input resistance	r_g	300			Ω
Frequency = 250 MHz					
Input resonance frequency	f	400			MHz
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	82			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	143			Ω
Anode current	I_a	14.0	11.2-16.8	min. 8.2	mA
Mutual conductance	S	14.5			mA/V
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	90			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680			Ω
Grid supply voltage	$+V_{bg}$	7.5			V
Anode current	I_a	14			mA
Mutual conductance	S	14.5	12.9-16.1	min. 9.2	mA/V
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.01	max.0.01	μA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA

Voltage between cathode and heater = 55 V. Cath. positive

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Equivalent grid microphony voltage	V_g		max. 1.0	mV_{RMS}
Peak acceleration = 4 g				
Frequency = 50 Hz				
Equivalent grid hum voltage	V_g		max. 1.0	mV_{RMS}
Grid resistor = 0.5 MΩ				
Cathode resistor = 100 Ω				
Heater centre grounded				
CAPACITANCES				
Grid to cathode	C_{gk}	3.5	2.9 - 4.1	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.7	1.4 - 2.0	pF
Grid to heater	C_{gf}	33	23 - 43	mpF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	450	325 - 575	mpF
Anode to heater	C_{af}	270	185 - 355	mpF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

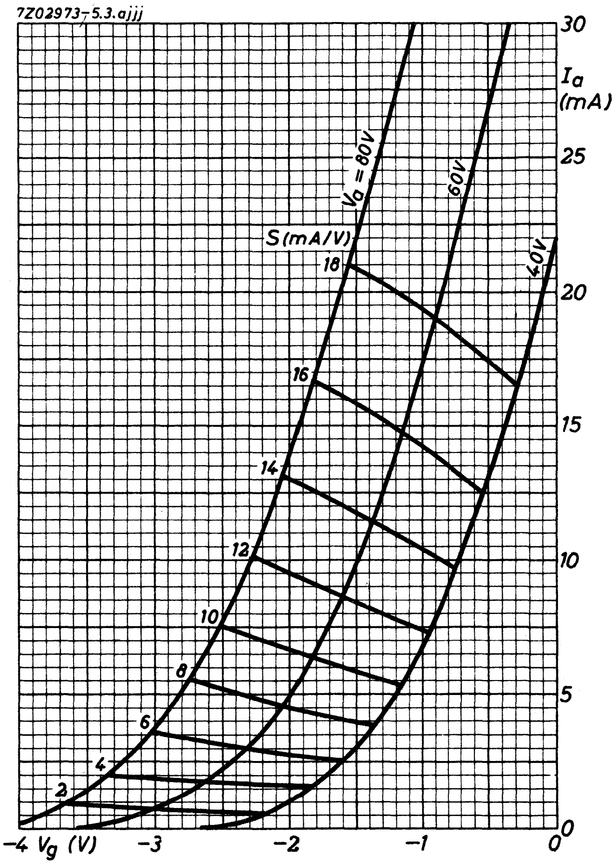
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values during 1000 hours.

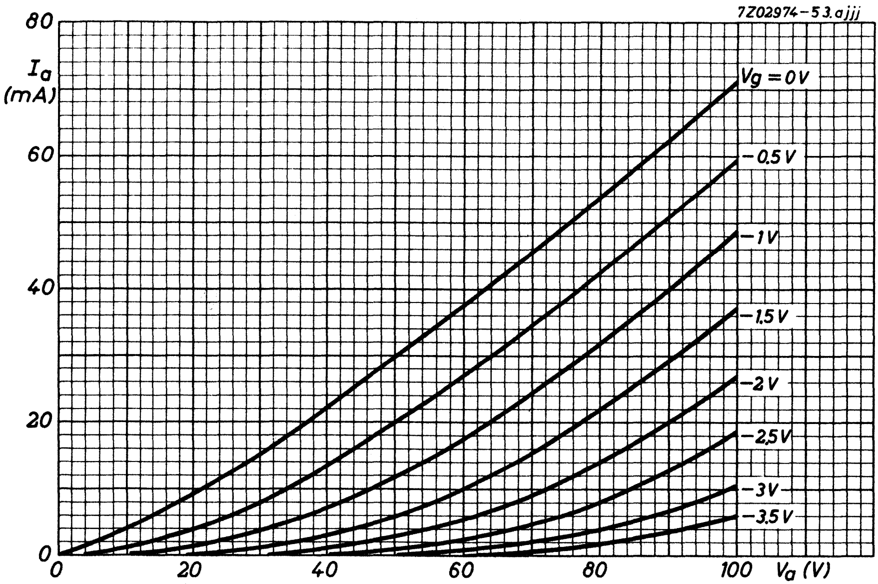
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	275	V
	V_a	max.	110	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.5	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	22	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	55	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

Grid resistor: The grid resistance should be restricted to a value such that no limiting values are exceeded at $-I_g = 0.01\ \mu A$.
The D.C. feed back factor of the operating circuit may be taken into account.
The R_g value will also be limited by the required current stability and the permissible hum level.

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.


7Z02973-5.3.ajjj
30
I_a (mA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
$V_a = 80V$
60V
40V
S (mA/V)
18
16
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
−4 V_g (V)
−3
−2
−1
0


7Z02974-5 3.ajjj
80
I_a
(mA)
60
40
20
0
0
20
40
60
80
100
V_a (V)
V_g = 0 V
−0.5 V
−1 V
−1.5 V
−2 V
−2.5 V
−3 V
−3.5 V

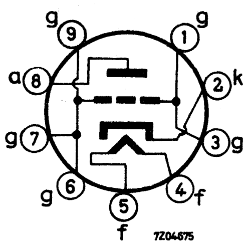
S.Q. TUBE

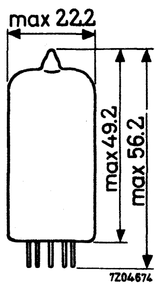
Special quality U.H.F. triode designed for use as R.F. amplifier and oscillator (max. frequency 1000 MHz).

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	280	mA
Anode current	I_a	25	mA
Mutual conductance	S	28	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	V
Anode resistor	R_a	2.4	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	47	Ω
Anode current	I_a	25	mA
Mutual conductance	S	28	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	60	

CAPACITANCES

Without shield

Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.1	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	7	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.4	pF

With external shield

Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.09	pF
Grid and screen to cathode and heater	$C_{gs/kf}$	7.5	pF
Anode to grid and shield	$C_{a/gs}$	1.9	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^{o}.

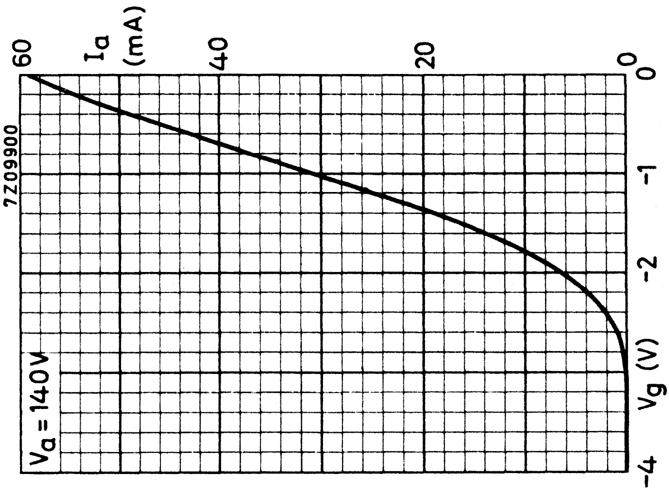
Vibration

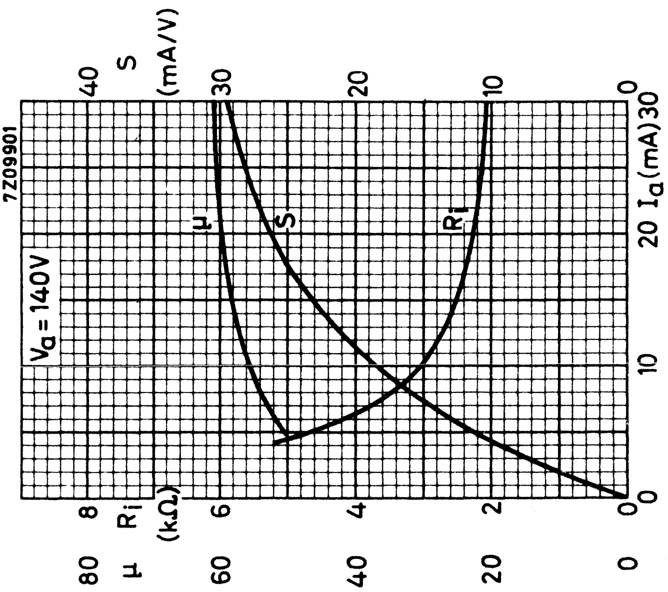
The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	20	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	35	mA
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	500	kΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.


7Z09900
I_a (mA)
60
40
20
0
0
−1
−2
−4
V_g (V)
V_a = 140V


7Z09901
S (mA/V)
40
30
20
10
0
μ
S
R_i
I_a (mA)
30
20
10
0
R_i (kΩ)
8
6
4
2
0
μ
80
60
40
20
0
V_a = 140V

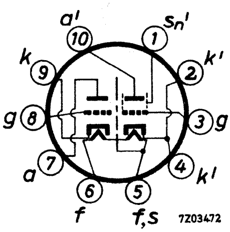
S.Q. TUBE

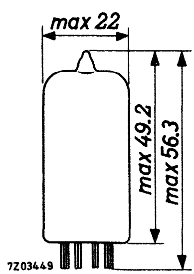
Special quality double triode with neutralisation screen, designed for use as V.H.F. amplifier (max. freq. 300 MHz) in a cascode circuit without external neutralisation, e.g. aerial amplifier for band III and frequency multiplier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA						
Life test	10 000 hours					
Low interface resistance						
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant					
Base	10 pin miniature with gold plated pins					
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply					
Heater voltage	V_f		6.3	V		
Heater current	I_f		335	mA		
	Input section		Output section			
Anode voltage	90	90	90	90	V	
Anode current	15	27	15	27	mA	
Mutual conductance	13	17.5	17	22	mA/V	

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: 10 pin miniature





CHARACTERISTICS

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	335		mA
Input section (unit a', g', k')				
Anode voltage	$V_{a'}$	90	90	V
Neutralization screen voltage	$V_{Sn'}$	0	0	V
Grid voltage	$-V_{g'}$	2.1	1.4	V
Anode current	$I_{a'}$	15	27	mA
Mutual conductance	S	13	17.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	27	27	
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	250	200	Ω
Output section (unit a, g, k)				
Anode voltage	V_a	90	90	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	2.0	1.4	V
Anode current	I_a	15	27	mA
Mutual conductance	S	17	22	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	28	28	
Equivalent noise resistance	R_{eq}	200	150	Ω

Insulation resistance between electrodes	R_{ins}	Initial	min.	100	MΩ
		End of life	min.	20	MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater					
Voltage between cathode and heater V = 150 V					
Cathode positive	I_{kf}	Initial	max.	15	μA
		End of life	max.	20	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V = 50 V					
Cathode negative	I_{kf}	Initial	max.	15	μA
		End of life	max.	20	μA

CAPACITANCES

Input system (unit a', g', k')

Grid to cathode, filament and neutralisation screen	$C_{g'/k'fsn'}$	5.1	pF
Anode to cathode, filament and neutralisation screen	$C_{a'/k'fsn'}$	5.0	pF
Grid to neutralisation screen	$C_{g'sn'}$	1.4	pF
Anode to grid	$C_{a'g'}$	0.45	pF
Anode to neutralisation screen	$C_{a'sn'}$	3.4	pF

Output system (unit a, g, k)

Cathode to grid and filament	$C_{k/gf}$	6.5	pF
Anode to grid and filament	$C_{a/gf}$	3.2	pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	180	mpF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested under the following conditions during 10 000 hours: (each unit)

Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	110	V
Grid supply voltage	V_{bg}	17	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

(Each unit)

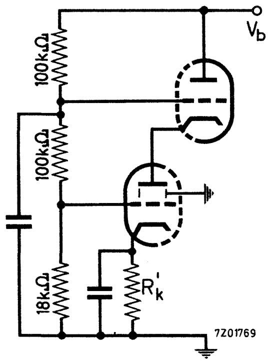
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max. 450	V
	V_a	max. 250	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max. 2.7	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max. 50	V
Grid peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max. 150	V
Duty factor max. 1%			
Pulse duration max. 10 μs			
Cathode current	I_k	max. 40	mA
Cathode peak current	I_{k_p}	max. 400	mA
Duty factor max. 10%			
Pulse duration max. 200 μs			
Grid resistor	R_g	max. 1	MΩ
Automatic bias			
Voltage between cathode and heater			
Cathode positive	$V_{kf\ (k+)}$	max. 150	V
Cathode negative	$V_{kf\ (k-)}$	max. 50	V
Bulb temperature		max. 225	^oC

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Cascode circuit, Frequency 200 MHz

Supply voltage	V_b	200	200	V
Cathode resistor	$R_{k'}$	1200	680	Ω
Anode current	I_a	15.5	26.5	mA
Input resistance	$r_{g'}$	910	670	Ω
Input capacitance	C_i	11	12	pF
Noise figure	F	2.5	2.5	kT_o

Adapted to minimum noise



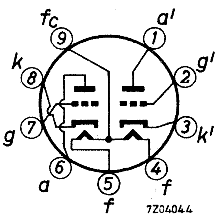
S.Q. TUBE

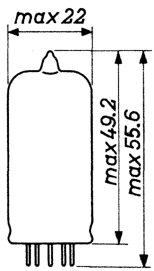
Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier, oscillator and multivibrator.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	300 or 150	mA
Anode current	I_a	1.2	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.6	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100	

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS Each system if applicable.

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	276- 324		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	2			V
Anode current	I_a	1.2	0.75-1.75		mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.6	1.25-2.05	min.1.12	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	62.5			kΩ
Difference in anode current of both systems	$\lvert I_a - I_a' \rvert$		max. 0.6		mA
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 0.5	μA
Vibrational noise output (units connected parallel)	V_o		max. 25		mV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 250 V					
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 2 V					
Frequency f = 25 Hz					
Acceleration 2.5 g					
Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ					
Amplification					
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Grid voltage	V_g	0			V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.5			MΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	10			MΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0.2			V_{RMS}
Output voltage	V_o		min. 8.4		V_{RMS}

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)		I	II	III	
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1			V
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.25			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	100			
Internal resistance	R_i	80			kΩ
Insulation resistance between electrodes Voltage between electrodes V = 100 V	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 10	max. 20	μA

CAPACITANCES. Without external screen.
Each system if applicable.

Anode to grid, cathode and heater	$C_{a/gkf}$	3.9	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.4	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.3	pF
Grid to anode, cathode and heater	$C_{g/akf}$	3.7	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.6	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.7	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE (continued)

Vibration

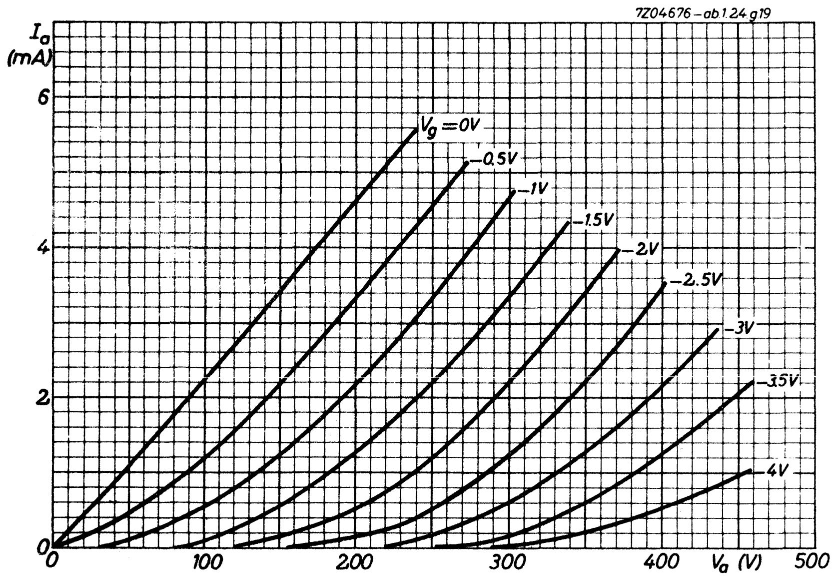
The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

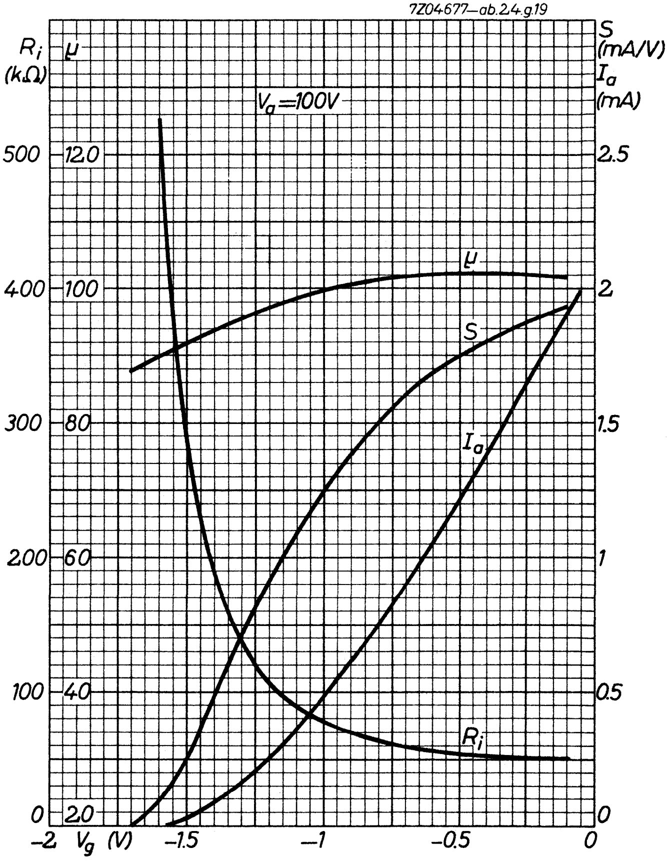
LIFE

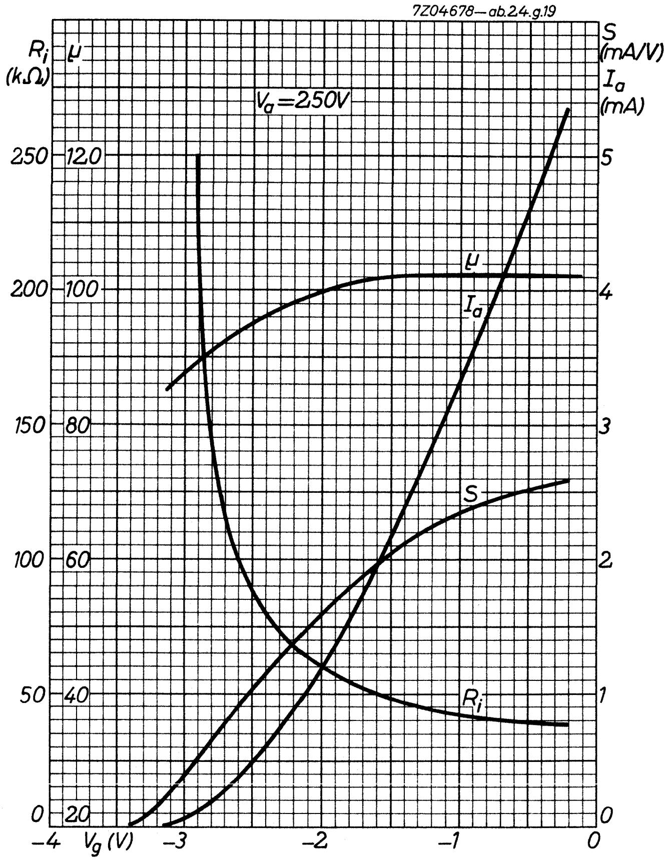
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III)

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	330	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.1	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C




7Z04677—ab.2.4.g.19
R_i (kΩ)
μ
S (mA/V)
I_a (mA)
V_a=100V
500
400
300
200
100
0
120
100
80
60
40
20
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
μ
S
I_a
R_i
−2
V_g (V)
−1.5
−1
−0.5
0


7Z04678—ab.2.4.g.19
R_i (kΩ)
μ
S (mA/V)
I_a (mA)
V_a=250V
250 120 5
200 100 4
150 80 3
100 60 2
50 40 1
0 20 0
μ
I_a
S
R_i
−4 V_g (V) −3 −2 −1 0

S.Q. DUAL CONTROL PENTODE

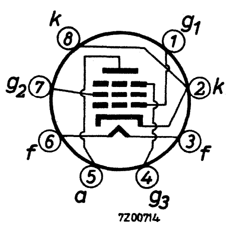
Special quality dual control pentode designed for use as amplifier and mixer.

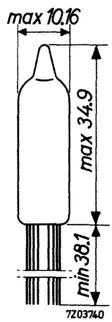
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect		
	A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Mutual conductance anode to grid No.1	S_{ag_1}	3.2	mA/V
Mutual conductance anode to grid No.3	S_{ag_3}	0.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Base: Subminiature

Dimensions in mm





Connections should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.

Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	150	140 - 160		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	100			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	0			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150			Ω
Anode current	I_a	5.3	3.7 - 6.9		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	4.0	2.8 - 5.4		mA
Mutual conductance;					
anode to grid No.1	S_{ag1}	3.2	2.7 - 4.0	ΔS: max. 20 %	mA/V
anode to grid No.3	S_{ag3}	0.5			mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	110			kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g1}$		max. 0.3	max. 1.0	µA
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g1} = 1 MΩ					
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g2}	100			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}	-1			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150			Ω
Anode current	I_a	4.0			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}	5.8			mA
Mutual conductance;					
anode to grid No.1	S_{ag1}	1.95			mA/V
anode to grid No.3	S_{ag3}		0.5 - 1.8		mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	50			kΩ

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Grid No.1 cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		max. 7.5		V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Anode current	I_a	100			μA
Grid No.3 cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_3}$		max. 8.0		V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Anode current	I_a	100			μA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 100 V					
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 40		mV
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Anode resistor	R_a	10			kΩ
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Cathode by pass capacitor C = 1000 μF					
Cathode resistor R_k = 150 Ω					
Vibration frequency 40 Hz					
Acceleration 15 g					

CAPACITANCES; With external shield

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	$C_{g_1/g_2g_3\,kf}$	4.0	3.5 - 4.5	pF
Grid No.3 to grid No.1, grid No.2, cathode and heater	$C_{g_3/g_2g_1\,kf}$	4.0	3.5 - 4.5	pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	$C_{a/g_2g_3\,kf}$	3.4	2.9 - 3.9	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.02	pF
Anode to grid No.3	C_{ag_3}		max. 1.1	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3	$C_{g_1g_3}$		max.0.15	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to ascess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^o.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 25 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

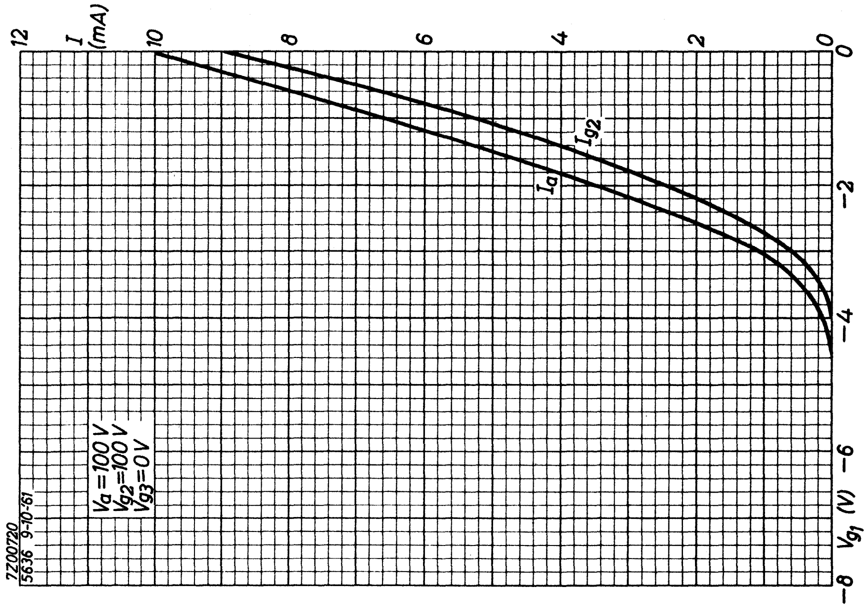
LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 1000 hours.

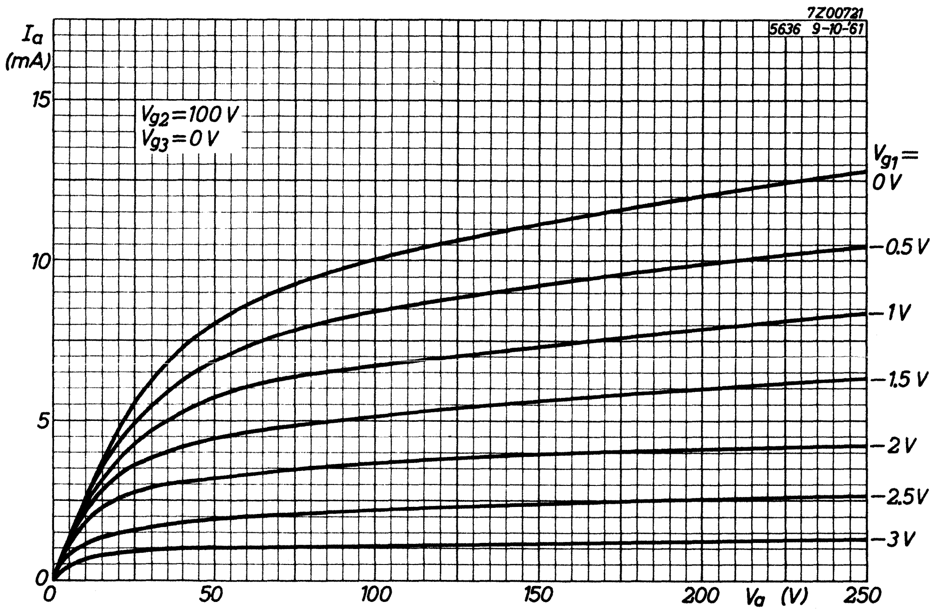
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	165	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.1	W
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	30	V
Grid No.3 negative voltage	$-V_{g_3}$	max.	55	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.7	W
Grid No.1 voltage	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
Grid No.1 negative voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	55	V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	1.2	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	16	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater;				
D.C. component	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
peak value	V_{kf_p}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6. V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.



12
I (mA)
10
8
6
4
2
0
I_{g2}
I_a
0
−2
−4
−6
−8
V_{g1} (V)
V_a=100 V
V_{g2}=100 V
V_{g3}=0 V
7Z00720
5636 9-10-'61



7Z00721
5636 9-10-'61
I_a (mA)
15
10
5
0
V_{g2}=100 V
V_{g3}=0 V
V_{g1}= 0 V
−0.5 V
−1 V
−1.5 V
−2 V
−2.5 V
−3 V
0
50
100
150
200
V_a (V)
250

S.Q. OUTPUT PENTODE

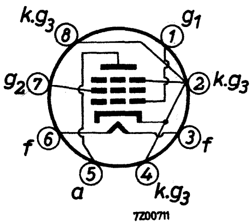
Special quality pentode designed for use as output tube and video amplifier.

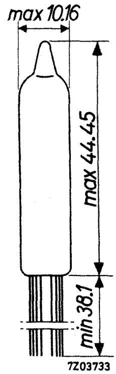
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C., parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	450	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	mA/V
Anode current	I_a	21	mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Base: Subminiature

Dimensions in mm





Connections should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.
Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life value

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	450	420-480		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100			Ω
Anode current	I_a	21	14-28		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4.0	2-6		mA
Mutual conductance	S	9.0	7.5-10.5	ΔS: max. 20%	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	50			kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 1.0	max. 2.0	µA
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 1 MΩ					
Grid No.1 cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	14			
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 75		µA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 60	µA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes V = 100 V					

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 100		mV_{eff}
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150			V
Anode resistor	R_a	2			kΩ
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100			Ω
Cathode by pass capacitor C_k = 1000 μF					
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 0.1 MΩ					
Vibration frequency = 40 Hz					
Acceleration = 15 g					

CAPACITANCES With external shield, inside diameter 10.3 mm

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	$C_{g_1/g_2\,k\,g_3f}$	9	8-10	pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	$C_{a/g_2\,k\,g_3f}$	8	7-9	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.13	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 1.000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

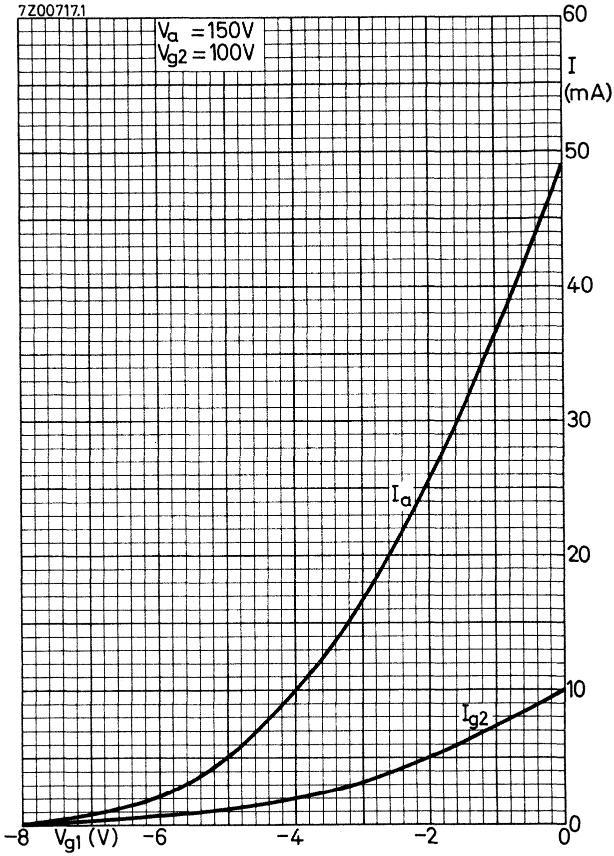
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	165	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4	W
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Grid No.1 voltage	V_{g_1}	max.	0	V
Grid No.1 negative voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	55	V
Grid No.1 resistor				
with fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	100	kΩ
with automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	500	kΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	40	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater,				
d.c. component	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
peak value	V_{kf_p}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

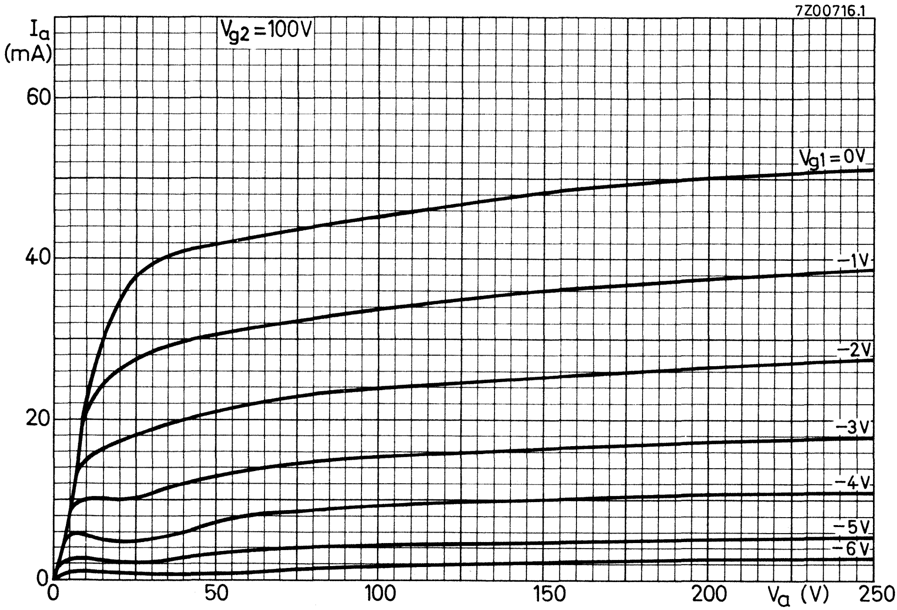
Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Output tube class A

Anode voltage	V_a	150	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	100	Ω
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	9	kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	2	V_{RMS}
Output power	W_o	1	W


7Z00717.1
Va = 150V
Vg2 = 100V
I (mA)
60
50
40
30
20
10
0
Ia
Ig2
−8
Vg1 (V)
−6
−4
−2
0


7Z00716.1
I_a (mA)
$V_{g2} = 100V$
$V_{g1} = 0V$
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
0
20
40
60
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)

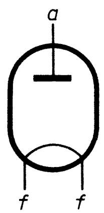
S.Q. TUBE

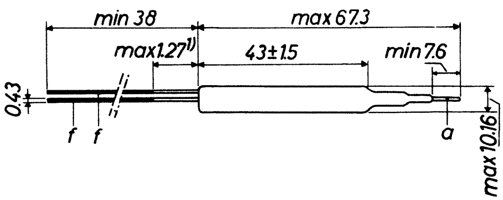
Single anode rectifier for use in the E.H.T. supply of oscilloscopes.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Heater voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Heater current	I_f	200	mA
Heating	Direct A.C. or D.C.		
Peak inverse voltage	$V_{a_{inv_p}}$	10	kV
Anode current	I_a	250	μA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Connections: Flying leads





CAPACITANCES

Anode to filament	C_{af}	0.6	pF

1) Not tinned

LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system

Anode peak inverse voltage	$V_{a_{invp}}$	max.	10	kV
Anode current	I_a	max.	250	μA
Anode peak current	I_{a_p}	max.	5	mA
Pulse duration max. 10 μsec				
Duty factor max. 0.15				
Anode peak current	I_{a_p}	max.	1.5	mA
Sine wave input				
Frequency min. 5 kHz				

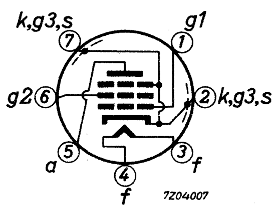
S.Q. TUBE

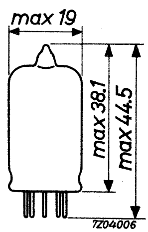
Special quality pentode designed for use as wide-band amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Miniature 7 pin		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	175	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	mA/V
Sharp cut off			

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature 7 pin





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread

		I	II	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	175	160 - 190	mA
Anode voltage	V_a	120		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120		V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2		V
Anode current	I_a	7.5	5 - 11	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.5	0.8 - 4.0	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	3.8 - 6.2	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.34		MΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.1	µA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	120		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120		V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1		MΩ
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	10		V
Anode current	I_a		max. 200	µA
Grid No.1 cut off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	8.5		V
Anode voltage	V_a	120		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120		V
Anode current	I_a	10		µA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 10	µA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V				
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R		min. 100	MΩ

CAPACITANCES. With external shield

		I	II	
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode and heater	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kf}	4.0	3.4 - 4.6	pF
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3 cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kf}	2.85	2.45 - 3.25	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 0.02	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2	$C_{g_1g_2}$	1.4		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

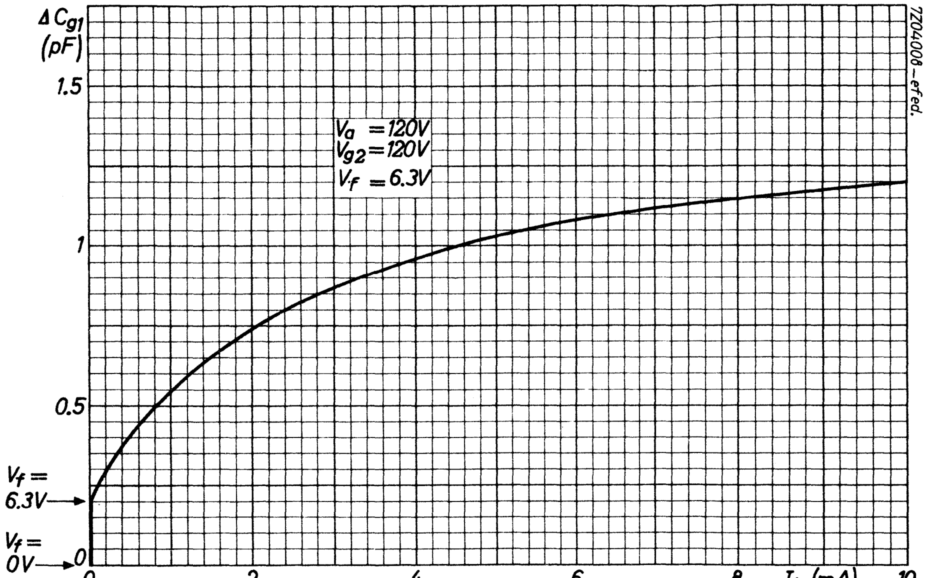
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 1000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	600	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	50	V
	$+V_{g_1}$	max.	0	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.65	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.55	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Grid No.1 current	I_{g_1}	max.	1	mA
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	0.1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	135	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C [1]

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 5.7 V to 7.0 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

[1]) Tube life and reliability of performance will be enhanced by operation at lower temperatures.


ΔC_g1
(pF)
1.5
1
0.5
0
V_f =
6.3V
V_f =
0V
0
2
4
6
8
10
I_k (mA)
V_a = 120V
V_g2 = 120V
V_f = 6.3V
7Z04008-efed.

S.Q. TRIODE

Special quality triode designed for use as R.F. amplifier, oscillator (max. frequency 1000 MHz), and AF amplifier.

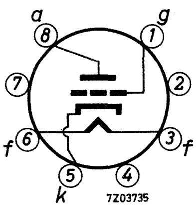
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect		
	A.C. or D.C., Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Anode current	I_a	13	mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.5	mA/V

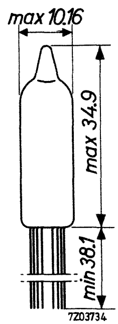
DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Base : Subminiature

Dimensions in mm

Socket: B1 506 81





Connections should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.
Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.
On request the tube can also be delivered with shortened leads of 4.7-5.4 mm.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	150	138 - 162		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150			Ω
Anode current	I_a	8.5	6 - 11		mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.8	4.8 - 6.8	ΔS:max. 20%	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	4.65			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	27	23 - 31		–
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Negative grid voltage	$-V_g$		max. 7		V
Anode current	I_a	100			μA
Cut off voltage	$-V_g$	7			V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	180			Ω
Anode current	I_a	13			mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.5			mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	4.15			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	27			–
Negative grid current (R_k = 380 Ω)	$-I_g$		max.0.4	max.0.6	μA
Cut off voltage	$-V_g$	11			V
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater = 100 V	I_{kf}			max. 10	μA
Insulation between two electrodes	R_{ins}			min. 50	MΩ

CAPACITANCES

		With external shield	Without shield		
		I	I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	2.4	0.7	0.5 - 0.9	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	2.4	2.2	1.6 - 2.8	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.3	1.45	1.1 - 1.8	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 500 hours:

Anode voltage	V_a	=	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	=	150	Ω
Grid resistor	R_g	=	1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater (cath.neg.)	V_{kf}	=	200	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3.3	W
Anode current	I_a	max.	22	mA
Grid current	I_g	max.	5.5	mA
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1.2	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature [1]	t_{bulb}	max.	250	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

As R.F. amplifier

Anode voltage	V_a	100	150	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150	180	Ω
Anode current	I_a	8.5	13	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.8	6.5	mA/V

As oscillator

Anode voltage	V_a	150	V
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Output power	W_o	0.9	W
Frequency	f	500	MHz

[1]) In the interest of optimum life performance it is recommended to reduce the bulb temperature by fixing the bulb directly to the chassis with a metal clamp. (ZE1100)

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

As A.F. amplifier   Fig.1

Anode supply voltage	V_b	100	200	100	200	100	200	V
Anode resistor	R_a	47	47	100	100	270	270	kΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	270	270	270	270	270	270	kΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_g	100	100	270	270	470	470	kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1.0	0.82	2.2	1.8	8.2	5.6	kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	0.5	1.0	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	16.4	19.0	16.4	18.6	14.8	16.2	–
Total distortion	d_{tot}	3.9	4.0	3.0	3.2	2.8	3.2	%

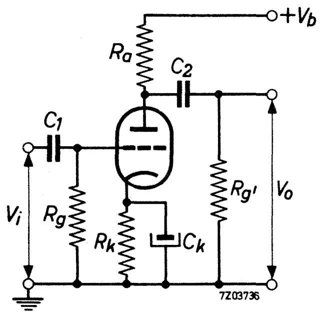
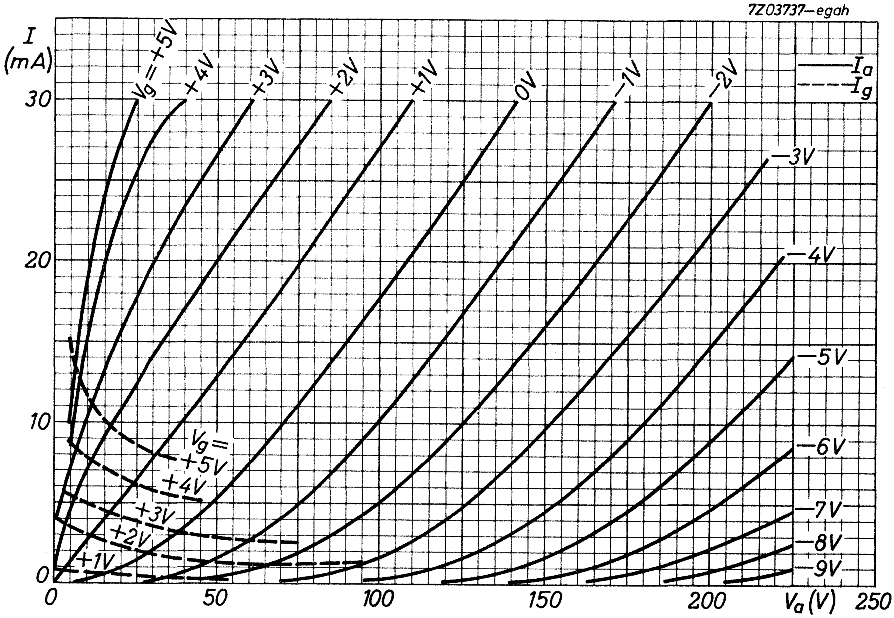


Fig.1


7Z03737–egah
I (mA)
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
V_g=+5V
+4V
+3V
+2V
+1V
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
−9V
V_g=
+5V
+4V
+3V
+2V
+1V
—— I_a
---- I_g

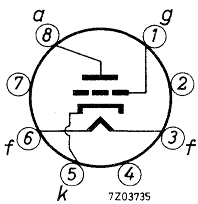
S.Q. TUBE

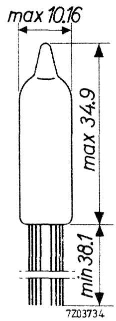
Special quality triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Mutual conductance	S	2.3	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	70	

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





Leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.
Leads should not be bent nearer than 2 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	150	140 - 160		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1500			Ω
Anode current	I_a	0.73	0.5 - 0.9		mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.7	1.4 - 2.0	min. 1.1	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	41			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	70	60 - 80		
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	2.5			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 50		µA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.8			V
Anode current	I_a		min. 5		µA
Negative grid current Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 150 V Cathode resistor R_k = 2700 Ω	$-I_g$		max.0.3	max.0.6	µA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680			Ω
Anode current	I_a	1.85			mA
Mutual conductance	S	2.3			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	70			
Internal resistance	R_i	30.5			kΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5		µA

Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Insulation resistance between electrodes Voltage between electrodes = 100 V	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 25	MΩ
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 25		mV

Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V

Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ

Cathode by-pass capacitor C_k = 1000 pF

Vibration frequency = 40 Hz

Acceleration = 15 g

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.6	0.4 - 0.8	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.7	1.2 - 2.2	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	0.8	0.6 - 1.0	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	150	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	680	Ω
Grid resistor	R_g	1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater (k pos)	V_{kf}	200	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

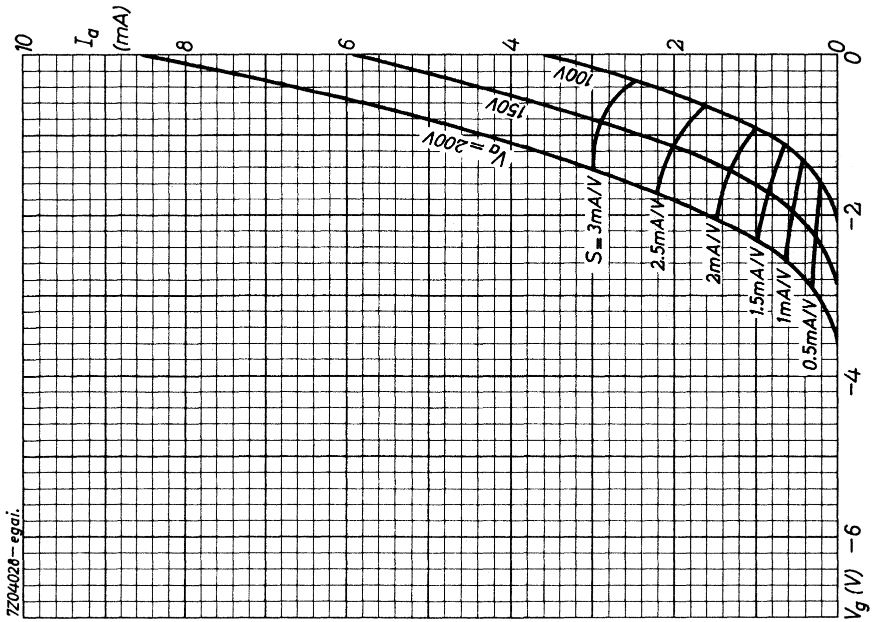
Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
	$+V_g$	max.	0	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	0.55	W
Anode current	I_a	max.	3.3	mA
Peak voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf_p}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C
Heater voltage	V_f	min.	6.0	V
		max.	6.6	V

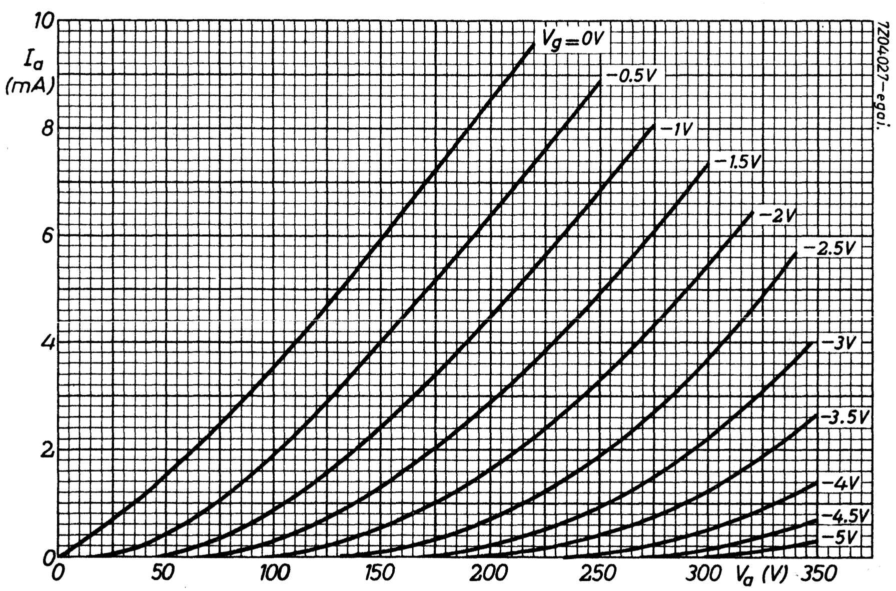
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	100	100	100	100	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	2.7	2.7	5.6	6.8	10	10	kΩ
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	MΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
Grid resistor next stage	R_g'	0.27	0.47	0.47	1.0	0.47	1.0	MΩ
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	37	39	41	42	40	43	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	2.4	2.1	2.1	1.8	2.4	1.7	%

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	200	200	200	200	200	200	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1.5	1.8	3.3	3.9	5.6	6.8	kΩ
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	MΩ
Grid resistor	R_g	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	1.0	MΩ
Grid resistor next stage	$R_{g'}$	0.27	0.47	0.47	1.0	0.47	1.0	MΩ
Voltage gain	V_o/V_i	44	46	49	50	48	50	
Total distortion	d_{tot}	0.7	0.7	0.9	0.7	0.9	0.7	%


I_a (mA)
10
8
6
4
2
0
V_a = 200V
150V
100V
S = 3mA/V
2.5mA/V
2mA/V
1.5mA/V
1mA/V
0.5mA/V
0
−2
−4
−6
V_g (V)
7Z04028−egai.


10
I_a (mA)
8
6
4
2
0
V_g = 0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−4.5V
−5V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350
7Z04027−egai.

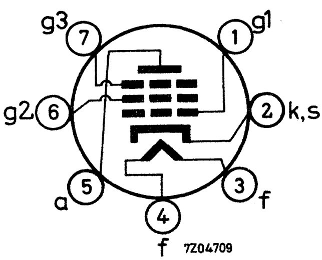
S.Q. TUBE

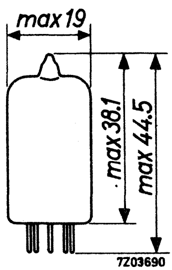
Special quality pentode designed for use as R.F. amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Miniature 7 pin		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	175	mA
Sharp cut-off			
Double control			

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Miniature 7 pin





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	175	160 - 190		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2			V
Anode current	I_a	5.2	2.5 - 9.0		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	3.5	max.5.5		mA
Mutual conductance, grid No.1	S_{g_1}	3.2	2.5 - 4.5	ΔS max.20%	mA/V
Mutual conductance, grid No.3	S_{g_3}	0.47			mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	150			kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max.0.1	max. 0.2	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	$-V_{g_3}$	3			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2			V
Anode current	I_a	3.6			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4.8			mA
Mutual conductance, grid No.1	S_{g_1}	1.85			mA/V
Mutual conductance, grid No.3	S_{g_3}	0.7			mA/V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	$-V_{g_3}$	5			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	2			V
Mutual conductance, grid No.3	S_{g_3}	1.2	0.7 - 1.7		mA/V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	8			V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 50		μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	6			V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Anode current	I_a		min. 5		μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$ $-V_{g_3}$	3 5.5			V V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Anode current	I_a		min. 5		μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$ $-V_{g_3}$	3 10			V V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 50		μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$ $-V_{g_2}$	2 15			V V
Anode voltage	V_a	120			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V Cathode negative	I_{kf}		max. 10	max. 10	μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Vibrational noise	V_o		max.150	mV
Anode voltage V_a = 120 V				
Grid No.2 voltage V_{g_2} = 120 V				
Grid No.1 voltage $-V_{g_1}$ = 2 V				
Grid No.3 voltage V_{g_3} = 0 V				
Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ				
Vibration frequency = 50 Hz				
Acceleration = 10 g				

CAPACITANCES With external screen

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_3g_2kfs}	3.0	2.6 - 3.4	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	4.0	3.5 - 4.5	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3	$C_{g_1g_3}$		max.150	mpF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 20	mpF
Grid No.1 to grid No.3, grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_3g_2kfs}	5.5		pF
Cathode current I_k = 12 mA				
Frequency = 100 MHz				

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

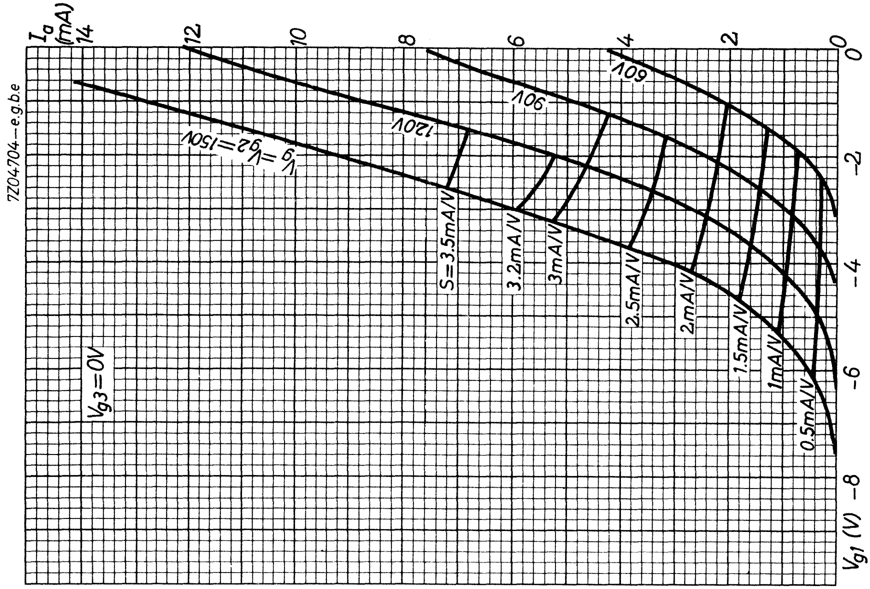
The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

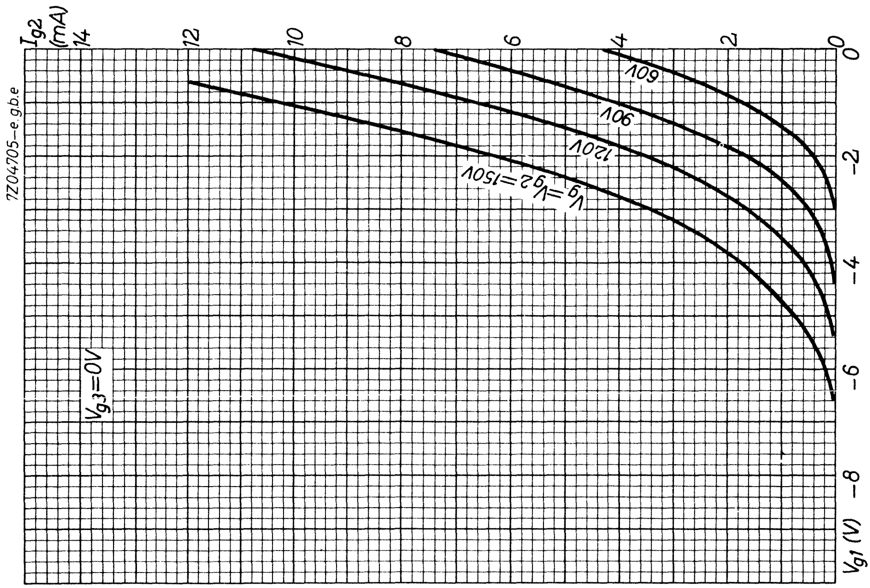
LIFE

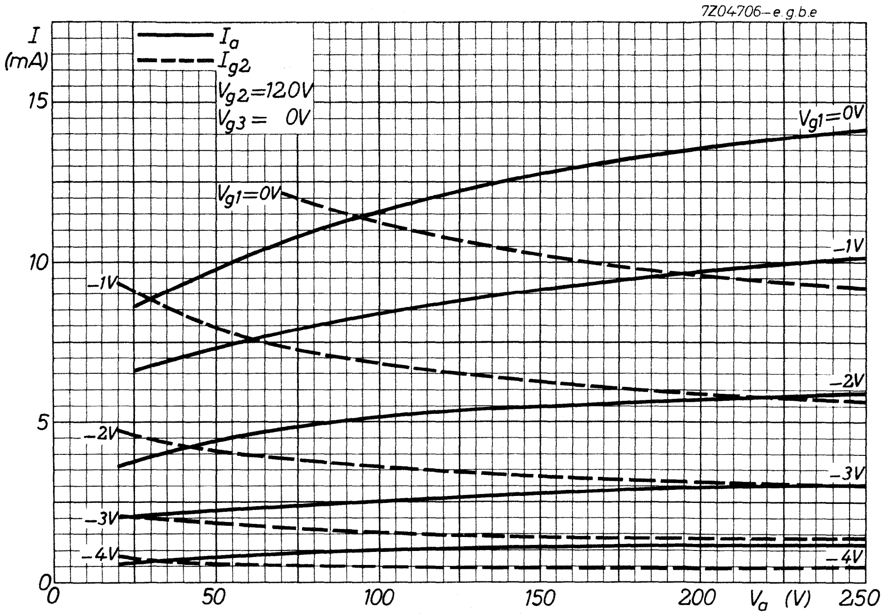
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 1000 hours.

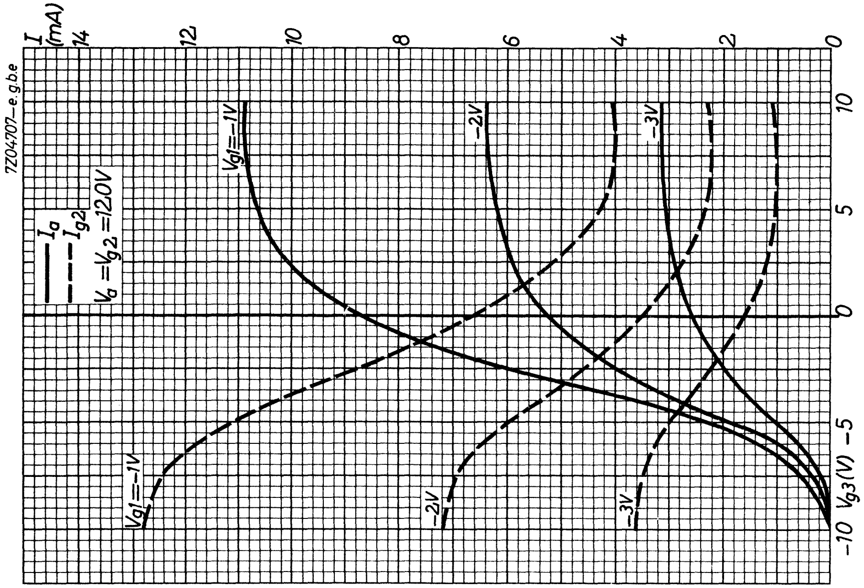
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

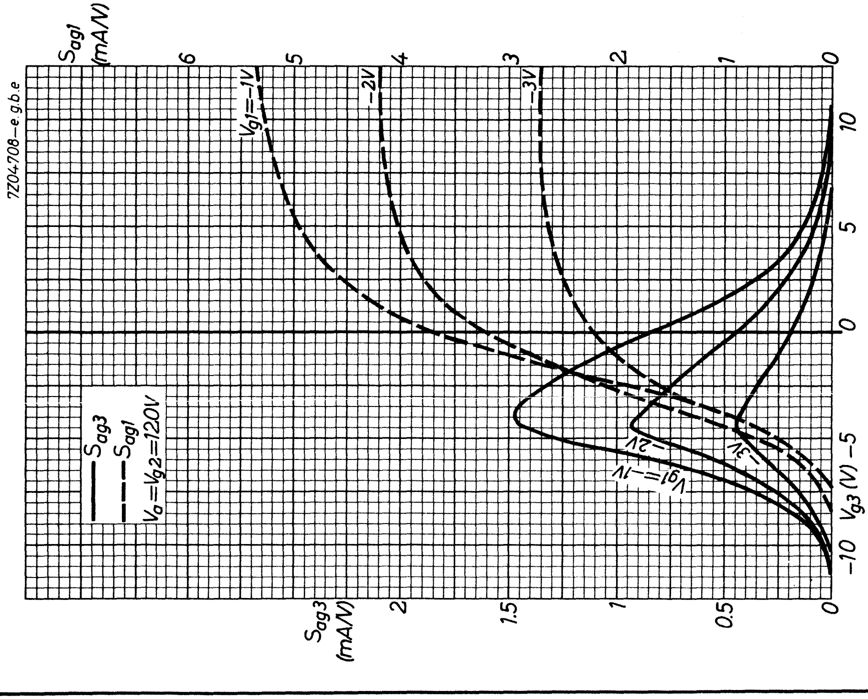
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	200	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	max.	30	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.85	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.85	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	20	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Grid resistor with fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	1	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	^{o}C


7Z04704—e.g.b.e
I_a (mA)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
0
−2
−4
−6
−8
V_{g1} (V)
V_{g3}=0V
V_g=V_{g2}=150V
120V
90V
60V
S=3.5mA/V
3.2mA/V
3mA/V
2.5mA/V
2mA/V
1.5mA/V
1mA/V
0.5mA/V


7Z04705—e.g.b.e
I_{g2} (mA)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
0
−2
−4
−6
−8
V_{g1} (V)
V_{g3}=0V
V_g=V_{g2}=150V
120V
90V
60V


7Z04706–e.g.b.e
I (mA)
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2}=120V
V_{g3}= 0V
V_{g1}=0V
V_{g1}=0V
–1V
–1V
–2V
–2V
–3V
–3V
–4V
–4V
15
10
5
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)


7Z04707-e.g.b.e
I
(mA)
14
12
10
8
6
4
2
0
Ia
Ig2
Va =Vg2 =120V
Vg1=−1V
−2V
−3V
Vg1=−1V
−2V
−3V
10
5
0
−5
−10
Vg3 (V)


7Z04708-e.g.b.e
Sag1
(mA/V)
6
5
4
3
2
1
0
Sag3
Sag1
Va=Vg2=120V
Vg1=−1V
−2V
−3V
Vg1=−1V
−2V
−3V
Sag3
(mA/V)
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
10
5
0
−5
−10
Vg3 (V)

S.Q. DOUBLE DIODE

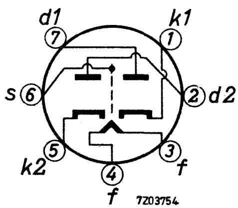
Special quality double diode designed for use as detector or low-current power rectifier.

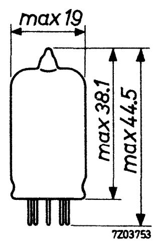
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Miniature 7 pin		
Heating	Indirect		
	A.C. or D.C.		
	Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Diode current	I_d	10	mA
Inverse peak voltage	V_{inv_p}	360	V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Base: Miniature 7 pin

Dimensions in mm





CHARACTERISTICS (both systems if applicable)

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread

		I	II	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	300	275 - 325	mA
Diode current	I_d		min. 40	mA
Diode voltage	V_d	10		V
Diode current	I_{do}		2 - 20	μA
Diode voltage	V_d	0		V
Series resistor	R	40		kΩ
Difference in diode current	$\lvert I_d - I_d' \rvert$		max. 5	μA
Diode voltage	V_d	0		V
Series resistor	R	40		kΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 10	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V				
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 300 V				
Resonant frequency		700		MHz

CAPACITANCES

Diode to cathode heater and screen	$C_{d/kfs}$	3.2	2.4 - 4	pF
Cathode to diode heater and screen	$C_{k/dfs}$	3.9	3.1 - 4.7	pF
Diode No.1 to diode No.2	$C_{d_1d_2}$		max.0.026	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 700 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 45°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested during 1000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system) (Per system if applicable)

Inverse peak voltage	V_{inv_p}	max.	360	V
Diode current	I_d	max.	10	mA
Diode peak current	I_{d_p}	max.	60	mA
Peak voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf_p}	max.	360	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 5.7 V to 7.0 V will shorten the tube life.

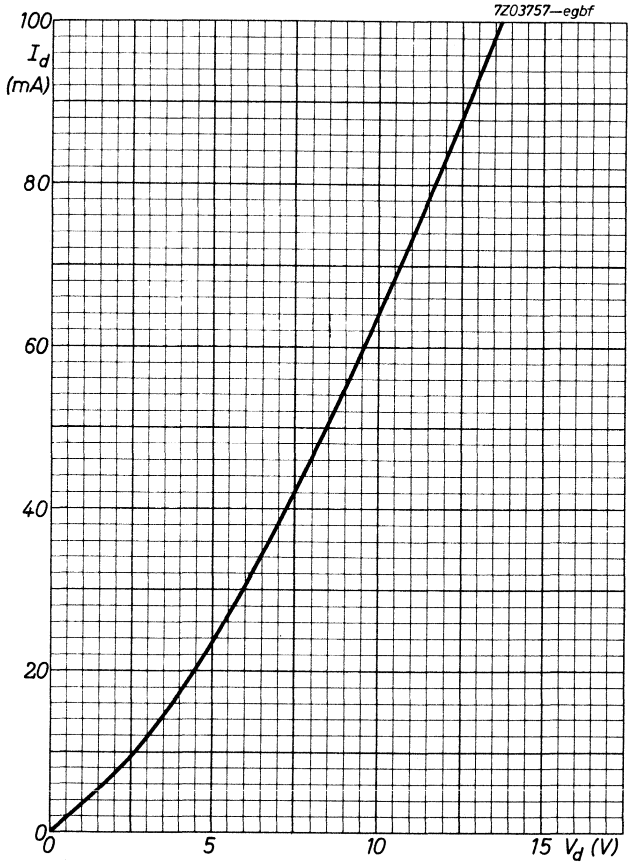
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

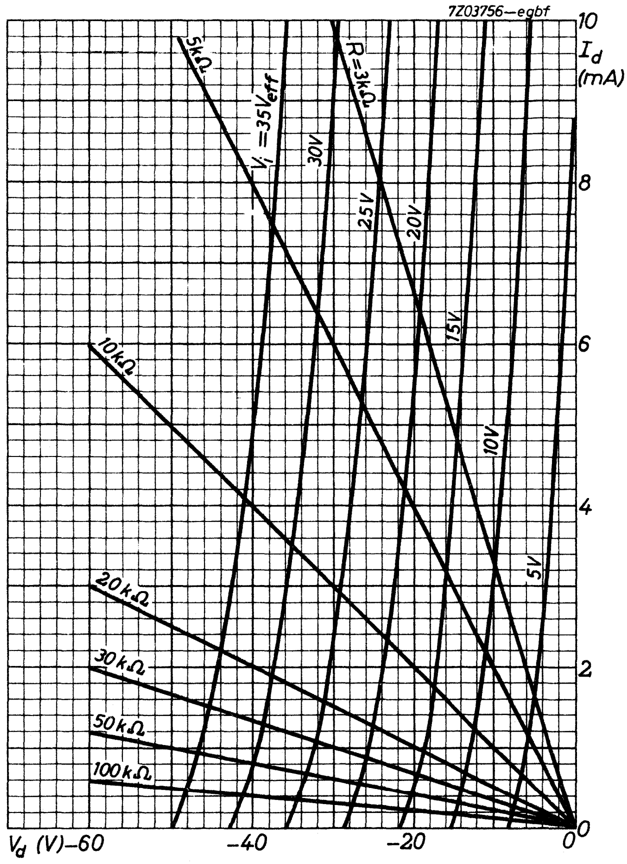
As full wave power rectifier

A.C. supply voltage	V_{tr}	2 x 165	V_{RMS}
Capacitance	C	8	μF
Series resistor per diode	R_s	300	Ω
Load resistor	R_l	11	kΩ
D.C. current	I_o	min. 16	mA

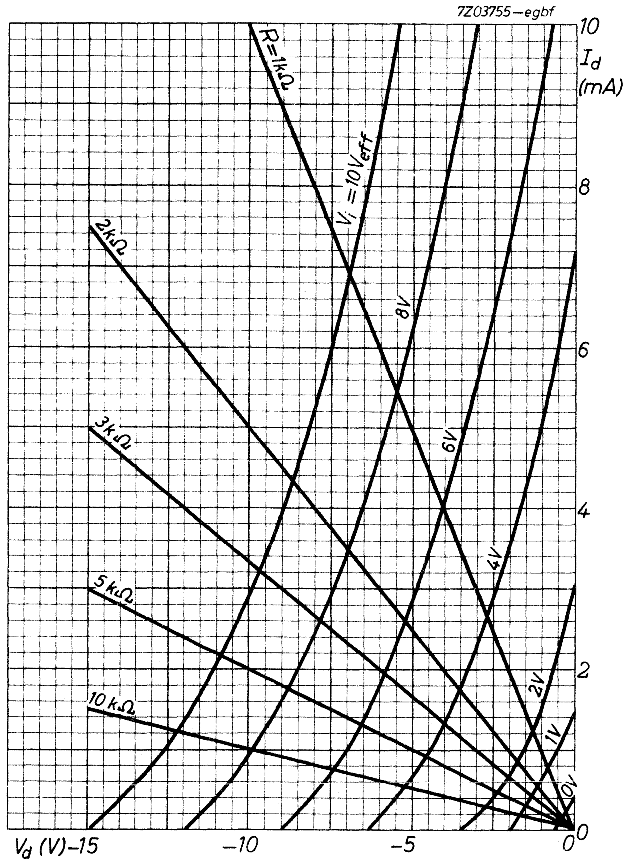
As half wave rectifier (per system)

A.C. supply voltage	V_{tr}	117	V_{RMS}
Capacitance	C	8	μF
Series resistor	R_s	300	Ω
D.C. current	I_o	9	mA


7Z03757—egbf
100
I_d
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
5
10
15 V_d (V)



7Z03756—egbf
10
I_d
(mA)
8
6
4
2
0
V_d (V)
−60
−40
−20
0
5kΩ
R=3kΩ
V_i =35V_{eff}
30V
25V
20V
15V
10V
5V
10kΩ
20kΩ
30kΩ
50kΩ
100kΩ


7Z03755—egbf
10
I_d
(mA)
8
6
4
2
0
R=1kΩ
V_i =10V_{eff}
8V
6V
4V
2V
1V
0V
2kΩ
3kΩ
5kΩ
10kΩ
V_d (V)−15
−10
−5
0

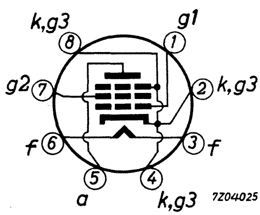
S.Q. TUBE

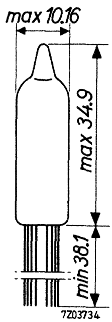
Special quality pentode designed for use A.F. and R.F. amplifier (max. frequency 400 MHz)

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	mA/V
Anode current	I_a	7.5	mA

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





Leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal

Leads should not be bent nearer than 2 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	150	140 - 160		mA
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150			Ω
Anode current	I_a	7.5	5.5 - 9.5		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.4	1.5 - 3.3		mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	4.2 - 5.8	min. 3.5	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	260	min. 175		kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max.0.3	max.0.8	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	9			V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Anode current	I_a	10	max. 50		μA
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V Grid No.2 supply voltage V_{bg_2} = 100 V Cathode resistor R_k = 150 Ω Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ Cathode by-pass capacitor C_k = 1000 μF Vibration frequency = 50 Hz Acceleration = 15 g	V_o		max. 60		mV_{RMS}
Insulation resistance					
a to all at V = 300 V	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ
g_1 to all at V = 100 V	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ

CAPACITANCES

		With external screen		Without external shield		
		I	II	I	II	
Anode to grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2kfs}	3.4	2.9-3.9	1.9		pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2kfs}	4.2	3.5-4.9	4.0		pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 15		max.30	mpF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	330	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.1	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.55	W

LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Cathode current	I_k	max.	16.5	mA
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	55	V
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	1.1	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS Fig.1

Supply voltage	V	100	150	100	150	100	150	V
Anode resistor	R_a	100	100	270	270	470	470	kΩ
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g_2}	0.22	0.27	0.68	0.82	1.2	1.5	kΩ
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}'	0.27	0.27	0.47	0.47	1.0	1.0	MΩ
Total distortion (V_i = 0.1 V_{RMS})	d_{tot}	2.8	1.5	2.5	2.4	2.3	3.0	%
Voltage gain (V_i = 0.1 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	82	115	95	132	117	167	
Total distortion ($+I_{g_1}$ = 0.3 μA)	d_{tot}	4.9	4.8	4.7	4.9	5.0	4.8	%
Voltage gain ($+I_{g_1}$ = 0.3 μA)	V_o/V_i	77	109	91	128	114	159	
Input voltage ($+I_{g_1}$ = 0.3 μA)	V_i	0.23	0.2	0.15	0.16	0.14	0.14	V_{RMS}

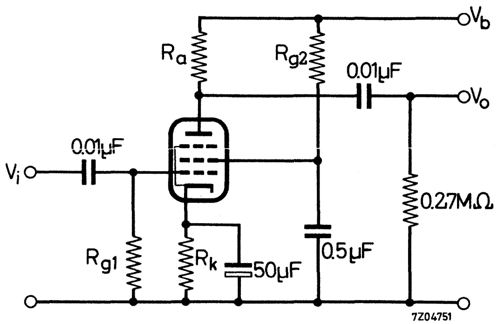
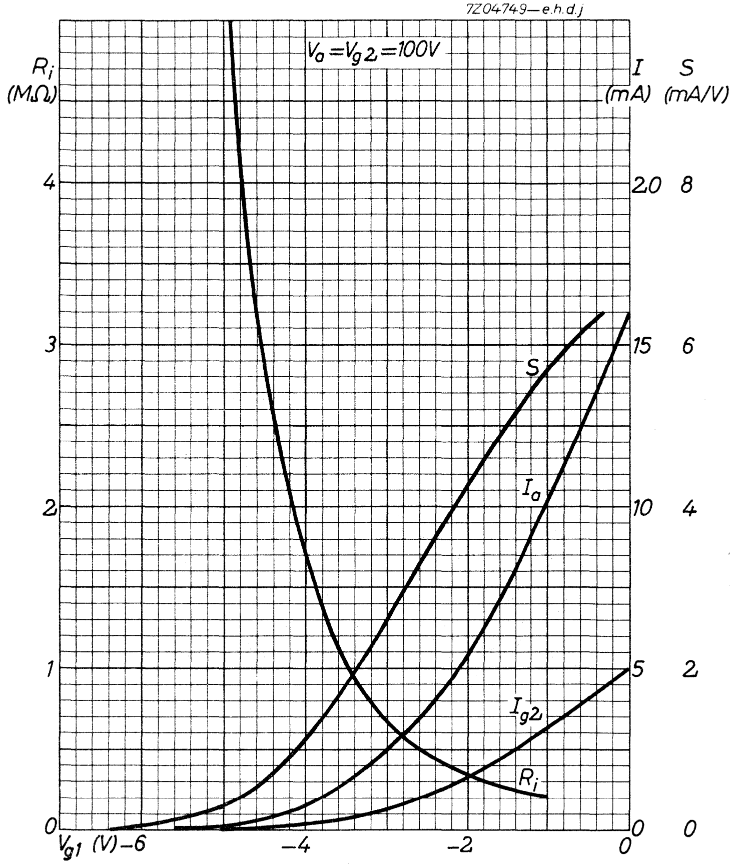
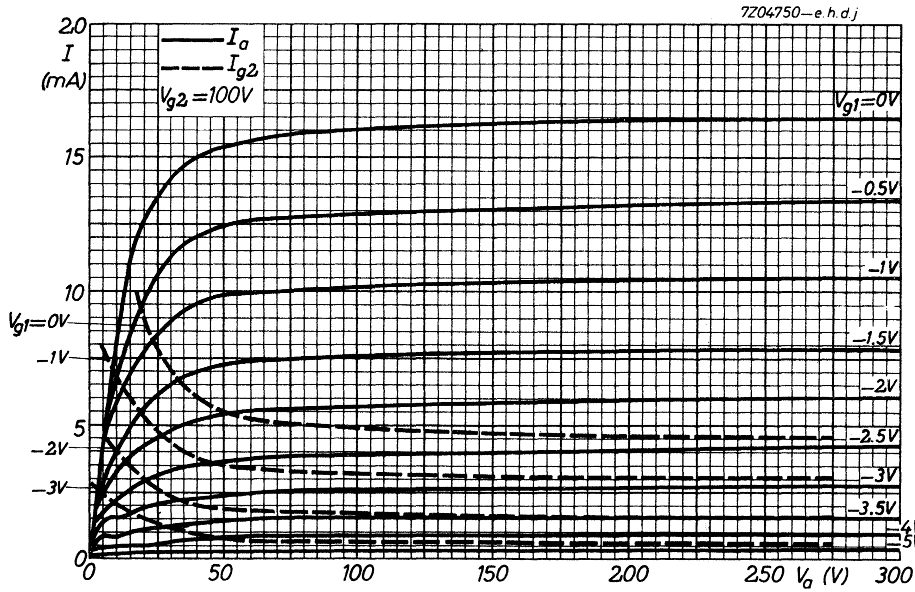


Fig.1


7Z04749—e.h.d.j
$V_a = V_{g2} = 100V$
R_i (MΩ)
I (mA)
S (mA/V)
S
I_a
I_{g2}
R_i
4
3
2
1
0
20
15
10
5
0
8
6
4
2
0
V_{g1} (V) −6
−4
−2
0


7Z04750—e.h.d.j
I (mA)
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2}=100V
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−5V
V_{g1}=0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
V_a (V)
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
5
10
15
20

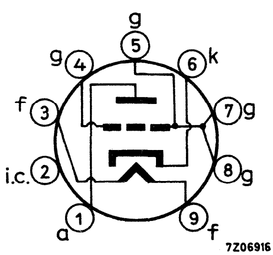
S.Q. TUBE

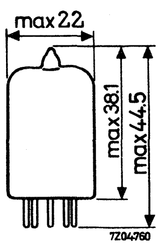
Special quality triode designed for use as grounded grid H.F. and I.F. wide band amplifier.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	26	mA
Transconductance	S	24	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread

		I	II	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	300	280 - 320	mA
Anode supply voltage	V_a	150		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	60		Ω
Anode current	I_a	26	19 - 33	mA
Mutual conductance	S	24	19 - 29	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	50		
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.2	μA
Cut-off voltage Anode current I_a = max. 100 μA	$-V_g$	10		V
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf}(cath.pos.) = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 15	μA
Insulation resistance between electrodes Voltage between electrodes = 300 V	R_{ins}		min. 100	MΩ
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 150 V Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ Negative grid voltage $-V_g$ = 2 V Vibration frequency = 20-2000 Hz Acceleration = 4 g	V_o		max. 100	mV

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$		max.0.55	pF
Cathode to grid and heater	$C_{k/gf}$	9.0	8 - 10	pF
Anode to grid and heater	$C_{a/gf}$	1.8	1.5 - 1.95	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

Production samples are tested during 1000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES Absolute maximum rating system

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	400	V
	V_a	max.	200	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	50	V
Grid peak voltage	$-V_{g_p}$	max.	100	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	38	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	60	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	160	°C
Grid resistor: fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.15	MΩ
automatic bias	R_g	max.	0.3	MΩ

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

S.Q. TUBE

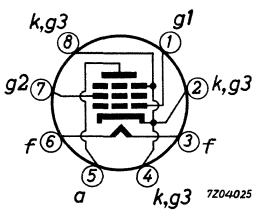
Special quality pentode designed for use as controlled R.F. or I.F. amplifier (max. freq. 400 MHz).

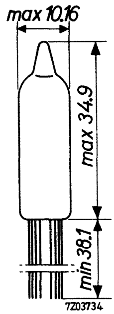
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	150	mA
Anode current	I_a	7.2	mA
Mutual conductance	S	4.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





Leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal
Leads should not be bent nearer than 2 mm to the seal

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	150	140-160		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	7.2	5.2-9.2		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.0	1.0-3.0		mA
Mutual conductance	S	4.5	3.8-5.2	ΔS max. 25%	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	260	min.175		kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$		max.0.3	max. 0.8	μA
Mutual conductance	S	25	1- 75		μA/V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	14			V
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA
Insulation resistance between electrodes	R_{ins}		min.100		MΩ

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V Grid No.2 supply voltage V_{bg_2} = 100 V Cathode resistor R_k = 120 Ω Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 1 MΩ Cathode bypass capacitor C_k = 1000 μF Vibration frequency = 50 Hz Acceleration = 15 g	V_o		max. 60	mV_{RMS}
CAPACITANCES With external shield				
Anode to grid No.2, cathode heater and screen	C_{a/g_2kfs}	3.4	2.9 - 3.9	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, cathode heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2kfs}	4.2	3.8 - 4.8	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max. 15	mpF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30^o.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

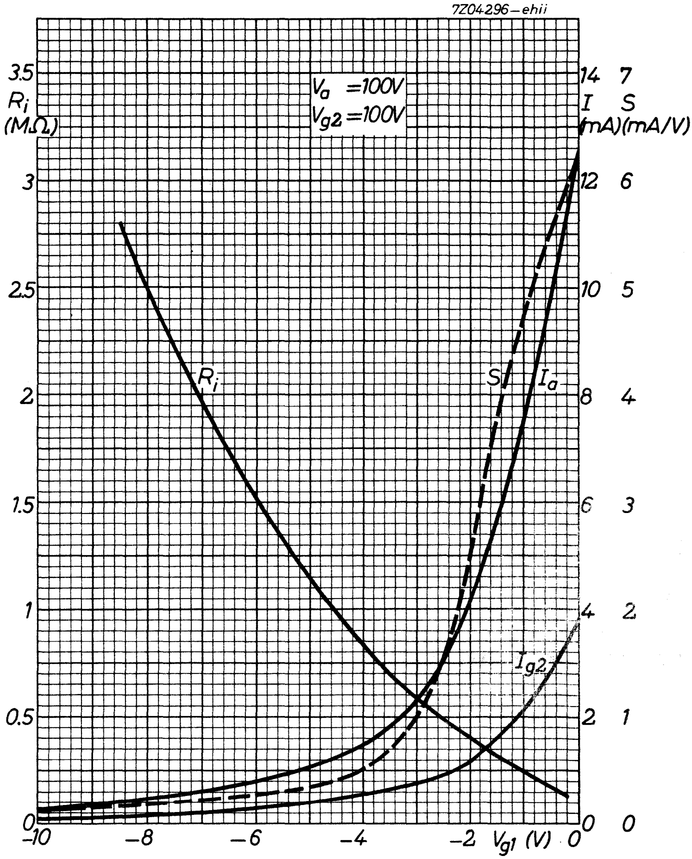
LIFE

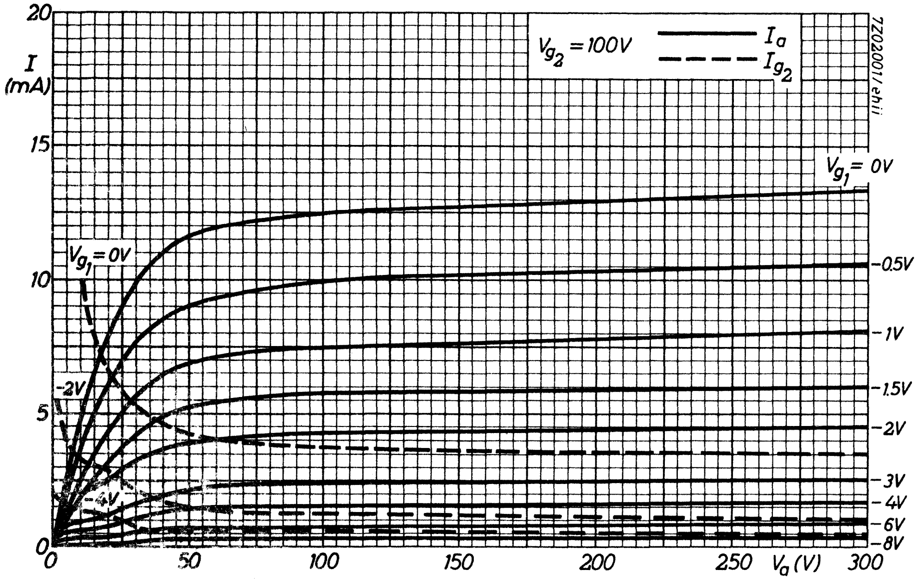
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	100	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.1	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.55	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	16.5	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g_1}	max.	1.2	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C


7Z04296-ehii
V_a =100V
V_{g2}=100V
3.5
R_i
(MΩ)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
14 7
I S
(mA) (mA/V)
12 6
10 5
8 4
6 3
4 2
2 1
0 0
R_i
S
I_a
I_{g2}
-10
-8
-6
-4
-2
V_{g1} (V)
0



20
15
10
5
0
I
(mA)
V_{g_2} = 100V
I_a
I_{g_2}
7Z02001/ehii
V_{g_1} = 0V
-0.5V
-1V
-1.5V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-6V
-8V
V_{g_1} = 0V
-2V
-4V
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300

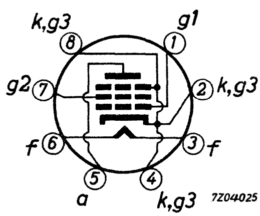
S.Q. TUBE

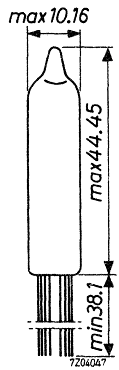
Special quality pentode designed for use as A.F. power output tube.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	450	mA
Anode current	I_a	30	mA
Output power	W_o	1.0	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





The leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal and should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	450	420 - 480		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	100			V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	9			V
Anode current	I_a	30			mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.2			mA
Mutual conductance	S	4.2			mA/V
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	109			V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg2}	109			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270			Ω
Anode current	I_a	30	23 - 37		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.2	max. 4.0		mA
Mutual conductance	S	4.2	3.5 - 4.9		mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	15	min. 10		kΩ
Negative grid No.1 current	$-I_{g_1}$	1		2	μA
Output power Load resistance $R_{a\sim}$ = 3 kΩ	W_o	1.0	min.0.75	ΔW_o : max. 25%	W
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 15	max. 60	μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		II	
Vibrational noise output	V_o	max. 100	mV_{RMS}

Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 110 V

Grid No. 2 supply voltage V_{bg_2} = 110 V

Cathode resistor R_k = 270 Ω

Cathode by-pass capacitor C_k = 1000 pF

Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ

Vibration frequency = 50 Hz

Acceleration = 15 g

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No. 2, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2kfs}	7.2	6.5 - 8.5	pF
Grid No. 1 to grid No. 2 cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2kfs}	6.5	5.5 - 7.5	pF
Anode to grid No. 1	C_{ag_1}		max. 0.2	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

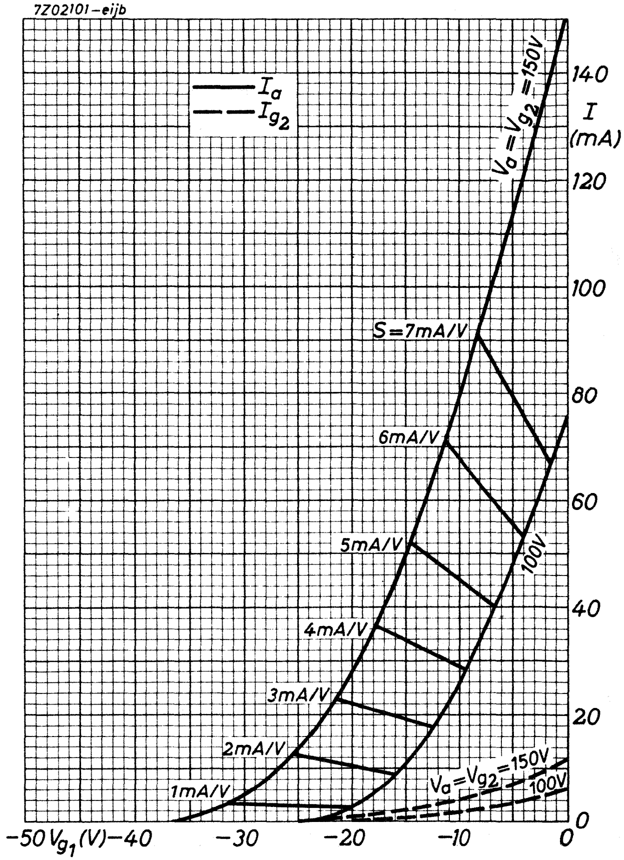
LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours

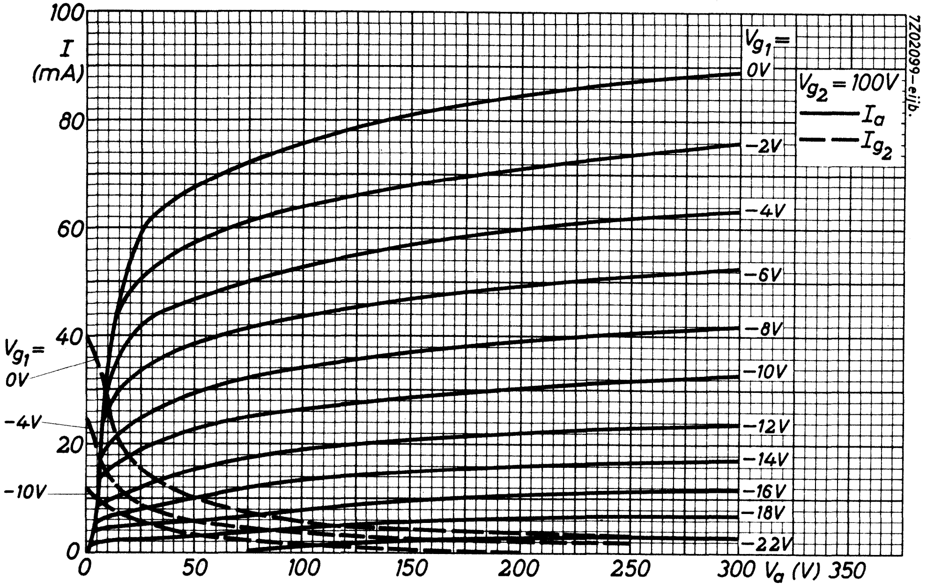
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	109	V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg_2}	109	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270	Ω

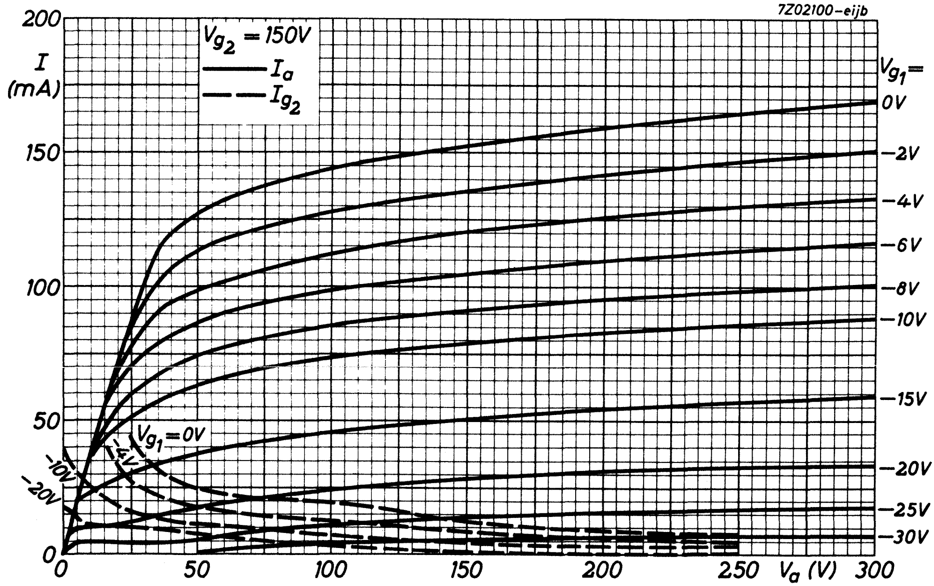
LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	310	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	155	V
Grid No.1 voltage	$-V_{g_1}$	max.	55	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4	W
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	50	mA
Peak voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Grid No.1 resistor, fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.1	MΩ
automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.55	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	^{o}C



7Z02101-eijb
I_a
I_g2
V_a=V_g2=150V
100V
S=7mA/V
6mA/V
5mA/V
4mA/V
3mA/V
2mA/V
1mA/V
V_a=V_g2=150V
100V
I (mA)
140
120
100
80
60
40
20
0
-50 V_g1(V) -40
-30
-20
-10
0


7Z02099-eijb.
100
I
(mA)
80
60
40
20
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
300 V_a (V) 350
V_{g_1}=
0V
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
−14V
−16V
−18V
−22V
V_{g_2} = 100V
I_a
I_{g_2}
V_{g_1}=
0V
−4V
−10V


7Z02100-eijb
200
I
(mA)
150
100
50
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300
V_{g_2} = 150V
I_a
I_{g_2}
V_{g_1}=
0V
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−15V
−20V
−25V
−30V
V_{g_1} = 0V
−4V
−10V
−20V

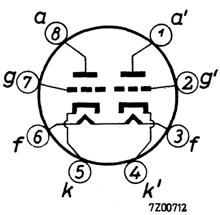
S.Q. TUBE

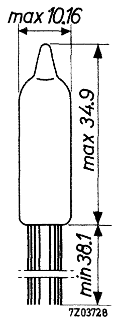
Special quality double triode designed for use as R.F. amplifier and oscillator.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect		
	A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	6.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.4	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm





Connections should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal.

Leads should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS (both sections if applicable)

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	280 - 320		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	150			Ω
Anode current	I_a	6.5	4.5 - 8.5		mA
Difference in anode current of both systems	$\lvert I_a - I_a' \rvert$		max. 1.6		mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.4	4.45 - 6.35	ΔS : max. 25 %	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	35	30 - 40		
Internal resistance	R_i	6.5			kΩ
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$		max. 6.5		V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a	100			μA
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.3	max. 1.0	μA
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	300			Ω
Grid resistor	R_g	1			MΩ
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
Voltage between electrodes = 100 V					

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 35		mV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V					
Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ					
Cathode resistor R_k = 150 Ω					
Cathode by pass capacitor C = 1000 μF					
Vibration frequency = 40 Hz					
Acceleration = 15 g					
CAPACITANCES					
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	2.4	1.8 - 3.0		pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.28	0.20 - 0.36		pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.32	0.22 - 0.42		pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	1.2 - 1.8		pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 0.013		pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 0.52		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

LIFE

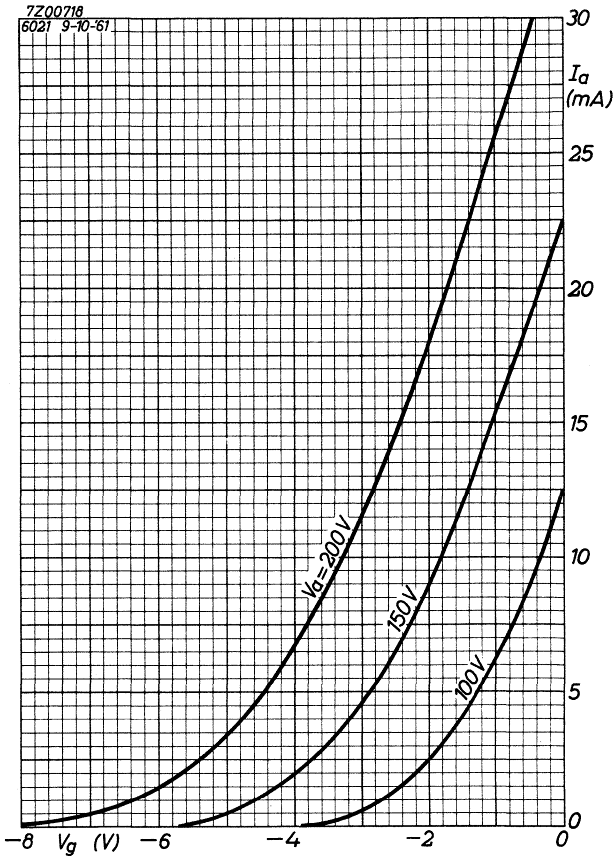
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours:

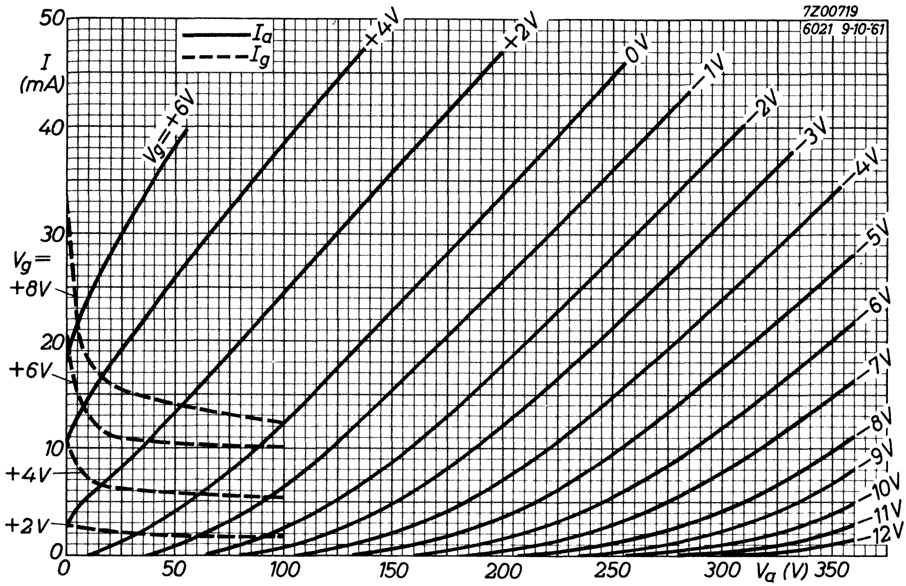
Anode voltage	V_a	= 100 V
Cathode resistor	R_k	= 150 Ω
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	= 200 V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	165	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	0.7	W
Anode current	I_a	max.	22	mA
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	5.5	mA
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1.1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater d.c. or peak value	V_{kf}	max.	200	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 6.0 V to 6.6 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.


7Z00718
6021 9-10-'61
30
I_a
(mA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
V_a=200V
150V
100V
−8
V_g (V)
−6
−4
−2
0


7Z00719
6021 9-10-'61
I_a
I_g
I (mA)
50
40
30
20
10
0
V_g=+6V
+4V
+2V
0V
-1V
-2V
-3V
-4V
-5V
-6V
-7V
-8V
-9V
-10V
-11V
-12V
V_g=
+8V
+6V
+4V
+2V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350

S.Q. TUBE

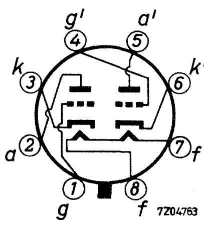
Special quality double triode designed for use as series regulator tube in d.c. power supplies, in servo application and as booster triode.

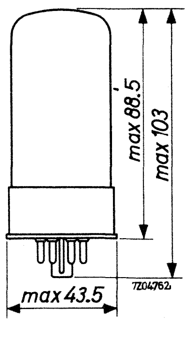
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Octal		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	2.5	A
Anode current	I_a	100	mA (each section)
Mutual conductance	S	6.5	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	300	Ω

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Octal





CHARACTERISTICS Each section if applicable

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread

		I	II	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3		V
Heater current	I_f	2.5	2.26 - 2.74	A
Anode voltage	V_a	100		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	300		Ω
Anode current	I_a	100		mA
Mutual conductance	S	6.5		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	2		
Internal resistance	R_i	300		Ω
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	135		V
Cathode resistor	R_k	250		Ω
Anode current [1]	I_a	125	100 - 150	mA
Mutual conductance	S	7.0	5.8 - 8.2	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	2.0	1.4 - 2.6	
Internal resistance	R_i	280		Ω
Negative grid current (g connected to g')	$-I_g$		max. 4.0	μA

[1] Max. duration 1 s
Operation with W_a and I_a at the absolute maximum limiting values.

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 0.2	V_{RMS}
Two sections in parallel				
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 135 V				
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 7 V				
Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ				
Vibration frequency = 25 Hz				
Acceleration = 2.5 g				

CAPACITANCES Each system if applicable

		I	II	
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	8.6		pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	2.5		pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	5.5		pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	7		pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	2.2		pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$	0.5		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 25 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

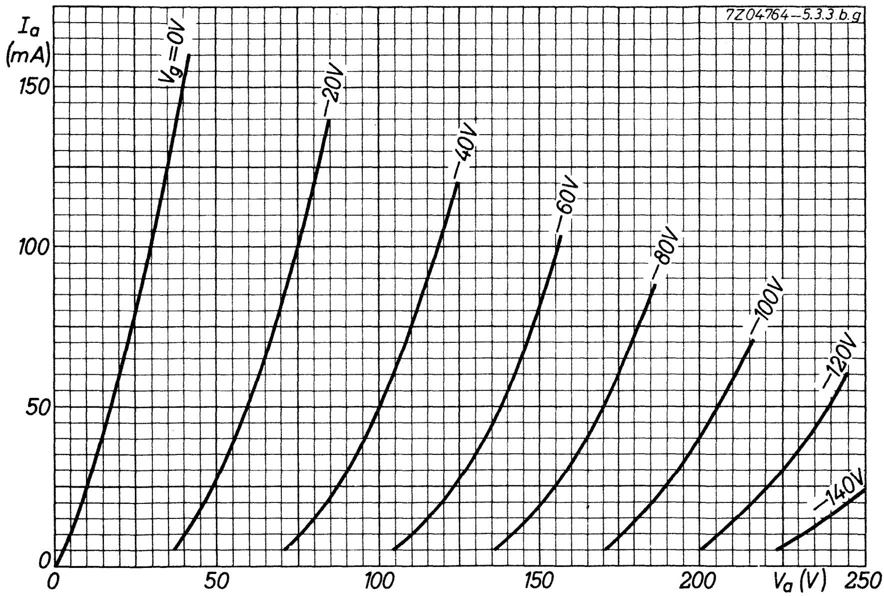
LIFE

Production samples are tested during 500 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage		V_{a_o}	max. 550	V
		V_a	max. 250	V
Anode inverse peak voltage		$V_{a\ inv_p}$	max. 3	kV
Duty factor max. 0.15				
Pulse duration max. 10 μsec				
Cathode current		I_k	max. 125	mA
Grid peak voltage		$-V_{g_p}$	max. 2.3	kV
Duty factor max. 0.15				
Pulse duration max. 10 μsec				
Anode dissipation		W_a	max. 13	W
Voltage between cathode and heater, peak		V_{kf_p}	max. 300	V
Grid resistor	Automatic bias	R_g	max. 1.0	MΩ
	Fixed bias	R_g	max. 0.1	MΩ [1]
Bulb temperature		t_{bulb}	max. 260	°C

[1]) With fixed bias the anode circuit should contain a protective resistance to provide a minimum drop of 15 V d.c. at the normal operating conditions. When two or more sections are used in parallel at dissipations approaching the rated maximum, separate anode and cathode resistors must be used to assist load sharing.
When combined fixed and automatic bias is used, the cathode bias portion should have a minimum value of 7.5 V d.c. at the normal operating conditions. R_g should then not exceed 0.1 MΩ.

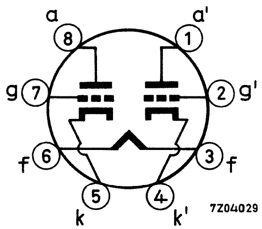

7Z04764–5.3.3.b.g
I_a (mA)
150
100
50
0
V_g=0V
–20V
–40V
–60V
–80V
–100V
–120V
–140V
0
50
100
150
200
V_a (V)
250

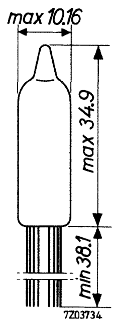
S.Q. TUBE

Special quality double triode designed for use as amplifier mixer and oscillator.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	8.5	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm





The leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal and should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS (Each system if applicable)

Column I Nominal values or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	280 - 320		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.9			V
Anode current	I_a	8.5			mA
Mutual conductance	S	5			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	20	17 - 23		
Internal resistance	R_i	4			kΩ
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	220			Ω
Anode current	I_a	8.5	6.0 - 11		mA
Difference in anode current of two sections	$\lvert I_a - I_a' \rvert$		max. 2		mA
Mutual conductance	S	5	4.1 - 5.9	min. 3.5	mA/V
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.3	max. 1.0	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	9			V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 100		μA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	μA

Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 50	mV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V				
Cathode resistor R_k = 220 Ω				
Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ				
Grid resistor R_g = 0.1 MΩ				
Cathode by-pass capacitor C_k = 1000 μF				
Vibration frequency = 50 Hz				
Acceleration = 15 g				
CAPACITANCES				
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.28	0.2-0.36	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.32	0.22-0.42	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.9	1.4- 2.4	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	1.2- 1.8	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 13.0	mpF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 0.5	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjceted during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

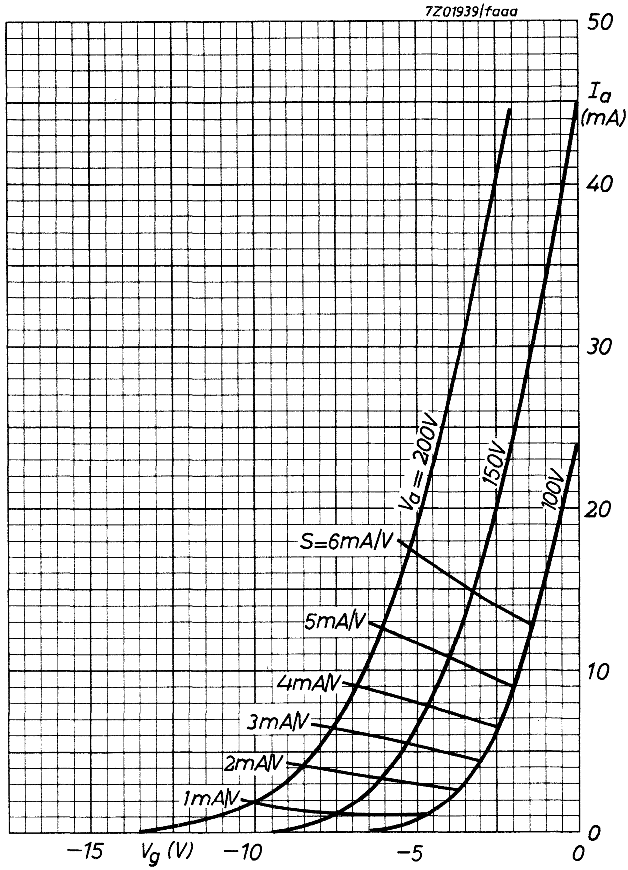
LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

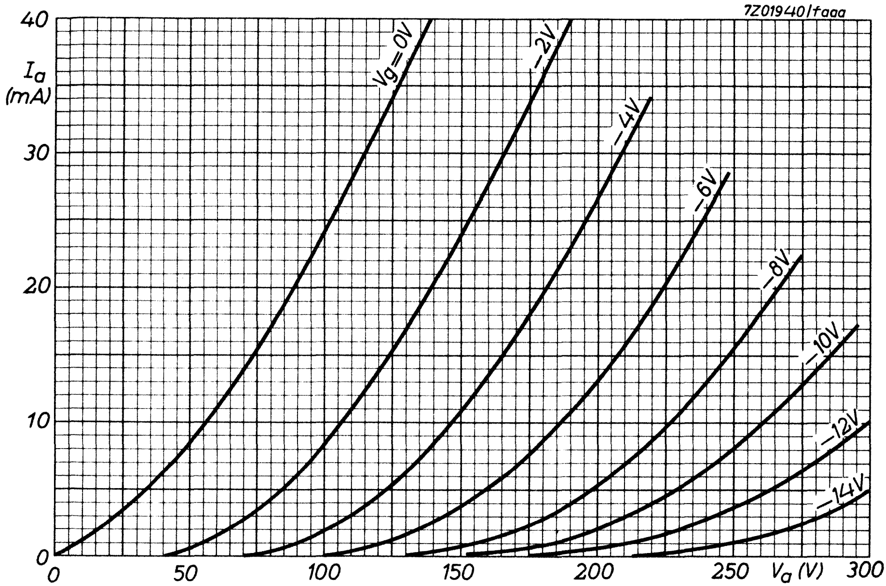
Anode voltage	V_a	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	220	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid voltage	$+V_g$	max.	0	V
	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	5.5	mA
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	1.1	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	22	mA
Peak voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf_p}	max.	200	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	^oC



7Z01939/faaa
50
I_a (mA)
40
30
20
10
0
$V_a = 200V$
150V
100V
S=6mA/V
5mA/V
4mA/V
3mA/V
2mA/V
1mA/V
−15
V_g (V)
−10
−5
0


7Z01940/faaa
40
I_a
(mA)
30
20
10
0
0
50
100
150
200
250
V_a (V)
300
Vg=0V
−2V
−4V
−6V
−8V
−10V
−12V
−14V

S.Q. TUBE

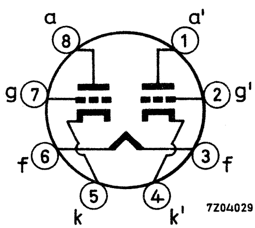
Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier and multivibrator.

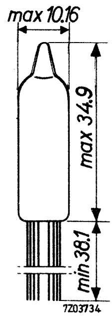
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Subminiature		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3	V
Heater current	I_f	300	mA
Anode current	I_a	0.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.8	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





The leads should not be soldered nearer than 5 mm to the seal and should not be bent nearer than 1.5 mm to the seal.

CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal values or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	280 - 320		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	1.2			V
Anode current	I_a	0.8			mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.8			mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	70			
Internal resistance	R_i	38.8			kΩ
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1500			Ω
Anode current	I_a	0.8	0.5 - 1.1		mA
Mutual conductance	S	1.8	1.5 - 2.1		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	70	60 - 80		
Cut off voltage	$-V_g$	2.8			V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 50		µA
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 10	µA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max.0.3	max.0.9	µA
Anode voltage	V_a	150			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	820			Ω

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 25	mV_{RMS}
Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 100 V				
Cathode resistor R_k = 1500 Ω				
Anode resistor R_a = 10 kΩ				
Grid resistor R_g = 0.1 MΩ				
Cathode bypass capacitor C_k = 1000 μF				
Vibration frequency 50 Hz				
Acceleration 15 g				
CAPACITANCES				
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.23	0.16 - 0.30	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.28	0.21 - 0.35	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.7	1.3 - 2.1	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$		max. 0.8	pF
Grid to grid other section	$C_{gg'}$		max. 14.0	mpF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.0	0.8 - 1.2	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

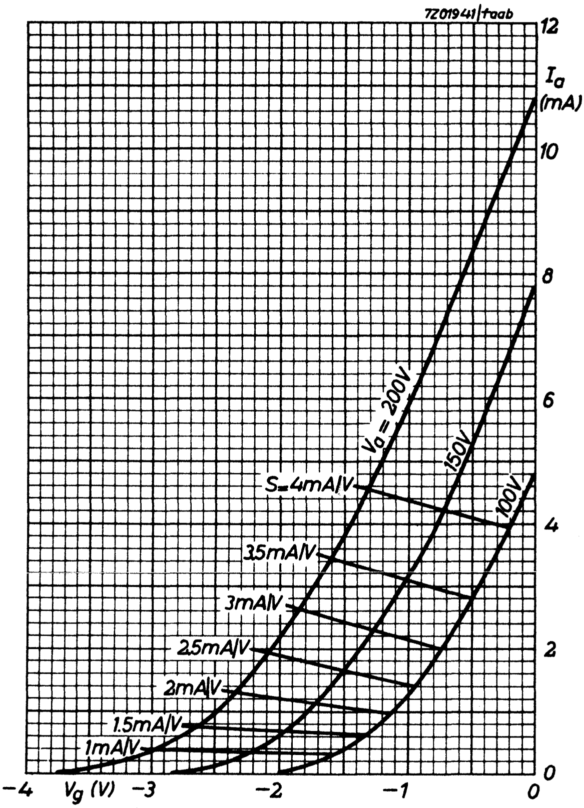
LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	100	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	1500	Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	330	V
	V_a	max.	165	V
Grid voltage	$+V_g$	max.	0	V
	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	0.55	W
Anode current	I_a	max.	3.3	mA
Peak voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf_p}	max.	200	V
Grid resistor	R_g	max.	1	MΩ
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	220	°C



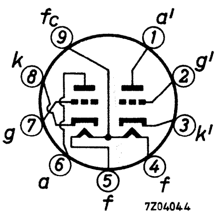
S.Q. TUBE

Special quality double triode designed for use as A.F. amplifier.

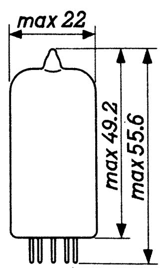
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	1000 hours		
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C.; Parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	300 or 150	mA
Anode current	I_a	11.8	mA
Mutual conductance	S	3.2	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval



7Z04044



7Z03450

CHARACTERISTICS (Both sections if applicable)

Column I Nominal values or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage (pin 9 and 4+5)	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300	276- 324		mA
Heater voltage (pin 4 and 5)	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	150			mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	0			V
Anode current	I_a	11.8			mA
Mutual conductance	S	3.2	2.5- 4.0		mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	19.5			
Internal resistance	R_i	6.25			kΩ
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	8.5			V
Anode current	I_a	10.5	6.5-14.5		mA
Mutual conductance	S	2.2	1.8- 2.6	min. 1.5	mA/V
Amplification factor	μ	17	15.5-18.5		
Internal resistance	R_i	7.7			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.5	max. 0.5	μA
Cathode peak current	I_{kp}		min. 400		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Grid voltage	V_g	55			V
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	25			V
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Anode current	I_a		max. 20		μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 5	max. 5	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					
Vibrational noise output	V_o		max. 100		mV_{RMS}
Anode voltage V_a = 250 V					
Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 8.5 V					
Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ					
Grid resistor R_g = 0.1 MΩ					
Vibration frequency = 50 Hz					
Acceleration = 10 g					
CAPACITANCES					
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.5	0.3- 0.7		pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.4	0.2- 0.6		pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	1.6	1.25-1.95		pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.5	1.2- 1.8		pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 50 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

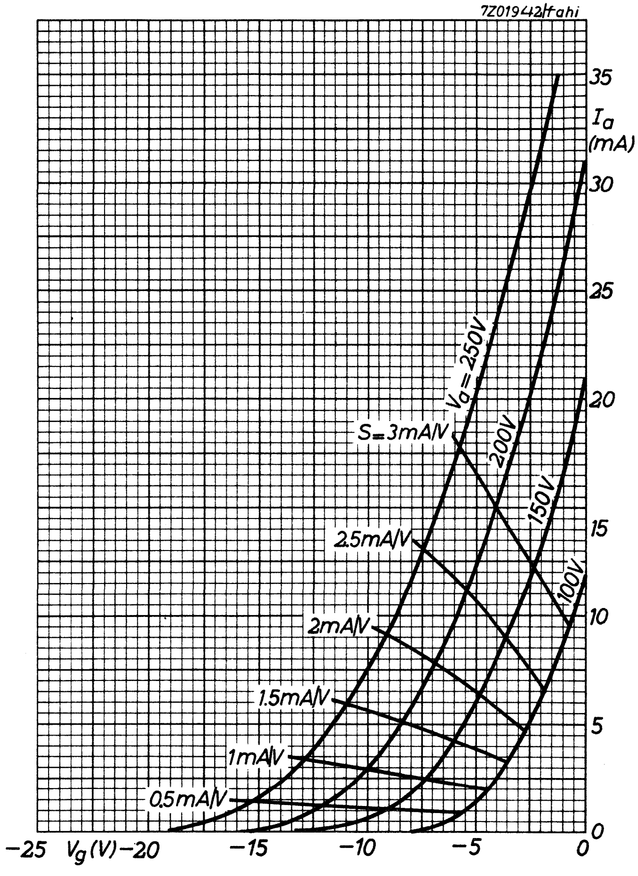
LIFE

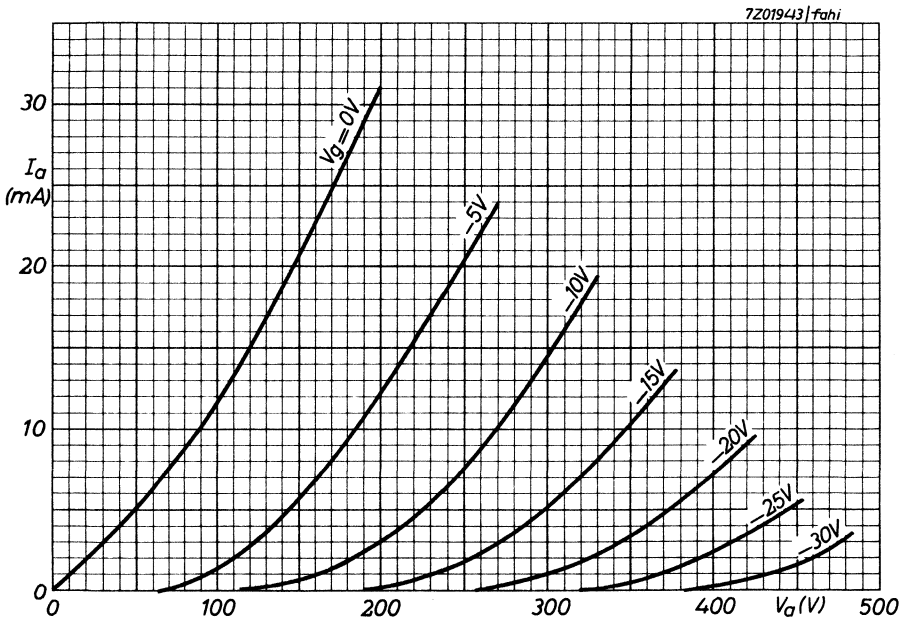
Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 1000 hours.

Anode voltage	V_a	250	V
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	8.5	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	330	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	3	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	22	mA
Grid resistor: fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	1.0	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	110	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	165	^oC


7Z01942/1-ahi
35
I_a
(mA)
30
25
20
15
10
5
0
−25
V_g (V)
−20
−15
−10
−5
0
V_a = 250V
200V
150V
100V
S = 3mA/V
2.5mA/V
2mA/V
1.5mA/V
1mA/V
0.5mA/V


7Z01943|fahi
30
20
10
0
I_a (mA)
0
100
200
300
400
500
V_a (V)
Vg=0V
-5V
-10V
-15V
-20V
-25V
-30V

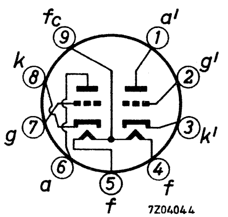
S.Q. TUBE

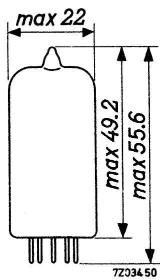
Special quality double triode designed for use as R.F. amplifier in grounded grid circuits, frequency changer (max. freq. 300 MHz) in mobile and industrial equipment with intermittent operation, and on-off control applications where operation under cut-off conditions is required.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	500 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Mechanical quality	Shock and vibration resistant		
Base	Noval. Gold plated pins		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Parallel or series supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	6.3 or 12.6	V
Heater current	I_f	300 or 150	mA
Anode current	I_a	10	mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.5	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage (pin 9 and 4 + 5)	V_f	6.3			V
Heater current	I_f	300			mA
Heater voltage (pin 4 and 5)	V_f	12.6			V
Heater current	I_f	150	138 - 162		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	270			Ω
Anode current	I_a	3.3			mA
Mutual conductance	S	4.0			mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	14.3			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	57			
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	5			V
Anode voltage	V_a	100			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	200			Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	7 - 14		mA
Mutual conductance	S	5.5	4.5 - 6.5	min. 3.8	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	10.9			kΩ
Amplification factor	μ	60	50 - 70		
Difference in anode current of two systems	$\lvert I_a - I_a' \rvert$		max. 3.2		mA
Negative grid current	$-I_g$		max. 0.7	max.0.7	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	12			V
Anode voltage	V_a	250			V
Anode current	I_a	10			μA

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	III	
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$	20			V
Anode supply voltage V_a = 250 V	V_a	250			V
Anode resistor R_a = 0.1 MΩ	R_a	0.1			MΩ
Anode current I_a = max. 100 μA	I_a		max.100		μA
Vibrational noise output Anode supply voltage V_{ba} = 200 V Grid voltage $-V_g$ = 3 V Anode resistor R_a = 2 kΩ (two sections in parallel) Vibration frequency 25 Hz Acceleration 2.5 g	V_o		max.100		mV_{RMS}
Leakage current between cathode and heater Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V	I_{kf}		max. 10	max. 10	μA
Insulation resistance between grid and cathode (V = 100 V)	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ
anode and cathode (V = 300 V)	R_{ins}		min. 100	min. 50	MΩ

CAPACITANCES (Both sections if applicable)

Without external shield		I	II	
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.6	1.3 - 1.9	pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	2.5	2.0 - 3.0	pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	0.45	0.2 - 0.7	pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	0.38	0.16 - 0.60	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	2.8	2.1 - 3.5	pF
Anode to anode other section	$C_{aa'}$	0.24	0.15 - 0.33	pF
Cathode to grid and heater	$C_{k/gf}$	5.0		pF
Anode to grid and heater	$C_{a/gf}$	1.9		pF
	$C_{a'/g'f}$	1.8		pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.2		pF
	$C_{a'k'}$	0.24		pF

CAPACITANCES (Both sections if applicable) (continued)

With external shield connected to the applicable cathode

Anode to grid	C_{ag}	1.6 pF
Grid to cathode and heater	$C_{g/kf}$	2.5 pF
Anode to cathode and heater	$C_{a/kf}$	1.2 pF
	$C_{a'/k'f}$	1.3 pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	2.8 pF

With external shield connected to the applicable grid

Cathode to grid and heater	$C_{k/gf}$	5.0 pF
Anode to grid and heater	$C_{a/gf}$	2.7 pF
Anode to cathode	C_{ak}	0.18 pF
	$C_{a'k'}$	0.2 pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 600 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 42°

Vibration

The tube is subjected during 32 hours in each of 3 positions to a vibration frequency of 25 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) under the following conditions during 500 hours

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	= 250 V
Cathode resistor	R_k	= 200 Ω

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	600	V
	V_a	max.	330	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.8	W
Grid voltage	$-V_g$	max.	55	V
Grid current	I_g	max.	250	μA
Grid resistor, fixed bias	R_g	max.	0.25	MΩ
automatic bias	R_g	max.	1.0	MΩ
Cathode current	I_k	max.	18	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	200	°C [1]

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 6.3 V. Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 5.7 to 7.0 V will shorten the tube life.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

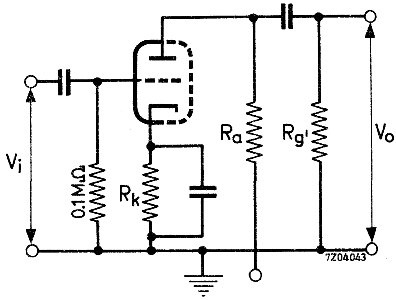


Fig. 1

[1]) Tube life and reliability of performance will be enhanced by operation at lower temperatures.

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

As A.F. amplifier

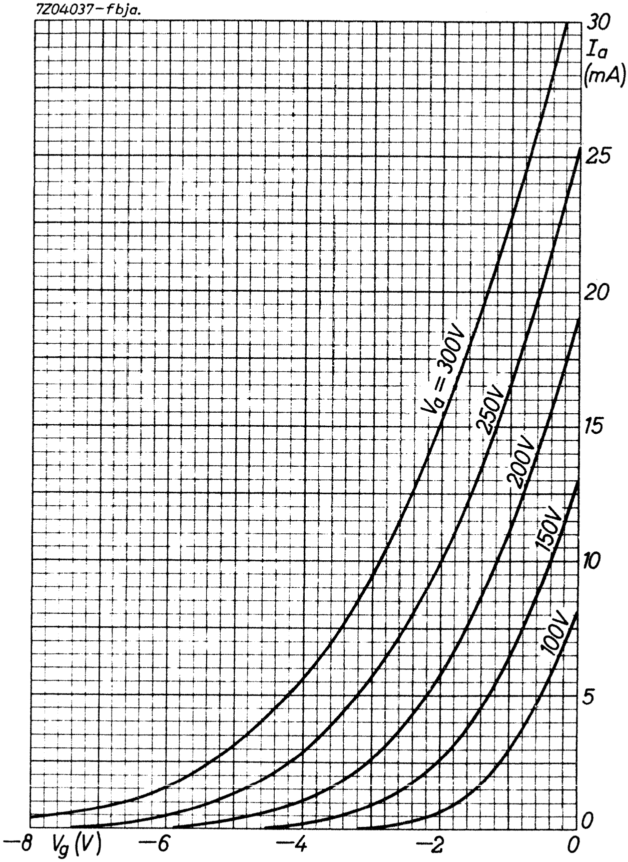
Resistance of voltage source = 200 Ω

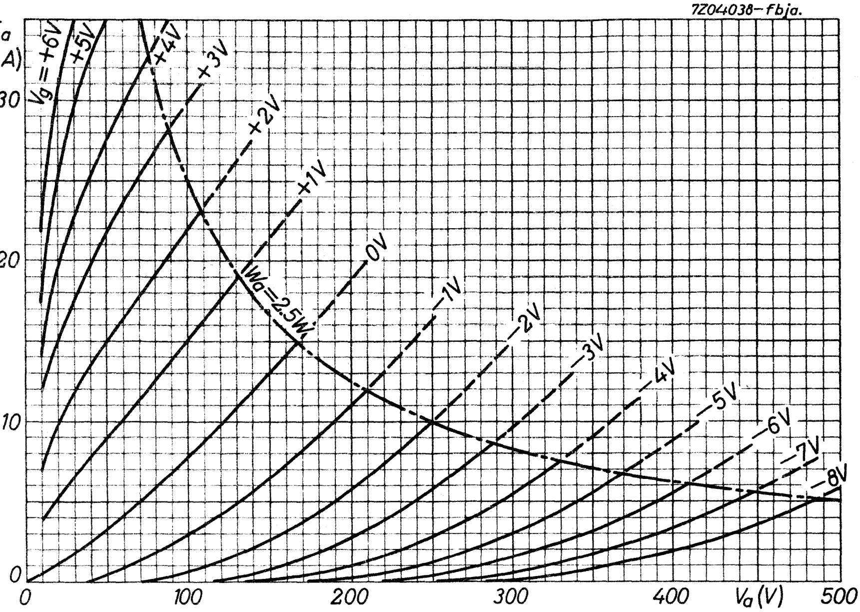
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	90	90	90	90	90	90	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1600	1800	3800	4200	8000	9600	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	$R_{g'}$	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Ouput voltage (d_{tot} = 5 %)	V_o	5.3	7.8	7.2	9.4	8.3	10	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	26	29	28	30	28	29	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	180	180	180	180	180	180	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1100	1400	2800	3300	5600	6700	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	$R_{g'}$	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Output voltage (d_{tot} = 5%)	V_o	12	17	16	20	18	23	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	31	33	32	33	31	32	
Anode voltage	V_{ba}	300	300	300	300	300	300	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1000	1200	3300	2800	4900	6000	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	$R_{g'}$	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Output voltage (d_{tot} = 5%)	V_o	22	30	28	35	31	38	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	32	33	34	33	33	33	

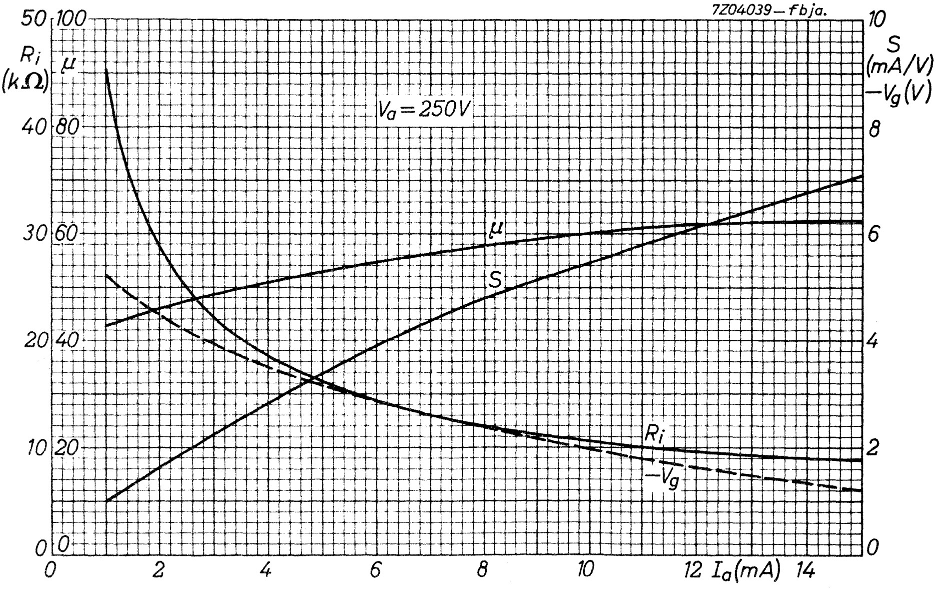
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

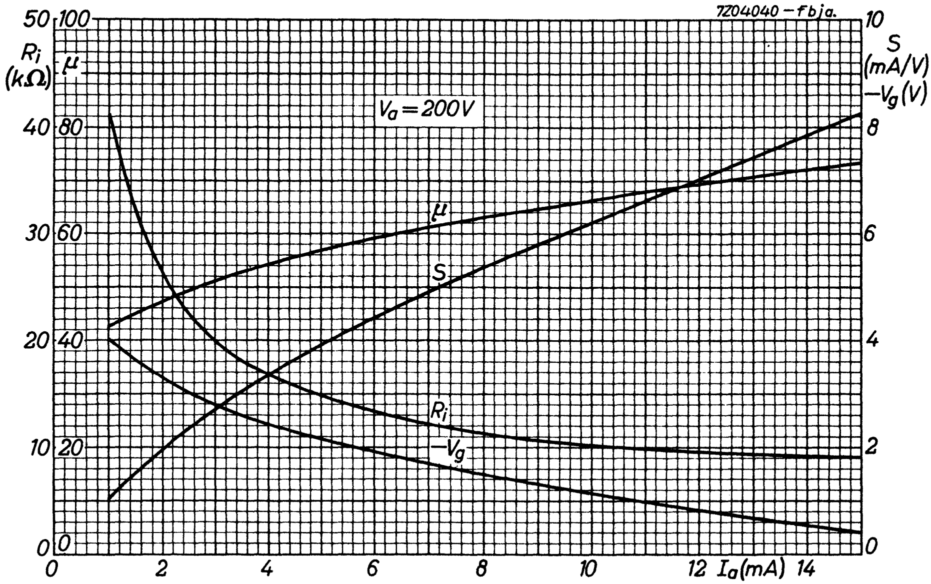
Resistance of voltage source 100 kΩ

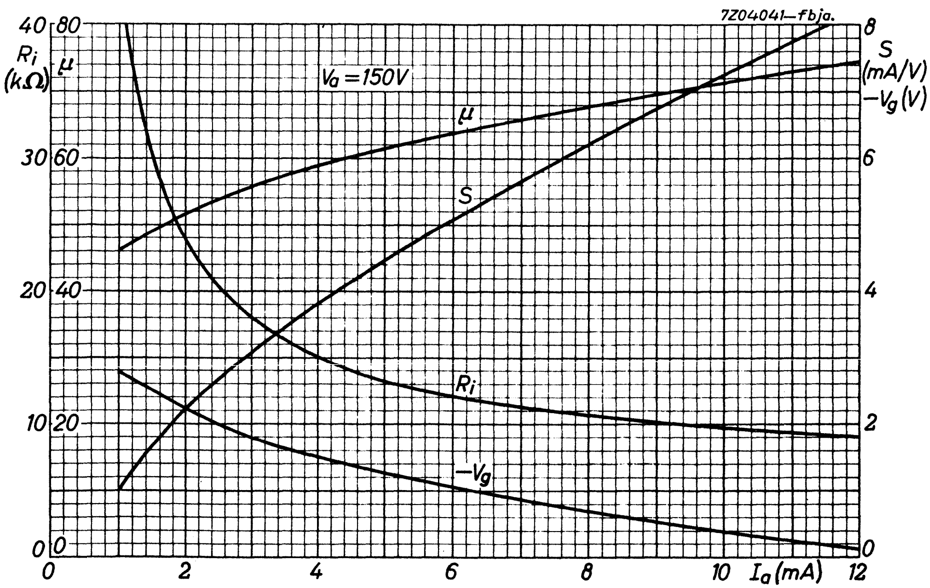
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	90	90	90	90	90	90	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	2000	2400	4700	5300	9300	11000	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	R_g'	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Output voltage (d_{tot} = 5 %)	V_o	9.9	13	12	15	13	16	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	25	27	27	28	27	28	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	180	180	180	180	180	180	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	1200	1400	2900	3600	6000	7100	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	R_g'	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Output voltage (d_{tot} = 5 %)	V_o	17	28	25	31	27	33	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	31	33	32	33	31	32	
Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	300	300	300	300	300	300	V
Anode resistor	R_a	0.1	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	MΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k	900	1200	2300	2900	5000	6400	Ω
Grid resistor of next stage	R_g'	0.1	0.24	0.24	0.51	0.51	1.0	MΩ
Output voltage (d_{tot} = 5 %)	V_o	35	47	42	52	45	55	V_{RMS}
Voltage gain (V_o = 2 V_{RMS})	V_o/V_i	33	33	34	34	33	34	

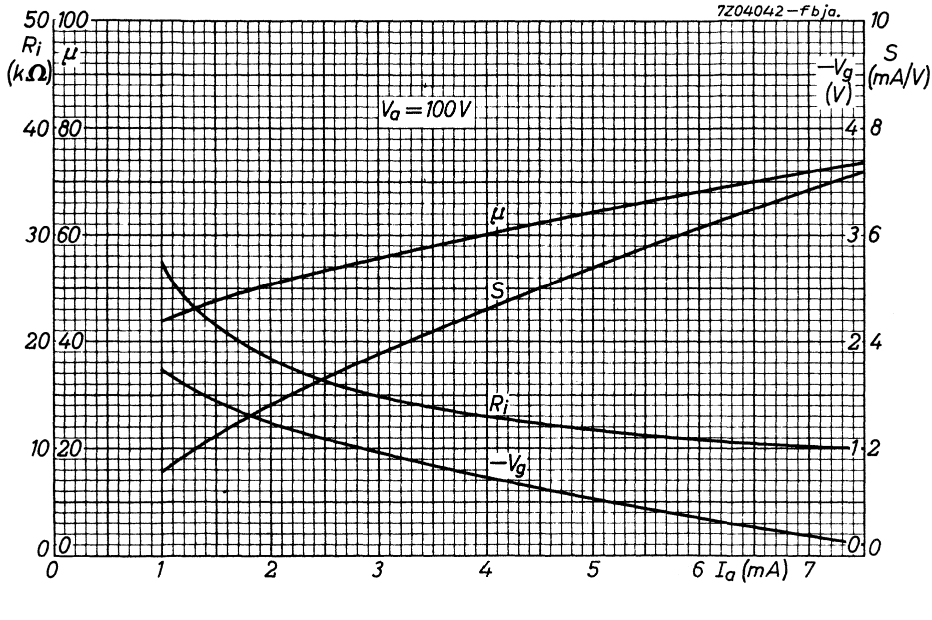

7Z04037-fbja.
30
I_a
(mA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
$V_a = 300V$
250V
200V
150V
100V
−8
V_g (V)
−6
−4
−2
0


7Z04038-fbja.
I_a (mA)
V_g = +6V
+5V
+4V
+3V
+2V
+1V
0V
−1V
−2V
−3V
−4V
−5V
−6V
−7V
−8V
W_a = 2.5W
30
20
10
0
0
100
200
300
400
V_a (V)
500


7Z04039-fbja.
R_i (kΩ)
μ
S (mA/V)
$-V_g$ (V)
V_a = 250V
μ
S
R_i
$-V_g$
50 100
40 80
30 60
20 40
10 20
0 0
10
8
6
4
2
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
I_a (mA)
14


7Z04040 – fbja.
$V_a = 200V$
R_i ($k\Omega$)
μ
S (mA/V)
$-V_g$ (V)
μ
S
R_i
$-V_g$
0 2 4 6 8 10 12 14
I_a (mA)
50 40 30 20 10 0
100 80 60 40 20 0
10 8 6 4 2 0


7Z04041– fbja.
$V_a = 150V$
R_i ($k\Omega$)
μ
S (mA/V)
$-V_g$ (V)
μ
S
R_i
$-V_g$
0 2 4 6 8 10 12
I_a (mA)
40 30 20 10 0
80 60 40 20 0
8 6 4 2 0


7Z04042–fbja.
50
100
R_i
(kΩ)
μ
40
80
30
60
20
40
10
20
0
0
10
S
(mA/V)
$-V_g$
(V)
4
8
3
6
2
4
1
2
0
0
$V_a = 100V$
μ
S
R_i
$-V_g$
0
1
2
3
4
5
6
I_a (mA)
7

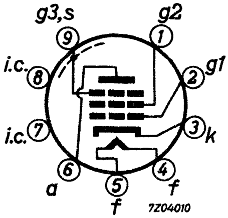
S.Q. TUBE

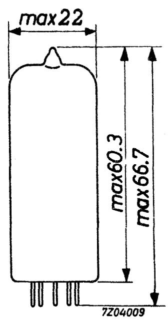
Pentode designed for use in telephone equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Low interface resistance			
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	18	V
Heater current	I_f	100	mA
Anode current	I_a	10	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	mA/V

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	18			V
Heater current	I_f	100	95 - 105		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	165			Ω
Anode current	I_a	10	8.7 - 11.3	min. 7	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.1	1.7 - 2.5	min. 1.25	mA
Mutual conductance	S	9	7.8 - 10.2	min. 6.4	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.5	min. 0.3		MΩ
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	38			
Equivalent noise resistance					
R.F.	R_{eq}	750	max. 1000		Ω
A.F. (0 - 10 kHz)	R_{eq}		max. 36		kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_g$		max. 5.25		V
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	120			V
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}		max. 0.5		mV_{RMS}
Grid No.1 resistor R_{g_1} = 0.5 MΩ					
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 20		μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 100 V					

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode and heater	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	3.5	max. 4.1	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	8.0	max. 8.7	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.015	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 0.15	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4		pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	11.3		pF
Cathode current = 12.1 mA				
Radiation capacitance:				
Anode to surrounding box, inner diam. 52 mm, height 98 mm	C_{ra}		max.0.025	pF
Grid No.1 to surrounding box, inner diam. 52 mm, height 98 mm	C_{rg_1}		max.0.025	pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES Design centre rating system

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	2.1	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	210	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	0.35	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	16	mA
Grid No.1 resistor (automatic bias)	R_{g_1}	max.	1	MΩ
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	100	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	°C

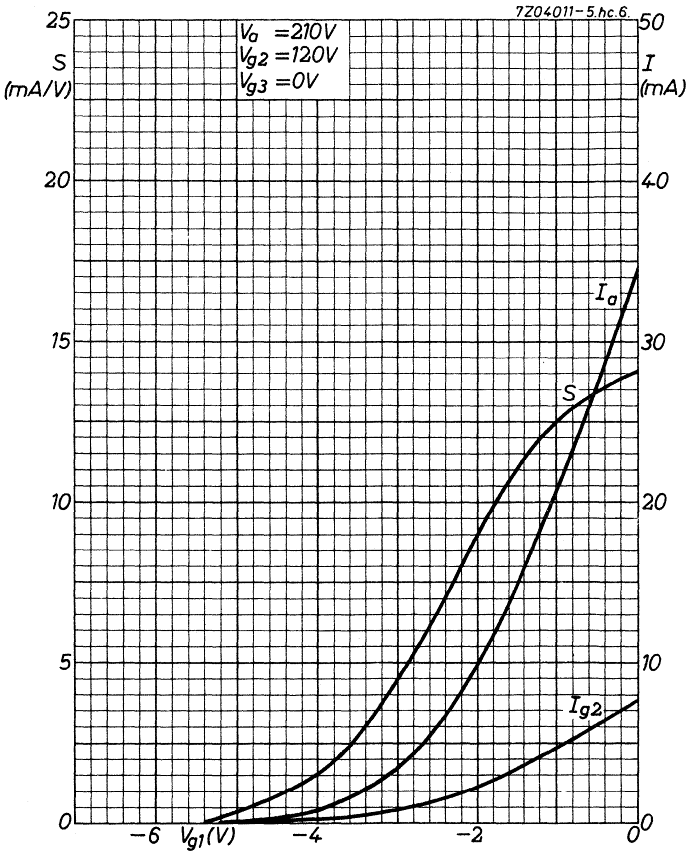
LIMITING VALUES (continued)

Heater voltage: The average heater voltage should be 18 V.
Variations of the heater voltage exceeding the range of 17.1 to 18.9 V will shorten the tube life.
The tolerance of heater current (column II) should be taken into account.

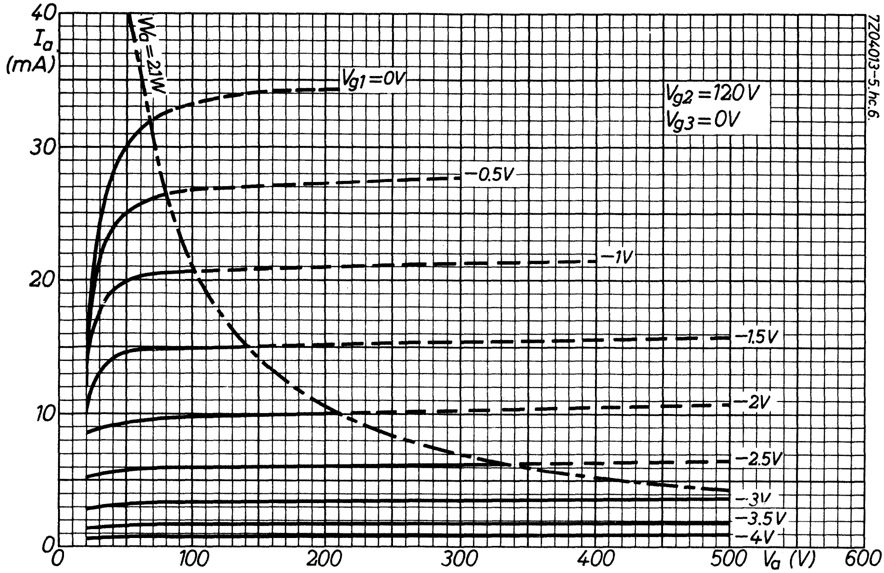
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

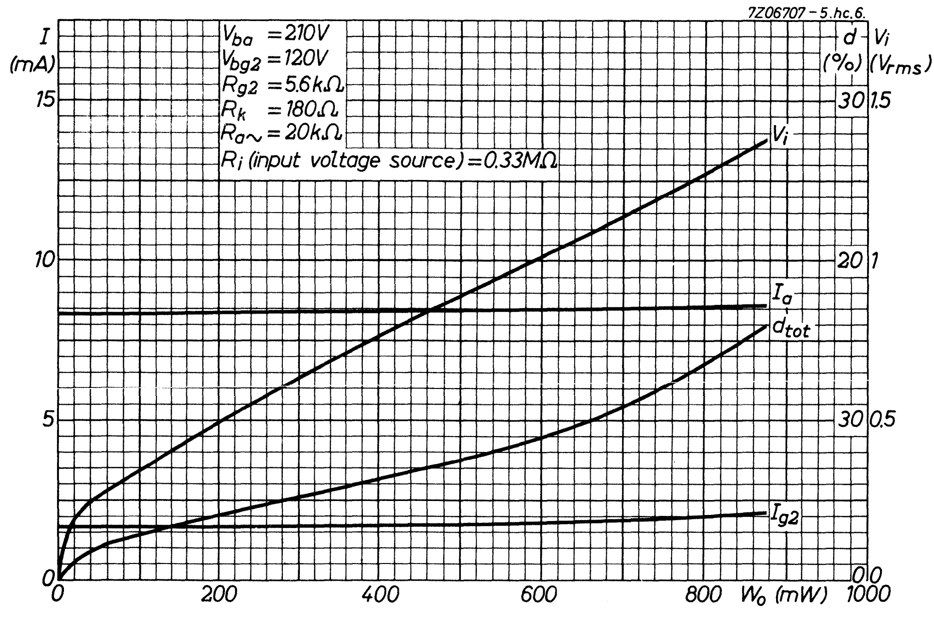
Output tube class A

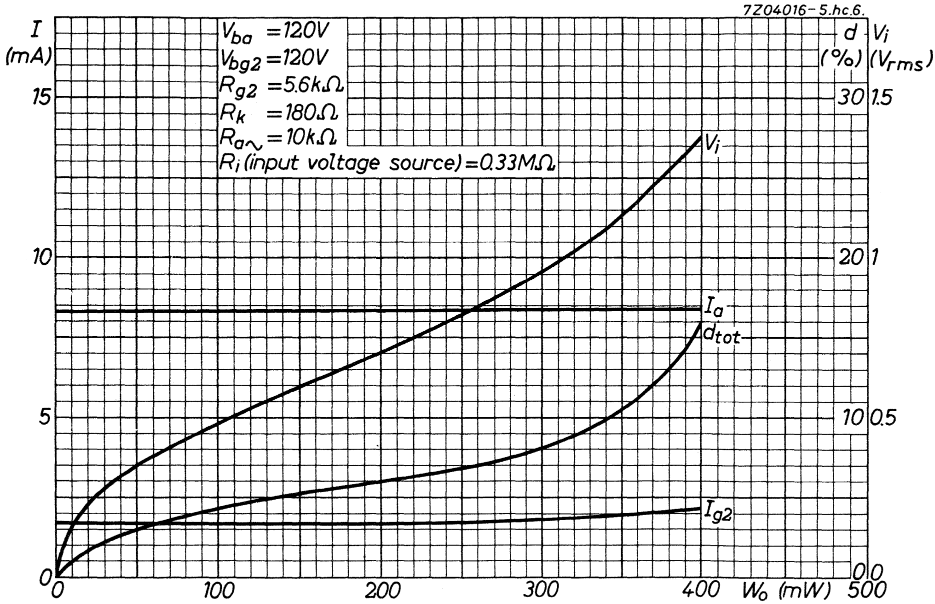
Anode voltage	V_a		120			210		V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g3}		0			0		V
Grid No.2 supply voltage	V_{bg2}		120			120		V
Grid No.2 resistor	R_{g2}		5.6			5.6		kΩ
Cathode resistor	R_k		180			180		Ω
Anode current	I_a		8.3			8.3		mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g2}		1.7			1.7		mA
Mutual conductance	S		8.2			8.2		mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i		0.42			0.44		MΩ
Load resistance	$R_{a\sim}$		10			20		kΩ
Output power	W_o	340	400	50	660	870	50	mW
Input voltage	V_i	1.1	–	0.35	1.1	–	0.25	V_{RMS}
Total distortion	d_{tot}	10	–	–	10	–	–	%
Grid No.1 current	$+I_g$	–	0.3	–	–	0.3	–	μA
Grid No.1 resistor	R_{g1}	–	0.33	–	–	0.33	–	MΩ

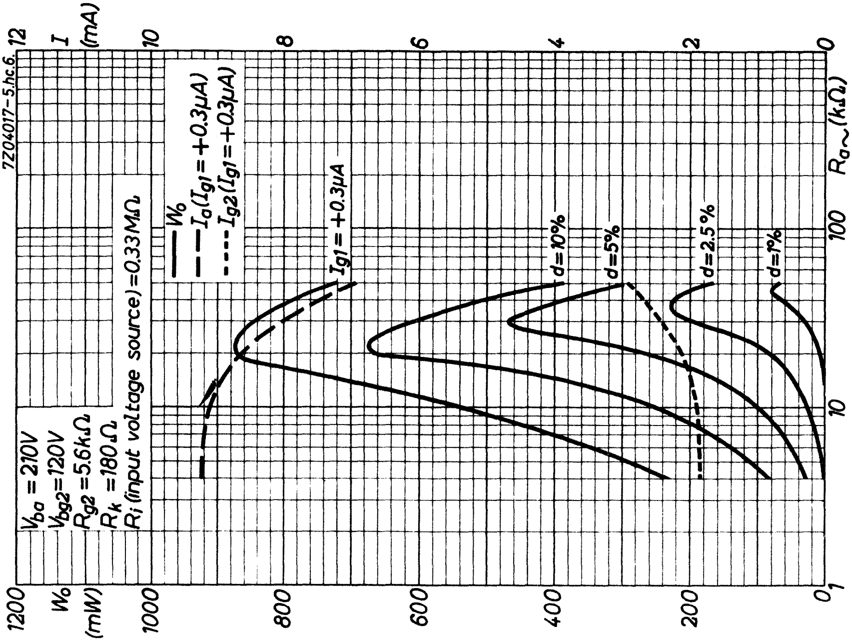


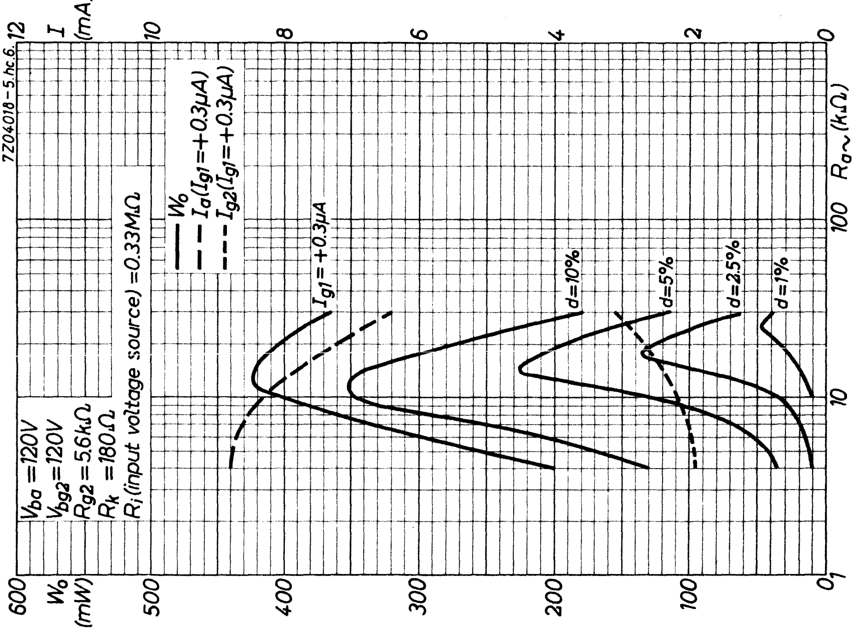
7Z04011-5.hc.6.
Va =210V
Vg2 =120V
Vg3 =0V
25
S
(mA/V)
20
15
10
5
0
50
I
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
Ia
S
Ig2
−6
Vg1(V)
−4
−2
0

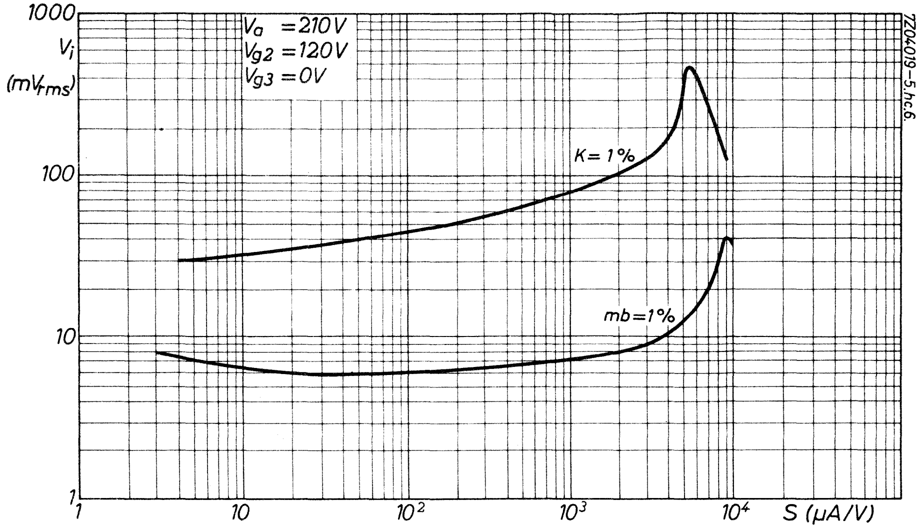

7Z04013-5.hc.6.
40
I_a
(mA)
30
20
10
0
0
100
200
300
400
500
600
V_a (V)
$W_a = 2.1W$
$V_{g1} = 0V$
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
$V_{g2} = 120V$
$V_{g3} = 0V$

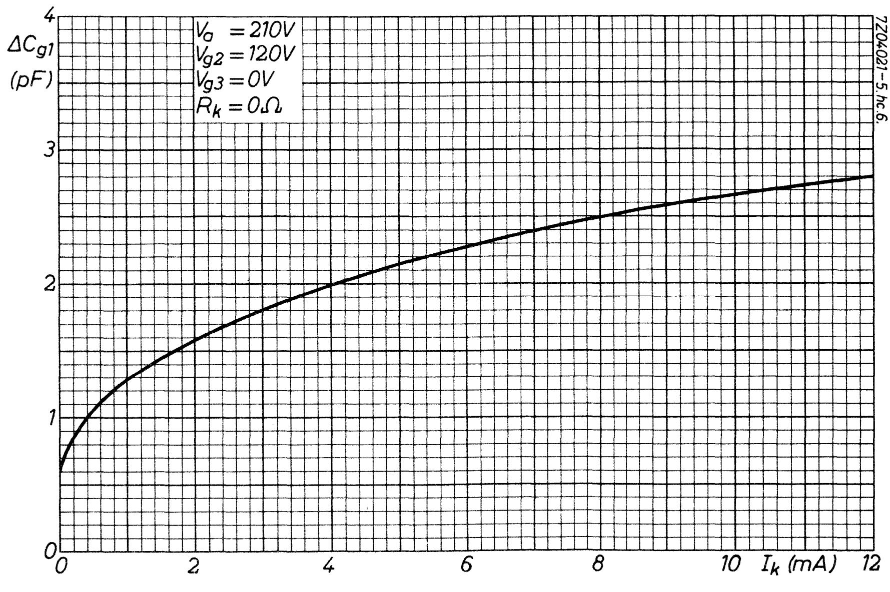

7Z06707-5.hc.6.
I
(mA)
15
10
5
0
d
(%)
30
20
30
0
V_i
(V_{rms})
1.5
1
0.5
0
0
200
400
600
800
1000
W_o (mW)
$V_{ba} = 210V$
$V_{bg2} = 120V$
$R_{g2} = 5.6k\Omega$
$R_k = 180\Omega$
$R_{a\sim} = 20k\Omega$
R_i (input voltage source) $= 0.33M\Omega$
V_i
I_a
d_{tot}
I_{g2}

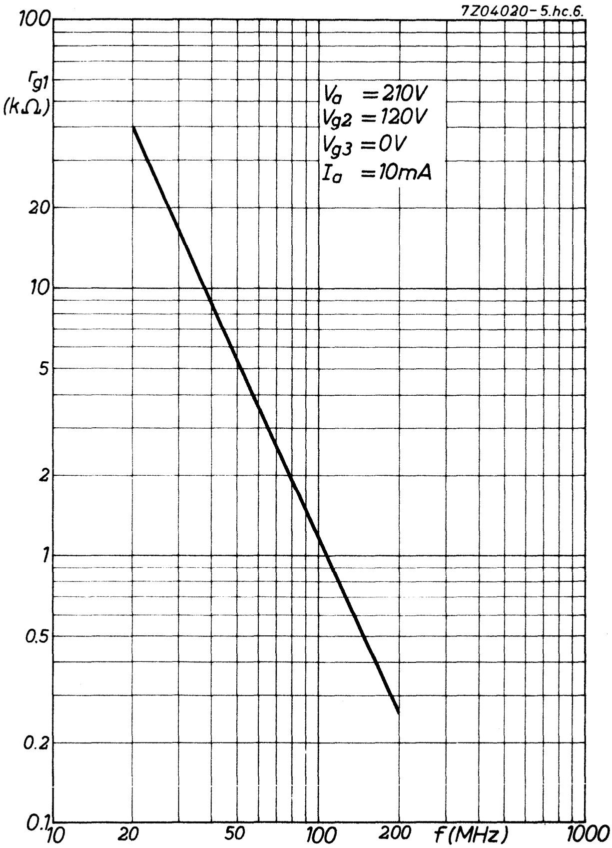

7Z04016-5.hc.6.
I (mA)
d (%)
V_i (V_{rms})
V_{ba} =120V
V_{bg2} =120V
R_{g2} =5.6kΩ
R_k =180Ω
$R_{a\sim}$ =10kΩ
R_i (input voltage source) =0.33MΩ
V_i
I_a
d_{tot}
I_{g2}
0
5
10
15
0 0
10 0.5
20 1
30 1.5
0
100
200
300
400
W_o (mW)
500


7Z04017-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 210V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
W_o
$I_a(I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g2}(I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
W_o (mW)
I (mA)
$R_a\sim$ (kΩ)


7Z04018-5.hc.6.
V_{ba} = 120V
V_{bg2} = 120V
R_{g2} = 5.6kΩ
R_k = 180Ω
R_i (input voltage source) = 0.33MΩ
W_o
$I_a(I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g2}(I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A)$
$I_{g1} = +0.3\mu A$
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
W_o (mW)
I (mA)
$R_a\sim$ (kΩ)


1000
V_i
(mV_{rms})
100
10
1
V_a = 210 V
V_{g2} = 120 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
K = 1 %
mb = 1 %
1
10
10^2
10^3
10^4
S (μA/V)
7Z04019-5.hc.6.


4
ΔC_{g1}
(pF)
3
2
1
0
V_a = 210 V
V_{g2} = 120 V
V_{g3} = 0 V
R_k = 0 Ω
0
2
4
6
8
10
I_k (mA)
12
7Z04021-5.hc.6.


7Z04020-5.hc.6.
r_{g1} (kΩ)
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 120V
V_{g3} = 0V
I_a = 10mA
100
20
10
5
2
1
0.5
0.2
0.1
10
20
50
100
200
f (MHz)
1000

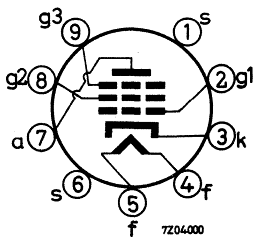
S.Q. TUBE

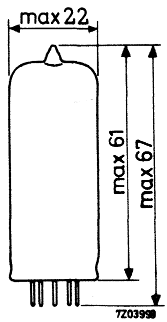
Output pentode designed for use in telephone equipment.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Life test	10 000 hours		
Base	Noval		
Heating	Indirect A.C. or D.C. Series or parallel supply		
Heater voltage	V_f	18	V
Heater current	I_f	130	mA
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Output power, Class A	W_o	1	W

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Noval





CHARACTERISTICS

Column I Nominal value or setting of the tube
II Range values for equipment design: Initial spread
III Range values for equipment design: End of life

		I	II	III	
Heater voltage	V_f	18			V
Heater current	I_f	130	123 - 137		mA
Anode voltage	V_a	210			V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0			V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210			V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120			Ω
Anode current	I_a	20	17 - 23	min. 13.5	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.3	4.1 - 6.5	min. 3.1	mA
Mutual conductance	S	11	9.5 - 12.5	min. 7.8	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.3	min. 0.2		MΩ
Output power	W_o	1.0	min. 0.7		W
Load resistance $R_{a\sim} = 15$ kΩ					
Total distortion $d_{tot} = 5$ %					
Total distortion at $W_o = 0.1$ W	d_{tot}	1.2	max. 2		%
Amplification factor	$\mu_{g_2g_1}$	36			
Equivalent noise resistance (R.F.)	R_{eq}	1.2			kΩ
Negative grid current	$-I_{g_1}$		max. 0.5	max. 1.0	μA
Cut-off voltage	$-V_{g_1}$		max. 8.5		V
Anode current	I_a	0.5			mA
Hum voltage	V_{g_1}		max. 0.2		mV_{RMS}
$R_{g_1} = 0.5$ MΩ					
Heater centre earthed					
Insulation resistance between two electrodes	R_{ins}		min. 100		MΩ

CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

		I	II	
Leakage current between cathode and heater	I_{kf}		max. 24	μA
Voltage between cathode and heater V_{kf} = 120 V				
Cathode heating time		16	max. 22	sec
Cathode cooling time		15	min. 7	sec

CAPACITANCES

		I	II	
Anode to grid No2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{a/g_2g_3kfs}	6.5	5.8 - 7.2	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	11.2	10 - 12.4	pF
Grid No.1 to grid No.2, grid No.3, cathode, heater and screen	C_{g_1/g_2g_3kfs}	14.3		pF
Cathode current I_k = 25 mA				
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}		max.0.02	pF
Grid No.1 to heater	C_{g_1f}		max. 0.2	pF
Cathode to heater	C_{kf}	4.2		pF
Radiation capacitance: Anode to surrounding box, inner dia. 52 mm, height 98 mm	C_{ra}		max.0.06	pF
Radiation capacitance: Grid No.1 to surrounding box, inner dia. 52 mm, height 98 mm	C_{rg_1}		max.0.12	pF

LIFE

Production samples are tested to be within the end of life values (column III) during 10 000 hours.

LIMITING VALUES (Design centre rating system)

Anode voltage	V_{a_o}	max.	550	V
	V_a	max.	210	V
Anode dissipation	W_a	max.	4.5	W
Grid No.2 voltage	$V_{g_{2o}}$	max.	550	V
	V_{g_2}	max.	210	V
Grid No.2 dissipation	W_{g_2}	max.	1.2	W
Cathode current	I_k	max.	30	mA
Voltage between cathode and heater	V_{kf}	max.	120	V
Bulb temperature	t_{bulb}	max.	170	^{o}C
Grid resistor, automatic bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.5	MΩ
fixed bias	R_{g_1}	max.	0.25	MΩ

OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS

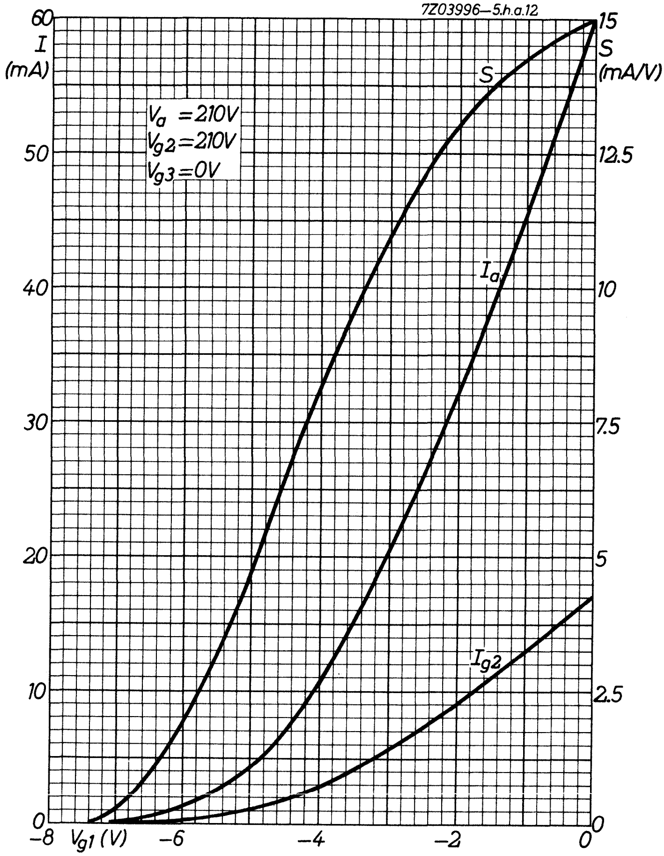
As pre-amplifier

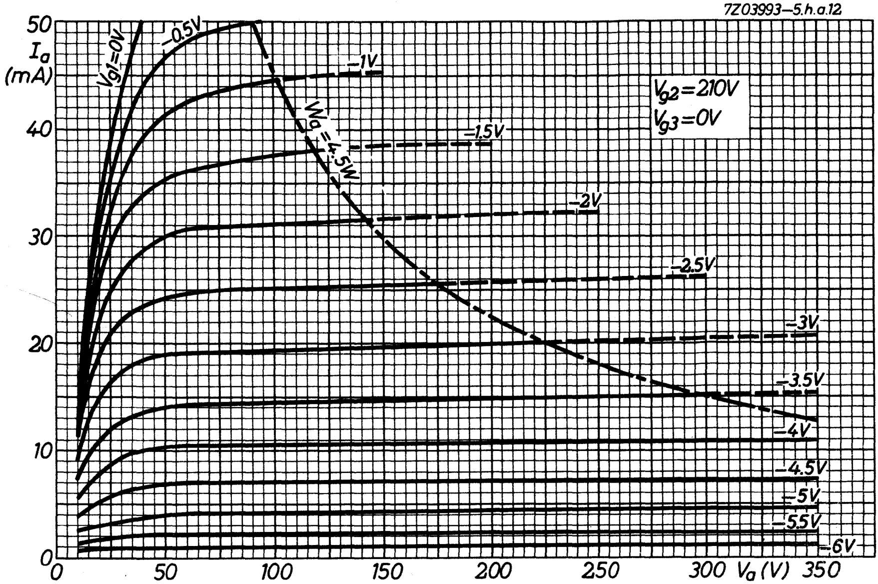
Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	180	Ω
Anode resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	20	kΩ
Anode current	I_a	15	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	4	mA
Mutual conductance	S	10	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.4	MΩ
Voltage gain	g	5.15	Neper

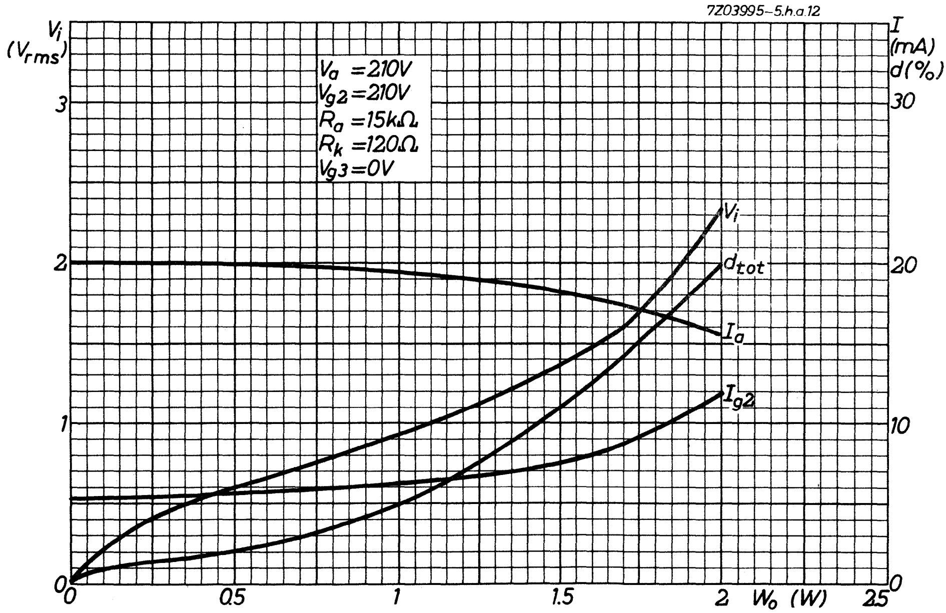
OPERATING CHARACTERISTICS (continued)

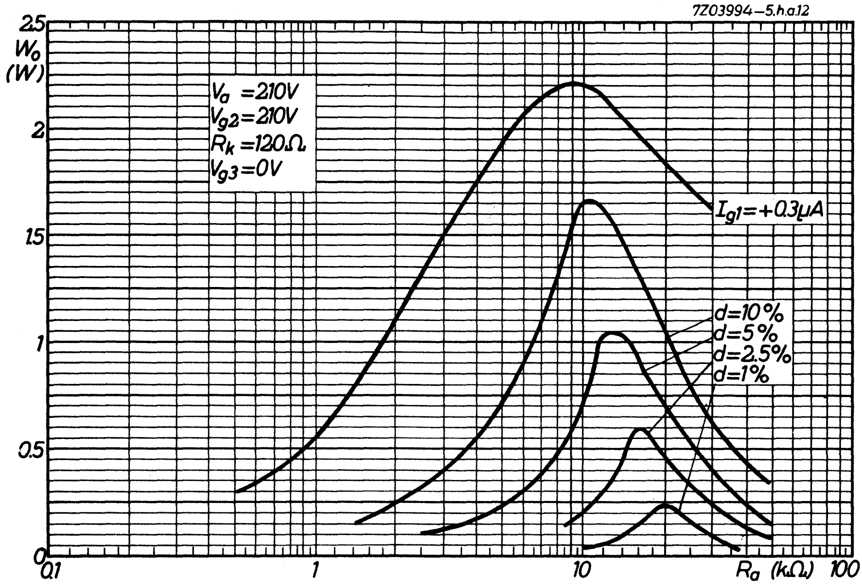
As output tube class A

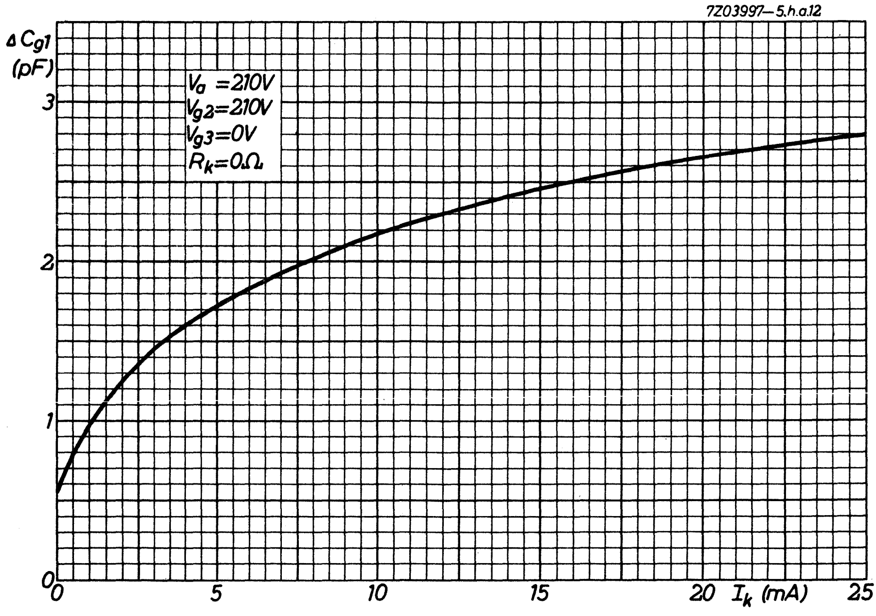
Anode voltage	V_a	210	V
Grid No.3 voltage	V_{g_3}	0	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	210	V
Cathode resistor	R_k	120	Ω
Anode current	I_a	20	mA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	5.3	mA
Mutual conductance	S	11	mA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	0.3	MΩ
Anode resistance	$R_{a\sim}$	15	kΩ
Input voltage	V_i	0.95	V_{RMS}
Output power	W_o	1	W
Total distortion	d_{tot}	5	%


7Z03996—5.h.a.12
60
I
(mA)
50
40
30
20
10
0
15
S
(mA/V)
12.5
10
7.5
5
2.5
0
Va =210V
Vg2=210V
Vg3=0V
S
Ia
Ig2
−8
Vg1 (V)
−6
−4
−2
0


7Z03993–5.h.a.12
50
I_a
(mA)
40
30
20
10
0
V_{g1}=0V
−0.5V
−1V
−1.5V
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
−4V
−4.5V
−5V
−5.5V
−6V
W_a = 4.5W
V_{g2}=210V
V_{g3}=0V
0
50
100
150
200
250
300
V_a (V)
350


7Z03995–5.h.a.12
V_i
(V_{rms})
3
2
1
0
I
(mA)
d(%)
30
20
10
0
V_a =210V
V_{g2}=210V
R_a =15kΩ
R_k =120Ω
V_{g3}=0V
V_i
d_{tot}
I_a
I_{g2}
0
0.5
1
1.5
2
W_o (W)
2.5


7Z03994–5.h.a.12
2.5
W_o
(W)
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 210V
R_k = 120Ω
V_{g3} = 0V
I_{g1} = +0.3μA
d=10%
d=5%
d=2.5%
d=1%
0.1
1
10
R_a (kΩ)
100


7Z03997–5.h.a.12
ΔC_{g1}
(pF)
3
2
1
0
V_a = 210V
V_{g2} = 210V
V_{g3} = 0V
R_k = 0Ω
0
5
10
15
20
I_k (mA)
25

Miscellaneous devices

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, PENNING TYPE

Glass envelope, high vacuum gauge head of the Penning type (cold-cathode, ionisation type). Pressure range $2x10^{-3}$ torr to 10^{-5} torr.

CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	$2x10^{-3}$ to 10^{-5} torr
Sensitivity	see page 3

Notes:
1. The graph on page 3 is correct within a factor two for air, hydrogen, argon and carbon dioxide. The inaccuracy can be reduced to plus or minus 5% by calibrating for the gas composition in question.
2. Water vapour contamination of the gauge head may cause misreadings; in this case it is advisable to take readings some minutes after application of the anode supply voltage.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

CIG-22 combined with magnet type 95380

Anode supply voltage	V_{ba}	2000	V d.c.
Anode resistor	R_a	1	MΩ

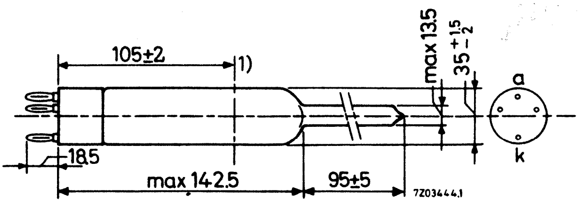
LIMITING VALUES

CIG-22 combined with magnet type 95380

Anode voltage	max.	2500	V
Anode current	max.	2	mA

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Material of tubulation: 01 soft glass



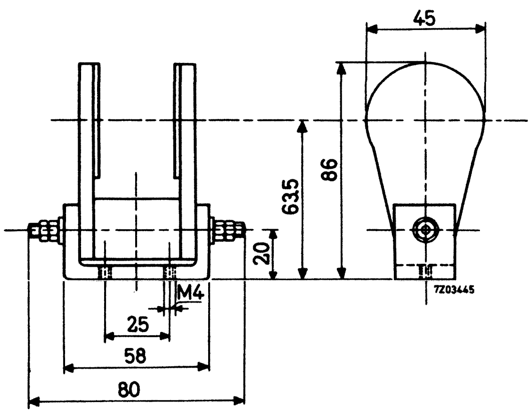
1) Line through the centres of the cathode plates and axis of the magnetic flux lines.

Mounting position: any

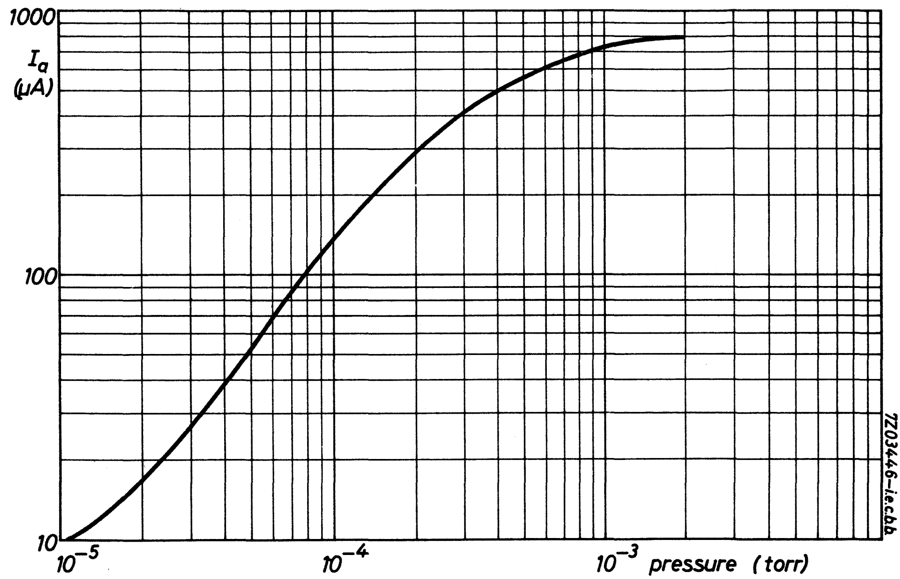
Note: When in operation the gauge has a pumping effect; to prevent misreadings due to pressure losses in the connecting tubulation, the connection to the vacuum chamber should be wide and short. Recommended dimensions are: diameter min. 10 mm and length max. 100 mm.

ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS

Magnet 95380



Magnet type 95380


1000
I_a
(μA)
100
10
10^{-5}
10^{-4}
10^{-3} pressure (torr)
7Z03446-i.e.cbb

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, PENNING TYPE
EXTRA SENSITIVE

Glass envelope, high vacuum gauge head of the Penning type (cold-cathode, ionization type). Pressure range 10^{-4} torr to 5×10^{-8} torr.

CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	10^{-4} to 5×10^{-8} torr
Sensitivity	see page 3

Notes:

1. The graph on page 3 is correct within a factor two for air, hydrogen, argon and carbon dioxide. The inaccuracy can be reduced to plus or minus 5 % by calibrating for the gas composition in question.
2. Water vapour contamination of the gauge head may cause misreadings; in this case it is advisable to take readings some minutes after application of the anode supply voltage.

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

CIG-82 combined with magnet type 95380

Anode voltage	V_{ba}	2000	V d.c.
Anode resistor	R_a	1	MΩ

LIMITING VALUES

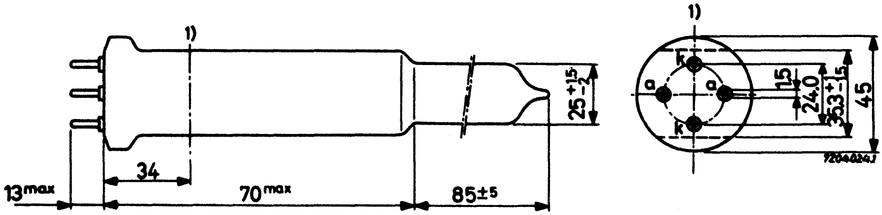
CIG-82 combined with magnet type 95380

Anode supply voltage	max.	2500	V
Anode current	max.	2	mA

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Material of tubulation: G28 hard glass

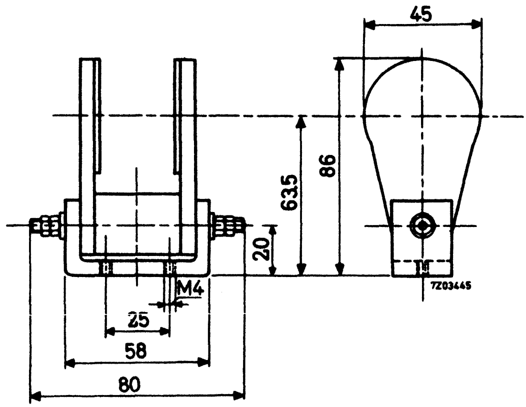


Mounting position: any

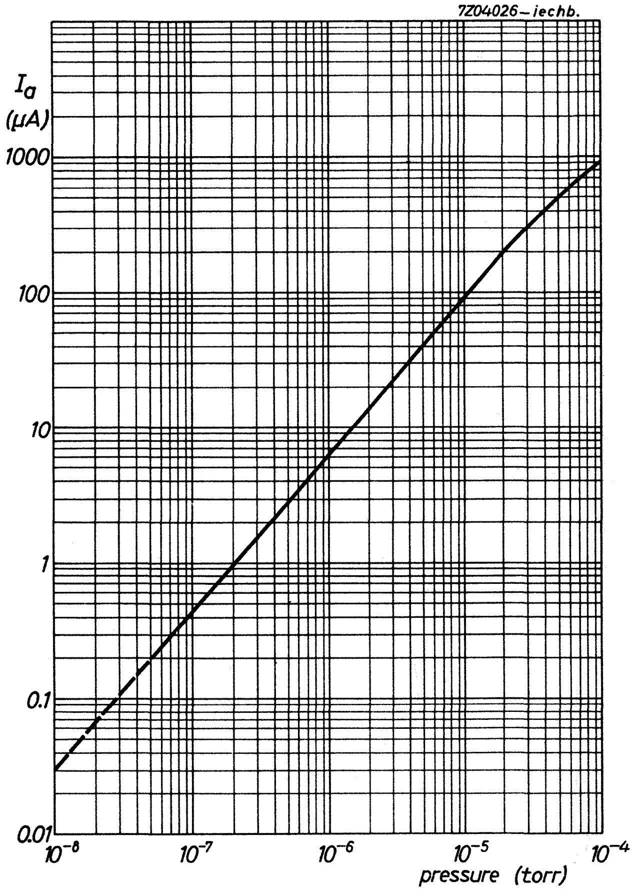
Note: When in operation the gauge has a pumping effect; to prevent misreadings due to pressure losses in the connecting tubulation, the connection to the vacuum chamber should be wide and short. Recommended dimensions are diameter min. 10 mm and length max. 100 mm.

ASSOCIATED COMPONENTS

Magnet 95380



Magnet type 95380


7Z04026–iechb.
I_a
(μA)
1000
100
10
1
0.1
0.01
10^{-8}
10^{-7}
10^{-6}
10^{-5}
10^{-4}
pressure (torr)

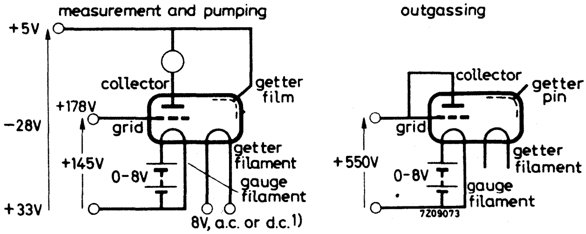
EVAPORATION ION PUMP

One-shot evaporation ion pump, consisting of a Bayard-Alpert gauge with the addition of a zirconium getter filament. The getter is evaporated from the getter filament, the pumping speed being enhanced by the ionising action of the gauge.
The Bayard-Alpert gauge can be used independently for measuring purposes.

CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range, pumping	10^{-3} to 10^{-11}	torr
measurement	10^{-3} to 10^{-10}	torr
Pumping speed average (for nitrogen) at 10 mA emission current	0.4	l/s
Gauge sensitivity (for nitrogen)	approx. 12	per torr
Gauge filament characteristics	see page 3	
Gauge emission current range	1 μA to 75	mA
Insulation resistance before pumping		
Collector to other electrodes	min. 10^{14}	Ω
Grid to other electrodes	min. 10^{12}	Ω

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS



potentials are given with respect to earth

Gauge emission current (see also page 2)		
measurement	100 μA, 1 mA or 10	mA
outgassing	75	mA

1) Getter filament current at the given supply voltage 8 A

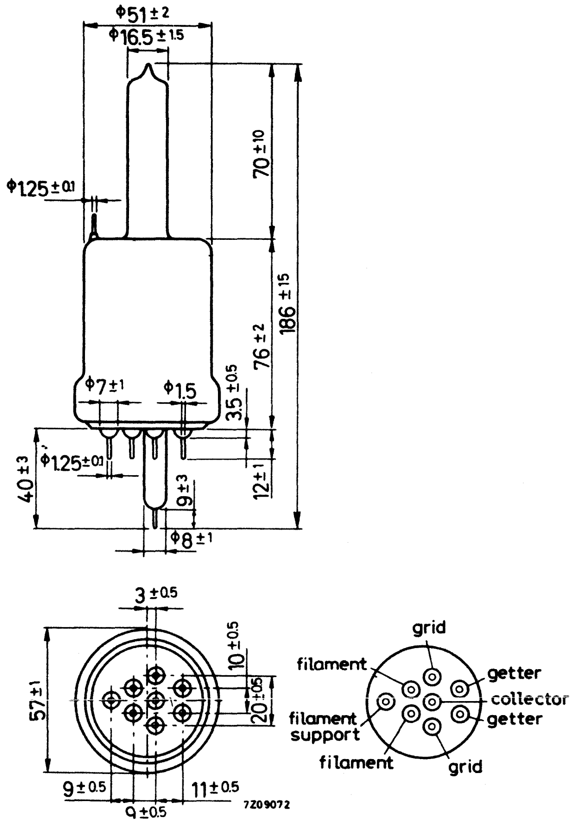
LIMITING VALUES

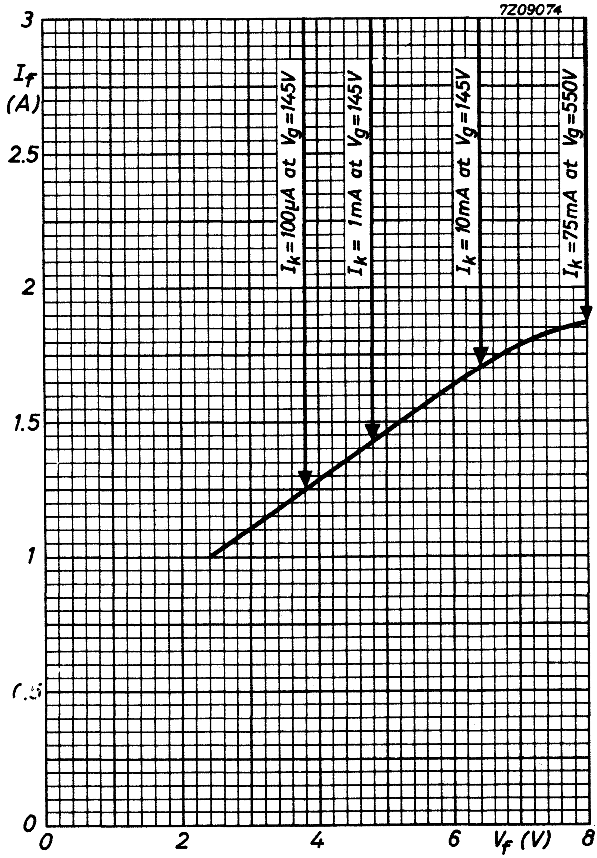
Gauge filament voltage	max.	8	V
Gauge emission current	max.	75	mA
Getter filament current	max.	10	A
Grid wattage	max.	40	W
Bulb temperature during operation	max.	100	°C
Bake-out temperature	max.	450	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Material W1 glass




7Z09074
3
I_f
(A)
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
0
2
4
6
V_f (V)
8
I_k=100μA at V_g=145V
I_k= 1mA at V_g=145V
I_k=10mA at V_g=145V
I_k=75mA at V_g=550V

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, BAYARD-ALPERT TYPE

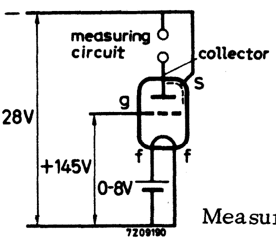
Glass envelope, ultra-high vacuum gauge head of the Bayard-Alpert type. Measuring range 10^{-3} torr to 10^{-10} torr; sensitivity approx. 12 per torr.

The gauge head is provided with an electrically conductive layer deposited on the inside of the glass envelope. By applying a fixed potential to the layer, excess primary electrons are attracted directly to the envelope rather than oscillating around the collector thereby leading to very stable measurements of low pressure.
Moreover the gauge head features a low thermal inertia and a low filament power consumption.

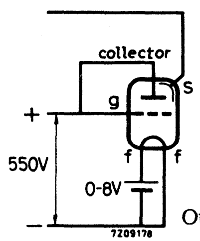
CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	10^{-3} to 10^{-10}	torr
Sensitivity (for nitrogen)	approx. 12 per	torr
Emission current range	1 μA to 75	mA
Filament characteristics	see page 3	
Insulation resistance		
Collector to other electrodes	min. 10^{14}	Ω
Grid to other electrodes	min. 10^{12}	Ω

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS



Measurement



Outgassing

Emission current (see also page 3)

measurement	100 μA, 1 mA or 10	mA
outgassing	75	mA

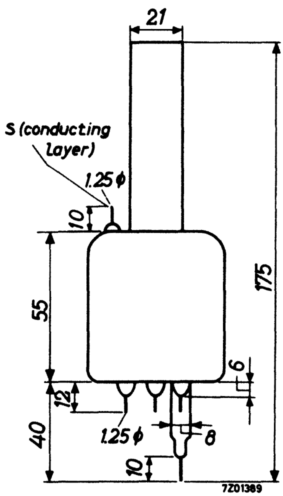
LIMITING VALUES

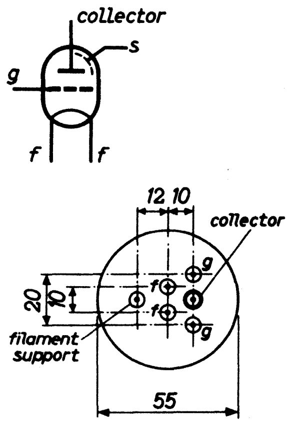
Pressure (filament litt)	max.	10^{-3}	torr
Filament voltage	max.	8	V
Emission current	max.	75	mA
Grid input power	max.	40	W
Bulb temperature during operation	max.	100	°C
Bake-out temperature	max.	450	°C

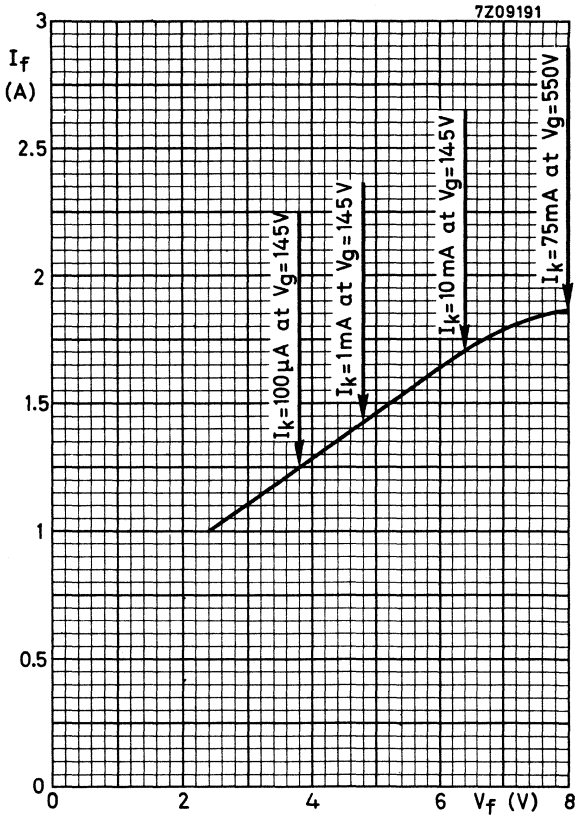
MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Material tubulation G28 glass

Filament Tungsten






7Z09191
I_f
(A)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
0
2
4
6
8
V_f (V)
I_k=100μA at V_g=145V
I_k=1mA at V_g=145V
I_k=10 mA at V_g=145V
I_k=75mA at V_g=550V

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, BAYARD-ALPERT TYPE

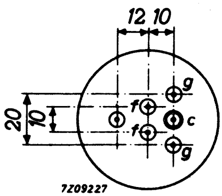
Nude, ultra-high vacuum gauge head of the Bayard-Alpert type.
Measuring range 10^{-3} torr to 10^{-10} torr; sensitivity approx. 12 per torr.
Type IOG-13T has a fernico skirt, prepared for easy welding.
The gauge head features a low thermal inertia and a low filament power consumption.

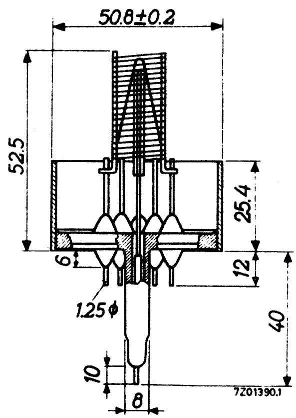
FOR THE ELECTRICAL DATA SEE TYPE IOG-12

MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

Material

Filament	Tungsten
Skirt	Fernico





Mounting position: any

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD , BAYARD-ALPERT TYPE

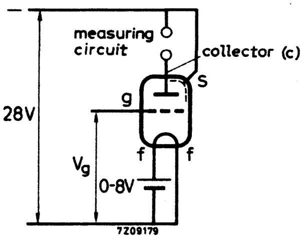
Glass envelope, ultra-high vacuum gauge head of the Bayard-Alpert type. Measuring range 10^{-3} torr to 10^{-10} torr; sensitivity approx. 12 per torr.

The gauge head is provided with two filaments, one of tungsten and one of lanthanum hexaboride.

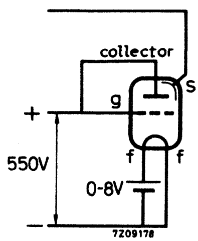
CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	10^{-3} to 10^{-10}		torr
Sensitivity (for nitrogen)	approx.	12	per torr
Emission current range		1 μA to 75	mA
Filament characteristics	see page 3		
Insulation resistance			
collector to other electrodes	min.	10^{14}	Ω
grid to other electrodes	min.	10^{12}	Ω

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS



Measurement



Outgassing

Grid voltage, in combination with fil. 1	V_g	+145	V
in combination with fil. 2		+178	V
Emission current (see also page 3)			
measurement		100 μA, 1 mA or 10	mA
outgassing		75	mA

LIMITING VALUES

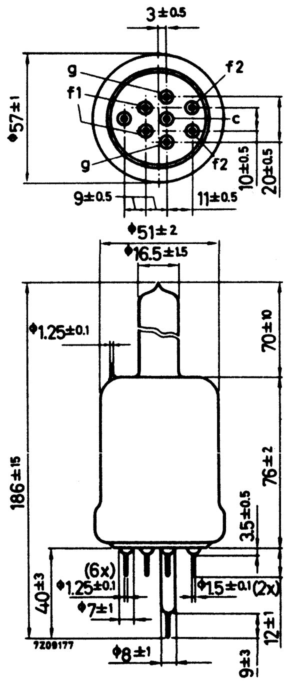
Pressure (filament litt)	max.	10^{-3}	torr
Filament voltage	max.	8	V
Emisssion current	max.	75	mA
Grid input power	max.	40	W
Bulb temperature during operation	max.	100	^{o}C
Bake-out temperature	max.	450	^{o}C

MECHANICAL DATA

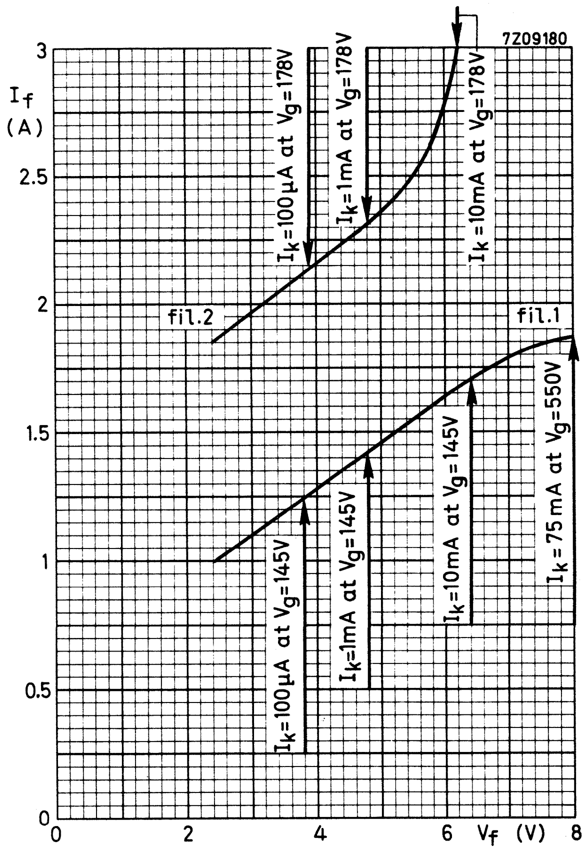
Dimensions in mm

Material

Tubulation	W1 glass
Filament 1	Tungsten
Filament 2	Lanthanum hexaboride (La Br 6)



Mounting position: any


7Z09180
I_f
(A)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
0
2
4
6
V_f (V)
8
fil.2
fil.1
I_k=100 µA at V_g=178V
I_k=1mA at V_g=178V
I_k=10mA at V_g=178V
I_k=100 µA at V_g=145V
I_k=1mA at V_g=145V
I_k=10mA at V_g=145V
I_k = 75 mA at V_g=550V

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, BAYARD-ALPERT TYPE

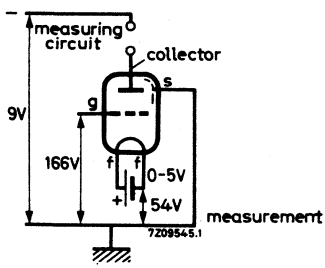
Ultra-high vacuum gauge head of the Bayard-Alpert type. Measuring range 10^{-3} torr to 4×10^{-11} torr; sensitivity approx. 12 per torr.
Type IOG-18 has a glass envelope.
Type IOG-18N has a fernico skirt, prepared for easy welding.

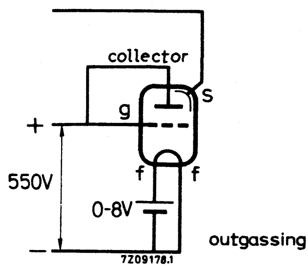
The heads with a glass envelope are provided with an electrically conductive layer on the inside of the envelope. By applying a fixed potential to the layer, excess primary electrons are attracted directly to the envelope rather than oscillating around the collector thereby leading to very stable measurements of low pressure.
Moreover the gauge head features a low thermal inertia and a low filament power consumption.

CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	10^{-3} to 4×10^{-11}	torr
Sensitivity (for nitrogen)	approx. 12	per torr
Emission current range, type IOG-18	1 µA to 50	mA
type IOG-18N	1 µA to 30	mA
Filament characteristics	see page 4	
Insulation resistance		
Collector to other electrodes	min. 10^{14}	Ω
Grid to other electrodes	min. 10^{12}	Ω

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS





Emission current (see also page 4)		
measurement	100 µA, 1 mA or 10	mA
outgassing, type IOG-18	50	mA
type IOG-18N	30	mA

LIMITING VALUES

Pressure (filament litt)	max.	10^{-3}	torr
Filament voltage	max.	8	V
Emission current	max.	50	mA
Grid input power, type IOG-18	max.	30	W
type IOG-18N	max.	20	W
Bulb temperature during operation	max.	100	°C
Bake-out temperature	max.	450	°C

MECHANICAL DATA

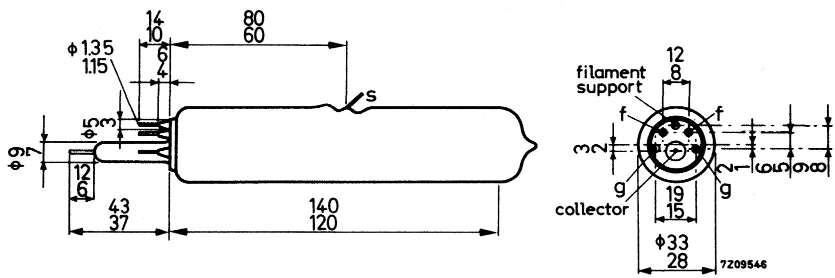
Dimensions in mm

Material

Filament	Tungsten
Tubulation (with type IOG-18)	Kodial
Skirt (with type IOG-18N)	Fernico

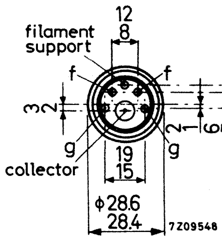
Mounting position: any

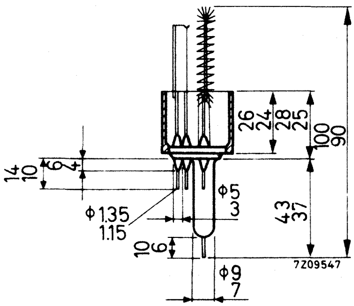
IOG-18

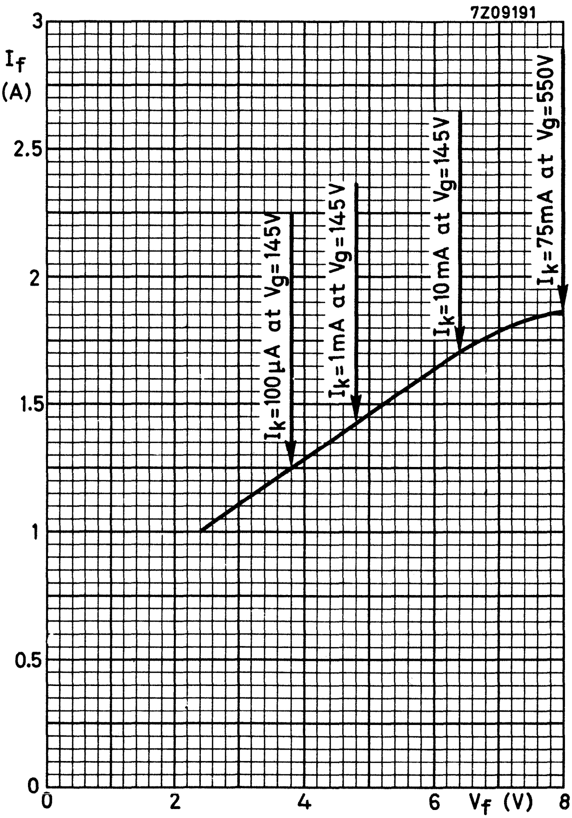


MECHANICAL DATA (continued)

IOG-18N






7Z09191
I_f (A)
3
2.5
2
1.5
1
0.5
0
0
2
4
6
8
V_f (V)
I_k=100µA at V_g=145V
I_k=1mA at V_g=145V
I_k=10mA at V_g=145V
I_k=75mA at V_g=550V

VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, BAYARD-ALPERT TYPE

Ultra-high vacuum gauge head of the Bayard-Alpert type. Measuring range 10^{-3} torr to 4×10^{-11} torr; sensitivity approx. 12 per torr.

Type IOG-19N has a fernico skirt, prepared for easy welding.

The gauge head features a low thermal inertia and a low filament power consumption.

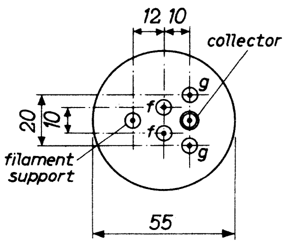
FOR THE ELECTRICAL DATA SEE TYPE IOG-18

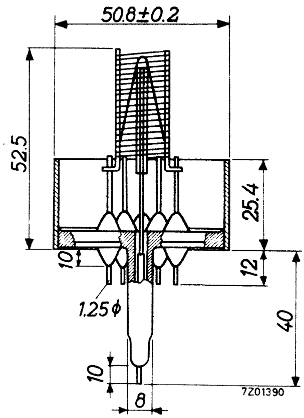
MECHANICAL DATA

Material

Filament	Tungsten
Skirt	Fernico

Mounting position: any





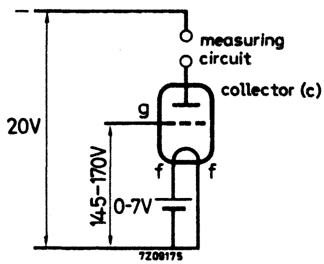
VACUUM GAUGE HEAD, TRIODE TYPE

Glass envelope, high vacuum gauge head of the triode type (hot-cathode, ionization type). Measuring range 10^{-3} to 5×10^{-8} torr, sensitivity 20 per torr.

CHARACTERISTICS

Pressure range	10^{-3} to 5×10^{-8}	torr
Sensitivity (for dry air)	20 per torr	

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS



Grid current		
above 10^{-4} torr	5	mA
below 10^{-4} torr	10	mA

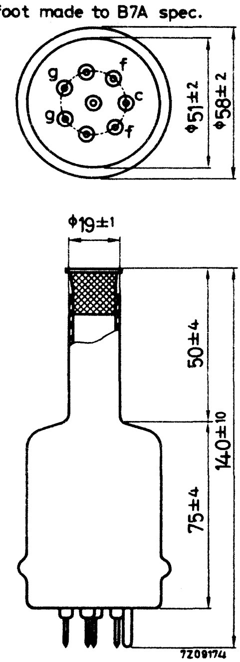
LIMITING VALUES

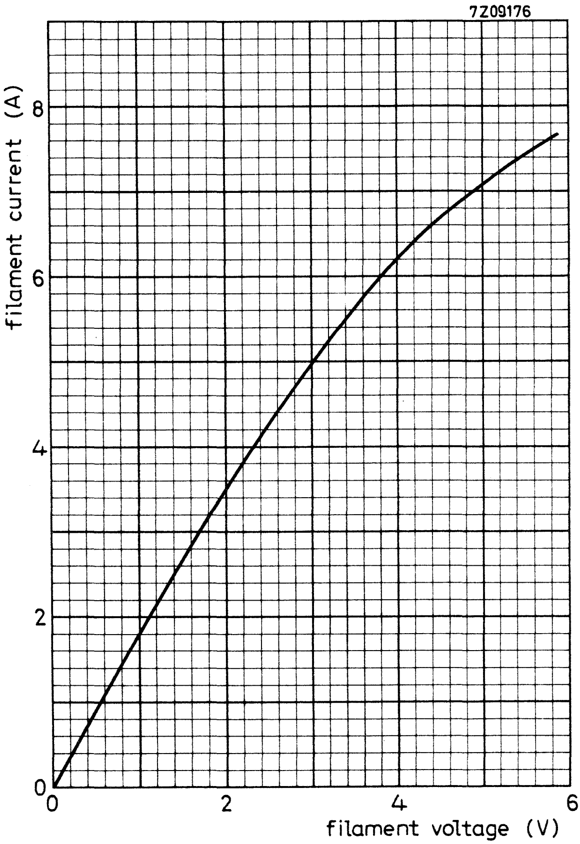
Pressure (filament litted)	max.	5×10^{-3}	torr
Filament voltage	max.	10	V
Bake-out temperature	max.	450	^{o}C

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Material: W1 glass




7Z09176
filament current (A)
8
6
4
2
0
0
2
4
6
filament voltage (V)

DRY REED SWITCH

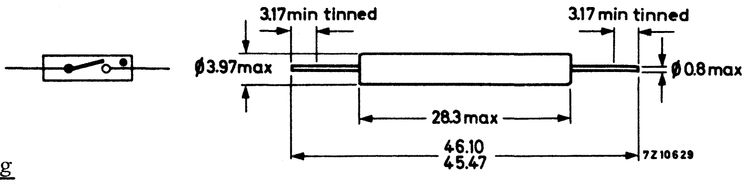
Miniature dry reed switch hermetically sealed in a gas-filled glass capsule. Single-pole, single-throw type, having normally open contacts, and containing two magnetically actuated reeds. The switch is of the double-ended type and may be actuated by means of either an electromagnet or a permanent magnet or combinations of both. The switch is intended for use in telephone equipment and other applications where exceptional reliability is required.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA	
Contact	S.P.S.T. normally open
Switched power	max. 5 W
Switched voltage	max. 65 V
Switched current	max. 100 mA
Failure rate	$< 5 \times 10^{-8}$

MECHANICAL DATA

Dimensions in mm

Contact material	gold
Contact arrangement	normally open
Terminal finish	tinned
Resonant frequency of single reed	approx. 1650 Hz
Net weigth	approx. 0.6 g
Mounting position	any



Mounting

The leads should not be bent nearer than 2 mm to the glass-to-metal seals.
Stress on the glass-to-metal seals should be avoided.
The robustness of terminations is tested according to IEC Publication 68-2-21. test Ua (load 2.75 kg), Ub (load 1 kg, 2 bends), and Uc.
Care must be taken to prevent stray magnetic fields from influencing the operating and measuring conditions.

Soldering

The switch may be soldered direct into the circuit but heat conducted to the glass-to-metal seals should be kept to a minimum by the use of a thermal shunt.

Dip-soldering is permitted to a minimum of 4 mm from the seals at a solder temperature of 240 °C during maximum 10 s.

Solderability

Solderability is tested according to IEC Publication 68-2-20, test T, solder globule method.

CHARACTERISTICS

Non-operative

Breakdown voltage		min.	1000	V
Insulation resistance, initial (V = 100 V)		min.	10^5	MΩ
Capacitance	without test coil		0.70	pF
	with earthed test coil		0.35	pF
Non-operative ampere turns		max.	30	A.T. [1]

Operative

Operating ampere turns	max.	58	A.T. [1]
Operating time, including bounce	av.	0.6	ms [1][2]
	max.	1.0	ms [1][2]
Switched current	max.	100	mA

Hold

Hold ampere turns	min.	27	A.T. [1]
Current through closed contacts	max.	1	A
Contact resistance, initial	min.	60	mΩ [1][3]
	max.	150	mΩ [1][3]

Release

Release ampere turns	max.	15	A.T. [1]
Release time	max.	50	μs [1][2]
Switched current	max.	100	mA
Switched power	max.	5	W

[1]) Measured in a standard coil of 5000 turns of 42 SWG single enamelled copper wire on a coil former of 25.4 mm winding length and a core diameter of 8.75 mm.

[2]) Measured with 80 A.T.

[3]) Measured with 40 A.T.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

See also "Life expectancy and reliability"

Switched power	max.	5	W
Switched voltage	max.	65	V
Switched current	max.	100	mA
surge (T = max. 100 ns)	max.	1.5	A
Temperature, operating	min.	−55	°C
	max.	+80	°C

LIFE EXPECTANCY AND RELIABILITY

End of life is assumed to be reached when:

a) the contact resistance exceeds 1 Ω for no load conditions or 2.5 Ω for loaded conditions

b) the release time exceeds 2.5 ms (latching or contact sticking) ←

No load conditions

Life expectancy min. 10^7 operations with a failure rate of less than 5.5×10^{-9} with 90% confidence level.

Loaded conditions

Life expectancy min. 5×10^6 operations with a failure rate of less than 10^{-8} with 90% confidence level.

If inductive loads are to be interrupted, contact protection is recommended (diode or RC network).

Reliability - testing conditions

Capacitive loading resulting in a peak current of 0.8 A $i_1/i_2 = 1.4$. T = 80 ns to 100 ns, see Fig. 1. Nominal switched voltage 50 V, nominal switched current 100 mA. ←

Under these conditions a life of more than 5×10^6 operations can be reached with a failure rate of less than 8.5×10^{-9}.

Remark

Higher loads may be switched if a reduced life expectancy and reliability are acceptable. The manufacturer should be consulted before doing so.

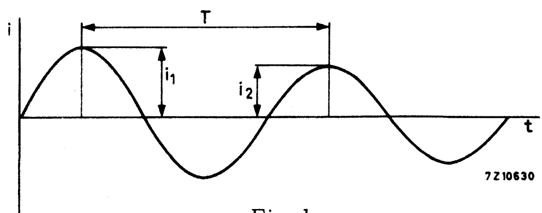


Fig. 1

SHOCK AND VIBRATION

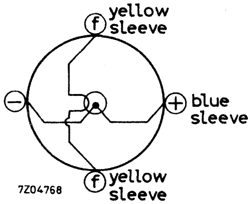
Impact : Acceleration 50 g during 11 ms, due to a force perpendicular to the flat sides of the reeds.
Such an impact will not cause an open contact (no magnetic field present) to close, nor a contact kept closed by an 80 A.T. coil to open.

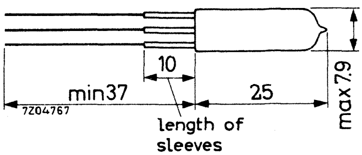
Vibration: Frequency range 50 Hz to 1500 Hz, acceleration 20 g due to a force perpendicular to the flat side of the reed.
Such a vibration will not cause an open contact (no magnetic field present) to close, nor a contact kept closed by an 80 A.T. coil to open.

THERMOCOUPLES

Indirectly heated thermocouples in subminiature construction.

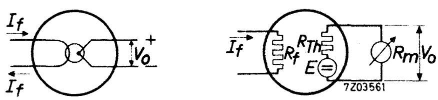
DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS





CHARACTERISTICS AND LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

			TH71	TH73	TH75	
Heater current	I_f		0 to 15	0 to 75	0 to 300	mA
Heater current [1]	I_f		0 to 5	0 to 20	0 to 100	mA
Heater current at E = 12 mV	I_f		10	40	200	mA
Heater current (T = max. 1 m)	I_f	max.	20	100	350	mA
Heater resistance	R_f		68	7.0	1.2	Ω
Resistance of thermocouple	R_{TH}		6.0	3.5	3.5	Ω
Response time [2]	T		10	10	10	s
at heater current I_f =			10	40	200	mA
Heater to thermocouple voltage	$V_{f/TH}$	max.	100	100	100	V



[1]) In approximately this range V_o is proportional to the square of I_f

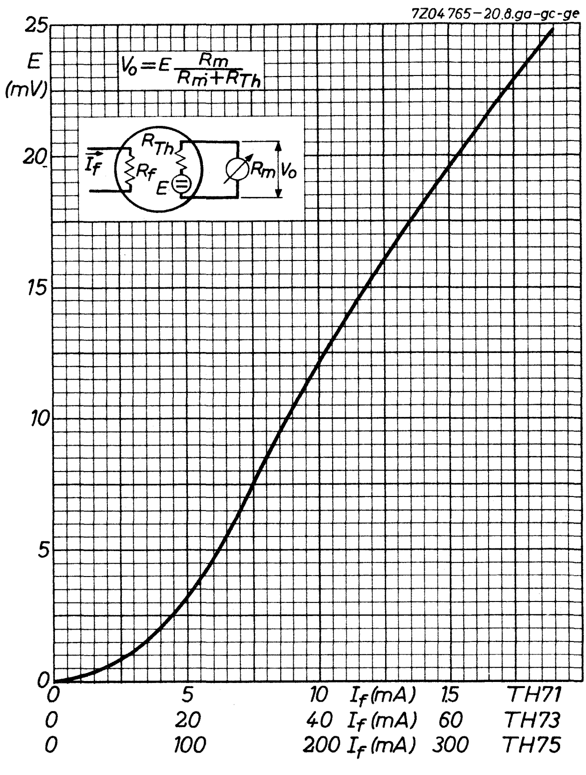
[2]) Time between the moment of switching on of I_f and the moment of reaching max. voltage (See page 4).

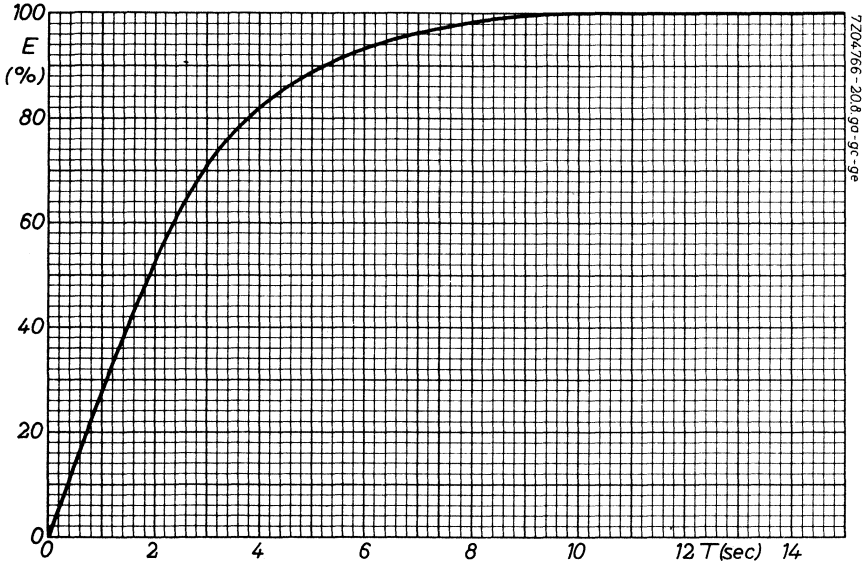
REMARK

The electrical characteristics of the types TH71, TH73 and TH75 are identical to those of the types TH1, TH3, TH5 and TH91, TH93 and TH95 respectively and therefore can be used as replacement for these types.

GENERAL INFORMATION

The "hot" weld of the thermocouple consists of an iron constantan junction.
The "cold" welds are iron to copper and constantan to copper junctions inside the vacuum envelope.
The tube has copper leads.
The measuring results are practically independent of the ambient temperature of the tube so that no corrections need to be madė for the temperature of the "cold" weld.


7Z04765-20.8.ga-gc-ge
E
(mV)
25
20
15
10
5
0
$V_o = E \frac{R_m}{R_m + R_{Th}}$
I_f
R_f
R_{Th}
E
R_m
V_o
0 5 10 I_f(mA) 15 TH71
0 20 40 I_f(mA) 60 TH73
0 100 200 I_f(mA) 300 TH75


100
E
(%)
80
60
40
20
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
T (sec)
14
7Z04766-20.8.go-gc-ge

VIBRATING CAPACITOR

Vibrating membrane capacitor in evacuated envelope to be driven by a high-frequency electric field.

Application: D.C. to A.C. converter, e.g. in dosemeters, pH meters and electrometer equipment, where a very high input resistance is of paramount importance.

Equipment measuring currents of 500 electrons per second have been realised.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA		
Contact potential	−50 to +50	mV
Short term drift of contact potential	< 100	μV
Insulation	> 10^{15}	Ω
Outline dimensions:		
overall length	max. 64.7	mm
diameter	max. 30.2	mm

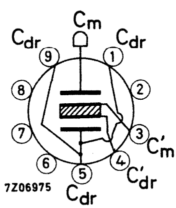
MECHANICAL DATA Dimensions in mm

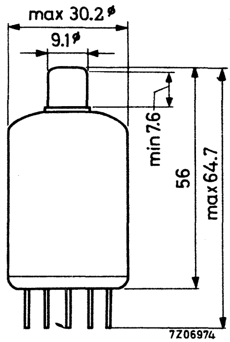
Base: Magnoval, gold plated pins

C_m = measuring capacitor

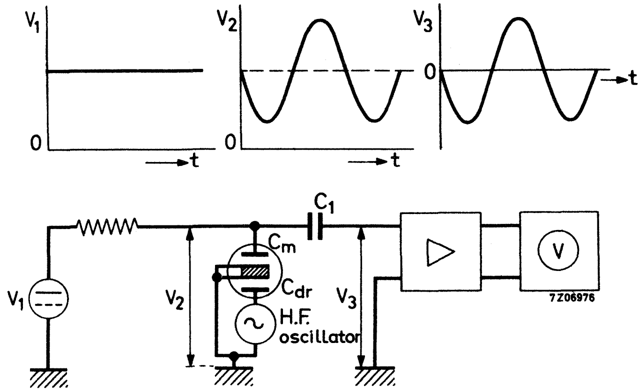
C_{dr} = driving capacitor

Operating position: any





PRINCIPLE OF OPERATION



The D.C. voltage to be measured is connected to capacitor C_m. The earthed membrane vibrates in its own resonance frequency as a result of an H.F. electrical field between the electrodes of capacitor C_{dr}. So the D.C. voltage on capacitor C_m is modulated in the resonance frequency of the membrane. Capacitor C_1 insulates the D.C. source from the A.C. amplifier.

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

D.C. voltage on C_m	max. 25 V
Conversion efficiency $\frac{\text{R.M.S. output voltage}}{\text{D.C. input voltage}}$	max. 40 % [1]

ELECTRICAL DATA

Contact potential over C_m	−50 to +50	mV
Short term drift (within 1 day)	0.1	mV
Long term drift (within 1 month)	1	mV
Temperature dependance	20	μV/°C

Conversion efficiency:
At a certain driving voltage the conversion efficiency will show a max. spread of ±60% (1 : 4)

[1]) Above 40 % it is possible that two capacitor plates will touch each other and will be damaged.

ELECTRICAL DATA (continued)

Driving voltage:

There can always be found a value of the H.F. driving voltage at which all capacitors have a conversion efficiency between 10% and 40%. [1])

Insulation resistance between any two capacitor terminals		> 10^{15}	Ω [2])
Resonance frequency of the membrane		5.3 to 6.3	kHz
Drift		1.5	%
Temperature dependance		± 1	Hz/°C
Capacitances of C_m and C_{dr}		35	pF
Temperature dependance between -10 and +60 °C	ΔC	1	pF

SHOCK AND VIBRATION RESISTANCE

The following test conditions are applied to assess the mechanical quality of the tube. These conditions are not intended to be used as normal operating conditions.

Shock

The tube is subjected 5 times in each of 4 positions to an acceleration of 500 g supplied by an NRL shock machine with the hammer lifted over an angle of 30°.

Vibration

The tube is subjected to a vibration of 15 to 1500 Hz with an acceleration of 2.5 g.

APPLICATION NOTES

The capacitive drive opens the possibility to use as driving signal for the membrane a high frequency signal amplitude-modulated with the resonance frequency of the vibrating membrane.
Since in that case there is a great difference between the frequency of the driving signal and the modulation frequency of the voltage to be measured, the stray influences of the driving signal can easily be kept away from the measuring amplifier. In addition, a high frequency drive simplifies design and execution of the driving oscillator.

---

[1]) For instance in an apparatus realised with the circuit shown in Fig.2, it turned out that all capacitors have a conversion efficiency between 10 and 40% at a voltage over L_1 of 1 V_{RMS}.

[2]) Under standard atmospheric conditions as defined in I.E.C. publication 68-1, i.e. any combination of temperature, humidity and pressure within the following limits:

Temperature	+15 to +35	°C
Relative humidity	45 to 75	%
Air pressure	860 to 1060	mbar

EXAMPLE OF A DRIVING OSCILLATOR

Operating principle

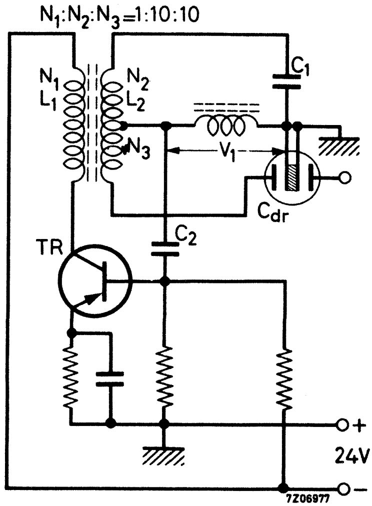


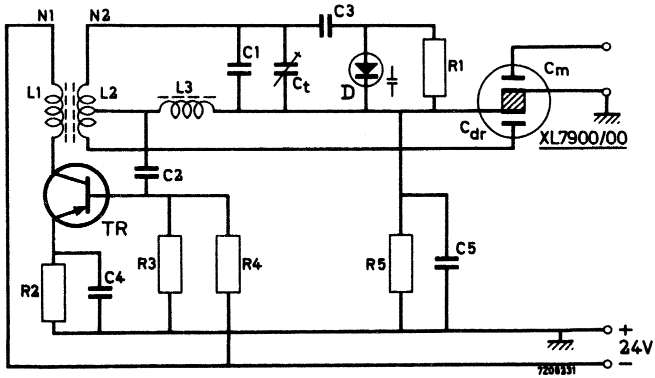
Fig.1

The driving capacitor (C_{dr}) is incorporated in an impedance bridge that determines the feedback to the amplifier transistor. Capacitance C_1 has been given a slightly larger value than that of capacitor C_{dr} in its quiescent state. Due to this the fed-back A.C. voltage V_1 has the proper phase and amplitude to cause the circuit to oscillate in a frequency that is mainly determined by the circuit L_2 C_1 C_{dr}.
The electric attractive force between the capacitor plates of C_{dr} makes the membrane move towards the fixed plate of C_{dr} as a result of which its capacitance increases, the transistor receives less feedback and the oscillator voltage decreases.
The phases and amplitudes of the electrical and the mechanical forces on the membrane and of the feedback factor are such that the membrane begins to vibrate in its resonance frequency, while the H.F. voltage is modulated in amplitude with this frequency.
Since it is very difficult to realize this circuit in such a way that a stable operation is ensured, it is advisable to add some components for automatical adjustment of the capacitance C_1.
See the following circuit.

EXAMPLE OF A DRIVING OSCILLATOR (continued)

Practical circuit

Fig.2



C_1 = 12 pF mica	R_1 = 68 kΩ	L_2 = 1.3 mH
C_2 = 1500 pF	R_2 = 3.3 kΩ	L_3 = 1.3 mH R.F. choke
C_3 = 10 pF mica	R_3 = 4.7 kΩ	N_2/N_1 = 20
C_4 = 2200 pF	R_4 = 1 kΩ	TR = BCY70
C_5 = 0.1 μF	R_5 = 1 MΩ	D = BA102
C_t = 25 pF max.		

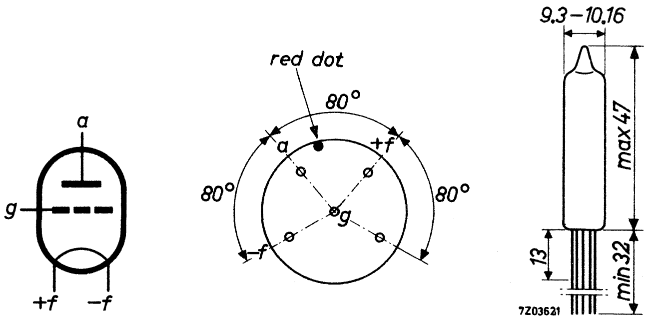
ELECTROMETER TUBE

Subminiature electrometer triode

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Anode voltage	V_a	9	V
Anode current	I_a	100	μA
Grid current	$-I_g$	$< 12.5 \times 10^{-14}$	A

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature



Directly soldered connections to the leads of this tube must be at least 13 mm from the seals and any bending of the leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seals

HEATING: Direct by D.C.

Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Filament current	I_f	13	mA

CHARACTERISTICS AND RANGE VALUES

Anode voltage	V_a	9		V
Grid voltage	V_g	-2.5	-2 to -3.75	V
Anode current	I_a	100		μA
Transconductance	S	80	70 to 90	μA/V
Amplification factor	μ	2.0	1.7 to 2.7	
Grid current	$-I_g$	8.5×10^{-14}	$< 12.5 \times 10^{-14}$	A [1]
Crossover point [2]	V_g	-1.3	< -1.6	V
Anode current at crossover point	I_a	-	> 160	μA

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

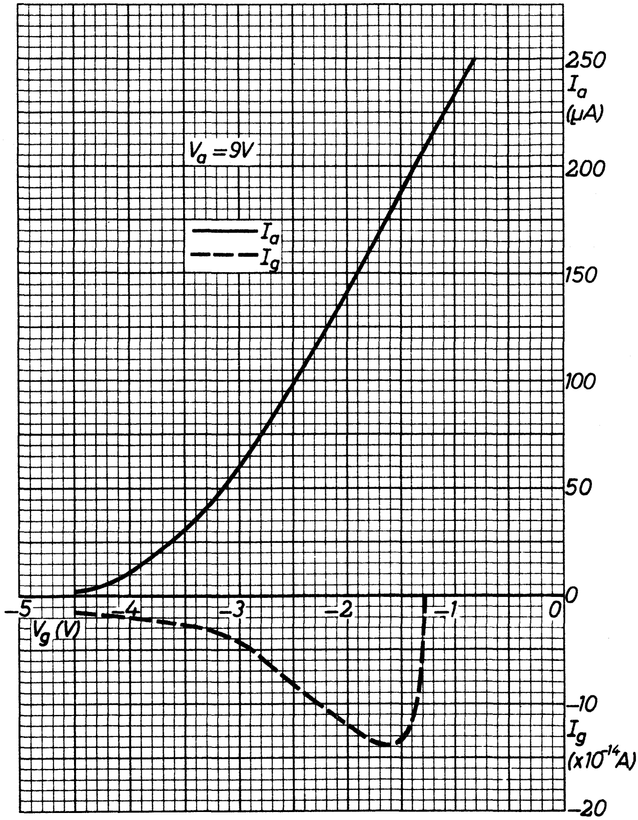
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	25	V
Anode current	I_a	max.	250	μA
Filament voltage	V_f	max.	1.5	V
		min.	1.1	V

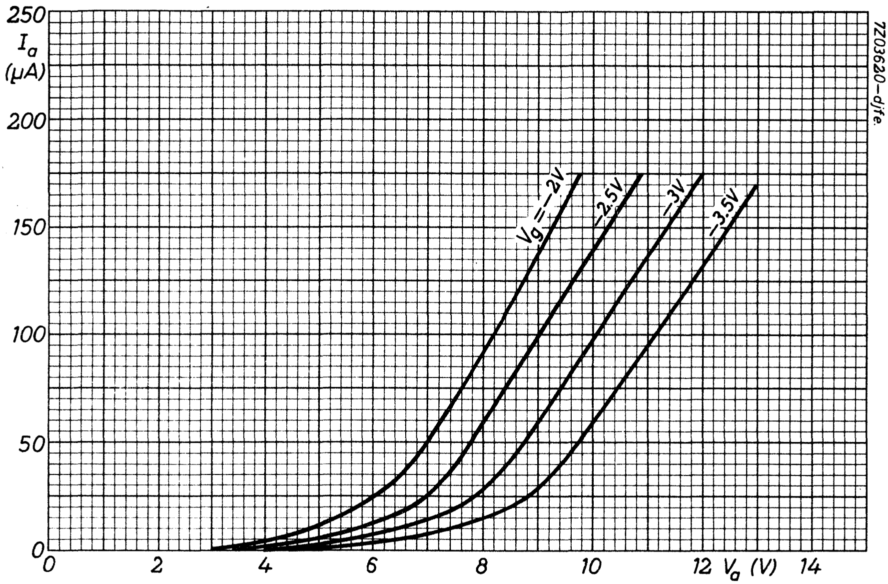
REMARKS

1. In order to avoid excessive drift of the characteristics the filament voltage must be applied before the anode voltage.
2. To avoid contamination of the glass, the tube should not be removed from its protective envelope until it is mounted into the equipment.

[1] Valid only in darkness

[2] The "crossover point" is the point at which the direction of the grid current is reversed


7Z03619—djfe
250
I_a
(μA)
200
150
100
50
0
V_a = 9V
I_a
I_g
−5
−4
−3
−2
−1
0
V_g (V)
−10
I_g
(x10^{-14}A)
−20


250
I_a
(μA)
200
150
100
50
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
V_a (V)
V_g = −2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
7Z03620−djfe.

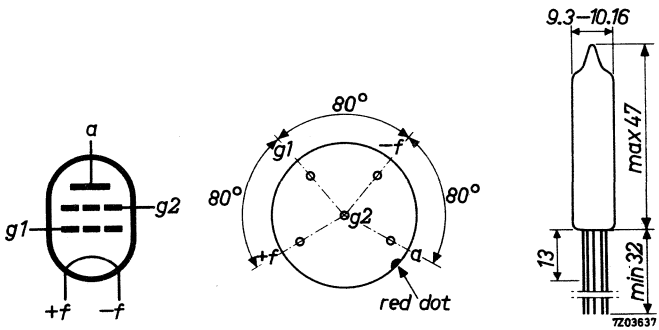
ELECTROMETER TUBE

Subminiature electrometer tetrode

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Anode voltage	V_a	4.5	V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	-3.2	V
Anode current	I_a	20	μA
Grid No. 2 current	I_{g2}	$< 6 \times 10^{-15}$	A

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature



Directly soldered connections to the leads of this tube must be at least 13 mm from the seal and any bending of the leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal.

HEATING: Direct by D.C.

Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Filament current	I_f	13	mA

CHARACTERISTICS AND RANGE VALUES

Anode voltage	V_a	4.5		V
Grid No. 2 voltage	V_{g2}	-3.2	-2 to -4.5	V
Grid No. 1 voltage	V_{g1}	3.0	2 to 4	V
Anode current	I_a	20		µA
Grid No. 2 current	$-I_{g2}$	2.5×10^{-15}	$< 6 \times 10^{-15}$	A
Transconductance	S_{ag2}	17	10 to 24	µA/V
Grid No. 1 current [1]	I_{g1}	250		µA
Grid No. 2 voltage at crossover point [2]	V_{g2}	-1.75		V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

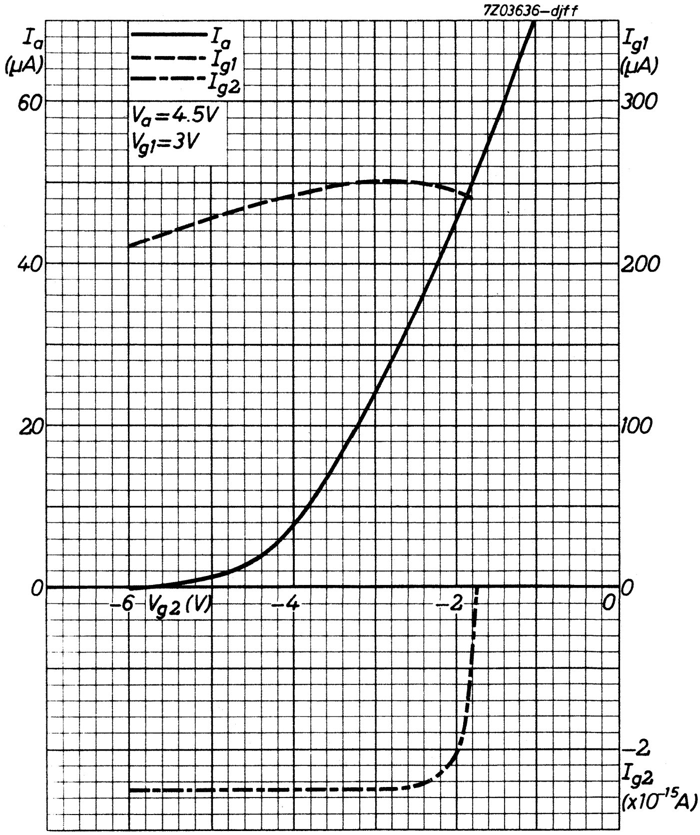
Anode voltage	V_a	max.	10	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	300	µA
Filament voltage	V_f	max.	1.5	V
		min.	1.1	V

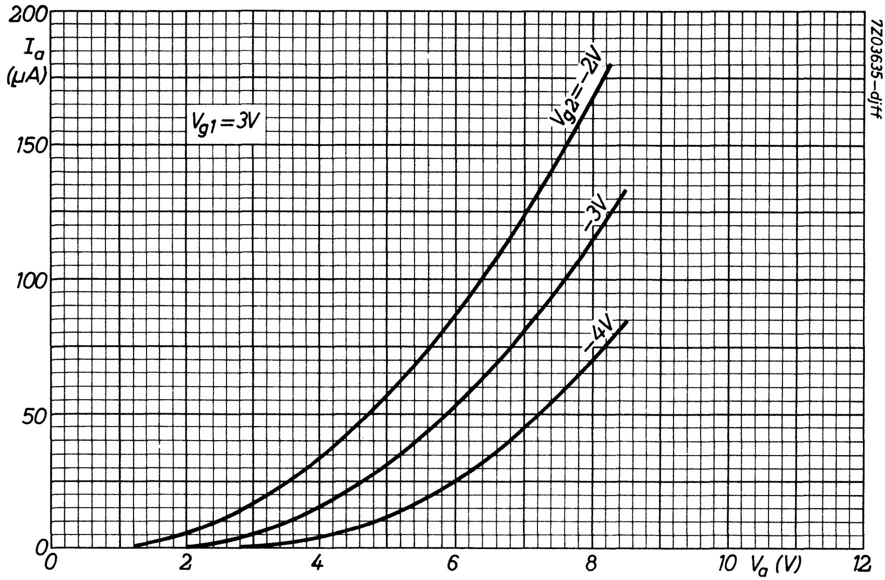
REMARKS

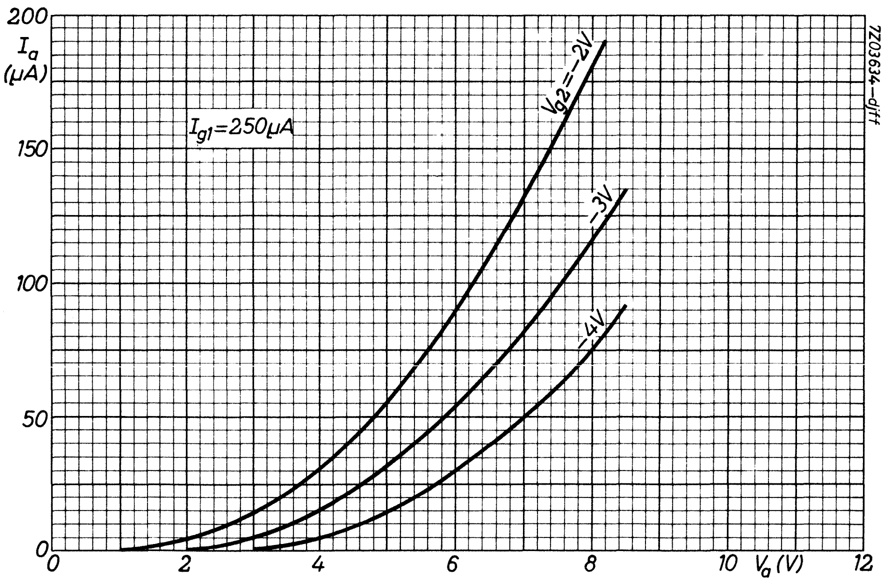
1. In order to avoid excessive drift of the characteristics the filament voltage must be applied before the anode and grid No. 1 voltages.
2. To avoid contamination of the glass, the tube should not be removed from its protective envelope until it is mounted into the equipment.

[1] Only valid in darkness

[2] "Crossover point" is the point at which the direction of I_{g2} is reversed
At this point, V_{g2} is at least 0.5 V less negative than its value at I_a = 20 µA


7Z03636-djff
Ia
(μA)
60
40
20
0
Ia
Ig1
Ig2
Va=4.5V
Vg1=3V
Ig1
(μA)
300
200
100
0
−6
Vg2 (V)
−4
−2
0
−2
Ig2
(x10^−15 A)


7Z03635-diff
V_{g1}=3V
V_{g2}=−2V
−3V
−4V
I_a (μA)
200
150
100
50
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
V_a (V)


7Z03634-diff
I_{g1}=250μA
V_{g2}=−2V
−3V
−4V
I_a (μA)
200
150
100
50
0
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
V_a (V)

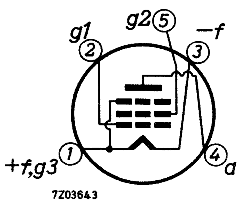
ELECTROMETER TUBE

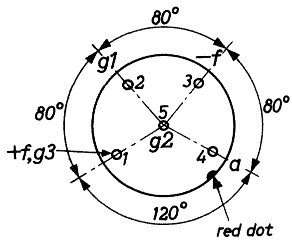
Subminiature electrometerpentode

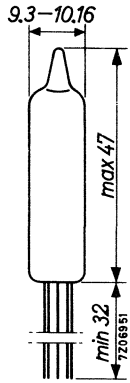
QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Anode voltage	V_a	10	V
Anode current	I_a	5.0	μA
Grid No. 1 current	$-I_{g_1}$	$< 8 \times 10^{-15}$	A

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature







Directly soldered connections to the leads of this tube must be at least 13 mm from the seal and any bending of the leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seal.

HEATING: Direct by D.C.

Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Filament current	I_f	8.2	mA

CAPACITANCES

Anode to all	C_a	4.0	pF
Grid No.1 to all	C_{g_1}	3.0	pF
Anode to grid No.1	C_{ag_1}	0.2	pF

CHARACTERISTICS AND RANGE VALUES

Anode voltage	V_a	10		V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	6.5	5.0 to 7.5	V
Grid No.1 voltage	V_{g_1}	-2.5		V
Anode current	I_a	5.0		μA
Grid No.2 current	I_{g_2}	2.2	1.5 to 3.0	μA
Grid No.1 current [1]	$-I_{g_1}$	3×10^{-15}	$< 8 \times 10^{-15}$	A
Transconductance	S	10.5	8.0 to 15	μA/V
Internal resistance	R_i	10.5		MΩ
Amplification factor	μ_{ag_1}	110	> 80	
Grid No.1 voltage at crossover point [2]	V_{g_1}	-1.15		V [3]

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	45	V
Grid No.2 voltage	V_{g_2}	max.	45	V
Cathode current	I_k	max.	180	μA
Filament voltage	V_f	max.	1.5	V
		min.	1.1	V

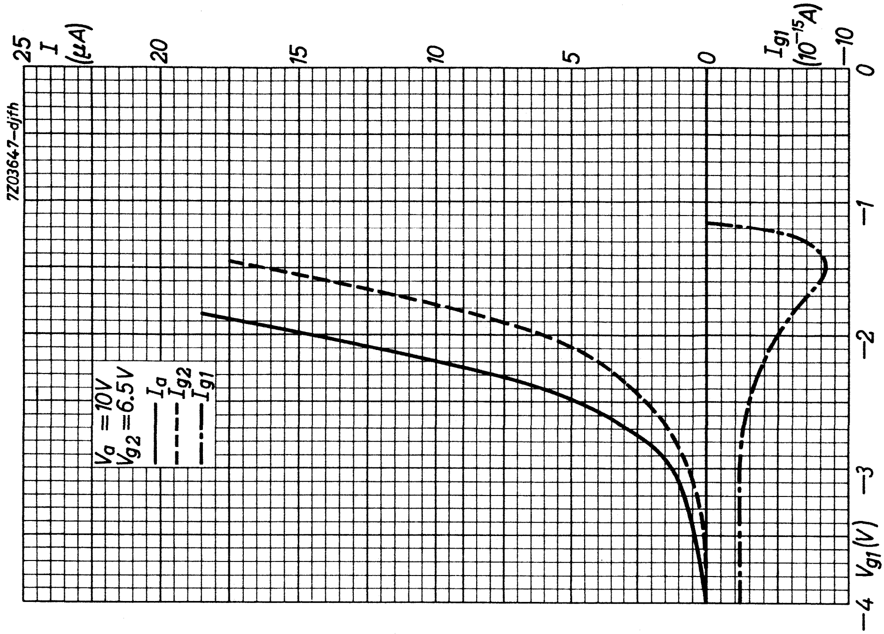
REMARKS

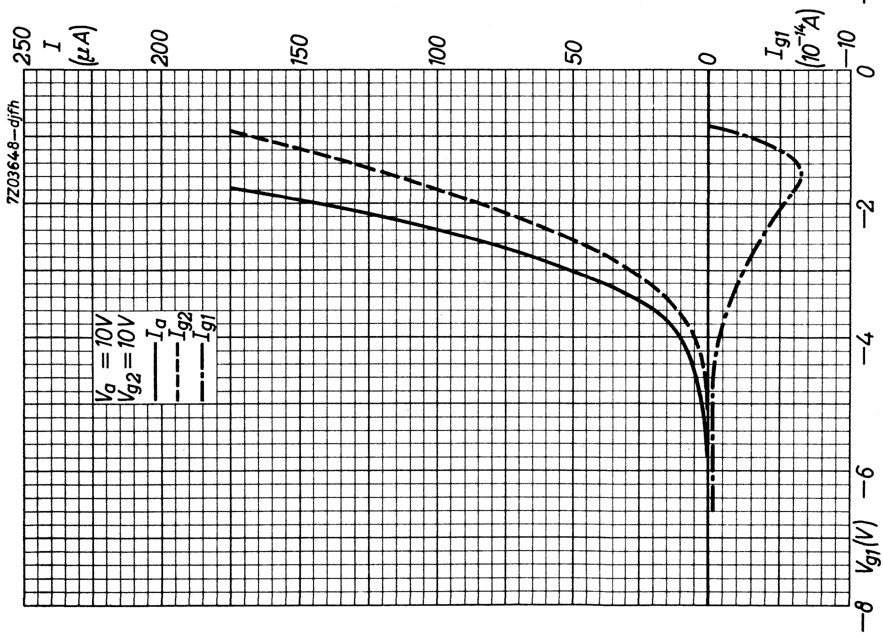
1. In order to avoid excessive drift of the characteristics the filament voltage must be applied before the anode and grid No.2 voltages.
2. To avoid contamination of the glass, the tube should not be removed from its protective envelope until it is mounted into the equipment.

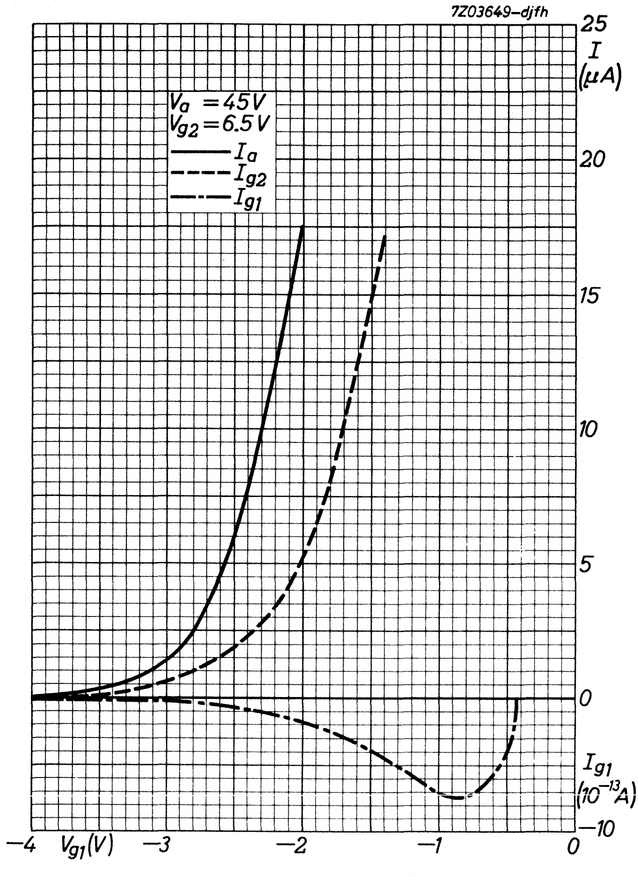
[1]) Valid only in darkness.

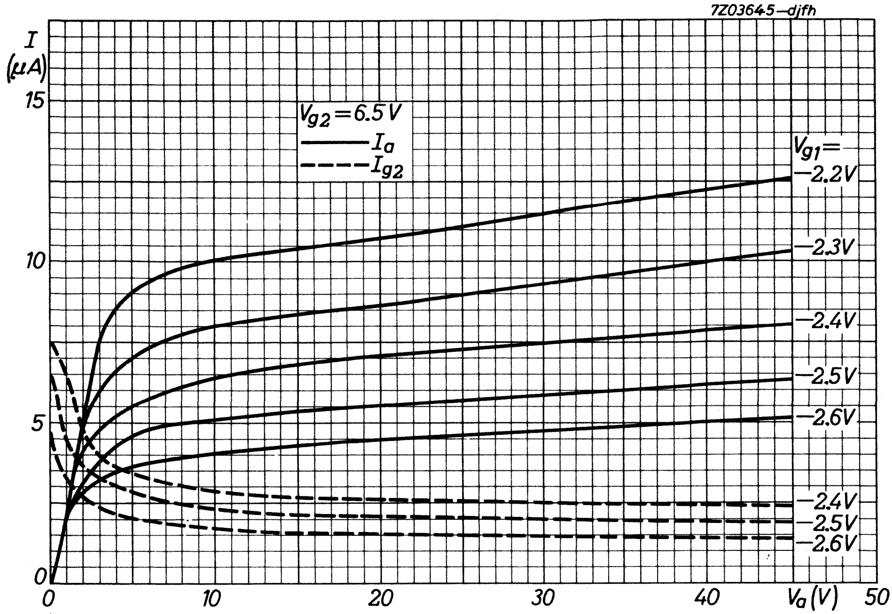
[2]) The crossover point is the value of V_{g_1} at which the direction of I_{g_1} is reversed.

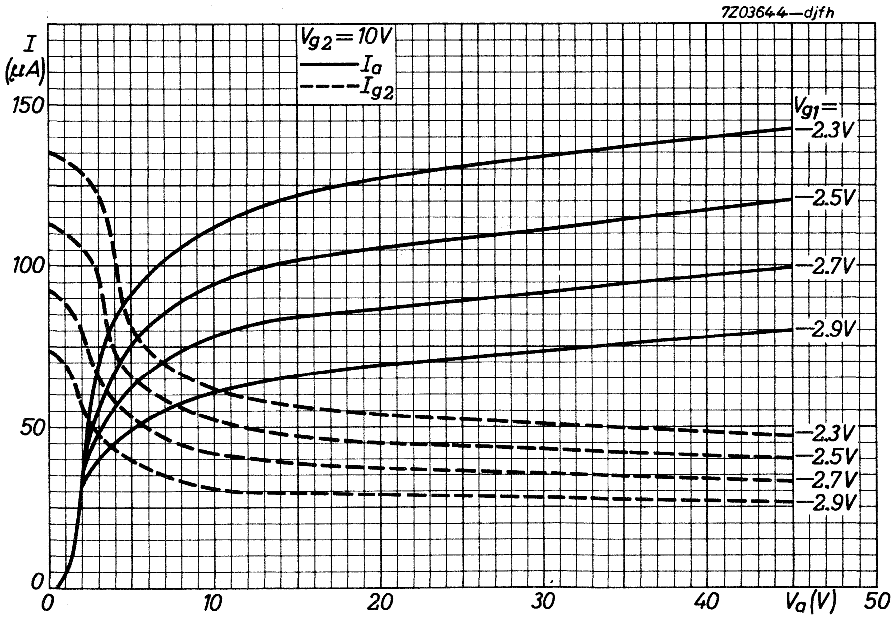
[3]) Measured at V_f = 1.25 V, V_a = 10 V, V_{g_2} = the value at which I_a = 5 μA when V_{g_1} = −2.5 V.

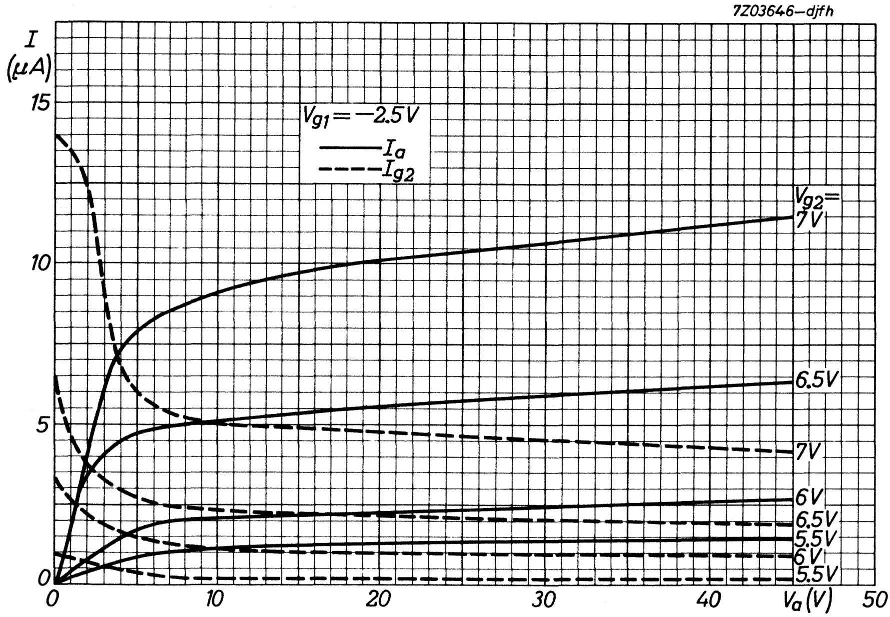

7Z03647-djfh
I (μA)
25
20
15
10
5
0
I_{g1} (10^{-15}A)
−10
0
−1
−2
−3
−4
V_{g1}(V)
V_a = 10V
V_{g2} = 6.5V
I_a
I_{g2}
I_{g1}


7Z03648-djfh
I (μA)
250
200
150
100
50
0
I_{g1} (10^{-14}A)
−10
0
−2
−4
−6
−8
V_{g1}(V)
V_a = 10V
V_{g2} = 10V
I_a
I_{g2}
I_{g1}


7Z03649-djfh
$V_a = 45\,V$
$V_{g2} = 6.5\,V$
I_a
I_{g2}
I_{g1}
25
I
(μA)
20
15
10
5
0
I_{g1}
(10^{-13}A)
−10
−4
V_{g1}(V)
−3
−2
−1
0


7Z03645—djfh
I (μA)
15
10
5
0
0
10
20
30
40
Va (V)
50
Vg2 = 6.5 V
Ia
Ig2
Vg1 =
−2.2 V
−2.3 V
−2.4 V
−2.5 V
−2.6 V
−2.4 V
−2.5 V
−2.6 V


7Z03644—djfh
I (μA)
150
100
50
0
0
10
20
30
40
Va (V)
50
Vg2 = 10 V
Ia
Ig2
Vg1 =
−2.3 V
−2.5 V
−2.7 V
−2.9 V
−2.3 V
−2.5 V
−2.7 V
−2.9 V


7Z03646–djfh
I
(μA)
15
10
5
0
V_{g1} = −2.5 V
I_a
I_{g2}
V_{g2} =
7 V
6.5 V
7 V
6 V
6.5 V
5.5 V
6 V
5.5 V
0
10
20
30
40
V_a (V)
50

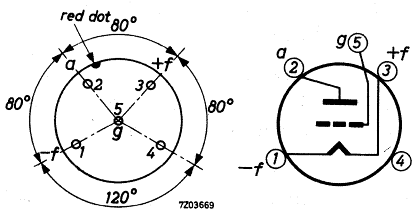
ELECTROMETER TUBE

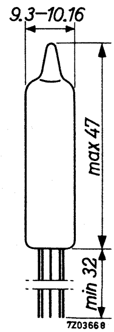
Subminiature electrometer triode for linear and logarithmic use with a controlled logarithmic relationship between positive grid current and anode current.

QUICK REFERENCE DATA			
Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Anode voltage	V_a	9.0	V
Anode current	I_a	100	μA
Grid current	$-I_g$	$< 10^{-12}$	A

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS Dimensions in mm

Base: Subminiature





Directly soldered connections to the leads of this tube must be at least 13 mm from the seal and any bending of the leads must be at least 1.5 mm from the seals.

HEATING: direct by D.C.

Filament voltage	V_f	1.25	V
Filament current	I_f	14	mA

CAPACITANCES

Anode to all except grid	$C_{a(g)}$	0.8	pF
Grid to all except anode	$C_{g(a)}$	0.5	pF
Anode to grid	C_{ag}	2.0	pF

CHARACTERISTICS AND RANGE VALUES

Anode voltage	V_a	9.0		V
Grid voltage	V_g	-2.7	-2.0 to 3.75	V
Anode current	I_a	100		µA
Grid current	$-I_g$	1.6×10^{-13}	$< 10^{-12}$	A [1]
Transconductance	S	80	60 to 90	µA/V
Amplification factor	μ	2.0	1.6 to 2.7	
Grid voltage at crossover point [2] (I_a = 145 µA)	V_g	-1.4	< 1.7	V

LIMITING VALUES (Absolute max. rating system)

Anode voltage	V_a	max.	25	V
Anode current	I_a	max.	250	µA
Filament voltage	V_f	max.	1.5	V
		min.	1.1	V

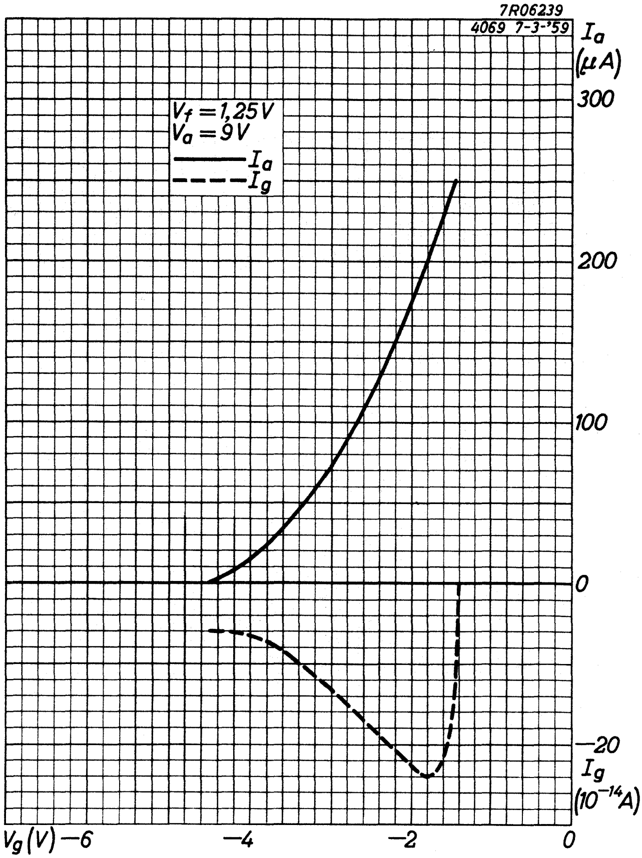
REMARKS

1. In order to avoid excessive drift of the characteristics the filament voltage must be applied before the anode voltage.
2. To avoid contamination of the glass, the tube should not be removed from its protective envelope until it is mounted into the equipment. Great care should be taken not to handle the tube within 13 mm of the base.
3. Operation with logarithmic characteristic.
   The tube has a controlled linear relationship between I_a and the logarithm of the positive I_g, which holds good over a range of I_g from 3×10^{-12} to 3×10^{-9} A. With $+I_g = 3 \times 10^{-9}$ A, V_a can be set to some value within the range from 3 to 6 V (nominal 4.4 V) such that I_a falls by 50 µA when $+I_g$ is reduced to 3×10^{-12} A. The initial value of I_a will be found in the range from 65 to 100 µA.

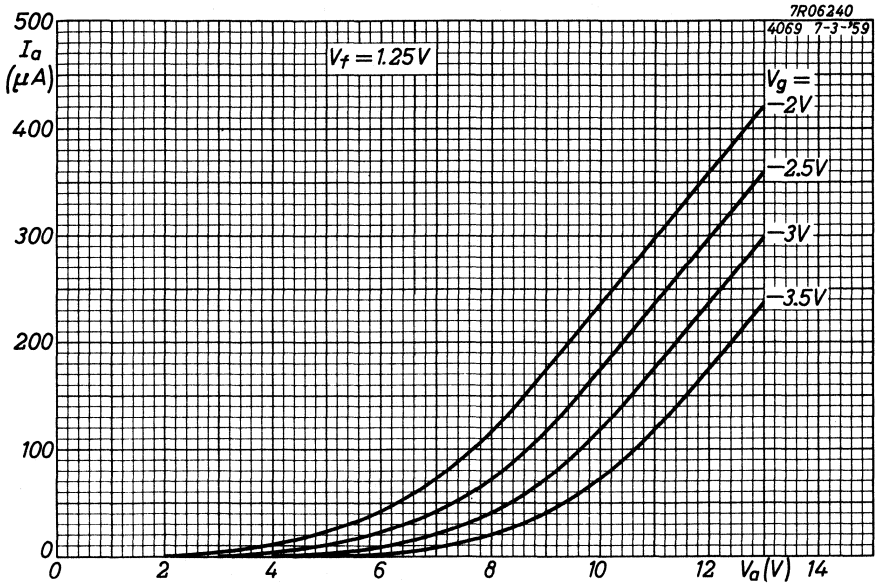
---

[1]) Only valid in darkness.

[2]) The crossover point is the point at which the direction of I_g is reversed.



7R06239
4069 7-3-'59
I_a (μA)
300
200
100
0
−20
I_g (10^{-14}A)
V_f = 1,25 V
V_a = 9 V
I_a
I_g
V_g (V) −6
−4
−2
0


7R06240
4069 7-3-'59
500
400
300
200
100
0
I_a (μA)
V_f = 1.25 V
V_g =
−2V
−2.5V
−3V
−3.5V
0
2
4
6
8
10
12
14
V_a (V)

OMEGATRON MASS-SPECTROMETER TUBE

Mass-spectrometer tube with platinum electrodes and tungsten cathode to be used for gasanalysis. Used with comparatively simple equipment, with this tube masses 32 and 33 can be completely separated.

Its sensitivity is large enough to make measurements possible at partial pressures of 10^{-10} to 10^{-11} torr.

By using platinum electrodes, the measuring qualities of this tube stay excellent also after repeated use. When cold, the tungsten cathode is insensitive to air of room temperature and atmospheric pressure.

The risk of damage during transport from factory to user is too large when the filament has been operated in the factory. For that reason the tube cannot be tested in operation before leaving the factory. The user, therefore, should test the tube immediately on receipt.

OPERATING PRINCIPLE (see fig. 1)

Electrons emitted by the cathode are concentrated into a beam by a magnetic field and collimated by circular holes in the grids g_1 and g_2 and in the box D. The beam traverses box D, passes through a second hole in box D and is collected by the electron collector T.

While traversing box D, the electron beam ionises gasmolecules. The magnetic field forces the ions thus formed into helical paths around the axis of the electron beam. Most of them will escape from the box along the electron beam or be neutralised on the wall of the box D.

There are, however, ions with a mass such that their angular velocity around the axis of the electron beam is in resonance with the frequency of the electric field which results from the radio frequency voltage between box D and electrode H. These ions will spiral out of the electron beam so far that they will strike and be neutralised by the ion collector P and cause a current from ion collector P to earth, which is amplified and measured.

Note: By choosing a suitable d.c. current meter it should be avoided that the voltage difference between ion collector P and electrode D is becoming too high. Values of 100 mV often have no appreciable influence on measuring results, but 10 mV is a safe voltage under any circumstances.

The relation connecting the frequency of the electric field between electrodes D and H, the mass of the ions that will strike collector P and the magnetic induction in the gap of the magnet is:

$$f_r = 15.33 \times 10^6 \times \frac{B}{M}$$

where: f_r is the resonance frequency in Hz
B is the induction Wb/m^2
M is the ion mass in mass units.

Ions of different masses can be selected from the collision area by adjusting the frequency of the radio frequency voltage applied to electrode H; the resulting current is a measure of the rate of formation of ions having a particular mass.
Thus by progressively varying the frequency, a mass spectrum can be recorded.

The resolution of the omegatron is given by:

$$\frac{M}{\Delta M} = 6450 \times \frac{B^2}{V_{HD} M}$$

where B = magnetic induction in Wb/m^2
V_{HD} = R.M.S. value of the radio-frequency voltage between electrodes H and D in volts
M = ion mass in mass units

For B = 0.4 Wb/m^2, V_{HD} = 1 V and M = 32 the resolution $\frac{M}{\Delta M}$ = 32

Thus a system equipped with a 0.4 Wb/m^2 magnet will allow complete separation over an interval of at least one mass unit of masses up to and including 33 mass units.

When no spurious effects are encountered, the curve which shows the values of current I_P plotted against the R.M.S. value of the R.F. frequency voltage V_{HD} (all other values constant) will be practically horizontal for values of V_{HD} between 1 V and 2 V_{RMS}.
The value attained by current I_P in the horizontal part of the curve has the following relation to the gas pressure and the electron current I_T:

$$I_P = c.p.I_T$$

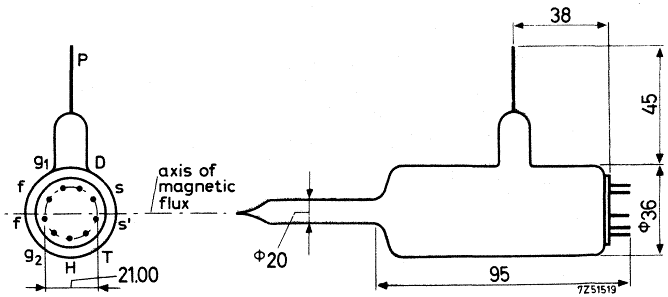
where p = partial pressure of the particular gas in torr.
I_T = current to electron collector T in amperes.
c = sensitivity constant depending on kind of gas and of mass number.
An indication of the absolute value of this constant for the mass number with the highest peak of each gas is displayed on page 6 for 12 common gases. The relative values with regard to the highest peak are given there for other mass numbers for each gas.

The validity of the above relation, and hence also the method of measurement, is limited to pressures below 10^{-5} torr.

DIMENSIONS AND CONNECTIONS

Dimensions in mm

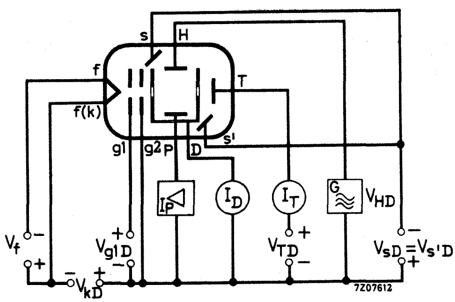
Base: Pin configuration according
to IEC-67-I-6a (B9G)



Envelope material: Fernico-sealing glass.

Note: When using a socket, all its magnetic parts should be removed.

RECOMMENDED CIRCUIT



V_f	0 to 2 V	V_{g2D}	0 V	V_{HD}	1 to 5 V_{RMS}
V_{kD}	- 90 V	V_{TD}	0 to 40 V	$V_{sD} = V_{s'D}$	0 to 60 V
V_{g_1D}	- 80 V				

Fig.1

ASSOCIATED EQUIPMENT

To operate the omegatron four major items of equipment will be required.

For most purposes satisfactory results will be obtained with equipment meeting the following specifications:

1. Permanent magnet: Pole distance 40 mm. Pole diameter 90 mm.
   Induction in the gap 0.45 Wb/m^2 (4500 gauss)

2. D.C. current meter, full scale deflection between 2×10^{-10} A and at least 10^{-13} A, preferably 2×10^{-14} A.
This measuring equipment should be designed so that during measurement the voltage difference between electrodes P and D will not exceed 10 mV. The meter should preferably have a response time below 2 seconds.

3. Radio frequency signal-generator:
Output voltage 1 to 5 V_{RMS}
Frequency range $60 \times 10^3 \times B < f < 16000 \times 10^3 \times B$ Hz
for the masses 1 to 250
B being the magnetic induction in Wb/m^2 in the gap of the magnet.

4. Power supply for the omegatron.

D.C. voltages required (fig. 1)

V_{kD}	= -90 V
V_{g1D}	= -80 V
V_f	variable from 0 to + 2 V
$V_{sD} = V_{s'D}$	variable from 0 to - 60 V
V_{TD}	variable from 0 to + 40 V

Note: The operation of the equipment is much simplified and often measurements are more exact if the power supply is equipped with a possibility for automatic regulation of V_{g1D} or I_f to keep the current to electron collector T constant at a required value. (I_f should never be allowed to become larger than 3.5 A corresponding to a V_f of approx. 2 V).

OPERATIONAL NOTES

1. Affix filament leads to filament pins and place the omegatron between the magnet poles

2. Bring the pressure down to below 10^{-5} torr.

3. Connect all electrodes except P to their supply voltages as shown in fig. 1, adjust V_{TD} to 10 V, $V_{sD} = V_{s'D}$ to -10 V and adjust the filament current I_f so that a current I_D of 1 µA flows to box D.

4. Without changing the filament current I_f, the position of the omegatron in the magnetic field is so adjusted that current I_D attains a minimum value which should be below 10^{-8} A. Current I_T should now be 1 µA.

5. Connect the amplifier to the ion collector P.

6. Bring I_T on the value required by adjusting I_f. Usually, for measurements on gases with a partial pressure over 10^{-9} torr, a value of 1 µA will be chosen. For partial pressures below 10^{-9} the values for I_T will be progressively larger. At 10^{-11} torr a value of 30 µA will often be most convenient.

7. Tune the generator to the resonant frequency of a heavy mass, e.g. 28 and make V_{HD} 1.5 V_{RMS}
   By adjusting $V_{sD} = V_{s'D}$ and V_{TD} the ion current I_P is maximalized, I_T being kept on the same value. b

8. The optimum adjustment thus obtained for heavy masses has to be checked now for light masses. This more critical adjustment is carried out by tuning the generator to the resonant frequency of a light mass, e.g. mass 2, and again maximalizing the ion current I_P by adjusting $V_{sD} = V_{s'D}$ and V_{TD}. The deviation from the optimum ion current has to be made as small as possible for all masses (< 10%).

9. It is advisable not to exceed the following operating limits:

$$+5 < V_{TD} < +30 \text{ V}$$

$$0 < V_{sD} = V_{s'D} < -60 \text{ V}$$

$$I_f < 3.5 \text{ A}$$

BAKING

To clean the glass, baking temperatures up to 450 °C are allowed.
The platinum electrodes are not ordinarily subject to contamination, but if necessary they can under a pressure below 10^{-6} torr, be cleaned by heating up to 800 °C in a high frequency magnetic field.

WARNINGS

1. Operation of the tube at pressures above 10^{-2} torr will damage the filament.

2. Inhomogeneities in the radio frequency electric field between electrodes D and H may give rise to higher harmonics resulting in indications at mass numbers $\frac{M}{2}$, $\frac{M}{3}$, etc. There will be individual, but also day to day difference in the occurrence of these harmonics.

The higher harmonics are liable to interfere with the accuracy of the measurements. However, the spurious effect can easily be recognized and it can be eliminated at the cost of some sensitivity. Peaks whose height alter considerably when the value of V_{HD} is changed contain a higher harmonic component, and this can be removed by lowering that voltage or the gas pressure, or both. A further method ... which is also likely to reduce the sensitivity of the measurement ... is to add a negative bias of a few tenth of a volt to the radio-frequency voltage on electrode H. Conversely, it should be noted that liability to higher-harmonic interference is increased by raising V_{HD} and the gas pressure in the tube.

SOME MASS SPECTRA MEASURED WITH OMEGATRON

	1	2	4	12	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	43	44	c
H_2		100																															4.0
N_2						7.4	0.03										100	0.75															11
CO				3.3	0.04	0.55		1.3									100	0.88	0.2		0.02												11.8
CO_2				3.5	0.03	0.08		7.8									11.5	0.1			0.4											100	14
H_2O		1						1.8	21	100	14	0.23									0.13												10.5
He			100																														1.8
A												14.2													0.38		0.06		100				13
CH_4				1.8	5.7	12.5	81	100	2.7									3															7.4
C_2H_2		3.5		1.4	4.0	0.3							5.1	19	100	3.2																	15.5
C_2H_4				0.6	1.0	2.3	0.3	0.4					2.0	6.8	47	51.5	100	3.3															11.6
C_2H_6				0.2	0.55	2.0	3.1	0.15					0.5	2.7	18.1	27.6	100	20.5	25.9	0.54													14
C_3H_8				0.18	0.36	1.13	3.8	0.12					0.13	0.64	8.2	39.1	60.3	100	2.1						0.64	4.1	5.8	20		16	30.8	44.9	9

INDEX OF TYPENUMBERS

SQ = Special Quality Tubes
M = Miscellaneous

SQ = Special Quality tubes
M = Miscellaneous

Special Quality tubes

Miscellaneous devices

Printed in The Netherlands

9399 241 18701